Table of Contents

As filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on May 1, 2007

Registration No. 333-137588

UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

Washington, D.C. 20549

AMENDMENT NO. 6
to

FORM S-1

REGISTRATION STATEMENT UNDER
THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933

CVR ENERGY, INC.

(Exact Name of Registrant as Specified in Its Charter)

Delaware	**2911**	**61-1512186**
(State or Other Jurisdiction of Incorporation or Organization)	*(Primary Standard Industrial Classification Code Number)*	*(I.R.S. Employer Identification Number)*

2277 Plaza Drive, Suite 500
Sugar Land, Texas 77479
(281) 207-3200
(Address, Including Zip Code, and Telephone Number, Including Area Code, of Registrant's Principal Executive Offices)

John J. Lipinski
2277 Plaza Drive, Suite 500
Sugar Land, Texas 77479
(281) 207-3200
(Name, Address, Including Zip Code, and Telephone Number, Including Area Code, of Agent for Service)

With a copy to:

Stuart H. Gelfond
Michael A. Levitt
Fried, Frank, Harris, Shriver & Jacobson LLP
One New York Plaza
New York, New York 10004
(212) 859-8000

Peter J. Loughran
Debevoise & Plimpton LLP
919 Third Avenue
New York, New York 10022
(212) 909-6000

Approximate date of commencement of proposed sale to the public: As soon as practicable after the effective date of this Registration Statement.

If any of the securities being registered on this Form are to be offered on a delayed or continuous basis pursuant to Rule 415 under the Securities Act of 1933, check the following box. o

If this Form is filed to register additional securities for an offering pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act, please check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. o

If this Form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(c) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. o

If this Form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(d) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. o

CALCULATION OF REGISTRATION FEE

Title of Each Class of Securities to be Registered	Proposed Maximum Aggregate Offering Price (1)(2)	Amount of Registration Fee (3)
Common Stock, $0.01 par value	$300,000,000	$32,100

(1) Includes offering price of shares which the underwriters have the option to purchase.

(2) Estimated solely for the purpose of calculating the registration fee pursuant to Rule 457(o) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

(3) Previously paid.

The Registrant hereby amends this Registration Statement on such date or dates as may be necessary to delay its effective date until the Registrant shall file a further amendment which specifically states that this Registration Statement shall thereafter become effective in accordance with Section 8(a) of the Securities Act of 1933 or until the Registration Statement shall become effective on such date as the Securities and Exchange Commission, acting pursuant to said Section 8(a), may determine.

Table of Contents

The information in this prospectus is not complete and may be changed. We may not sell these securities until the registration statement filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission is effective. This prospectus is not an offer to sell these securities and it is not soliciting an offer to buy these securities in any state where the offer or sale is not permitted.

Subject to Completion. Dated May 1, 2007.

Shares

CVR Energy, Inc.

Common Stock

This is an initial public offering of shares of common stock of CVR Energy, Inc. CVR Energy is offering all of the shares to be sold in the offering.

Prior to this offering, there has been no public market for the common stock. It is currently estimated that the initial public offering price per share will be between $ and $. We have applied to list the common stock on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol "CVI".

See "Risk Factors" beginning on page 19 to read about factors you should consider before buying shares of the common stock.

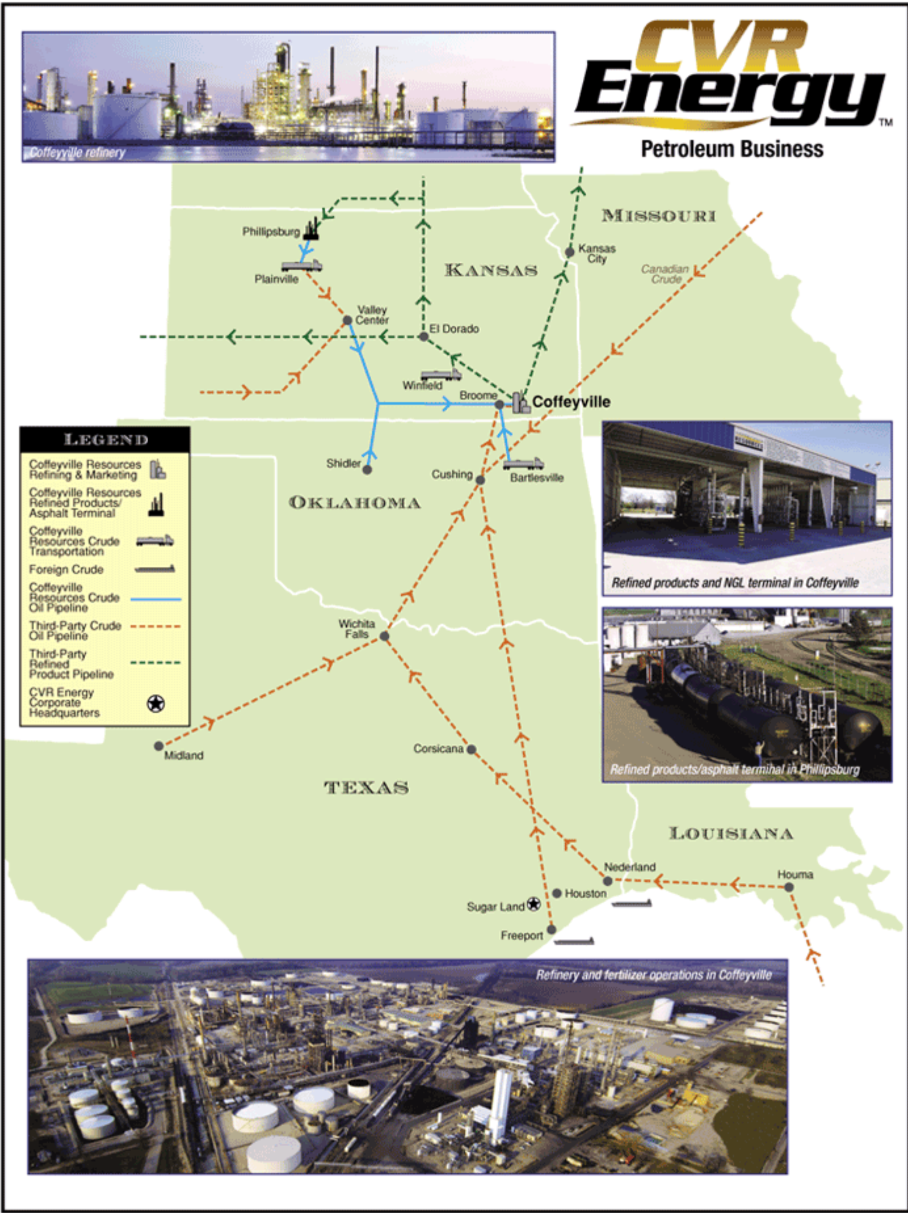
Neither the Securities and Exchange Commission nor any state securities commission has approved or disapproved of these securities or passed upon the adequacy or accuracy of this prospectus. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.

	Per Share	Total
Initial public offering price	$	$
Underwriting discount	$	$
Proceeds, before expenses, to us	$	$

To the extent that the underwriters sell more than shares of common stock, the underwriters have the option to purchase up to an additional shares from the selling stockholders at the initial public offering price less the underwriting discount.

The underwriters expect to deliver the shares against payment in New York, New York on , 2007.

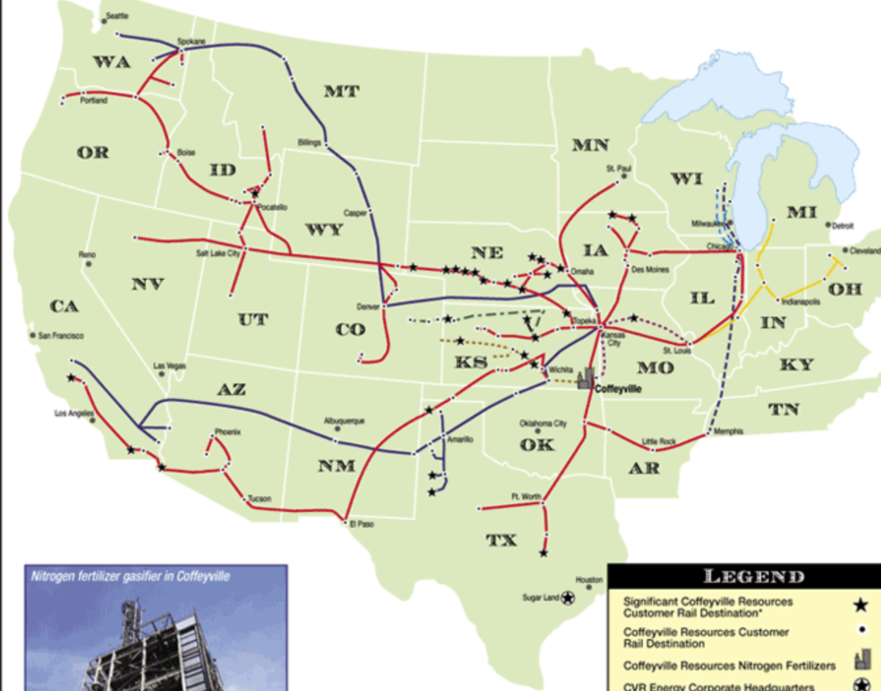
Prospectus dated , 2007.



Coffeyville refinery
CVR Energy
TM
Petroleum Business
Missouri
Kansas
Phillipsburg
Plainville
Valley Center
El Dorado
Kansas City
Canadian Crude
Winfield
Broome
Coffeyville
Legend
Coffeyville Resources Refining & Marketing
Coffeyville Resources Refined Products/ Asphalt Terminal
Coffeyville Resources Crude Transportation
Foreign Crude
Coffeyville Resources Crude Oil Pipeline
Third-Party Crude Oil Pipeline
Third-Party Refined Product Pipeline
CVR Energy Corporate Headquarters
Shidler
Cushing
Bartlesville
Oklahoma
Refined products and NGL terminal in Coffeyville
Wichita Falls
Refined products/asphalt terminal in Phillipsburg
Midland
Corsicana
Texas
Louisiana
Nederland
Houma
Houston
Sugar Land
Freeport
Refinery and fertilizer operations in Coffeyville

Coffeyville nitrogen fertilizer plant

Nitrogen Fertilizer Business



Legend

Significant Coffeyville Resources Customer Rail Destination*	★
Coffeyville Resources Customer Rail Destination	•
Coffeyville Resources Nitrogen Fertilizers	
CVR Energy Corporate Headquarters	

Selected U.S. Railroad Lines

UP	CSXT
SKOL-KO	CN
BNSF	KCS
KYLE	WSOR

*Compilation of Significant Customer Rail Destinations represented greater than 50% of total Coffeyville Resources UAN shipped in FY2006.

Nitrogen fertilizer gasifier in Coffeyville

Fertilizer rail loading in Coffeyville

PROSPECTUS SUMMARY

This summary highlights selected information contained elsewhere in this prospectus. You should carefully read the entire prospectus, including the "Risk Factors" and the consolidated financial statements and related notes included elsewhere in this prospectus, before making an investment decision. In this prospectus, all references to "the Company," "Coffeyville," "we," "us," and "our" refer to CVR Energy, Inc. and its consolidated subsidiaries, unless the context otherwise requires or where otherwise indicated. References in this prospectus to the "nitrogen fertilizer business" refer to our nitrogen fertilizer business which, prior to the consummation of this offering, we are transferring to a newly formed limited partnership whose managing general partner will be owned by our controlling stockholders and senior management. See "The Nitrogen Fertilizer Limited Partnership." You should also see the "Glossary of Selected Terms" beginning on page 239 for definitions of some of the terms we use to describe our business and industry. We use non-GAAP measures in this prospectus, including Net income adjusted for unrealized gain or loss from Cash Flow Swap. For a reconciliation of this measure to net income, see footnote 4 under "— Summary Consolidated Financial Information."

Our Business

We are an independent refiner and marketer of high value transportation fuels and, through a limited partnership in which we own all of the current economic interests, a producer of ammonia and urea ammonia nitrate, or UAN, fertilizers. We are one of only seven petroleum refiners and marketers in the Coffeyville supply area (Kansas, Oklahoma, Missouri, Nebraska and Iowa) and, at current natural gas prices, the nitrogen fertilizer business is the lowest cost producer and marketer of ammonia and UAN in North America.

Our petroleum business includes a 108,000 barrel per day, or bpd, complex full coking sour crude refinery in Coffeyville, Kansas (with capacity expected to reach approximately 115,000 bpd by the end of 2007). In addition, our supporting businesses include (1) a crude oil gathering system serving central Kansas and northern Oklahoma, (2) storage and terminal facilities for asphalt and refined fuels in Phillipsburg, Kansas, and (3) a rack marketing division supplying product through tanker trucks directly to customers located in close geographic proximity to Coffeyville and Phillipsburg, and to customers at throughput terminals on Magellan Midstream Partners L.P.'s refined products distribution systems. In addition to rack sales (sales which are made at terminals into third party tanker trucks), we make bulk sales (sales through third party pipelines) into the mid-continent markets via Magellan and into Colorado and other destinations utilizing the product pipeline networks owned by Magellan, Enterprise Products Partners LP and NuStar Energy L.P. Our refinery is situated approximately 100 miles from Cushing, Oklahoma, one of the largest crude oil trading and storage hubs in the United States, served by numerous pipelines from locations including the U.S. Gulf Coast and Canada, providing us with access to virtually any crude variety in the world capable of being transported by pipeline.

The nitrogen fertilizer business is the only operation in North America that utilizes a coke gasification process to produce ammonia (based on data provided by Blue Johnson & Associates). A majority of the ammonia produced by the fertilizer plant is further upgraded to UAN fertilizer (a solution of urea, ammonium nitrate and water used as a fertilizer). By using petroleum coke, or pet coke (a coal-like substance that is produced during the refining process), instead of natural gas as raw material, at current natural gas prices the nitrogen fertilizer business is the lowest cost producer of ammonia and UAN in North America. Furthermore, on average, over 80% of the pet coke utilized by the fertilizer plant is produced and supplied to the fertilizer plant as a by-product of our refinery. As such, the nitrogen fertilizer business benefits from high natural gas prices, as fertilizer prices increase with natural gas prices, without a directly related change in cost (because pet coke rather than more expensive natural gas is used as a primary raw material).

We generated combined net sales of $1.7 billion, $2.4 billion and $3.0 billion and operating income of $111.2 million, $270.8 million and $281.6 million for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2004, 2005 and 2006, respectively. Our petroleum business generated $1.6 billion, $2.3 billion and $2.9 billion of our combined net sales, respectively, over these periods, with the nitrogen fertilizer

business generating substantially all of the remainder. In addition, during these periods, our petroleum business contributed $84.8 million, $199.7 million and $245.6 million, respectively, of our combined operating income, with substantially all of the remainder contributed by the nitrogen fertilizer business.

Significant Milestones Since the Change of Control in June 2005

Following the acquisition by certain affiliates of The Goldman Sachs Group, Inc. (whom we collectively refer to in this prospectus as the Goldman Sachs Funds) and certain affiliates of Kelso & Company (whom we collectively refer to in this prospectus as the Kelso Funds) in June 2005, a new senior management team was formed which has executed several key strategic initiatives that we believe have significantly enhanced our business.

Increased Refinery Throughput and Yields. Management's focus on crude slate optimization (the process of determining the most economic crude oils to be refined), reliability, technical support and operational excellence coupled with prudent expenditures on equipment has significantly improved the operating metrics of the refinery. The refinery's crude throughput rate (the volume per day processed through the refinery) has increased from an average of less than 90,000 bpd to an average of greater than 102,000 bpd in the second quarter of 2006 with peak daily rates in excess of 108,000 bpd of crude. Crude throughputs averaged over 94,500 bpd for 2006, an improvement of more than 3,400 bpd over 2005. Recent operational improvements at the refinery have also allowed us to produce higher volumes of favorably priced distillates (primarily No. 1 diesel fuel and kerosene), premium gasoline and boutique gasoline grades.

Diversified Crude Feedstock Variety. We have expanded the variety of crude grades processed in any given month from a limited few to over a dozen. This has improved our crude purchase cost discount to West Texas Intermediate crude oil, or WTI, from $3.08 per barrel in 2005 to $4.58 per barrel in 2006.

Expanded Direct Rack Sales. We have significantly expanded and intend to continue to expand rack marketing of refined products (petroleum products such as gasoline and diesel fuel) directly to customers rather than origin bulk sales. We presently sell approximately 23% of our produced transportation fuels at enhanced margins in this manner, which has helped improve our net income for 2006 compared to 2005.

Significant Plant Improvement and Capacity Expansion Projects. Management has identified and developed several significant capital projects since June 2005 primarily aimed at (1) expanding refinery and nitrogen fertilizer plant capacity (throughput that the plants are capable of sustaining on a daily basis), (2) enhancing operating reliability and flexibility, (3) complying with more stringent environmental, health and safety standards, and (4) improving our ability to process heavier sour crude feedstock varieties (petroleum products that are processed and blended into refined products). We completed most of these capital projects by April 2007 and expect to complete the remainder prior to the end of 2007. The estimated total cost of these programs is $500 million, the majority of which has already been spent and the remainder of which will be spent by the end of 2007.

Key Market Trends

We have identified several key factors which we believe should favorably contribute to the long-term outlook for the refining and nitrogen fertilizer industries.

For the refining industry, these factors include the following:

- High capital costs, historical excess capacity and environmental regulatory requirements that have limited the construction of new refineries in the United States over the past 30 years.
- Continuing improvement in the supply and demand fundamentals of the global refining industry as projected by the Energy Information Administration of the U.S. Department of Energy, or the EIA.
- Increasing demand for sweet crude oils and higher incremental production of lower cost sour crude that are expected to provide a cost advantage to sour crude processing refiners.

- U.S. fuel specifications, including reduced sulfur content, reduced vapor pressure and the addition of oxygenates such as ethanol, that should benefit refiners who are able to efficiently produce fuels that meet these specifications.
- Limited competitive threat from foreign refiners due to sophisticated U.S. fuel specifications and increasing foreign demand for refined products.
- Refining capacity shortage in the mid-continent region, as certain regional markets in the U.S. are subject to insufficient local refining capacity to meet regional demands. This should result in local refiners earning higher margins on product sales than those who must rely on pipelines and other modes of transportation for supply.

For the nitrogen fertilizer industry, these factors include the following:

- The impact of a growing world population combined with an expanded use of corn for the production of ethanol both of which are expected to drive worldwide grain demand and farm production, thereby increasing demand for nitrogen-based fertilizers.
- High natural gas prices in North America that contribute to higher production costs for natural gas-based U.S. ammonia producers should result in elevated nitrogen fertilizer prices, as natural gas price trends generally correlate with nitrogen fertilizer price trends (based on data provided by Blue Johnson & Associates).

However, both of our industries are cyclical and volatile and have experienced downturns in the past. See “Risk Factors.”

Our Competitive Strengths

Regional Advantage and Strategic Asset Location. Our refinery is one of only seven refineries located in the Coffeyville supply area within the mid-continent region, where demand for refined products exceeded refining production by approximately 22% in 2006. We estimate that this favorable supply/demand imbalance combined with our lower pipeline transportation cost as compared to the U.S. Gulf Coast refiners has allowed us to generate refining margins, as measured by the 2-1-1 crack spread, that have exceeded U.S. Gulf Coast refining margins by approximately $1.45 per barrel on average for the last four years. The 2-1-1 crack spread is a general industry standard that approximates the per barrel refining margin resulting from processing two barrels of crude oil to produce one barrel of gasoline and one barrel of diesel fuel.

In addition, the nitrogen fertilizer business is geographically advantaged to supply products to markets in Kansas, Missouri, Nebraska, Iowa, Illinois and Texas without incurring intermediate transfer, storage, barge or pipeline freight charges. Because the nitrogen fertilizer business does not incur these costs, this geographic advantage provides it with a distribution cost benefit over U.S. Gulf Coast ammonia and UAN importers, assuming in each case freight rates and pipeline tariffs for U.S. Gulf Coast importers as recently in effect.

Access to and Ability to Process Multiple Crude Oils. Since June 2005 we have significantly expanded the variety of crude grades processed in any given month. While our proximity to the Cushing crude oil trading hub minimizes the likelihood of an interruption to our supply, we intend to further diversify our sources of crude oil. Among other initiatives in this regard, we have secured shipper rights on the newly built Spearhead pipeline, which connects Chicago to the Cushing hub and provides us with access to incremental oil supplies from Canada. We also own and operate a crude gathering system located in northern Oklahoma and central Kansas, which allows us to acquire quality crudes at a discount to WTI.

High Quality, Modern Asset Base with Solid Track Record. Our refinery's complexity allows us to optimize the yields (the percentage of refined product that is produced from crude and other feedstocks) of higher value transportation fuels (gasoline and distillate), which currently account for approximately 94% of our liquid production output. Complexity is a measure of a refinery's ability to process lower quality crude in an economic manner; greater complexity makes a refinery more profitable. From 1995 through March 31, 2007, we have invested approximately $550 million to modernize our oil refinery and to meet more stringent U.S. environmental, health and safety

requirements. As a result, we have achieved significant increases in our refinery crude throughput rate from an average of less than 90,000 bpd prior to June 2005 to an average of over 102,000 bpd in the second quarter of 2006 and over 94,500 bpd for 2006 with peak daily rates in excess of 108,000 bpd. In addition, we have substantially completed our scheduled 2007 refinery turnaround and expect that plant capacity will reach approximately 115,000 bpd by the end of 2007. The fertilizer plant, completed in 2000, is the newest fertilizer facility in North America and, since 2003, has demonstrated a consistent record of operating near full capacity. This plant underwent a scheduled turnaround in 2006, and the plant's spare gasifier was recently expanded to increase its production capacity.

Near Term Internal Expansion Opportunities. With the completion of approximately $500 million of significant capital improvements, we expect to significantly enhance the profitability of our refinery during periods of high crack spreads while enabling the refinery to operate more profitably at lower crack spreads than is currently possible.

Unique Coke Gasification Fertilizer Plant. The nitrogen fertilizer plant is the only one of its kind in North America utilizing a coke gasification process to produce ammonia. The coke gasification process allows the plant to produce ammonia at a lower cost than natural gas-based fertilizer plants because it uses significantly less natural gas than its competitors. We estimate that the facility's production cost advantage over U.S. Gulf Coast ammonia producers is sustainable at natural gas prices as low as $2.50 per million Btu. The nitrogen fertilizer business has a secure raw material supply with an average of more than 80% of the pet coke required by the fertilizer plant historically supplied by our refinery. After this offering, we will continue to supply pet coke to the nitrogen fertilizer business pursuant to a 20-year intercompany agreement. The nitrogen fertilizer business is also considering a $40 million fertilizer plant expansion, which we estimate could increase the nitrogen fertilizer plant's capacity to upgrade ammonia into premium priced UAN by 50% to approximately 1,000,000 tons per year.

Experienced Management Team. In conjunction with the acquisition of our business by Coffeyville Acquisition LLC in June 2005, a new senior management team was formed that combined selected members of existing management with experienced new members. Our senior management team averages over 27 years of refining and fertilizer industry experience and, in coordination with our broader management team, has increased our operating income and stockholder value since the acquisition of Coffeyville Resources. Mr. John J. Lipinski, our Chief Executive Officer, has over 35 years experience in the refining and chemicals industries, and prior to joining us in connection with the acquisition of Coffeyville Resources in June 2005, was in charge of a 550,000 bpd refining system and a multi-plant fertilizer system. Mr. Stanley A. Riemann, our Chief Operating Officer, has over 32 years of experience, and prior to joining us in March 2004, was in charge of one of the largest fertilizer manufacturing systems in the United States. Mr. James T. Rens, our Chief Financial Officer, has over 15 years experience in the energy and fertilizer industries, and prior to joining us in March 2004, was the chief financial officer of two fertilizer manufacturing companies.

Our Business Strategy

The primary business objectives for our refinery business are to increase value for our stockholders and to maintain our position as an independent refiner and marketer of refined fuels in our markets by maximizing the throughput and efficiency of our petroleum refining assets. In addition, management's business objectives on behalf of the nitrogen fertilizer limited partnership are to increase value for our stockholders and maximize the production and efficiency of the nitrogen fertilizer facilities. We intend to accomplish these objectives through the following strategies:

- Pursuing organic expansion opportunities;
- Increasing the profitability of our existing assets;
- Seeking both strategic and accretive acquisitions; and
- Pursuing opportunities to maximize the value of the nitrogen fertilizer limited partnership.

Nitrogen Fertilizer Limited Partnership

Prior to the consummation of this offering, we will transfer our nitrogen fertilizer business to a newly formed limited partnership, or the Partnership. The Partnership will have two general partners: a managing general partner, which we will sell at fair market value at such time to a newly formed entity owned by the Goldman Sachs Funds, the Kelso Funds and our senior management, and a second general partner, controlled by us.

We will initially own all of the economic interests in the Partnership (other than the IDRs described below) and will be entitled to payment of a set minimum quarterly distribution of $ per unit ($ in the aggregate for all our special GP units each quarter) before any distributions are made to the managing general partner. The managing general partner will not be entitled to participate in Partnership distributions except in respect of associated incentive distribution rights, or IDRs, which entitle the managing general partner to receive increasing percentages of the Partnership's quarterly distributions if the Partnership increases its distributions above a set amount. The Partnership will not make any distributions with respect to the IDRs until the aggregate adjusted operating surplus (as defined) generated by the Partnership for the two years following June 30, 2007 has been distributed in respect of the interests which we hold and/or the Partnership's common and subordinated units (none of which are yet outstanding but which would be issued if the Partnership issues equity in the future).

The Partnership will be primarily managed by the managing general partner, but will be operated by our senior management pursuant to a management services agreement to be entered into among us, the managing general partner and the Partnership. We will pay all of our senior management's compensation, and the Partnership will reimburse us for the time our senior management spends working for the Partnership. In addition, we will have approval rights regarding the appointment, termination and compensation of the chief executive officer and chief financial officer of the managing general partner, will designate one member of the board of directors of the managing general partner and will have approval rights regarding specified major business decisions by the managing general partner.

We have considered various strategic alternatives with respect to the nitrogen fertilizer business, including an initial public or private offering of limited partnership interests of the Partnership. We have observed that entities structured as master limited partnerships have over recent history demonstrated significantly greater relative market valuation levels compared to corporations in the refining and marketing sector when measured as a ratio of enterprise value to EBITDA. Following completion of this offering, any such transaction would be made solely at the discretion of the Partnership's managing general partner, subject to our specified approval rights, and would be subject to market conditions and negotiation of terms acceptable to the Partnership's managing general partner. If the Partnership becomes a public company, we may consider a secondary offering of interests which we own. We cannot assure you that any such transaction will be consummated or that master limited partnership valuations will continue to be greater relative to market valuation levels for companies in the refining and marketing sector. For more detailed information about the Partnership, see "The Nitrogen Fertilizer Limited Partnership" and "Transactions Between CVR Energy and the Partnership."

Cash Flow Swap

In conjunction with the acquisition of our business by Coffeyville Acquisition LLC, on June 16, 2005, Coffeyville Acquisition LLC entered into a series of commodity derivative arrangements, or the Cash Flow Swap, with J. Aron & Company, or J. Aron, a subsidiary of The Goldman Sachs Group, Inc., and a related party of ours. Pursuant to the Cash Flow Swap, sales representing approximately 70% and 17% of then forecasted refinery output for the periods from July 2005 through June 2009, and July 2009 through June 2010, respectively, have been economically hedged. The derivative took the form of three New York Mercantile Exchange, or NYMEX, swap agreements whereby if crack

spreads fall below the fixed level, J. Aron agreed to pay the difference to us, and if crack spreads rise above the fixed level, we agreed to pay the difference to J. Aron. The Cash Flow Swap was assigned from Coffeyville Acquisition LLC to Coffeyville Resources, LLC on June 24, 2005. We entered into these swap agreements for the following reasons:

- Debt was used as part of the acquisition financing in June 2005 which required the introduction of a financial risk management tool that would mitigate a portion of the inherent commodity price based volatility in our cash flow and preserve our ability to service debt; and
- Given the size of the capital expenditure program contemplated by us at the time of the June 2005 acquisition, we considered it necessary to enter into a derivative arrangement to reduce the volatility of our cash flow and to ensure an appropriate return on the incremental invested capital.

We have determined that the Cash Flow Swap does not qualify as a hedge for hedge accounting purposes under current generally accepted accounting principles in the United States, or GAAP. As a result, our periodic statements of operations reflect material amounts of unrealized gains and losses based on the increases or decreases in market value of the unsettled position under the swap agreements. Given the significant periodic fluctuations in the amounts of unrealized gains and losses, management utilizes “Net income adjusted for unrealized gain or loss from Cash Flow Swap” as a key indicator of our business performance and believes that this non-GAAP measure is a useful measure for investors in analyzing our business. For a discussion of the calculation and use of this measure, see footnote 4 to our Summary Consolidated Financial Information.

Our History

Prior to March 3, 2004, our refinery assets and the nitrogen fertilizer plant were operated as a small component of Farmland Industries, Inc., or Farmland, an agricultural cooperative. Farmland filed for bankruptcy protection on May 31, 2002. Coffeyville Resources, LLC, a subsidiary of Coffeyville Group Holdings, LLC, won the bankruptcy court auction for Farmland’s petroleum business and a nitrogen fertilizer plant and completed the purchase of these assets on March 3, 2004. On June 24, 2005, pursuant to a stock purchase agreement dated May 15, 2005, all of the subsidiaries of Coffeyville Group Holdings, LLC were acquired by Coffeyville Acquisition LLC, an entity principally owned by the Goldman Sachs Funds and the Kelso Funds.

Prior to this offering, Coffeyville Acquisition LLC directly or indirectly owned all of our subsidiaries. We were formed as a wholly owned subsidiary of Coffeyville Acquisition LLC in order to complete this offering.

- Prior to the consummation of this offering, Coffeyville Acquisition LLC will transfer half of its interests in each of Coffeyville Refining & Marketing, Inc., Coffeyville Nitrogen Fertilizers, Inc. and CVR Energy to Coffeyville Acquisition II LLC. Coffeyville Acquisition LLC will be owned by the Kelso Funds and our senior management and Coffeyville Acquisition II LLC will be owned by the Goldman Sachs Funds and our senior management.
- We will then merge a newly formed direct subsidiary of ours with Coffeyville Refining & Marketing, Inc. and merge a separate newly formed direct subsidiary of ours with Coffeyville Nitrogen Fertilizers, Inc. which will make Coffeyville Refining & Marketing, Inc. and Coffeyville Nitrogen Fertilizers, Inc. direct wholly owned subsidiaries of ours. These transactions will result in a structure with CVR Energy below Coffeyville Acquisition LLC and Coffeyville Acquisition II LLC and above the two operating subsidiaries, so that CVR Energy will become the parent of the two operating subsidiaries. CVR Energy has not commenced operations and has no assets or liabilities. In addition, there are no contingent liabilities and commitments attributable to CVR Energy. The mergers of the two operating subsidiaries with subsidiaries of CVR Energy provide a tax free means to put an appropriate organizational structure in place to go public and give the Company the flexibility to simplify its structure in a tax efficient manner in the future if necessary.

- In addition, we will transfer our nitrogen fertilizer business into a new limited partnership and we will sell all of the interests of the managing general partner of this partnership to a new entity owned by our controlling stockholders and senior management at fair market value at such time.

We refer to these pre-IPO reorganization transactions in the prospectus as the “Transactions.”

Risks Relating to Our Business

We face certain risk factors that could materially affect our business, results of operations or financial condition. Our petroleum business is primarily affected by the relationship, or margin, between refined product prices and the prices for crude oil; future volatility in refining industry margins may cause volatility or a decline in our results of operations. Disruption of our ability to obtain an adequate supply of crude oil could reduce our liquidity and increase our costs.

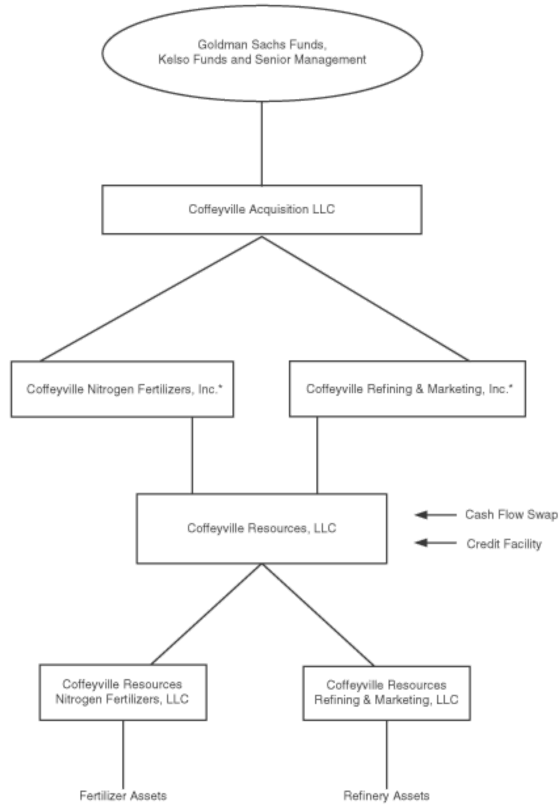
In addition, our refinery faces operating hazards and interruptions, including unscheduled maintenance or downtime. The nitrogen fertilizer plant has high fixed costs, and if natural gas prices fall below a certain level, our nitrogen fertilizer business may not generate sufficient revenue to operate profitably. In addition, our operations involve environmental risks that may require us to make substantial capital expenditures to remain in compliance or to remediate current or future contamination that could give rise to material liabilities.

The transfer of our nitrogen fertilizer business to the Partnership also involves numerous risks that could materially affect our business. The managing general partner of the Partnership will be a new entity owned by our controlling stockholders and senior management, and will control the operations of the Partnership (subject to our specified approval rights). The managing general partner will own incentive distribution rights which, over time, will entitle it to receive increasing percentages of quarterly distributions from the Partnership if the Partnership increases its distributions. We will be entitled to specified cash flows, in the form of quarterly distributions, rather than all such cash flows as is currently the case. If in the future the managing general partner decides to sell interests in the Partnership, we and you, as a stockholder of CVR Energy, will no longer have access to the cash flows of the Partnership to which the purchasers of these interests will be entitled, and at least 40% (and potentially all) of our interests will be subordinated to the interests of the new investors. In addition, the managing general partner of the Partnership will have a fiduciary duty to favor the interests of its owners, and these interests may differ from our interests and the interests of our stockholders. The members of our senior management will also face conflicts of interest because they will serve as executive officers of both our company as well as of the managing general partner of the Partnership.

For more information about these and other risks relating to our company, see “Risk Factors” beginning on page 19 and “Cautionary Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements” beginning on page 43. You should carefully consider these risk factors together with all other information included in this prospectus.

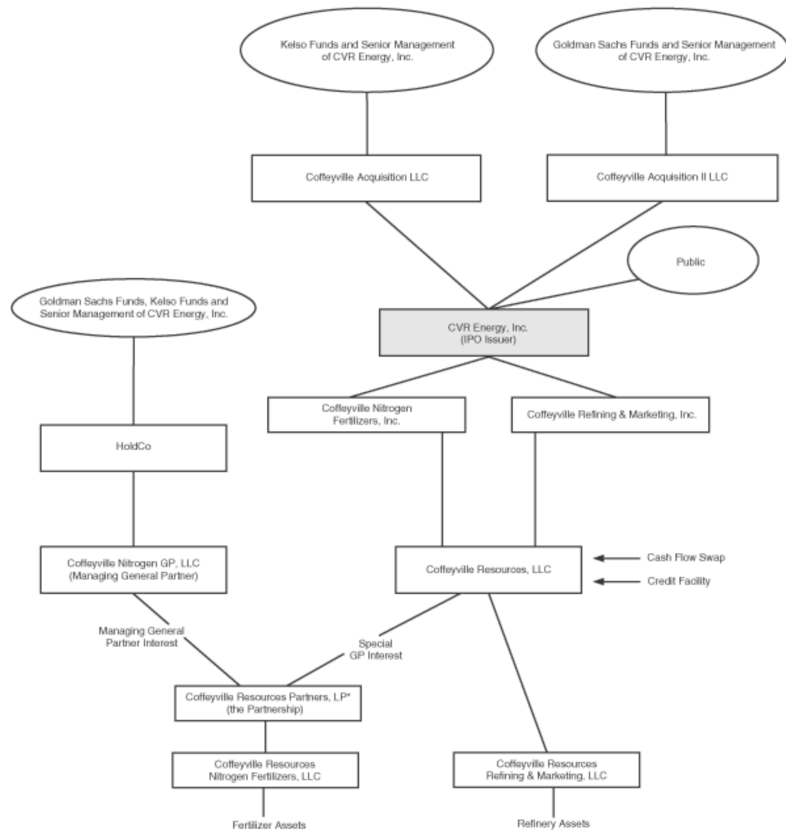
Organizational Structure

The following chart illustrates our organizational structure before the completion of this offering:



* Mr. John J. Lipinski, our chief executive officer, owns approximately 0.31% of Coffeyville Refining & Marketing, Inc. and approximately 0.64% of Coffeyville Nitrogen Fertilizers, Inc. It is expected that these interests will be exchanged for shares of our common stock (with an equivalent value) prior to the consummation of this offering.

The following chart illustrates our organizational structure and the organizational structure of the Partnership upon completion of this offering:



* A nominal limited partnership interest will be owned by a subsidiary of ours.

The Offering

Issuer	CVR Energy, Inc.
Common stock offered by us	shares.
Common stock outstanding immediately after the offering	shares.
Use of proceeds	We estimate that the net proceeds to us in this offering, after deducting the underwriters' discount of $ million, will be $ million. We intend to use the net proceeds from this offering for debt repayment. We will not receive any proceeds from the purchase by the underwriters of up to shares from the selling stockholders in connection with the exercise by the underwriters of their option. See "Use of Proceeds."
Proposed New York Stock Exchange symbol	"CVI."
Risk Factors	See "Risk Factors" beginning on page 19 of this prospectus for a discussion of factors that you should carefully consider before deciding to invest in shares of our common stock.

Unless we specifically state otherwise, the information in this prospectus does not take into account the sale of up to shares of common stock, which the underwriters have the option to purchase from the selling stockholders. The information in this prospectus gives effect to a -for- stock split which will occur prior to the completion of this offering.

CVR Energy, Inc. was incorporated in Delaware in September 2006. Our principal executive offices are located at 2277 Plaza Drive, Suite 500 Sugar Land, Texas 77479, and our telephone number is (281) 207-3200. Our website address is www.coffeyvillegroup.com. Information contained on our website is not a part of this prospectus.

The Goldman Sachs Funds and the Kelso Funds are the principal investors in Coffeyville Acquisition LLC, which prior to this offering owned all of our capital stock. For further information on these entities and their relationships with us, see "Certain Relationships and Related Party Transactions" and "Transactions Between CVR Energy and the Partnership."

Summary Consolidated Financial Information

The summary consolidated financial information presented below under the caption Statement of Operations Data for the 62-day period ended March 2, 2004, for the 304-day period ended December 31, 2004, for the 174-day period ended June 23, 2005, for the 233-day period ended December 31, 2005 and for the year ended December 31, 2006, and the summary consolidated financial information presented below under the caption Balance Sheet Data as of December 31, 2005 and 2006, has been derived from our consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus, which consolidated financial statements have been audited by KPMG LLP, independent registered public accounting firm. The summary consolidated financial information presented below under the caption Statement of Operations Data for the year ended December 31, 2003 and the summary consolidated balance sheet data as of December 31, 2003 and 2004 are derived from our audited consolidated financial statements that are not included in this prospectus. We have also included herein certain industry data.

The summary unaudited pro forma consolidated statement of operations data and other financial data for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2006 give pro forma effect to the refinancing of the Credit Facility which occurred on December 28, 2006, the transfer of our nitrogen fertilizer business to the Partnership, which we will consolidate in our financial statements, and the sale of the managing general partner interest in the Partnership in the manner described under "Unaudited Pro Forma Consolidated Financial Statements," as if these transactions had occurred on January 1, 2006. The summary unaudited as adjusted consolidated financial information presented under the caption Balance Sheet Data as of December 31, 2006 gives effect to the transfer of our nitrogen fertilizer business to the Partnership and the sale of the managing general partner interest in the Partnership to the newly formed entity owned by our controlling stockholders and senior management as if they occurred on December 31, 2006. The summary unaudited pro forma information does not purport to represent what our results of operations would have been if these transactions had occurred as of the date indicated or what these results will be for future periods.

Prior to March 3, 2004, our assets were operated as a component of Farmland Industries, Inc. Farmland filed for bankruptcy protection under Chapter 11 of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code on May 31, 2002. On March 3, 2004, Coffeyville Resources, LLC completed the purchase of the former Petroleum Division and one facility within the eight-plant Nitrogen Fertilizer Manufacturing and Marketing Division of Farmland (which we refer to collectively as Original Predecessor) from Farmland in a sales process under Chapter 11 of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code. See note 1 to our consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus. We refer to this acquisition as the Initial Acquisition. As a result of certain adjustments made in connection with the Initial Acquisition, a new basis of accounting was established on the date of the Initial Acquisition and the results of operations for the 304 days ended December 31, 2004 are not comparable to prior periods.

During Original Predecessor periods, Farmland allocated certain general corporate expenses and interest expense to Original Predecessor. The allocation of these costs is not necessarily indicative of the costs that would have been incurred if Original Predecessor had operated as a stand-alone entity. Further, the historical results are not necessarily indicative of the results to be expected in future periods.

We calculate earnings per share for Successor on a pro forma basis, based on an assumed number of shares outstanding at the time of the initial public offering with respect to the existing shares. All information in this prospectus assumes that in conjunction with the initial public offering, the two direct wholly owned subsidiaries of Successor will merge with two of our direct wholly owned subsidiaries, we will effect a -for- stock split prior to completion of this offering, and we will issue shares of common stock in this offering. No effect has been given to any shares that might be issued in this offering pursuant to the exercise by the underwriters of their option.

We have omitted earnings per share data for Immediate Predecessor because we operated under a different capital structure than what we will operate under at the time of this offering and, therefore, the information is not meaningful.

We have omitted per share data for Original Predecessor because, under Farmland's cooperative structure, earnings of Original Predecessor were distributed as patronage dividends to members and associate members based on the level of business conducted with Original Predecessor as opposed to a common stockholder's proportionate share of underlying equity in Original Predecessor.

Original Predecessor was not a separate legal entity, and its operating results were included with the operating results of Farmland and its subsidiaries in filing consolidated federal and state income tax returns. As a cooperative, Farmland was subject to income taxes on all income not distributed to patrons as qualifying patronage refunds and Farmland did not allocate income taxes to its divisions. As a result, Original Predecessor periods do not reflect any provision for income taxes.

On June 24, 2005, pursuant to a stock purchase agreement dated May 15, 2005, Coffeyville Acquisition LLC acquired all of the subsidiaries of Coffeyville Group Holdings, LLC. See note 1 to our consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus. As a result of certain adjustments made in connection with this acquisition, a new basis of accounting was established on the date of the acquisition. Since the assets and liabilities of Successor and Immediate Predecessor were each presented on a new basis of accounting, the financial information for Successor, Immediate Predecessor and Original Predecessor is not comparable.

Financial data for the 2005 fiscal year is presented as the 174 days ended June 23, 2005 and the 233 days ended December 31, 2005. Successor had no financial statement activity during the period from May 13, 2005 to June 24, 2005, with the exception of certain crude oil, heating oil, and gasoline option agreements entered into with a related party as of May 16, 2005.

The historical data presented below has been derived from financial statements that have been prepared using GAAP and the pro forma data presented below has been derived from the "Unaudited Pro Forma Consolidated Financial Statements" included elsewhere in this prospectus. This data should be read in conjunction with the financial statements and related notes and "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" included elsewhere in this prospectus.

	Original Predecessor		Immediate Predecessor		Successor	Successor	Pro Forma
	Year Ended December 31, 2003	62 Days Ended March 2, 2004	304 Days Ended December 31, 2004	174 Days Ended June 23, 2005	233 Days Ended December 31, 2005	Year Ended December 31, 2006	Year Ended December 31, 2006 (unaudited)
	(in millions, except as otherwise indicated)						
Statement of Operations Data:							
Net sales	$ 1,262.2	$ 261.1	$ 1,479.9	$ 980.7	$ 1,454.3	$ 3,037.6	$
Cost of product sold (exclusive of depreciation and amortization)	1,061.9	221.4	1,244.2	768.0	1,168.1	2,443.4	
Direct operating expenses (exclusive of depreciation and amortization)	133.1	23.4	117.0	80.9	85.3	199.0	
Selling, general and administrative expenses (exclusive of depreciation and amortization)	23.6	4.7	16.3	18.4	18.4	62.6	
Depreciation and amortization	3.3	0.4	2.4	1.1	24.0	51.0	
Impairment, losses in joint ventures, and other charges(11)	10.9	—	—	—	—	—	—
Operating income	$ 29.4	$ 11.2	$ 100.0	$ 112.3	$ 158.5	$ 281.6	$
Other income (expense)(1)	(0.5)	—	(6.9)	(8.4)	0.4	(20.8)	
Interest (expense)	(1.3)	—	(10.1)	(7.8)	(25.0)	(43.9)	
Gain (loss) on derivatives	0.3	—	0.5	(7.6)	(316.1)	94.5	
Income (loss) before income taxes	$ 27.9	$ 11.2	$ 83.5	$ 88.5	$ (182.2)	$ 311.4	$
Income tax (expense) benefit	—	—	(33.8)	(36.1)	63.0	(119.8)	
Net income (loss)(2)	$ 27.9	$ 11.2	$ 49.7	$ 52.4	$ (119.2)	$ 191.6	$
Pro forma earnings per share, basic and diluted							$
Pro forma weighted average shares, basic and diluted							
Segment Financial Data:							
Operating income (loss)							
Petroleum	$ 21.5	$ 7.7	$ 77.1	$ 76.7	$ 123.0	$ 245.6	
Nitrogen fertilizer	7.8	3.5	22.9	35.3	35.7	36.8	
Other	0.1	—	—	0.3	(0.2)	(0.8)	
Operating income (loss)	$ 29.4	$ 11.2	$ 100.0	$ 112.3	$ 158.5	$ 281.6	
Depreciation and amortization							
Petroleum	$ 2.1	$ 0.3	$ 1.5	$ 0.8	$ 15.6	$ 33.0	
Nitrogen fertilizer	1.2	0.1	0.9	0.3	8.4	17.1	
Other	—	—	—	—	—	0.9	
Depreciation and amortization(3)	$ 3.3	$ 0.4	$ 2.4	$ 1.1	$ 24.0	$ 51.0	$
Other Financial Data:							
Net income adjusted for unrealized gain or loss from Cash Flow Swap(4)	$ 27.9	$ 11.2	$ 49.7	$ 52.4	$ 23.6	$ 115.4	$
Cash flows provided by operating activities	20.3	53.2	89.8	12.7	82.5	186.6	
Cash flows (used in) investing activities	(0.8)	—	(130.8)	(12.3)	(730.3)	(240.2)	
Cash flows provided by (used in) financing activities	(19.5)	(53.2)	93.6	(52.4)	712.5	30.8	
Capital expenditures for property, plant and equipment	0.8	—	14.2	12.3	45.2	240.2	

	Original Predecessor		Immediate Predecessor		Successor	
	Year Ended December 31, 2003	62 Days Ended March 2, 2004	304 Days Ended December 31, 2004	174 Days Ended June 23, 2005	233 Days Ended December 31, 2005	Year Ended December 31, 2006
	(in millions, except as otherwise indicated)					
Key Operating Statistics:						
Petroleum Business						
Production (barrels per day)(5)(6)	95,701	106,645	102,046	99,171	107,177	108,031
Crude oil throughput (barrels per day)(5)(6)	85,501	92,596	90,418	88,012	93,908	94,524
Refining margin per barrel(7)	$ 3.89	$ 4.23	$ 5.92	$ 9.28	$ 11.55	$ 13.27
NYMEX 2-1-1 crack spread(8)	$ 5.53	$ 6.80	$ 7.55	$ 9.60	$ 13.47	$ 10.84
Direct operating expenses exclusive of depreciation and amortization per barrel(9)	$ 2.57	$ 2.60	$ 2.66	$ 3.44	$ 3.13	$ 3.92
Gross profit per barrel(9)	$ 1.25	$ 1.57	$ 3.20	$ 5.79	$ 7.55	$ 8.39
Nitrogen Fertilizer Business						
Production Volume:						
Ammonia (tons in thousands)(5)	335.7	56.4	252.8	193.2	220.0	369.3
UAN (tons in thousands)(5)	510.6	93.4	439.2	309.9	353.4	633.1
On-stream factors(10):						
Gasification	90.1%	93.5%	92.2%	97.4%	98.7%	92.5%
Ammonia	89.6%	80.9%	79.7%	95.0%	98.3%	89.3%
UAN	81.6%	88.7%	82.2%	93.9%	94.8%	88.9%

	Original Predecessor	Immediate Predecessor	Successor	Successor	
	December 31, 2003	December 31, 2004	December 31, 2005	Actual December 31, 2006	As Adjusted December 31, 2006 (unaudited)
	(in millions)				
Balance Sheet Data:					
Cash and cash equivalents	$ —	$ 52.7	$ 64.7	$ 41.9	$
Working capital(12)	150.5	106.6	108.0	112.3	
Total assets	199.0	229.2	1,221.5	1,449.5	
Liabilities subject to compromise(13)	105.2	—	—	—	
Total debt, including current portion	—	148.9	499.4	775.0	
Minority interest(14)	—	—	—	4.3	
Management units subject to redemption	—	—	3.7	7.0	
Divisional/members equity	58.2	14.1	115.8	76.4	

(1) During the 304 days ended December 31, 2004, the 174 days ended June 23, 2005 and the year ended December 31, 2006, we recognized a loss of $7.2 million, $8.1 million and $23.4 million, respectively, on early extinguishment of debt.

(2) The following are certain charges and costs incurred in each of the relevant periods that are meaningful to understanding our net income and in evaluating our performance due to their unusual or infrequent nature:

	Original Predecessor		Immediate Predecessor		Successor	Successor	Pro Forma
	Year Ended December 31, 2003	62 Days Ended March 2, 2004	304 Days Ended December 31, 2004	174 Days Ended June 23, 2005	233 Days Ended December 31, 2005	Year Ended December 31, 2006	Year Ended December 31, 2006 (unaudited)
	(in millions)						
Impairment of property, plant and equipment(a)	$ 9.6	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$
Loss on extinguishment of debt(b)	—	—	7.2	8.1	—	23.4	
Inventory fair market value adjustment(c)	—	—	3.0	—	16.6	—	
Funded letter of credit expense and interest rate swap not included in interest expense(d)	—	—	—	—	2.3	—	
Major scheduled turnaround expense(e)	—	—	1.8	—	—	6.6	
Loss on termination of swap(f)	—	—	—	—	25.0	—	
Unrealized (gain) loss from Cash Flow Swap	—	—	—	—	235.9	(126.8)	

(a) During the year ended December 31, 2003, we recorded an additional charge of $9.6 million related to the asset impairment of our refinery and nitrogen fertilizer plant based on the expected sales price of the assets in the Initial Acquisition.

(b) Represents the write-off of $7.2 million of deferred financing costs in connection with the refinancing of our senior secured credit facility on May 10, 2004, the write-off of $8.1 million of deferred financing costs in connection with the refinancing of our senior secured credit facility on June 23, 2005 and the write-off of $23.4 million in connection with the refinancing of our senior secured credit facility on December 28, 2006.

(c) Consists of the additional cost of product sold expense due to the step up to estimated fair value of certain inventories on hand at March 3, 2004 and June 24, 2005, as a result of the allocation of the purchase price of the Initial Acquisition and the Subsequent Acquisition to inventory.

(d) Consists of fees which are expensed to Selling, general and administrative expenses in connection with the funded letter of credit facility of $150.0 million issued in support of the Cash Flow Swap. We consider these fees to be equivalent to interest expense and the fees are treated as such in the calculation of EBITDA in the Credit Facility.

(e) Represents expenses associated with a major scheduled turnaround at the nitrogen fertilizer plant and our refinery.

(f) Represents the expense associated with the expiration of the crude oil, heating oil and gasoline option agreements entered into by Coffeyville Acquisition LLC in May 2005.

(3) Depreciation and amortization is comprised of the following components as excluded from cost of products sold, direct operating expense and selling, general and administrative expense:

	Original Predecessor		Immediate Predecessor		Successor	
	Year Ended December 31, 2003	62 Days Ended March 2, 2004	304 Days Ended December 31, 2004	174 Days Ended June 23, 2005	233 Days Ended December 31, 2005	Year Ended December 31, 2006
	(in millions, except as otherwise indicated)					
Depreciation and amortization included in cost of product sold	—	—	0.2	0.1	1.1	
Depreciation and amortization included in direct operating expense	3.3	0.4	2.0	0.9	22.7	
Depreciation and amortization included in selling, general and administrative expense	—	—	0.2	0.1	0.2	
Total depreciation and amortization	3.3	0.4	2.4	1.1	24.0	

(4) Net income adjusted for unrealized gain or loss from Cash Flow Swap results from adjusting for the derivative transaction that was executed in conjunction with the Subsequent Acquisition. On June 16, 2005, Coffeyville Acquisition LLC entered into the Cash Flow Swap with J. Aron, a subsidiary of The Goldman Sachs Group, Inc., and a related party of ours. The Cash Flow Swap was subsequently assigned from Coffeyville Acquisition LLC to Coffeyville Resources, LLC on June 24, 2005. Under these agreements, sales representing approximately 70% and 17% of then forecasted refinery output for the periods from July 2005 through June 2009, and July 2009 through June 2010, respectively, have been economically hedged. The derivative took the form of three NYMEX swap agreements whereby if crack spreads fall below the fixed level, J. Aron agreed to pay the difference to us, and if crack spreads rise above the fixed level, we agreed to pay the difference to J. Aron. See "Description of Our Indebtedness and the Cash Flow Swap."

We have determined that the Cash Flow Swap does not qualify as a hedge for hedge accounting purposes under current GAAP. As a result, our periodic statements of operations reflect in each period material amounts of unrealized gains and losses based on the increases or decreases in market value of the unsettled position under the swap agreements which is accounted for as a liability on our balance sheet. As the crack spreads increase we are required to record an increase in this liability account with a corresponding expense entry to be made to our statement of operations. Conversely, as crack spreads decline we are required to record a decrease in the swap related liability and post a corresponding income entry to our statement of operations. Because of this inverse relationship between the

economic outlook for our underlying business (as represented by crack spread levels) and the income impact of the unrecognized gains and losses, and given the significant periodic fluctuations in the amounts of unrealized gains and losses, management utilizes Net income adjusted for unrealized gain or loss from Cash Flow Swap as a key indicator of our business performance. In managing our business and assessing its growth and profitability from a strategic and financial planning perspective, management and our board of directors considers our U.S. GAAP net income results as well as Net income adjusted for unrealized gain or loss from Cash Flow Swap. We believe that Net income adjusted for unrealized gain or loss from Cash Flow Swap enhances the understanding of our results of operations by highlighting income attributable to our ongoing operating performance exclusive of charges and income resulting from mark to market adjustments that are not necessarily indicative of the performance of our underlying business and our industry. The adjustment has been made for the unrealized loss from Cash Flow Swap net of its related tax benefit.

Net income adjusted for unrealized gain or loss from Cash Flow Swap is not a recognized term under GAAP and should not be substituted for net income as a measure of our performance but instead should be utilized as a supplemental measure of financial performance or liquidity in evaluating our business. Because Net income adjusted for unrealized gain or loss from Cash Flow Swap excludes mark to market adjustments, the measure does not reflect the fair market value of our Cash Flow Swap in our net income. As a result, the measure does not include potential cash payments that may be required to be made on the Cash Flow Swap in the future. Also, our presentation of this non-GAAP measure may not be comparable to similarly titled measures of other companies.

The following is a reconciliation of Net income adjusted for unrealized gain or loss from Cash Flow Swap to Net income:

	Original Predecessor		Immediate Predecessor		Successor	Successor	Pro Forma
	Year Ended December 31, 2003	62 Days Ended March 2, 2004	304 Days Ended December 31, 2004	174 Days Ended June 23, 2005	233 Days Ended December 31, 2005	Year Ended December 31, 2006	2006 (unaudited)
			(in millions)				
Net income adjusted for unrealized loss from Cash Flow Swap	$ 27.9	$ 11.2	$ 49.7	$ 52.4	$ 23.6	$ 115.4	$
Plus:							
Unrealized gain (loss) from Cash Flow Swap, net of tax benefit	—	—	—	—	(142.8)	76.2	
Net income (loss)	$ 27.9	$ 11.2	$ 49.7	$ 52.4	$ (119.2)	$ 191.6	$

(5) Operational information reflected for the 233-day Successor period ended December 31, 2005 includes only 191 days of operational activity. Successor was formed on May 13, 2005 but had no financial statement activity during the 42-day period from May 13, 2005 to June 24, 2005, with the exception of certain crude oil, heating oil and gasoline option agreements entered into with J. Aron as of May 16, 2005 which expired unexercised on June 16, 2005.

(6) Barrels per day is calculated by dividing the volume in the period by the number of calendar days in the period. Barrels per day as shown here is impacted by plant down-time and other plant disruptions and does not represent the capacity of the facility's continuous operations.

(7) Refining margin is a measurement calculated as the difference between net sales and cost of products sold (exclusive of deprecation and amortization) which we use as a general indication of the amount above our cost of products sold at which we are able to sell refined products. Each of the components used to calculate refining margin (net sales and cost of products sold exclusive of deprecation and amortization) can be taken directly from our statement of operations. Refining margin per barrel is a measurement calculated by dividing the refining margin by our refinery's crude oil throughput volumes for the respective periods presented. We use refining margin as the most direct and comparable metric to a crack spread which is an observable market indication of industry profitability.

Refining margin is a non-GAAP measure and should not be substituted for gross profit or operating income. Our calculations of refining margin and refining margin per barrel may differ from similar calculations of other companies in our industry, thereby limiting their usefulness as comparative measures. The table included in footnote 9 reconciles refining margin to gross profit for the periods presented.

(8) This information is industry data and is not derived from our audited financial statements or unaudited interim financial statements.

(9) Direct operating expenses (exclusive of depreciation and amortization) per throughput barrel is calculated by dividing direct operating expenses (exclusive of depreciation and amortization) by total crude oil throughput volumes for the respective periods presented. Direct operating expenses (exclusive of depreciation and amortization) includes costs associated with the actual operations of the refinery, such as energy and utility costs, catalyst and chemical costs, repairs and maintenance and labor and environmental compliance costs but does not include deprecation or amortization. We use direct operating expenses (exclusive of depreciation and amortization) as a measure of operating efficiency within the plant and as a control metric for expenditures.

Direct operating expenses (exclusive of depreciation and amortization) per refinery throughput barrel is a non-GAAP measure. Our calculations of direct operating expenses (exclusive of depreciation and amortization) per refinery throughput barrel may differ from similar calculations of other companies in our industry, thereby limiting its usefulness as a comparative measure. The following table reflects direct operating expenses (exclusive of depreciation and amortization) and the related calculation of direct operating expenses per refinery throughput barrel.

	Original Predecessor		Immediate Predecessor		Successor	
	Year Ended December 31, 2003	62 Days Ended March 2, 2004	304 Days Ended December 31, 2004	174 Days Ended June 23, 2005	233 Days Ended December 31, 2005	Year Ended December 31, 2006
			(in millions)			
Petroleum Business:						
Net sales	$ 1,161.3	$ 241.6	$ 1,390.8	$ 903.8	$ 1,363.4	$ 2,880.4
Cost of product sold (exclusive of depreciation and amortization)	1,040.0	217.4	1,228.1	761.7	1,156.2	2,422.7
Direct operating expenses (exclusive of depreciation and amortization)	80.1	14.9	73.2	52.6	56.2	135.3
Depreciation and amortization	2.1	0.3	1.5	0.8	15.6	33.0
Gross profit	$ 39.1	$ 9.0	$ 88.0	$ 88.7	$ 135.4	$ 289.4
Plus direct operating expenses (exclusive of depreciation and amortization)	80.1	14.9	73.2	52.6	56.2	135.3
Plus depreciation and amortization	2.1	0.3	1.5	0.8	15.6	33.0
Refining margin	$ 121.3	$ 24.2	$ 162.7	$ 142.1	$ 207.2	$ 457.7
Refining margin per refinery throughput barrel	$ 3.89	$ 4.23	$ 5.92	$ 9.28	$ 11.55	$ 13.27
Gross profit per refinery throughput barrel	$ 1.25	$ 1.57	$ 3.20	$ 5.79	$ 7.55	$ 8.39
Direct operating expenses (exclusive of depreciation and amortization) per refinery throughput barrel	$ 2.57	$ 2.60	$ 2.66	$ 3.44	$ 3.13	$ 3.92

(10) On-stream factor is the total number of hours operated divided by the total number of hours in the reporting period.

(11) During the year ended December 31, 2003, we recorded an additional charge of $9.6 million related to the asset impairment of the refinery and nitrogen fertilizer plant based on the expected sales price of the assets in the Initial Acquisition. In addition, we recorded a charge of $1.3 million for the rejection of existing contracts while operating under Chapter 11 of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code.

(12) Excludes liabilities subject to compromise due to Original Predecessor's bankruptcy of $105.2 million as of December 31, 2003 in calculating Original Predecessor's working capital.

(13) While operating under Chapter 11 of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code, Original Predecessor's financial statements were prepared in accordance with SOP 90-7 "Financial Reporting by Entities in Reorganization under Bankruptcy Code." SOP 90-7 requires that pre-petition liabilities be segregated in the Balance Sheet.

(14) Minority interest reflects (a) on December 31, 2006, common stock in two of our subsidiaries owned by John J. Lipinski (which will be exchanged for shares of our common stock with an equivalent value prior to the consummation of this offering) and (b) on December 31, 2006, as adjusted, the managing general partner interest in the Partnership held by our controlling stockholders and senior management.

About This Prospectus

Certain Definitions

In this prospectus,

- Original Predecessor refers to the former Petroleum Division and one facility within the eight-plant Nitrogen Fertilizer Manufacturing and Marketing Division of Farmland which Coffeyville Resources, LLC acquired on March 3, 2004 in a sales process under Chapter 11 of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code;
- Initial Acquisition refers to the acquisition of Original Predecessor on March 3, 2004 by Coffeyville Resources, LLC;
- Immediate Predecessor refers to Coffeyville Group Holdings, LLC and its subsidiaries, including Coffeyville Resources, LLC;
- Subsequent Acquisition refers to the acquisition of Immediate Predecessor on June 24, 2005 by Coffeyville Acquisition LLC; and
- Successor refers to Coffeyville Acquisition LLC and its consolidated subsidiaries.

In addition, references in this prospectus to the “nitrogen fertilizer business” refer to our nitrogen fertilizer business which, prior to the consummation of this offering, we are transferring to a newly formed limited partnership. The managing general partner of the limited partnership will be a new entity owned by our controlling stockholders and senior management. We will initially own all of the economic interests in the limited partnership (other than the IDRs). See “The Nitrogen Fertilizer Limited Partnership.”

Industry and Market Data

The data included in this prospectus regarding the oil refining industry and the nitrogen fertilizer industry, including trends in the market and our position and the position of our competitors within these industries, are based on our estimates, which have been derived from management’s knowledge and experience in the areas in which the relevant businesses operate, and information obtained from customers, distributors, suppliers, trade and business organizations, internal research, publicly available information, industry publications and surveys and other contacts in the areas in which the relevant businesses operate. We have also cited information compiled by industry publications, governmental agencies and publicly available sources. Although we believe that these sources are generally reliable, we have not independently verified data from these sources or obtained third party verification of this data. Estimates of market size and relative positions in a market are difficult to develop and inherently uncertain. Accordingly, investors should not place undue weight on the industry and market share data presented in this prospectus.

Trademarks, Trade Names and Service Marks

This prospectus includes trademarks owned by us, including COFFEYVILLE RESOURCES™ and CVR Energy™. This prospectus also contains trademarks, service marks, copyrights and trade names of other companies.

RISK FACTORS

You should carefully consider each of the following risks and all of the information set forth in this prospectus before deciding to invest in our common stock. If any of the following risks and uncertainties develops into actual events, our business, financial condition or results of operations could be materially adversely affected. In that case, the price of our common stock could decline and you could lose part or all of your investment.

Risks Related to Our Petroleum Business

Volatile margins in the refining industry may cause volatility or a decline in our future results of operations and decrease our cash flow.

Our petroleum business' financial results are primarily affected by the relationship, or margin, between refined product prices and the prices for crude oil and other feedstocks. Future volatility in refining industry margins may cause volatility or a decline in our results of operations, since the margin between refined product prices and feedstock prices may decrease below the amount needed for us to generate net cash flow sufficient for our needs. Although an increase or decrease in the price for crude oil generally results in a similar increase or decrease in prices for refined products, there is normally a time lag in the realization of the similar increase or decrease in prices for refined products. The effect of changes in crude oil prices on our results of operations therefore depends in part on how quickly and how fully refined product prices adjust to reflect these changes. A substantial or prolonged increase in crude oil prices without a corresponding increase in refined product prices, or a substantial or prolonged decrease in refined product prices without a corresponding decrease in crude oil prices, could have a significant negative impact on our earnings, results of operations and cash flows.

If we are required to obtain our crude oil supply without the benefit of our credit intermediation agreement, our exposure to the risks associated with volatile crude prices may increase and our liquidity may be reduced.

We currently obtain the majority of our crude oil supply through a crude oil credit intermediation agreement with J. Aron, which minimizes the amount of in transit inventory and mitigates crude pricing risks by ensuring pricing takes place extremely close to the time when the crude is refined and the yielded products are sold. In the event this agreement is terminated or is not renewed prior to expiration we may be unable to obtain similar services from another party at the same or better terms as our existing agreement. The current credit intermediation agreement expires on December 31, 2007. Further, if we were required to obtain our crude oil supply without the benefit of an intermediation agreement, our exposure to crude pricing risks may increase, even despite any hedging activity in which we may engage, and our liquidity would be negatively impacted due to the increased inventory and the negative impact of market volatility.

Disruption of our ability to obtain an adequate supply of crude oil could reduce our liquidity and increase our costs.

Our refinery requires approximately 80,000 bpd of crude oil in addition to the light sweet crude oil we gather locally in Kansas and northern Oklahoma. We obtain a significant amount of our non-gathered crude oil, approximately 20% to 30% on average, from Latin America and South America. If these supplies become unavailable to us, we may need to seek supplies from the Middle East, West Africa, Canada and the North Sea. We are subject to the political, geographic, and economic risks attendant to doing business with suppliers located in those regions. Disruption of production in any of such regions for any reason could have a material impact on other regions and our business. In the event that one or more of our traditional suppliers becomes unavailable to us, we may be unable to obtain an adequate supply of crude oil, or we may only be able to obtain our crude oil supply at unfavorable prices. As a result, we may experience a reduction in our liquidity and our results of operations could be materially adversely affected.

The key event of 2005 in our industry was the hurricane season which produced a record number of named storms, including hurricanes Katrina and Rita. The location and intensity of these storms caused extreme amounts of damage to both crude and natural gas production as well as extensive disruption to many U.S. Gulf Coast refinery operations although we believe that substantially most of this refining capacity has been restored. These events caused both price spikes in the commodity markets as well as substantial increases in crack spreads. Severe weather, including hurricanes along the U.S. Gulf Coast, could interrupt our supply of crude oil. Supplies of crude oil to our refinery are periodically shipped from U.S. Gulf Coast production or terminal facilities, including through the Seaway Pipeline from the U.S. Gulf Coast to Cushing, Oklahoma. U.S. Gulf Coast facilities could be subject to damage or production interruption from hurricanes or other severe weather in the future which could interrupt or materially adversely affect our crude oil supply. If our supply of crude oil is interrupted, our business, financial condition and results of operations could be materially adversely impacted.

Our profitability is linked to the light/heavy and sweet/sour crude oil price spreads. In 2005 and 2006 the light/heavy crude oil price spread increased significantly. A decrease in either of the spreads would negatively impact our profitability.

Our profitability is linked to the price spreads between light and heavy crude oil and sweet and sour crude oil within our plant capabilities. We prefer to refine heavier sour crude oils because they have historically provided wider refining margins than light sweet crude. Accordingly, any tightening of the light/heavy or sweet/sour spreads could reduce our profitability. During 2005 and 2006, relatively high demand for lighter sweet crude due to increasing demand for more highly refined fuels resulted in an attractive light/heavy crude oil price spread and an improved sweet/sour spread compared to 2004. Countries with less complex refining capacity than the United States and Europe continue to require large volumes of light sweet crude in order to meet their demand for transportation fuels. Crude oil prices may not remain at current levels and the light/heavy or sweet/sour spread may decline, which could result in a decline in profitability or operating losses.

Our refinery faces operating hazards and interruptions, including unscheduled maintenance or downtime. The limits on insurance coverage could expose us to potentially significant liability costs to the extent these hazards or interruptions are not fully covered. Insurance companies that currently insure companies in the energy industry may cease to do so or may substantially increase premiums.

Our operations, located primarily in a single location, are subject to significant operating hazards and interruptions. If our refinery experiences a major accident or fire, is damaged by severe weather or other natural disaster, or is otherwise forced to curtail its operations or shut down, we could incur significant losses which could have a material adverse impact on our financial results. In addition, a major accident, fire or other event could damage our refinery or the environment or result in injuries or loss of life. If our refinery experiences a major accident or fire or other event or an interruption in supply or operations, our business could be materially adversely affected if the damage or liability exceeds the amounts of business interruption, property, terrorism and other insurance that we maintain against these risks. As required under our existing credit facilities, we maintain property insurance capped at $1.25 billion which is subject to annual renewal. In the event of a business interruption we would not be entitled to recover our losses until the interruption exceeds 45 days in the aggregate. We are fully exposed to losses in excess of this cap or that occur in the 45 days of our deductible period. These losses may be material.

The energy industry is highly capital intensive, and the entire or partial loss of individual facilities can result in significant costs to both industry participants, such as us, and their insurance carriers. In recent years, several large energy industry claims have resulted in significant increases in the level of premium costs and deductible periods for participants in the energy industry. For example, during 2005, hurricanes Katrina and Rita caused significant damage to several petroleum refineries along the U.S. Gulf Coast, in addition to numerous oil and gas production facilities and pipelines in that region. As a result of large energy industry claims, insurance companies that have historically participated in

underwriting energy-related facilities may discontinue that practice, or demand significantly higher premiums or deductibles to cover these facilities. If significant changes in the number or financial solvency of insurance underwriters for the energy industry occur, we may be unable to obtain and maintain adequate insurance at reasonable cost or we may need to significantly increase our retained exposures.

Our refinery consists of a number of processing units, many of which have been in operation for a number of years. One or more of the units may require unscheduled down time for unanticipated maintenance or repairs on a more frequent basis than our scheduled turnaround of every three to four years for each unit, or our planned turnarounds may last longer than anticipated. Scheduled and unscheduled maintenance could reduce our net income during the period of time that any of our units is not operating.

The new and redesigned equipment in our facilities may not perform according to expectations, which may cause unexpected maintenance and downtime and could have a negative effect on our future results of operations and financial condition.

We have recently upgraded all of the units in our refinery by installing new equipment and redesigning older equipment to improve refinery capacity. The installation and redesign of key equipment involves significant risks and uncertainties, including the following:

- our upgraded equipment may not perform at expected throughput levels;
- the yield and product quality of new equipment may differ from design; and
- redesign or modification of the equipment may be required to correct equipment that does not perform as expected, which could require facility shutdowns until the equipment has been redesigned or modified.

Any of these risks could lead to lower revenues or higher costs or otherwise have a negative impact on our future results of operations and financial condition.

If our access to the pipelines on which we rely for the supply of our feedstock and the distribution of our products is interrupted, our inventory and costs may increase and we may be unable to efficiently distribute our products.

If one of the pipelines on which we rely for supply of our crude oil becomes inoperative, we would be required to obtain crude oil for our refinery through an alternative pipeline or from additional tanker trucks, which could increase our costs and result in lower production levels and profitability. Similarly, if a major refined fuels pipeline becomes inoperative, we would be required to keep refined fuels in inventory or supply refined fuels to our customers through an alternative pipeline or by additional tanker trucks from the refinery, which could increase our costs and result in a decline in profitability.

Our petroleum business' financial results are seasonal and generally lower in the first and fourth quarters of the year, which may cause volatility in the price of our common stock.

Demand for gasoline products is generally higher during the summer months than during the winter months due to seasonal increases in highway traffic and road construction work. As a result, our results of operations for the first and fourth calendar quarters are generally lower than for those for the second and third quarters, which may cause volatility in the price of our common stock. Further, reduced agricultural work during the winter months somewhat depresses demand for diesel fuel in the winter months. In addition to the overall seasonality of our business, unseasonably cool weather in the summer months and/or unseasonably warm weather in the winter months in the markets in which we sell our petroleum products could have the effect of reducing demand for gasoline and diesel fuel which could result in lower prices and reduce operating margins.

We face significant competition, both within and outside of our industry. Competitors who produce their own supply of feedstocks, have extensive retail outlets, make alternative fuels or have greater financial resources than we do may have a competitive advantage over us.

The refining industry is highly competitive with respect to both feedstock supply and refined product markets. We may be unable to compete effectively with our competitors within and outside of our industry, which could result in reduced profitability. We compete with numerous other companies for available supplies of crude oil and other feedstocks and for outlets for our refined products. We are not engaged in the petroleum exploration and production business and therefore we do not produce any of our crude oil feedstocks. We do not have a retail business and therefore are dependent upon others for outlets for our refined products. We do not have any long-term arrangements for much of our output. Many of our competitors in the United States as a whole, and one of our regional competitors, obtain significant portions of their feedstocks from company-owned production and have extensive retail outlets. Competitors that have their own production or extensive retail outlets with brand-name recognition are at times able to offset losses from refining operations with profits from producing or retailing operations, and may be better positioned to withstand periods of depressed refining margins or feedstock shortages. A number of our competitors also have materially greater financial and other resources than us, providing them the ability to add incremental capacity in environments of high crack spreads. These competitors have a greater ability to bear the economic risks inherent in all phases of the refining industry. An expansion or upgrade of our competitors' facilities, price volatility, international political and economic developments and other factors are likely to continue to play an important role in refining industry economics and may add additional competitive pressure on us. In addition, we compete with other industries that provide alternative means to satisfy the energy and fuel requirements of our industrial, commercial and individual consumers. The more successful these alternatives become as a result of governmental regulations, technological advances, consumer demand, improved pricing or otherwise, the greater the impact on pricing and demand for our products and our profitability. There are presently significant governmental and consumer pressures to increase the use of alternative fuels in the United States.

Environmental laws and regulations will require us to make substantial capital expenditures in the future.

Current or future federal, state and local environmental laws and regulations could cause us to expend substantial amounts to install controls or make operational changes to comply with environmental requirements. In addition, future environmental laws and regulations, or new interpretations of existing laws or regulations, could limit our ability to market and sell our products to end users. Any such future environmental laws or governmental regulations could have a material impact on the results of our operations.

In March 2004, we entered into a Consent Decree with the United States Environmental Protection Agency, or the EPA, and the Kansas Department of Health and Environment, or the KDHE, to address certain allegations of Clean Air Act violations by Farmland at the Coffeyville oil refinery in order to reduce environmental risks and liabilities going forward. Pursuant to the Consent Decree, in the short-term, we have increased the use of catalyst additives to the fluid catalytic cracking unit at the facility to reduce emissions of sulfur dioxide, or SO_2. We will begin adding catalyst to reduce oxides of nitrogen, or NOx, in 2007. A catalyst is a substance that alters, accelerates or instigates chemical changes, but is neither produced, consumed nor altered in the process. In the long term, we will install controls to minimize both SO_2 and NOx emissions, which under the terms of the Consent Decree require that final controls be in place by January 1, 2011. In addition, pursuant to the Consent Decree, we assumed certain cleanup obligations at our Coffeyville refinery and Phillipsburg terminal, and we agreed to retrofit some heaters at the refinery with Ultra Low NOx burners. All heater retrofits have been performed and we are currently verifying that the heaters meet the Ultra Low NOx standards required by the Consent Decree. The Ultra Low NOx heater technology is in widespread use throughout the industry. There are other permitting, monitoring, recordkeeping and reporting requirements associated with the Consent Decree, and we are required to provide periodic reports on our compliance with the terms and conditions of the Consent Decree. The overall costs of complying

with the Consent Decree over the next four years are expected to be approximately $41 million. To date, we have met all deadlines and requirements of the Consent Decree and we have not had to pay any stipulated penalties, which are required to be paid for failure to comply with various terms and conditions of the Consent Decree. Availability of equipment and technology performance, as well as EPA interpretations of provisions of the Consent Decree that differ from ours, could have a material adverse effect on our ability to meet the requirements imposed by the Consent Decree.

We will incur capital expenditures over the next several years in order to comply with regulations under the Clean Air Act establishing stringent low sulfur content specifications for our petroleum products, including the Tier II gasoline standards, as well as regulations with respect to on- and off-road diesel fuel, which are designed to reduce air emissions from the use of these products. In February 2004, the EPA granted us a "hardship waiver," which will require us to meet final low sulfur Tier II gasoline standards by January 1, 2011. Compliance with the Tier II gasoline standards and on-road diesel standards required us to spend approximately $133 million during 2006 and we estimate that compliance will require us to spend approximately $106 million in 2007 and approximately $36 million between 2008 and 2010. Changes in these laws or interpretations thereof could result in significantly greater expenditures.

Changes in our credit profile may affect our relationship with our suppliers, which could have a material adverse effect on our liquidity.

Changes in our credit profile may affect the way crude oil suppliers view our ability to make payments and may induce them to shorten the payment terms of their invoices. Given the large dollar amounts and volume of our feedstock purchases, a change in payment terms may have a material adverse effect on our liquidity and our ability to make payments to our suppliers.

We may have additional capital needs for which our internally generated cash flows and other sources of liquidity may not be adequate.

If we cannot generate cash flow or otherwise secure sufficient liquidity to support our short-term and long-term capital requirements, we may be unable to comply with certain environmental standards or pursue our business strategies, in which case our operations may not perform as well as we currently expect. We have substantial short-term and long-term capital needs, including capital expenditures we are required to make to comply with Tier II gasoline standards, on-road diesel regulations, off-road diesel regulations and the Consent Decree. Our short-term working capital needs are primarily crude oil purchase requirements, which fluctuate with the pricing and sourcing of crude oil. We also have significant long-term needs for cash. We currently estimate that mandatory capital and turnaround expenditures, excluding the non-recurring capital expenditures required to comply with Tier II gasoline standards, on-road diesel regulations, off-road diesel regulations and the Consent Decree described above, will average approximately $53 million per year over the next five years.

Risks Related to the Nitrogen Fertilizer Business

The nitrogen fertilizer plant has high fixed costs. If natural gas prices fall below a certain level, the nitrogen fertilizer business may not generate sufficient revenue to operate profitably or cover its costs.

The nitrogen fertilizer plant has high fixed costs as discussed in "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operation — Factors Affecting Results — Nitrogen Fertilizer Business." As a result, downtime or low productivity due to reduced demand, weather interruptions, equipment failures, low prices for fertilizer products or other causes can result in significant operating losses. Unlike its competitors, whose primary costs are related to the purchase of natural gas and whose fixed costs are minimal, the nitrogen fertilizer business has high fixed costs not dependent on the price of natural gas. A decline in natural gas prices generally has the effect of reducing the base sale price for fertilizer products while other fixed costs remain substantially the same. Any decline in the price of fertilizer products could have a material negative impact on our profitability and results of operations.

The nitrogen fertilizer business is cyclical, which exposes us to potentially significant fluctuations in our financial condition and results of operations, which could result in volatility in the price of our common stock.

A significant portion of nitrogen fertilizer product sales consists of sales of agricultural commodity products, exposing us to fluctuations in supply and demand in the agricultural industry. These fluctuations historically have had and could in the future have significant effects on prices across all nitrogen fertilizer products and, in turn, the nitrogen fertilizer business' results of operations and financial condition, which could result in significant volatility in the price of our common stock. The prices of nitrogen fertilizer products depend on a number of factors, including general economic conditions, cyclical trends in end-user markets, supply and demand imbalances, and weather conditions, which have a greater relevance because of the seasonal nature of fertilizer application. Changes in supply result from capacity additions or reductions and from changes in inventory levels. Demand for fertilizer products is dependent, in part, on demand for crop nutrients by the global agricultural industry. Periods of high demand, high capacity utilization, and increasing operating margins have tended to result in new plant investment and increased production until supply exceeds demand, followed by periods of declining prices and declining capacity utilization until the cycle is repeated.

Fertilizer products are global commodities, and the nitrogen fertilizer business faces intense competition from other nitrogen fertilizer producers.

The nitrogen fertilizer business is subject to intense price competition from both U.S. and foreign sources, including competitors operating in the Persian Gulf, Asia-Pacific, the Caribbean and the former Soviet Union. Fertilizers are global commodities, with little or no product differentiation, and customers make their purchasing decisions principally on the basis of delivered price and availability of the product. The nitrogen fertilizer business competes with a number of U.S. producers and producers in other countries, including state-owned and government-subsidized entities. The United States and the European Commission each have trade regulatory measures in effect which are designed to address this type of unfair trade. Changes in these measures could have an adverse impact on the sales and profitability of the particular products involved. Some competitors have greater total resources and are less dependent on earnings from fertilizer sales, which makes them less vulnerable to industry downturns and better positioned to pursue new expansion and development opportunities. In addition, recent consolidation in the fertilizer industry has increased the resources of several competitors. In light of this industry consolidation, our competitive position could suffer to the extent the nitrogen fertilizer business is not able to expand its own resources either through investments in new or existing operations or through acquisitions, joint ventures or partnerships. An inability to compete successfully could result in the loss of customers, which could adversely affect our sales and profitability.

Adverse weather conditions during peak fertilizer application periods may have a negative effect upon our results of operations and financial condition, as the nitrogen fertilizer business' agricultural customers are geographically concentrated.

Sales of fertilizer products by the nitrogen fertilizer business to agricultural customers are concentrated in the Great Plains and Midwest states and are seasonal in nature. For example, the nitrogen fertilizer business generates greater net sales and operating income in the spring. Accordingly, an adverse weather pattern affecting agriculture in these regions or during this season could have a negative effect on fertilizer demand, which could, in turn, result in a decline in our net sales, lower margins and otherwise negatively affect our financial condition and results of operations. Our quarterly results may vary significantly from one year to the next due primarily to weather-related shifts in planting schedules and purchase patterns, as well as the relationship between natural gas and nitrogen fertilizer product prices.

Our margins and results of operations may be adversely affected by the supply and price levels of pet coke and other essential raw materials.

Pet coke is a key raw material used by the nitrogen fertilizer business in the manufacture of nitrogen fertilizer products. Increases in the price of pet coke could result in a decrease in our profit margins or results of operations. Our profitability is directly affected by the price and availability of pet coke obtained from our oil refinery and purchased from third parties. The nitrogen fertilizer business obtains the majority of the pet coke it needs from our adjacent oil refinery, and procures the remainder on the open market. The nitrogen fertilizer business is therefore sensitive to fluctuations in the price of pet coke on the open market. Pet coke prices could significantly increase in the future. In addition, the BOC air separation plant that provides oxygen, nitrogen, and compressed dry air to the nitrogen fertilizer plant's gasifier has experienced numerous short-term interruptions (one to five minute), thereby causing interruptions in the gasifier operations. The operations of the nitrogen fertilizer business require a reliable supply of raw materials. A disruption of its reliable supply could prevent it from producing its products at current levels and its reputation, customer relationships and results of operations could be materially harmed.

The nitrogen fertilizer business may not be able to maintain an adequate supply of pet coke and other essential raw materials. In addition, the nitrogen fertilizer business could experience production delays or cost increases if alternative sources of supply prove to be more expensive or difficult to obtain. If raw material costs were to increase, or if the fertilizer plant were to experience an extended interruption in the supply of raw materials, including pet coke, to its production facilities, the nitrogen fertilizer business could lose sale opportunities, damage its relationships with or lose customers, suffer lower margins, and experience other negative effects to its business, results of operations and financial condition. In addition, if natural gas prices in the United States were to decline to a level that prompts those U.S. producers who have permanently or temporarily closed production facilities to resume fertilizer production, this would likely contribute to a global supply/demand imbalance that could negatively affect our margins, results of operations and financial condition.

Ammonia can be very volatile. If we are held liable for accidents involving ammonia that cause severe damage to property and/or injury to the environment and human health, our financial condition and the price of our common stock could decline. In addition, the costs of transporting ammonia could increase significantly in the future.

The nitrogen fertilizer business manufactures, processes, stores, handles, distributes and transports ammonia, which is very volatile. Accidents, releases or mishandling involving ammonia could cause severe damage or injury to property, the environment and human health, as well as a possible disruption of supplies and markets. Such an event could result in civil lawsuits and regulatory enforcement proceedings, both of which could lead to significant liabilities. Any damage to persons, equipment or property or other disruption of the ability of the nitrogen fertilizer business to produce or distribute its products could result in a significant decrease in operating revenues and significant additional cost to replace or repair and insure its assets, which could negatively affect our operating results and financial condition. In addition, the nitrogen fertilizer business may incur significant losses or costs relating to the operation of railcars used for the purpose of carrying various products, including ammonia. Due to the dangerous and potentially toxic nature of the cargo, in particular ammonia on board railcars, a railcar accident may result in uncontrolled or catastrophic circumstances, including fires, explosions, and pollution. These circumstances may result in severe damage and/or injury to property, the environment and human health. In the event of pollution, we may be strictly liable. If we are strictly liable, we could be held responsible even if we are not at fault and we complied with the laws and regulations in effect at the time. Litigation arising from accidents involving ammonia may result in our being named as a defendant in lawsuits asserting claims for large amounts of damages, which could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition and the price of our common stock.

Given the risks inherent in transporting ammonia, the costs of transporting ammonia could increase significantly in the future. Ammonia is most typically transported by railcar. A number of

initiatives are underway in the railroad and chemicals industries which may result in changes to railcar design in order to minimize railway accidents involving hazardous materials. If any such design changes are implemented, or if accidents involving hazardous freight increases the insurance and other costs of railcars, freight costs of the nitrogen fertilizer business could significantly increase.

Environmental laws and regulations could require the nitrogen fertilizer business to make substantial capital expenditures in the future.

The nitrogen fertilizer business manufactures, processes, stores, handles, distributes and transports fertilizer products, including ammonia, that are subject to federal, state and local environmental laws and regulations. Presently existing or future environmental laws and regulations could cause the nitrogen fertilizer business to expend substantial amounts to install controls or make operational changes to comply with changes in environmental requirements. In addition, future environmental laws and regulations, or new interpretations of existing laws or regulations, could limit the ability of the nitrogen fertilizer business to market and sell its products to end users. Any such future environmental laws or governmental regulations may have a significant impact on our results of operations.

The nitrogen fertilizer operations are dependent on a few third-party suppliers. Failure by key third-party suppliers of oxygen, nitrogen and electricity to perform in accordance with their contractual obligations may have a negative effect upon our results of operations and financial condition.

The nitrogen fertilizer operations depend in large part on the performance of third-party suppliers, including The BOC Group, for the supply of oxygen and nitrogen, and the City of Coffeyville for the supply of electricity. The contract with The BOC Group extends through 2020 and the electricity contract extends through 2019. Should either of those two suppliers fail to perform in accordance with the existing contractual arrangements, the gasification operation would be forced to a halt. Alternative sources of supply of oxygen, nitrogen or electricity could be difficult to obtain. Any shutdown of operations at the nitrogen fertilizer business could have a material negative effect upon our results of operations and financial condition.

Risks Related to Our Entire Business

Our operations involve environmental risks that may require us to make substantial capital expenditures to remain in compliance or to remediate current or future contamination that could give rise to material liabilities.

Our results of operations may be affected by increased costs resulting from compliance with the extensive federal, state and local environmental laws and regulations to which our facilities are subject and from contamination of our facilities as a result of accidental spills, discharges or other historical releases of petroleum or hazardous substances.

Our operations are subject to a variety of federal, state and local environmental laws and regulations relating to the protection of the environment, including those governing the emission or discharge of pollutants into the environment, product specifications and the generation, treatment, storage, transportation, disposal and remediation of solid and hazardous waste and materials. Environmental laws and regulations that affect the operations, processes and margins for our refined products are extensive and have become progressively more stringent. Violations of these laws and regulations or permit conditions can result in substantial penalties, injunctive orders compelling installation of additional controls, civil and criminal sanctions, permit revocations and/or facility shutdowns.

In addition, new environmental laws and regulations, new interpretations of existing laws and regulations, increased governmental enforcement of laws and regulations or other developments could require us to make additional unforeseen expenditures. Many of these laws and regulations are becoming increasingly stringent, and the cost of compliance with these requirements can be expected

to increase over time. The requirements to be met, as well as the technology and length of time available to meet those requirements, continue to develop and change. These expenditures or costs for environmental compliance could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations.

Our business is inherently subject to accidental spills, discharges or other releases of petroleum or hazardous substances into the environment. Past or future spills related to any of our operations, including our refinery, pipelines, product terminals, fertilizer plant or transportation of products or hazardous substances from those facilities, may give rise to liability (including strict liability, or liability without fault, and potential cleanup responsibility) to governmental entities or private parties under federal, state or local environmental laws, as well as under common law. For example, we could be held strictly liable under the Comprehensive Environmental Responsibility, Compensation and Liability Act, or CERCLA, for past or future spills without regard to fault or whether our actions were in compliance with the law at the time of the spills. Pursuant to CERCLA and similar state statutes, we could be held liable for contamination associated with facilities we currently own or operate, facilities we formerly owned or operated and facilities to which we transported or arranged for the transportation of wastes or by-products containing hazardous substances for treatment, storage, or disposal. The potential penalties and clean-up costs for past or future releases or spills, liability to third parties for damage to their property or exposure to hazardous substances, or the need to address newly discovered information or conditions that may require response actions could be significant and could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Two of our facilities, including our Coffeyville oil refinery and the Phillipsburg terminal (which operated as a refinery until 1991), have environmental contamination. We have assumed Farmland's responsibilities under certain Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, or RCRA, corrective action orders related to contamination at or that originated from the Coffeyville refinery (which includes portions of the fertilizer plant) and the Phillipsburg terminal. If significant unforeseen liabilities that have been undetected to date by our extensive soil and groundwater investigation and sampling programs arise in the areas where we have assumed liability for the corrective action, that liability could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations and financial condition and may not be covered by insurance.

In addition, we may face liability for alleged personal injury or property damage due to exposure to chemicals or other hazardous substances located at or released from our facilities. We may also face liability for personal injury, property damage, natural resource damage or for cleanup costs for the alleged migration of contamination or other hazardous substances from our facilities to adjacent and other nearby properties.

We may face future liability for the off-site disposal of hazardous wastes. Pursuant to CERCLA, companies that dispose of, or arrange for the disposal of, hazardous substances at off-site locations can be held jointly and severally liable for the costs of investigation and remediation of contamination at those off-site locations, regardless of fault. We could become involved in litigation or other proceedings involving off-site waste disposal and the damages or costs in any such proceedings could be material.

We have a limited operating history as a stand-alone company.

Our limited historical financial performance as a stand-alone company makes it difficult for you to evaluate our business and results of operations to date and to assess our future prospects and viability. Our brief operating history has resulted in strong period-over-period revenue and profitability growth rates that may not continue in the future. We have been operating during a recent period of significant growth in the profitability of the refined products industry which may not continue or could reverse. As a result, our results of operations may be lower than we currently expect and the price of our common stock may be volatile.

In addition, prior to the consummation of this offering, we will transfer our nitrogen fertilizer business to a newly formed limited partnership, whose managing general partner will be a new entity owned by our controlling stockholders and senior management. Although we will initially consolidate the Partnership in our financial statements, over time an increasing portion of the cash flow of the nitrogen fertilizer business will be distributed to our managing general partner if the Partnership increases its distributions. In addition, if the Partnership consummates a public or private offering to third parties, the new limited partners will also be entitled to receive cash distributions from the Partnership. This may require us to deconsolidate. Our historical financial statements do not reflect this new limited partnership structure and therefore our past financial performance may not be an accurate indicator of future performance. See "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations — Nitrogen Fertilizer Limited Partnership."

Our commodity derivative activities could result in losses and may result in period-to-period earnings volatility.

The nature of our operations results in exposure to fluctuations in commodity prices. If we do not effectively manage our derivative activities, we could incur significant losses. We monitor our exposure and, when appropriate, utilize derivative financial instruments and physical delivery contracts to mitigate the potential impact from changes in commodity prices. If commodity prices change from levels specified in our various derivative agreements, a fixed price contract or an option price structure could limit us from receiving the full benefit of commodity price changes. In addition, by entering into these derivative activities, we may suffer financial loss if we do not produce oil to fulfill our obligations. In the event we are required to pay a margin call on a derivative contract, we may be unable to benefit fully from an increase in the value of the commodities we sell. In addition, we may be required to make a margin payment before we are able to realize a gain on a sale resulting in a reduction in cash flow, particularly if prices decline by the time we are able to sell.

In June 2005, Coffeyville Acquisition LLC entered into the Cash Flow Swap, which is not subject to margin calls, in the form of three swap agreements for the period from July 1, 2005 to June 30, 2010 with J. Aron in connection with the Subsequent Acquisition. These agreements were subsequently assigned from Coffeyville Acquisition LLC to Coffeyville Resources, LLC on June 24, 2005. Pursuant to the Cash Flow Swap, sales representing approximately 70% and 17% of then forecasted refinery output for the periods from July 2005 through June 2009, and July 2009 through June 2010, respectively, have been economically hedged. In addition, under the terms of the existing credit facilities, management has limited discretion to change the amount of hedged volumes under the Cash Flow Swap therefore affecting our exposure to market volatility. Because this derivative is based on NYMEX prices while our revenue is based on prices in the Coffeyville supply area, the contracts cannot completely eliminate all risk of price volatility. If the price of products on NYMEX is different from the value contracted in the swap, then we will receive from or owe to the counterparty the difference on each unit of product that is contracted in the swap. In addition, as a result of the accounting treatment of these contracts, unrealized gains and losses are charged to our earnings based on the increase or decrease in the market value of the unsettled position and the inclusion of such derivative gains or losses in earnings may produce significant period-to-period earnings volatility that is not necessarily reflective of our underlying operating performance. The positions under the Cash Flow Swap resulted in unrealized gains of $126.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2006. As of December 31, 2006, a $1.00 change in quoted prices for the crack spreads utilized in the Cash Flow Swap would result in a $65.7 million change to the fair value of derivative commodity position and the same change to net income. See "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations — Liquidity and Capital Resources — Cash Flow Swap."

Both the petroleum and nitrogen fertilizer businesses depend on significant customers, and the loss of one or several significant customers may have a material adverse impact on our results of operations and financial condition.

The petroleum and nitrogen fertilizer businesses both have a high concentration of customers. Our four largest customers in the petroleum business represented 58.7% and 44.4% of our petroleum

sales for the year ended December 31, 2005 and the year ended December 31, 2006, respectively. Further, in the aggregate the top five ammonia customers of the nitrogen fertilizer business represented 55.2% and 51.9% of its ammonia sales for the year ended December 31, 2005 and the year ended December 31, 2006, respectively, and the top five UAN customers of the nitrogen fertilizer business represented 43.1% and 30.0% of its UAN sales, respectively, for the same periods. Several significant petroleum, ammonia and UAN customers each account for more than 10% of sales of petroleum, ammonia and UAN, respectively. Given the nature of our business, and consistent with industry practice, we do not have long-term minimum purchase contracts with any of our customers. The loss of one or several of these significant customers, or a significant reduction in purchase volume by any of them, could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations and financial condition.

The petroleum and nitrogen fertilizer businesses may not be able to successfully implement their business strategies, which include completion of significant capital programs.

One of the business strategies of the petroleum and nitrogen fertilizer businesses is to implement a number of capital expenditure projects designed to increase productivity, efficiency and profitability. Many factors may prevent or hinder implementation of some or all of these projects, including compliance with or liability under environmental regulations, a downturn in refining margins, technical or mechanical problems, lack of availability of capital and other factors. Costs and delays have increased significantly during the past two years and the large number of capital projects underway in the industry has led to shortages in skilled craftsmen, engineering services and equipment manufacturing. Many of these capital projects were designed during periods of strong profitability for refiners which may not continue at the time these projects are undertaken. Failure to successfully implement these profit-enhancing strategies may materially adversely affect our business prospects and competitive position. In addition, we expect to execute turnarounds at our refinery every three to four years, which involve numerous risks and uncertainties. These risks include delays and incurrence of additional and unforeseen costs. The next scheduled refinery turnaround will be in 2010. In addition, development and implementation of business strategies for the Partnership will be primarily the responsibility of the managing general partner of the Partnership. We cannot assure you that any strategies adopted by the Partnership will be in our best interest.

The acquisition strategy of our petroleum business and the nitrogen fertilizer business involves significant risks.

Both our petroleum business and the nitrogen fertilizer business will consider pursuing strategic and accretive acquisitions in order to continue to grow and increase profitability. However, acquisitions involve numerous risks and uncertainties, including intense competition for suitable acquisition targets; the potential unavailability of financial resources necessary to consummate acquisitions in the future; difficulties in identifying suitable acquisition targets or in completing any transactions identified on sufficiently favorable terms; and the need to obtain regulatory or other governmental approvals that may be necessary to complete acquisitions. In addition, any future acquisitions may entail significant transaction costs and risks associated with entry into new markets. In addition, even when acquisitions are completed, integration of acquired entities can involve significant difficulties, such as

- unforeseen difficulties in the acquired operations and disruption of the ongoing operations of our petroleum business and the nitrogen fertilizer business;
- failure to achieve cost savings or other financial or operating objectives with respect to an acquisition;
- strain on the operational and managerial controls and procedures of our petroleum business and the nitrogen fertilizer business, and the need to modify systems or to add management resources;
- difficulties in the integration and retention of customers or personnel and the integration and effective deployment of operations or technologies;

- amortization of acquired assets, which would reduce future reported earnings;
- possible adverse short-term effects on our cash flows or operating results;
- diversion of management's attention from the ongoing operations of our petroleum business and the nitrogen fertilizer business; and
- assumption of unknown material liabilities or regulatory non-compliance issues.

Failure to manage these acquisition growth risks could have a material adverse effect on the financial condition and/or operating results of our petroleum business and/or the nitrogen fertilizer business.

We are a holding company and depend upon our subsidiaries for our cash flow.

We are a holding company. Our subsidiaries conduct all of our operations and own substantially all of our assets. Consequently, our cash flow and our ability to meet our obligations or to pay dividends or make other distributions in the future will depend upon the cash flow of our subsidiaries and the payment of funds by our subsidiaries to us in the form of dividends, tax sharing payments or otherwise. In addition, Coffeyville Resources, LLC, our indirect subsidiary and the primary obligor under our existing credit facilities, is a holding company and its ability to meet its debt service obligations depends on the cash flow of its subsidiaries. The ability of our subsidiaries to make any payments to us will depend on their earnings, the terms of their indebtedness, including the terms of our Credit Facility, tax considerations and legal restrictions. In particular, our Credit Facility currently imposes significant limitations on the ability of our subsidiaries to make distributions to us and consequently our ability to pay dividends to our stockholders. Distributions that we receive from the Partnership will be primarily reinvested in our business rather than distributed to our stockholders. See also "— Risks Related to the Limited Partnership Structure Through Which We Will Hold Our Interest in the Nitrogen Fertilizer Business — Our rights to receive distributions from the Partnership may be limited over time" and "The Partnership may not have sufficient available cash to enable it to make the minimum quarterly distribution on its units following establishment of cash reserves and payment of fees and expenses."

Our significant indebtedness may affect our ability to operate our business, and may have a material adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operation.

As of December 31, 2006, we had $775.0 million in term loans and $150.0 million in funded letters of credit outstanding under our Credit Facility and availability of $143.6 million under our revolving credit facility. We and our subsidiaries may be able to incur significant additional indebtedness in the future. If new indebtedness is added to our current indebtedness, the risks described below could increase. Our high level of indebtedness could have important consequences, such as:

- limiting our ability to obtain additional financing to fund our working capital, acquisitions, expenditures, debt service requirements or for other purposes;
- limiting our ability to use operating cash flow in other areas of our business because we must dedicate a substantial portion of these funds to service debt;
- limiting our ability to compete with other companies who are not as highly leveraged;
- placing restrictive financial and operating covenants in the agreements governing our and our subsidiaries' long-term indebtedness and bank loans, including, in the case of certain indebtedness of subsidiaries, certain covenants that restrict the ability of subsidiaries to pay dividends or make other distributions to us;
- exposing us to potential events of default (if not cured or waived) under financial and operating covenants contained in our or our subsidiaries' debt instruments that could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and operating results;
- increasing our vulnerability to a downturn in general economic conditions or in pricing of our products; and

- limiting our ability to react to changing market conditions in our industry and in our customers' industries.

In addition, borrowings under our Credit Facility bear interest at variable rates. If market interest rates increase, such variable-rate debt will create higher debt service requirements, which could adversely affect our cash flow. Our interest expense for the year ended December 31, 2006 was $55.7 million on a pro forma basis. Each $^{1}/_{8}$% increase or decrease in the applicable interest rates under our Credit Facility would correspondingly change our interest expense by approximately $980,000 per year.

In addition to our debt service obligations, our operations require substantial investments on a continuing basis. Our ability to make scheduled debt payments, to refinance our obligations with respect to our indebtedness and to fund capital and non-capital expenditures necessary to maintain the condition of our operating assets, properties and systems software, as well as to provide capacity for the growth of our business, depends on our financial and operating performance, which, in turn, is subject to prevailing economic conditions and financial, business, competitive, legal and other factors. In addition, we are and will be subject to covenants contained in agreements governing our present and future indebtedness. These covenants include and will likely include restrictions on certain payments, the granting of liens, the incurrence of additional indebtedness, dividend restrictions affecting subsidiaries, asset sales, transactions with affiliates and mergers and consolidations. Any failure to comply with these covenants could result in a default under our Credit Facility. Upon a default, unless waived, the lenders under our Credit Facility would have all remedies available to a secured lender, and could elect to terminate their commitments, cease making further loans, institute foreclosure proceedings against our or our subsidiaries' assets, and force us and our subsidiaries into bankruptcy or liquidation. In addition, any defaults under the Credit Facility or any other debt could trigger cross defaults under other or future credit agreements. Our operating results may not be sufficient to service our indebtedness or to fund our other expenditures and we may not be able to obtain financing to meet these requirements.

If we lose any of our key personnel, we may be unable to effectively manage our business or continue our growth.

Our future performance depends to a significant degree upon the continued contributions of our senior management team and key technical personnel. The loss or unavailability to us of any member of our senior management team or a key technical employee could negatively affect our ability to operate our business and pursue our strategy. We face competition for these professionals from our competitors, our customers and other companies operating in our industry. To the extent that the services of members of our senior management team and key technical personnel would be unavailable to us for any reason, we would be required to hire other personnel to manage and operate our company and to develop our products and strategy. We may not be able to locate or employ such qualified personnel on acceptable terms or at all.

A substantial portion of our workforce is unionized and we are subject to the risk of labor disputes and adverse employee relations, which may disrupt our business and increase our costs.

As of December 31, 2006, approximately 39% of our employees, all of whom work in our petroleum business, were represented by labor unions under collective bargaining agreements expiring in 2009. We may not be able to renegotiate our collective bargaining agreements when they expire on satisfactory terms or at all. A failure to do so may increase our costs. In addition, our existing labor agreements may not prevent a strike or work stoppage at any of our facilities in the future, and any work stoppage could negatively affect our results of operations and financial condition.

The requirements of being a public company, including compliance with the reporting requirements of the Exchange Act and the requirements of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, may strain our resources, increase our costs and distract management, and we may be unable to comply with these requirements in a timely or cost-effective manner.

As a public company, we will be subject to the reporting requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, or the Exchange Act, and the corporate governance standards of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, or Sarbanes-Oxley Act. These requirements may place a strain on our management, systems and resources. The Exchange Act will require that we file annual, quarterly and current reports with respect to our business and financial condition. The Sarbanes-Oxley Act will require that we maintain effective disclosure controls and procedures and internal controls over financial reporting. Due to our limited operating history as a stand-alone company, our disclosure controls and procedures and internal controls may not meet all of the standards applicable to public companies. In order to maintain and improve the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures and internal control over financial reporting, significant resources and management oversight will be required. This may divert management's attention from other business concerns, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and the price of our common stock.

We will be exposed to risks relating to evaluations of controls required by Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act.

We are in the process of evaluating our internal controls systems to allow management to report on, and our independent auditors to audit, our internal controls over financial reporting. We will be performing the system and process evaluation and testing (and any necessary remediation) required to comply with the management certification and auditor attestation requirements of Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, and will be required to comply with Section 404 in our annual report for the year ended December 31, 2008 (subject to any change in applicable SEC rules). Furthermore, upon completion of this process, we may identify control deficiencies of varying degrees of severity under applicable U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission, or SEC, and Public Company Accounting Oversight Board rules and regulations that remain unremediated. As a public company, we will be required to report, among other things, control deficiencies that constitute a "material weakness" or changes in internal controls that, or that are reasonably likely to, materially affect internal controls over financial reporting. A "material weakness" is a significant deficiency or combination of significant deficiencies that results in more than a remote likelihood that a material misstatement of the annual or interim financial statements will not be prevented or detected.

If we fail to implement the requirements of Section 404 in a timely manner, we might be subject to sanctions or investigation by regulatory authorities such as the SEC or the PCAOB. If we do not implement improvements to our disclosure controls and procedures or to our internal controls in a timely manner, our independent registered public accounting firm may not be able to certify as to the effectiveness of our internal controls over financial reporting pursuant to an audit of our internal controls over financial reporting. This may subject us to adverse regulatory consequences or a loss of confidence in the reliability of our financial statements. We could also suffer a loss of confidence in the reliability of our financial statements if our independent registered public accounting firm reports a material weakness in our internal controls, if we do not develop and maintain effective controls and procedures or if we are otherwise unable to deliver timely and reliable financial information. Any loss of confidence in the reliability of our financial statements or other negative reaction to our failure to develop timely or adequate disclosure controls and procedures or internal controls could result in a decline in the price of our common stock. In addition, if we fail to remedy any material weakness, our financial statements may be inaccurate, we may face restricted access to the capital markets and our stock price may be adversely affected.

We are a "controlled company" within the meaning of the New York Stock Exchange rules and, as a result, will qualify for, and may rely on, exemptions from certain corporate governance requirements.

A company of which more than 50% of the voting power is held by an individual, a group or another company is a "controlled company" within the meaning of the New York Stock Exchange rules and may elect not to comply with certain corporate governance requirements of the New York Stock Exchange, including:

- the requirement that a majority of our board of directors consist of independent directors;
- the requirement that we have a nominating/corporate governance committee that is composed entirely of independent directors with a written charter addressing the committee's purpose and responsibilities; and
- the requirement that we have a compensation committee that is composed entirely of independent directors with a written charter addressing the committee's purpose and responsibilities.

Following this offering, we will rely on some or all of these exemptions as a controlled company. Accordingly, you may not have the same protections afforded to stockholders of companies that are subject to all of the corporate governance requirements of the New York Stock Exchange.

New regulations concerning the transportation of hazardous chemicals, risks of terrorism, the security of chemical manufacturing facilities and increased insurance costs could result in higher operating costs.

The costs of complying with regulations relating to the transportation of hazardous chemicals and security associated with the refining and nitrogen fertilizer facilities may have a negative impact on our operating results and may cause the price of our common stock to decline. Targets such as refining and chemical manufacturing facilities may be at greater risk of future terrorist attacks than other targets in the United States. As a result, the petroleum and chemical industries have responded to the issues that arose due to the terrorist attacks on September 11, 2001 by starting new initiatives relating to the security of petroleum and chemical industry facilities and the transportation of hazardous chemicals in the United States. Simultaneously, local, state and federal governments have begun a regulatory process that could lead to new regulations impacting the security of refinery and chemical plant locations and the transportation of petroleum and hazardous chemicals. Our business or our customers' businesses could be materially adversely affected because of the cost of complying with new regulations.

If we are not able to successfully defend against third-party claims of intellectual property infringement, our business may be adversely affected.

There are currently no claims pending against us relating to the infringement of any third-party intellectual property rights; however, in the future we may face claims of infringement that could interfere with our ability to use technology that is material to our business operations. Any litigation of this type, whether successful or unsuccessful, could result in substantial costs to us and diversions of our resources, either of which could negatively affect our business, profitability or growth prospects. In the event a claim of infringement against us is successful, we may be required to pay royalties or license fees for past or continued use of the infringing technology, or we may be prohibited from using the infringing technology altogether. If we are prohibited from using any technology as a result of such a claim, we may not be able to obtain licenses to alternative technology adequate to substitute for the technology we can no longer use, or licenses for such alternative technology may only be available on terms that are not commercially reasonable or acceptable to us. In addition, any substitution of new technology for currently licensed technology may require us to make substantial changes to our manufacturing processes or equipment or to our products, and may have a material adverse effect on our business, profitability or growth prospects.

If licensed technology is no longer available, the refinery and nitrogen fertilizer businesses may be adversely affected.

The refinery and nitrogen fertilizer businesses have licensed, and may license in the future, a combination of patent, trade secret and other intellectual property rights of third parties for use in their business. If any of these license agreements were to be terminated, licenses to alternative technology may not be available, or may only be available on terms that are not commercially reasonable or acceptable. In addition, any substitution of new technology for currently-licensed technology may require substantial changes to manufacturing processes or equipment and may have a material adverse effect on our business, profitability or growth prospects.

Risks Related to this Offering

There is no existing market for our common stock, and we do not know if one will develop to provide you with adequate liquidity. If our stock price fluctuates after this offering, you could lose a significant part of your investment.

Prior to this offering, there has not been a public market for our common stock. If an active trading market does not develop, you may have difficulty selling any of our common stock that you buy. The initial public offering price for the shares will be determined by negotiations between us, the selling stockholders and the underwriters and may not be indicative of prices that will prevail in the open market following this offering. Consequently, you may not be able to sell shares of our common stock at prices equal to or greater than the price paid by you in this offering. The market price of our common stock may be influenced by many factors including:

- the failure of securities analysts to cover our common stock after this offering or changes in financial estimates by analysts;
- announcements by us or our competitors of significant contracts or acquisitions;
- variations in quarterly results of operations;
- loss of a large customer or supplier;
- general economic conditions;
- terrorist acts;
- future sales of our common stock; and
- investor perceptions of us and the industries in which our products are used.

As a result of these factors, investors in our common stock may not be able to resell their shares at or above the initial offering price. In addition, the stock market in general has experienced extreme price and volume fluctuations that have often been unrelated or disproportionate to the operating performance of companies like us. These broad market and industry factors may materially reduce the market price of our common stock, regardless of our operating performance.

Following the completion of this offering, the Goldman Sachs Funds and the Kelso Funds will continue to control us and may have conflicts of interest with other stockholders. Conflicts of interest may arise because our principal stockholders or their affiliates have continuing agreements and business relationships with us.

Upon completion of this offering, the Goldman Sachs Funds will control % of our outstanding common stock, or % if the underwriters exercise their option in full, and the Kelso Funds will control % of our outstanding common stock, or % if the underwriters exercise their option in full. As a result, the Goldman Sachs Funds and the Kelso Funds will continue to be able to control the election of our directors, determine our corporate and management policies and determine, without the consent of our other stockholders, the outcome of any corporate transaction or other matter submitted to our stockholders for approval, including potential mergers or acquisitions, asset sales and other significant corporate transactions. The Goldman Sachs Funds and the Kelso Funds will also have sufficient voting power to amend our organization documents.

Conflicts of interest may arise between our principal stockholders and us. Affiliates of some of our principal stockholders engage in transactions with our company. We obtain the majority of our crude oil supply through a crude oil credit intermediation agreement with J. Aron, a subsidiary of The Goldman Sachs Group, Inc. and an affiliate of the Goldman Sachs Funds, and Coffeyville Resources, LLC currently has outstanding commodity derivative contracts (swap agreements) with J. Aron for the period from July 1, 2005 to June 30, 2010. See "Certain Relationships and Related Party Transactions." Further, the Goldman Sachs Funds and the Kelso Funds are in the business of making investments in companies and may, from time to time, acquire and hold interests in businesses that compete directly or indirectly with us and they may either directly, or through affiliates, also maintain business relationships with companies that may directly compete with us. In general, the Goldman Sachs Funds and the Kelso Funds or their affiliates could pursue business interests or exercise their voting power as stockholders in ways that are detrimental to us, but beneficial to themselves or to other companies in which they invest or with whom they have a material relationship. Conflicts of interest could also arise with respect to business opportunities that could be advantageous to the Goldman Sachs Funds and the Kelso Funds and they may pursue acquisition opportunities that may be complementary to our business, and as a result, those acquisition opportunities may not be available to us. Under the terms of our certificate of incorporation, the Goldman Sachs Funds and the Kelso Funds will have no obligation to offer us corporate opportunities. See "Description of Capital Stock — Corporate Opportunities."

Other conflicts of interest may arise between our principal stockholders and us because the Goldman Sachs Funds and the Kelso Funds will control the managing general partner of the Partnership which will hold the nitrogen fertilizer business. The managing general partner will manage the operations of the Partnership (subject to our rights to participate in the appointment, termination and compensation of the chief executive officer and chief financial officer of the managing general partner and our other specified approval rights) and will also hold incentive distribution rights which, over time, entitle the managing general partner to receive increasing percentages of the Partnership's quarterly distributions if the Partnership increases the amount of distributions. Although the managing general partner will have a fiduciary duty to manage the Partnership in a manner beneficial to the Partnership and us (as a holder of special GP units in the Partnership), the fiduciary duty is limited by the terms of the partnership agreement and the directors and officers of the managing general partner also will have a fiduciary duty to manage the managing general partner in a manner beneficial to the owners of the managing general partner. The interests of the owners of the managing general partner may differ significantly from, or conflict with, our interests and the interests of our stockholders. As a result of these conflicts, the managing general partner of the Partnership may favor its own interests and/or the interests of its owners over our interests and the interests of our stockholders (and the interests of the Partnership). In particular, because the managing general partner will receive larger percentages of future cash flows, it may be incentivized to maximize future cash flows or increase long-term capital expenditures or take current actions which may be in its best interests over the long term. In addition, if the value of the managing general partner interest were to increase over time, this increase in value and any realization of such value upon a sale of the managing general partner interest would benefit the Goldman Sachs Funds and the Kelso Funds, as well as our senior management, rather than our company and our stockholders. Such increase in value could be significant if the Partnership performs well. See "Transactions Between CVR Energy and the Partnership."

Further, decisions made by the Goldman Sachs Funds and the Kelso Funds with respect to their shares of common stock could trigger cash payments to be made by us to certain members of our senior management under our phantom unit appreciation plan. Phantom points granted under the Coffeyville Resources, LLC phantom unit appreciation plan represent a contractual right to receive a cash payment when payment is made in respect of certain profits interests in Coffeyville Acquisition LLC and, after the consummation of the Transactions, Coffeyville Acquisition II LLC. If either the Goldman Sachs Funds or the Kelso Funds sell any or all of the shares of common stock of CVR Energy which they beneficially own through Coffeyville Acquisition LLC or Coffeyville Acquisition II

LLC, as applicable, we would be obligated to make cash payments under the phantom unit appreciation plan. This could negatively affect our cash reserves, which could negatively affect our results of operations and financial condition. We estimate that any such cash payments should not exceed $ million, assuming all of the shares of our common stock held by Coffeyville Acquisition LLC and Coffeyville Acquisition II LLC were sold at a price equal to the midpoint of the range on the cover of this prospectus.

Since June 24, 2005, we have made one cash distribution to the Goldman Sachs Funds and the Kelso Funds. This distribution, in the aggregate amount of $244.7 million, was made in December 2006. In addition, the Goldman Sachs Funds and the Kelso Funds have received and continue to receive advisory and other fees pursuant to separate consulting and advisory agreements between Coffeyville Acquisition LLC and each of Goldman, Sachs & Co. and Kelso & Company, L.P. See "Certain Relationships and Related Party Transactions."

As a result of these relationships, including their ownership of the managing general partner of the Partnership, the interests of the Goldman Sachs Funds and the Kelso Funds may not coincide with the interests of our company or other holders of our common stock. So long as the Goldman Sachs Funds and the Kelso Funds continue to control a significant amount of the outstanding shares of our common stock, the Goldman Sachs Funds and the Kelso Funds will continue to be able to strongly influence or effectively control our decisions, including potential mergers or acquisitions, asset sales and other significant corporate transactions. In addition, so long as the Goldman Sachs Funds and the Kelso Funds continue to control the managing general partner of the Partnership, they will be able to effectively control actions taken by the Partnership (subject to our specified approval rights), which may not be in our interests or the interest of our stockholders.

You will incur immediate and substantial dilution.

The initial public offering price of our common stock is substantially higher than the adjusted net tangible book value per share of our outstanding common stock. As a result, if you purchase shares in this offering, you will incur immediate and substantial dilution in the amount of $ per share. See "Dilution."

Shares eligible for future sale may cause the price of our common stock to decline.

Sales of substantial amounts of our common stock in the public market, or the perception that these sales may occur, could cause the market price of our common stock to decline. This could also impair our ability to raise additional capital through the sale of our equity securities. Under our amended and restated certificate of incorporation, we are authorized to issue up to shares of common stock, of which shares of common stock will be outstanding following this offering. Of these shares, shares of common stock sold in this offering will be freely transferable without restriction or further registration under the Securities Act by persons other than "affiliates," as that term is defined in Rule 144 under the Securities Act. Our selling stockholders, directors and executive officers will enter into lock-up agreements, pursuant to which they are expected to agree, subject to certain exceptions, not to sell or transfer, directly or indirectly, any shares of our common stock for a period of 180 days from the date of this prospectus, subject to extension in certain circumstances. See "Shares Eligible for Future Sale."

Risks Related to the Limited Partnership Structure Through Which We Will Hold Our Interest in the Nitrogen Fertilizer Business

We will not control or serve as the managing general partner of the Partnership.

Coffeyville Nitrogen GP, LLC, or Fertilizer GP, a new entity owned by our controlling stockholders and senior management, will be the managing general partner of the Partnership which will hold the nitrogen fertilizer business. The managing general partner will be authorized to manage the operations of the nitrogen fertilizer business (subject to our specified approval rights), and we will not control the managing general partner. Although our senior management will also serve as the senior management of Fertilizer GP, in accordance with a management services agreement between us, Fertilizer GP and the Partnership, Fertilizer GP has the right to select different management at any

time (subject to our approval right in relation to the chief executive officer and chief financial officer of the managing general partner). Accordingly, the managing general partner may operate the Partnership in a manner with which we disagree or which is not in the interests of our company and our stockholders.

Our interest in the Partnership will consist of special GP units. These units will be general partner interests that will give us defined rights to participate in the management and governance of the Partnership. These rights will include the right to approve the appointment, termination of employment and compensation of the chief executive officer and chief financial officer of Fertilizer GP, not to be exercised unreasonably, and to approve specified major business transactions such as significant mergers and asset sales. We will also have the right to appoint a director to Fertilizer GP's board of directors and the right to appoint an additional director to Fertilizer GP's board of directors if the Partnership does not make distributions of at least the set minimum quarterly distribution, or MQD, for four consecutive quarters. However, our special GP units will be converted into limited partner interests, and we will lose the rights listed above, if we fail to hold at least 15% of the units in the Partnership. See "The Nitrogen Fertilizer Limited Partnership."

Our rights to receive distributions from the Partnership may be limited over time.

As a holder of   special GP units, we will be entitled to receive a minimum quarterly distribution of $ per unit (or $ million per quarter in the aggregate) from the Partnership to the extent the Partnership has sufficient available cash after establishment of cash reserves and payment of fees and expenses before any distributions are made in respect of the incentive distribution rights. The Partnership will be required to distribute all of its cash on hand at the end of each quarter, less reserves established by the managing general partner in its discretion. In addition, the managing general partner, Fertilizer GP, will have no right to receive distributions in respect of its incentive distribution rights until the Partnership has distributed all aggregate adjusted operating surplus generated by the Partnership during the eight calendar quarters following June 30, 2007.

However, distributions of amounts greater than the aggregate adjusted operating surplus during this two year timeframe will be allocated between us and Fertilizer GP (and the holders of any other interests in the Partnership), and in the future the allocation will grant Fertilizer GP a greater percentage of the Partnership's cash distributions as more cash becomes available for distribution. In particular, if distributions exceed a target distribution level, Fertilizer GP will be entitled to increasing percentages of the distributions, up to % of the distributions above the highest target level, in respect of its incentive distribution rights. Therefore, we will receive a smaller percentage of quarterly cash distributions from the Partnership if the Partnership increases its quarterly distributions above a set amount per unit. This could incentivise Fertilizer GP, as managing general partner, to cause the Partnership to make capital expenditures for maintenance, which reduces operating surplus, rather than for improvement, which does not, and accordingly effect the amount of cash available for distribution. In addition, Fertilizer GP's absolute discretion in determining the level of cash reserves may materially adversely affect the Partnership's ability to make cash distributions to us.

Moreover, if the Partnership issues common LP units in a public or private offering, at least 40% (and potentially all) of our special GP units will become subordinated GP units. We will not be entitled to any distribution on our subordinated GP units until the common LP units issued in the public or private offering and our common GP units (which the balance of our special GP units will become) have received the minimum quarterly distribution, plus any accrued and unpaid arrearages in the minimum quarterly distribution from prior quarters. The managing general partner, and not CVR Energy, has authority to decide whether or not to pursue such an offering. As a result, our right to distributions will diminish if the managing general partner decides to pursue such an offering. See "The Nitrogen Fertilizer Master Limited Partnership — Cash Distributions by the Partnership — Minimum Quarterly Distributions."

The managing general partner of the Partnership will have a fiduciary duty to favor the interests of its owners, and these interests may differ from, or conflict with, our interests and the interests of our stockholders.

The managing general partner of the Partnership, Fertilizer GP, will be responsible for the day-to-day management of the Partnership. Although Fertilizer GP will have a fiduciary duty to manage the Partnership in a manner beneficial to the Partnership and holders of interests in the Partnership (including us, in our capacity as holder of special GP units), the fiduciary duty is specifically limited by the express terms of the partnership agreement and the directors and officers of Fertilizer GP also will have a fiduciary duty to manage Fertilizer GP in a manner beneficial to the owners of Fertilizer GP. The interests of the owners of Fertilizer GP may differ from, or conflict with, our interests and the interests of our stockholders. In resolving these conflicts, Fertilizer GP may favor its own interests and/or the interests of its owners over our interests and the interests of our stockholders (and the interests of the Partnership). In addition, while our directors and officers will have a fiduciary duty to make decisions in our interests and the interests of our stockholders, we are also a general partner of the Partnership and, therefore, in such capacity, will have a fiduciary duty to exercise rights as general partner in a manner beneficial to the Partnership and its unit holders, subject to the limitations contained in the partnership agreement. As a result of these conflicts, our directors and officers may feel obligated to take actions that benefit the Partnership as opposed to us and our stockholders.

The potential conflicts of interest include, among others, the following:

- Fertilizer GP, as managing general partner of the Partnership, will hold all of the incentive distribution rights in the Partnership. Incentive distribution rights will give Fertilizer GP a right to increasing percentages of the Partnership's quarterly dividends after the Partnership has distributed all aggregate adjusted operating surplus generated by the Partnership during the period between June 30, 2007 and June 30, 2009. Fertilizer GP may have an incentive to manage the Partnership in a manner which increases these future cash flows rather than in a manner which increases current cash flows.
- The initial directors and executive officers of Fertilizer GP will also serve as directors and executive officers of CVR Energy. The executive officers who work for both us and Fertilizer GP, including our chief executive officer, chief operating officer, chief financial officer and general counsel, will divide their time between our business and the business of the Partnership. These executive officers will face conflicts of interests from time to time in making decisions which may benefit either our company or the Partnership. However, when making decisions on behalf of the Partnership, they will be acting in their capacity as directors and officers of the managing general partner and not us.
- The owners of Fertilizer GP, who are also our controlling stockholders and senior management, will be permitted to compete with us or the Partnership or to own businesses that compete with us or the Partnership. In addition, the owners of Fertilizer GP will not be required to share business opportunities with us, and our owners will not be required to share business opportunities with the Partnership or Fertilizer GP.
- Neither the partnership agreement nor any other agreement will require the owners of Fertilizer GP to pursue a business strategy that favors us or the Partnership. The owners of Fertilizer GP will have fiduciary duties to make decisions in their own best interests, which may be contrary to our interests and the interests of the Partnership. In addition, Fertilizer GP will be allowed to take into account the interests of parties other than us, such as its owners, in resolving conflicts of interest, which will have the effect of limiting its fiduciary duty to us.
- The partnership agreement will limit the liability and reduce the fiduciary duties of Fertilizer GP, while also restricting the remedies available to the unit holders of the Partnership, including us, for actions that, without these limitations, might constitute breaches of fiduciary duty. Delaware partnership law permits such contractual reductions of fiduciary duty. As a result of our ownership interest in the Partnership, we may consent to some actions that might otherwise constitute a breach of fiduciary or other duties applicable under state law.

- Fertilizer GP will determine the amount and timing of asset purchases and sales, capital expenditures, borrowings, repayment of indebtedness, issuances of additional partnership units and cash reserves maintained by the Partnership (subject to our specified approval rights as holder of special GP units), each of which can affect the amount of cash that is available for distribution to us in our capacity as a holder of special GP units and the amount of cash paid to Fertilizer GP in respect of its general partner interests.
- In some instances Fertilizer GP may cause the Partnership to borrow funds in order to permit the payment of cash distributions, where the purpose or effect of the borrowing is to make incentive distributions which benefit Fertilizer GP. Fertilizer GP will also be able to determine the amount and timing of any capital expenditures and whether a capital expenditure is for maintenance, which reduces operating surplus, or improvement, which does not. Such determinations affect the amount of cash that is available for distribution.
- Fertilizer GP may exercise its rights to call and purchase all of the Partnership's equity securities of any class if at any time it and its affiliates (excluding us) own more than 80% of the outstanding securities of such class.
- Fertilizer GP will control the enforcement of obligations owed to the Partnership by it and its affiliates. In addition, Fertilizer GP will decide whether to retain separate counsel or others to perform services for the Partnership.

The partnership agreement limits the fiduciary duties of the managing general partner and restricts the remedies available to us for actions taken by the managing general partner that might otherwise constitute breaches of fiduciary duty.

The partnership agreement contains provisions that reduce the standards to which Fertilizer GP, as the managing general partner, would otherwise be held by state fiduciary duty law. For example:

- The partnership agreement permits Fertilizer GP to make a number of decisions in its individual capacity, as opposed to its capacity as a general partner. This entitles Fertilizer GP to consider only the interests and factors that it desires, and it has no duty or obligation to give any consideration to any interest of, or factors affecting, us or our affiliates.
- The partnership agreement provides that Fertilizer GP will not have any liability to the Partnership or to us for decisions made in its capacity as managing general partner so long as it acted in good faith, meaning it believed that the decisions were in the best interests of the Partnership.
- The partnership agreement provides that Fertilizer GP and its officers and directors will not be liable for monetary damages to the Partnership for any acts or omissions unless there has been a final and non-appealable judgment entered by a court of competent jurisdiction determining that Fertilizer GP or those persons acted in bad faith or engaged in fraud or willful misconduct.
- The partnership agreement generally provides that affiliate transactions and resolutions of conflicts of interest not approved by the conflicts committee of the board of directors of Fertilizer GP and not involving a vote of unit holders must be on terms no less favorable to the Partnership than those generally provided to or available from unrelated third parties or be "fair and reasonable" to the Partnership and that, in determining whether a transaction or resolution is "fair and reasonable," Fertilizer GP may consider the totality of the relationship between the parties involved, including other transactions that may be particularly advantageous or beneficial to the Partnership.

If the Partnership completes a public offering or private placement of limited partner interests, our voting power in the Partnership would be reduced and our rights to distributions from the Partnership could be materially adversely affected.

Fertilizer GP may, in its sole discretion, elect to pursue one or more public or private offerings of limited partner interests in the Partnership. Fertilizer GP will have the sole authority to determine the timing, size, and underwriters or initial purchasers, if any, for such offerings, if any. Any public or

private offering of limited partner interests could materially adversely affect us in several ways. For example, if such an offering occurs, our general partner interest in the Partnership would be diluted. Some of our voting rights in the Partnership could thus become less valuable, since we would not be able to take specified actions without support of other unit holders. For example, since the vote of 80% of unit holders is required to remove the managing general partner in specified circumstances, if the managing general partner sells more than 20% of the units to a third party we would not have the right, unilaterally, to remove the general partner under the specified circumstances.

In addition, if the Partnership completes an offering of limited partner interests, the distributions that we receive from the Partnership would decrease because the Partnership's distributions will have to be shared with the new limited partners, and the new limited partners' right to distributions will be superior to ours because at least 40% (and potentially all) of our units will become subordinated GP units. Pursuant to the terms of the partnership agreement, the new limited partners and Fertilizer GP will have superior priority to distributions in some circumstances. Subordinated GP units will not be entitled to receive distributions unless and until all common units have received the minimum quarterly distribution, plus any accrued and unpaid arrearages in the MQD from prior quarters. In addition, upon a liquidation of the partnership, common unit holders will have a preference over subordinated unit holders in certain circumstances.

Our rights to remove Fertilizer GP as managing general partner of the Partnership are extremely limited.

For the first five years after formation of the Partnership, Fertilizer GP may only be removed as managing general partner if at least 80% of the outstanding units of the Partnership vote for removal and there is a final, non-appealable judicial determination that Fertilizer GP has materially breached a material provision of the partnership agreement or has committed a felony. Consequently, we will be unable to remove Fertilizer GP unless a court has made a final, non-appealable judicial determination in those limited circumstances as described above. Additionally, if there are other holders of partnership interests in the Partnership, these holders may have to vote for removal of Fertilizer GP as well if we desire to remove Fertilizer GP but do not hold at least 80% of the outstanding units of the Partnership at that time.

After five years from the formation of the Partnership, Fertilizer GP may be removed with or without cause by a vote of the holders of at least 80% of the outstanding units of the Partnership, including any units owned by Fertilizer GP and its affiliates, voting together as a single class. Therefore, we may need to gain the support of other unit holders in the Partnership if we desire to remove Fertilizer GP as managing general partner, if we do not hold at least 80% of the outstanding units of the Partnership.

In addition to removal, we will have a right to purchase Fertilizer GP's general partner interest in the Partnership, and therefore remove the Fertilizer GP as managing general partner, if the Partnership has not made an initial private offering or an initial public offering of limited partner interests by the fifth anniversary of the Partnership's formation. Also, Fertilizer GP will have the option to sell its general partner interest to us if the Partnership has not made such an offering of limited partner interests by the second anniversary of the Partnership's formation (which offering would only be made at the discretion of Fertilizer GP). This option will terminate upon the fifth anniversary of the Partnership's formation.

If the managing general partner is removed without cause, it will have the right to convert its managing general partner interest, including the incentive distribution rights, into common units or to receive cash based on the fair market value of the interests at the time. If the managing general partner is removed for cause, a successor managing general partner will have the option to purchase the managing general partner interest, including the IDRs, of the departing managing general partner for a cash payment equal to the fair market value of the managing general partner interest. Under all other circumstances, the departing managing general partner will have the option to require the successor managing general partner to purchase the managing general partner interest of the departing managing general partner for its fair market value. See "Transactions Between CVR Energy

and the Partnership — Limited Partnership Agreement of the Partnership — Removal of the Managing General Partner."

The Partnership may not have sufficient available cash to enable it to make the minimum quarterly distribution to us following establishment of cash reserves and payment of fees and expenses.

The Partnership may not have sufficient available cash each quarter to make the minimum quarterly distribution to us. In particular:

- The Partnership's managing general partner has broad discretion to establish reserves for the prudent conduct of the Partnership's business. The establishment of those reserves could result in a reduction of the Partnership's distributions.
- The amount of distributions made by the Partnership and the decision to make any distribution is determined by the Partnership's managing general partner, which we do not control.
- Under Section 17-607 of the Delaware Limited Partnership Act, the Partnership may not make a distribution to its unit holders if the distribution would cause its liabilities to exceed the fair value of its assets.
- Although the partnership agreement requires the Partnership to distribute its available cash, the partnership agreement may be amended.
- If the Partnership enters into its own credit facility in the future, the credit facility may limit the distributions which the Partnership can make. In addition, the credit facility will likely contain financial tests and covenants that the Partnership must satisfy; any failure to comply with these tests and covenants could result in the lenders prohibiting distributions by the Partnership.
- The actual amount of cash available for distribution will depend on factors such as the level of capital expenditures made by the Partnership, the cost of acquisitions, if any, fluctuations in the Partnership's working capital needs, the amount of fees and expenses incurred by the Partnership, and the Partnership's ability to make working capital and other borrowings to make distributions to unit holders.
- If the Partnership consummates one or more public or private offerings, because at least 40% (and potentially all) of our interest may be subordinated to common units (if any), we would be harmed if the MQD could not be paid on all Partnership interests.

If we were deemed an investment company under the Investment Company Act of 1940, applicable restrictions would make it impractical for us to continue our business as contemplated and could have a material adverse effect on our business. We may in the future be required to sell some or all of our Partnership interests in order to avoid being deemed an investment company, and such sales could result in gains taxable to the company.

In order not to be regulated as an investment company under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended, or the 1940 Act, unless we can qualify for an exemption, we must ensure that we are engaged primarily in a business other than investing, reinvesting, owning, holding or trading in securities (as defined in the 1940 Act) and that we do not own or acquire "investment securities" having a value exceeding 40% of the value of our total assets (exclusive of U.S. government securities and cash items) on an unconsolidated basis. We believe that we are not currently an investment company because our general partner interests in the Partnership should not be considered to be securities under the 1940 Act and, in any event, both our refinery business and the fertilizer business are operated through majority-owned subsidiaries. In addition, even if our general partner interests in the Partnership were considered securities or investment securities, they do not currently have a value exceeding 40% of the fair market value of our total assets on an unconsolidated basis.

However, there is a risk that we could be deemed an investment company if the SEC or a court determines that our general partner interests in the Partnership are securities or investment securities under the 1940 Act and if our Partnership interests constituted more than 40% of the value of our total

assets. Currently, our interests in the Partnership constitute less than 40% of our total assets, but they could constitute a higher percentage of the fair market value of our total assets in the future, if the value of our Partnership interests increases, the value of our other assets decreases, or some combination thereof occurs.

We intend to conduct our operations so that we will not be deemed an investment company. However, if we were deemed an investment company, restrictions imposed by the 1940 Act, including limitations on our capital structure and our ability to transact with affiliates, could make it impractical for us to continue our business as contemplated and would have a material adverse effect on our business and the price of our common stock. In order to avoid registration as an investment company under the 1940 Act, we may have to sell some or all of our interests in the Partnership at a time or price we would not otherwise have chosen. The gain on such sale would be taxable to us. We may also choose to seek to acquire additional assets that may not be deemed investment securities, although such assets may not be available at favorable prices. Under the 1940 Act, we may have only up to one year to take any such actions.

Use of the limited partnership structure involves tax risks. For example, if the Partnership is treated as a corporation for US income tax purposes, this would substantially reduce the cash distributions on the units that it distributes each quarter.

The anticipated benefit of the limited partnership structure depends largely on its treatment as a partnership for federal income tax purposes. The Partnership has not requested, and does not plan to request, a ruling from the Internal Revenue Service on this or any other matter affecting the Partnership. In the taxable year of an initial public offering of the Partnership, if any, and in each taxable year thereafter, current law would require the Partnership to derive at least 90% of its annual gross income from specific activities to continue to be treated as a partnership for federal income tax purposes. The Partnership may not find it possible, however, to meet this income requirement, or may inadvertently fail to meet this income requirement. In addition, a change in current law could cause the Partnership to be treated as a corporation for federal income tax purposes without regard to its sources of income or otherwise subject it to entity-level taxation.

If the Partnership were to be treated as a corporation for federal income tax purposes, it would pay federal income tax on its income at the corporate tax rate, which is currently a maximum of 35%, and would pay state income taxes at varying rates. Because such a tax would be imposed upon the Partnership as a corporation, the cash available for distribution by the Partnership to its partners, including us, would be substantially reduced. In addition, distributions by the Partnership to us would also be taxable to us (subject to the 70% or 80% dividends received deduction, as applicable, depending on the degree of ownership we have in the Partnership) and we would not be able to use our share of any tax losses of the Partnership to reduce taxes otherwise payable by us. Thus, treatment of the Partnership as a corporation could result in a material reduction in our anticipated cash flow and the after-tax return to us.

In addition, several states are evaluating ways to subject partnerships to entity-level taxation through the imposition of state income, franchise or other forms of taxation. If any state were to impose a tax upon the Partnership as an entity, the cash available for distribution to its partners, would be reduced.

In addition, the sale of the managing general partner interest of the Partnership to a newly formed entity controlled by the Goldman Sachs Funds and the Kelso Funds will be made at the fair market value of the general partner interest as of the date of transfer, as determined by an independent third party valuation. Any gain on this sale by us will be subject to tax. Although we believe that the sale price as so determined represents the fair market value of the managing general partner interest, the value of the managing general partner interest may increase over time, possible significantly, if the Partnership performs well, and in hindsight the sale price might be challenged or viewed as insufficient by the Internal Revenue Service or another taxing authority. If the Internal Revenue Service or another taxing authority successfully asserted that the fair market value at the time of sale of the managing general partner interest exceeded the sale price, we would have

additional deemed taxable income, which could reduce our cash flow and adversely effect our financial results.

Control of Fertilizer GP may be transferred to a third party without our consent.

Fertilizer GP is currently controlled by the Goldman Sachs Funds and the Kelso Funds. Following this offering, the Goldman Sachs Funds and the Kelso Funds will also own % of our common stock. However, there is no restriction in the partnership agreement on the ability of the owners of Fertilizer GP to transfer their equity interest in Fertilizer GP to an unrelated third party without our consent. If such a transfer occurred, the new equity owners of Fertilizer GP would then be in a position to replace the board of directors of Fertilizer GP (other than the one director appointed by us) and the officers of Fertilizer GP with their own choices and to influence the decisions taken by the board of directors and executive officers of Fertilizer GP, subject to the specified approval rights we have pursuant to our special GP units. These new equity owners, directors and executive officers may take actions which are not in our interests or the interests of our stockholders. In particular, the new owners may have no economic interest in CVR Energy (unlike the current owners of Fertilizer GP), which may make it more likely that they would take actions to benefit Fertilizer GP and their general partner interests over us and our interests in the Partnership.

The Partnership may never seek to or be able to consummate an initial public offering or one or more private placements.

There is no assurance that the Partnership will seek to or be able to consummate an initial public offering or an initial private offering. Any public or private offering of interests by the Partnership would be made at the discretion of the managing general partner of the Partnership and would be subject to market conditions and to achievement of a valuation which the Partnership found acceptable. An initial public offering would be subject to SEC review of a registration statement, compliance with applicable securities laws and the Partnership's ability to list Partnership units on a national securities exchange. Similarly, any private placement to a third party would depend on the Partnership's ability to reach agreement on price and enter into satisfactory documentation with a third party. Any such transaction would also require third party approvals, including consent of our lenders under our Credit Facility and the swap counterparty under our Cash Flow Swap. As a result of the foregoing, there can be no assurance that the Partnership will be able to consummate any of such transactions on terms favorable to us, or at all. If no offering by the Partnership is ever made, it could impact the value, and certainly the liquidity, of our investment in the Partnership.

CAUTIONARY NOTE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This prospectus contains forward-looking statements. Statements that are predictive in nature, that depend upon or refer to future events or conditions or that include the words “believe,” “expect,” “anticipate,” “intend,” “estimate” and other expressions that are predictions of or indicate future events and trends and that do not relate to historical matters identify forward-looking statements. Our forward-looking statements include statements about our business strategy, our industry, our future profitability, our expected capital expenditures and the impact of such expenditures on our performance, the costs of operating as a public company, our capital programs and environmental expenditures. These statements involve known and unknown risks, uncertainties and other factors, including the factors described under “Risk Factors,” that may cause our actual results and performance to be materially different from any future results or performance expressed or implied by these forward-looking statements. Such risks and uncertainties include, among other things:

- volatile margins in the refining industry;
- exposure to the risks associated with volatile crude prices;
- disruption of our ability to obtain an adequate supply of crude oil;
- decreases in the light/heavy and/or the sweet/sour crude oil price spreads;
- refinery operating hazards and interruptions, including unscheduled maintenance or downtime, and the availability of adequate insurance coverage;
- interruption of the pipelines supplying feedstock and in the distribution of our products;
- the seasonal nature of our petroleum business;
- competition in the petroleum and nitrogen fertilizer businesses;
- capital expenditures required by environmental laws and regulations;
- changes in our credit profile;
- the availability of adequate cash and other sources of liquidity for our capital needs;
- fluctuations in the price of natural gas;
- the cyclical nature of the nitrogen fertilizer business;
- adverse weather conditions;
- the supply and price levels of essential raw materials;
- the volatile nature of ammonia, potential liability for accidents involving ammonia that cause severe damage to property and/or injury to the environment and human health and potential increased costs relating to transport of ammonia;
- the dependence of the nitrogen fertilizer operations on a few third-party suppliers;
- our limited operating history as a stand-alone company;
- our commodity derivative activities;
- our dependence on significant customers;
- our potential inability to successfully implement our business strategies, including the completion of significant capital programs;
- our significant indebtedness;
- the dependence on our subsidiaries for cash to meet our debt obligations;
- the potential loss of key personnel;
- labor disputes and adverse employee relations;
- potential increases in costs and distraction of management resulting from the requirements of being a public company;

- risks relating to evaluations of internal controls required by Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act;
- the operation of our company as a “controlled company”;
- new regulations concerning the transportation of hazardous chemicals, risks of terrorism and the security of chemical manufacturing facilities;
- successfully defending against third-party claims of intellectual property infringement;
- our ability to continue to license the technology used in our operations;
- the Partnership’s ability to make distributions equal to the minimum quarterly distribution or any distributions at all;
- the possibility that Partnership distributions to us will decrease if the Partnership issues additional equity interests and that our rights to receive distributions will be subordinated to the rights of third party investors;
- the ability of the Partnership to manage the nitrogen fertilizer business in a manner adverse to our interests;
- the conflicts of interest faced by our senior management, which operates both our company and the Partnership, and our controlling stockholders, who control our company and the managing general partner of the Partnership;
- limitations on the fiduciary duties owed by the managing general partner which are included in the partnership agreement;
- whether we are ever deemed to be an investment company under the 1940 Act or will need to take actions to sell interests in the Partnership or buy assets to refrain from being deemed an investment company; and
- changes in the treatment of the Partnership as a partnership for U.S. income tax purposes.

You should not place undue reliance on our forward-looking statements. Although forward-looking statements reflect our good faith beliefs, reliance should not be placed on forward-looking statements because they involve known and unknown risks, uncertainties and other factors, which may cause our actual results, performance or achievements to differ materially from anticipated future results, performance or achievements expressed or implied by such forward-looking statements. We undertake no obligation to publicly update or revise any forward-looking statement, whether as a result of new information, future events, changed circumstances or otherwise.

USE OF PROCEEDS

We expect to receive $ million of gross proceeds from the sale of shares by us in this offering, based on an assumed initial public offering price of $ per share, the mid-point of the range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus. We expect to use the net proceeds of this offering to repay a portion of our indebtedness under our Credit Facility. We will not receive any proceeds from the purchase by the underwriters of up to shares from the selling stockholders.

Our subsidiary, Coffeyville Resources, LLC, entered into the Credit Facility on December 28, 2006. The term loans under the Credit Facility mature on December 28, 2013 and the revolving loans under the Credit Facility mature on December 28, 2012. The term loans under the Credit Facility bear interest at either (a) the greater of the prime rate and the federal funds effective rate plus 0.5%, plus 2.00%, or, at the borrower's election, (b) LIBOR plus 3.00%, subject, in either case, to adjustment upon achievement of certain ratings conditions. Borrowings under the revolving loans facility (including revolving letters of credit) bear interest at either (a) the greater of the prime rate and the federal funds effective rate plus 0.5%, plus 2.00%, or, at the borrower's election, (b) LIBOR plus 3.00%, subject, in either case, to adjustment upon achievement of certain ratings conditions. At December 31, 2006, the interest rate on the term loans under the Credit Facility was 8.36%. At December 31, 2006, $775.0 million and $0.0 million was outstanding under the term loans and the revolving loans, respectively, under the Credit Facility. The $775 million in net proceeds from the term loans under the Credit Facility received in December 2006 were used to repay the term loans and revolving loans under our then existing first lien credit facility, repay all amounts outstanding under our then existing second lien credit facility, pay related fees and expenses, and pay a dividend to existing members of Coffeyville Acquisition LLC in the amount of $250 million. The Credit Facility entered into in December 2006 amended and restated the then existing first lien credit facility and second lien credit facility which were originally entered into in June 2005 and which were utilized at that time in conjunction with the Subsequent Acquisition. See "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations — Liquidity and Capital Resources — Debt."

DIVIDEND POLICY

Following the completion of this offering, we do not anticipate paying any cash dividends in the foreseeable future. We currently intend to retain future earnings from our refinery business, if any, together with any cash distributions we receive from the Partnership, to finance operations and the expansion of our business. Any future determination to pay cash dividends will be at the discretion of our board of directors and will be dependent upon our financial condition, results of operations, capital requirements and other factors that the board deems relevant. In addition, the covenants contained in Coffeyville Resources, LLC's Credit Facility limit the ability of our subsidiaries to pay dividends to us, which limits our ability to pay dividends to our stockholders, including any amounts received from the Partnership in the form of quarterly distributions. Our ability to pay dividends also may be limited by covenants contained in the instruments governing future indebtedness that we or our subsidiaries may incur in the future. See "Description of Our Indebtedness and the Cash Flow Swap."

In addition, the partnership agreement which will govern the Partnership will include restrictions on the Partnership's ability to make distributions to us. If the Partnership issues limited partner interests to third party investors, these investors will have rights to receive distributions which, in some cases, will be senior to our rights to receive distributions. In addition, the managing general partner of the Partnership will have incentive distribution rights which, over time, will give it rights to receive distributions. These provisions will limit the amount of distributions which the Partnership can make to us which will, in turn, limit our ability to make distributions to our stockholders. In addition, since the Partnership will make its distributions to Coffeyville Resources, LLC, a subsidiary of ours, the Credit Facility will limit the ability of Coffeyville Resources to distribute these distributions to us. In addition, the Partnership may also enter into its own credit facility or other contracts that limit its ability to make distributions to us.

On December 28, 2006, the directors of Coffeyville Acquisition LLC approved a special dividend of $250 million to its members, including $244.7 million to companies related to the Goldman Sachs Funds and the Kelso Funds and $3.4 million to certain members of our management and a director who had previously made capital contributions to Coffeyville Acquisition LLC. See "Certain Relationships and Related Party Transactions — Investments in Coffeyville Acquisition LLC."

CAPITALIZATION

The following table describes our cash and cash equivalents and our consolidated capitalization as of December 31, 2006:

- on an actual basis for Coffeyville Acquisition LLC; and
- as adjusted to give effect to the sale by us of shares in this offering at an assumed initial offering price of $ per share, the mid-point of the range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, the use of proceeds from this offering and the Transactions (including the sale of the managing general partner interest in the Partnership to a new entity owned by our controlling stockholders and senior management).

You should read this table in conjunction with "Use of Proceeds," "Selected Historical Consolidated Financial Data," "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations," and the consolidated financial statements and related notes included elsewhere in this prospectus.

	As of December 31, 2006	
	Actual	As Adjusted
	(in millions)	
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 41.9	$
Term debt (including current portion)		
First lien credit facility(1)	$ 775.0	$
Total term debt	775.0	
Minority interest(2)	4.3	
Management voting common units subject to redemption, 201,093 units(3)	7.0	
Members' equity(3):		
Members' voting common equity, 22,614,937 units	73.6	
Operating override units, 992,122 units	1.7	
Value override units, 1,984,231 units	1.1	
Total members' equity	76.4	
Stockholders' equity(3):		
Common stock, $0.01 par value per share, shares authorized; shares issued and outstanding as adjusted	—	
Preferred stock, $0.01 par value; shares authorized; no shares issued and outstanding as adjusted	—	
Additional paid-in capital(3)	—	
Total stockholders' equity	—	
Total capitalization	$ 862.7	$

(1) As of December 31, 2006, we had availability of $143.6 million under the revolving credit facility.

(2) The adjustment column gives effect to (i) the exchange of our chief executive officer's shares in two of our subsidiaries for shares of our common stock and (ii) the sale of the managing general partner interest in the Partnership.

(3) On an actual basis, the Members' equity reflects the unit ownership at Coffeyville Acquisition LLC which is structured as a partnership for tax purposes. Upon completion of this offering, the

reporting entity will be CVR Energy, Inc., a corporation. The ownership at Coffeyville Acquisition LLC and, after the consummation of the Transactions, Coffeyville Acquisition II LLC will not be reported, and as such, the components of Members' equity do not appear in the "As Adjusted" column. Upon completion of this offering, common stock in CVR Energy, Inc. will be issued and reflected in Common stock in the "As Adjusted" column. Members' equity and Management's voting common units subject to redemption will be eliminated and replaced with Stockholders' equity to reflect the new corporate structure. Any difference in the total value of equity upon completion of this offering and the par value of the common stock issued will be reflected in Additional paid-in capital.

DILUTION

Purchasers of common stock offered by this prospectus will suffer immediate and substantial dilution in net tangible book value per share. Our pro forma net tangible book value as of December 31, 2006 was approximately $ million, or approximately $ per share of common stock. Pro forma net tangible book value per share represents the amount of tangible assets less total liabilities, divided by the number of shares of common stock outstanding.

Dilution in net tangible book value per share represents the difference between the amount per share paid by purchasers of our common stock in this offering and the pro forma net tangible book value per share of our common stock immediately after this offering. After giving effect to the sale of shares of common stock in this offering at an assumed initial public offering price of $ per share, the mid-point of the range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, and after deduction of the estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us, our pro forma net tangible book value as of December 31, 2006 would have been approximately $ million, or $ per share. This represents an immediate increase in net tangible book value of $ per share of common stock to our existing stockholder and an immediate pro forma dilution of $ per share to purchasers of common stock in this offering. The following table illustrates this dilution on a per share basis.

Assumed initial public offering price per share		$
Pro forma net tangible book value per shares of December 31, 2006	$	
Pro forma increase per share attributable to new investors	$	
Net tangible book value per share after the offering		$
Dilution per share to new investors		$

The following table sets forth as of December 31, 2006 the number of shares of common stock purchased or to be purchased from us, total consideration paid or to be paid and the average price per share paid by our existing stockholders and by new investors, before deducting estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us at an assumed initial public offering price of $ per share.

	Shares Purchased		Total Consideration		Average Price
	Number	Percent	Amount	Percent	Per Share
Existing stockholders		%	$	%	
New investors					
Total		100.0%	$	100.0%	

UNAUDITED PRO FORMA CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

CVR Energy, Inc. was incorporated in Delaware in September 2006. CVR Energy has assumed that concurrent with this offering, a newly formed direct subsidiary of CVR Energy will merge with Coffeyville Refining & Marketing, Inc. and a separate newly formed direct subsidiary of CVR Energy will merge with Coffeyville Nitrogen Fertilizers, Inc. which will make Coffeyville Refining & Marketing and Coffeyville Nitrogen Fertilizers directly owned subsidiaries of CVR Energy. CVR Energy currently has no assets, liabilities, revenues, or financial activity of its own. It was organized in connection with and in order to consummate this offering. This pre-IPO reorganization transaction will have no financial impact on our results of operations.

In addition, prior to the consummation of this offering, we intend to transfer our nitrogen fertilizer business to a newly created limited partnership in exchange for a managing general partner interest and a special general partner interest. We intend to sell the managing general partner interest to an entity owned by our controlling stockholders and senior management at fair market value prior to the consummation of this offering.

In conjunction with our ownership of the special general partner interest, we will initially own all of the economic interests in the Partnership (other than the IDRs) and will be entitled to payment of a set minimum quarterly distribution (prior to any distributions in respect of the IDRs). The managing general partner will not be entitled to participate in Partnership distributions except in respect of associated IDRs, which entitle the managing general partner to receive increasing percentages of the Partnership's quarterly distributions if the Partnership increases its distributions above an amount specified in the partnership agreement. The Partnership will not make any distributions with respect to the IDRs until the aggregate adjusted operating surplus, as defined in the partnership agreement, generated by the Partnership for the two years following June 30, 2007 has been distributed in respect of the special general partner interests, which we will hold, and/or the Partnership's common and subordinated interests (none of which are yet outstanding, but which would be issued if the Partnership issues equity in the future).

The Partnership will be primarily managed by the managing general partner, but will be operated by our senior management pursuant to a management services agreement to be entered into among us, the managing general partner, and the Partnership. In addition, we will have approval rights regarding the appointment, termination, and compensation of the chief executive officer and chief financial officer of the managing general partner, will designate one member of the board of directors of the managing general partner and will have approval rights regarding specified major business decisions by the managing general partner.

On December 28, 2006, our subsidiary Coffeyville Resources, LLC entered into a Credit Facility which provides financing of up to $1.075 billion. The Credit Facility consists of $775 million of tranche D term loans, a $150 million revolving credit facility, and a funded letter of credit facility of $150 million issued in support of the Cash Flow Swap. The Credit Facility refinanced the first lien and second lien credit facilities which had been amended and restated on June 29, 2006.

The unaudited pro forma consolidated financial statements of CVR Energy, Inc. for the year ended December 31, 2006 have been derived from the audited consolidated statement of operations and balance sheet for the year ended December 31, 2006.

The statement of operations is adjusted to give pro forma effect for the refinancing of the Credit Facility which occurred on December 28, 2006, the transfer of the nitrogen fertilizer business to the Partnership, which we will consolidate in our financial statements, and the sale of the managing general partner interest in the Partnership as if these transactions occurred on January 1, 2006. The sale of the managing general partner interest will generate a taxable gain. The balance sheet has been adjusted to give effect to the sale of the managing general partner interest in the Partnership to the newly formed entity owned by our controlling stockholders and senior management and the related income tax liability due to the recognition of the gain on such sale for income tax purposes.

The unaudited pro forma consolidated financial statements are provided for informational purposes only and do not purport to represent or be indicative of the results that actually would have been obtained had the transactions described above occurred on January 1, 2006 and are not intended to project our consolidated financial condition or results of operations for any future period or at any future date.

The pro forma adjustments are based on available information and certain assumptions that we believe are reasonable. The pro forma adjustments and certain assumptions are described in the accompanying notes. Other information included under this heading has been presented to provide additional analysis.

The unaudited pro forma consolidated financial statements set forth below should be read in conjunction with the historical financial statements, the related notes and "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" included elsewhere in this prospectus.

CVR Energy, Inc.
Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Consolidated Statement of Operations
For the Year Ended December 31, 2006

	Successor Year Ended December 31, 2006	Pro Forma Adjustments to Give Effect To the Refinancing	Pro Forma Year Ended December 31, 2006	Pro Forma Adjustment to Give Effect to the Sale of the GP Interest(e)	Pro Forma Year Ended December 31, 2006
Net Sales	3,037,567,362	—	3,037,567,362	—	
Operating costs and expenses:					
Cost of product sold (exclusive of depreciation and amortization)	2,443,374,743	—	2,443,374,743	—	
Direct operating expenses (exclusive of depreciation and amortization)	198,979,983	—	198,979,983	—	
Selling, general and administrative expenses (exclusive of depreciation and amortization)	62,600,121	941,667(a)	63,541,788	—	
Depreciation and amortization	51,004,582	—	51,004,582	—	
Total operating costs and expenses	2,755,959,429	941,667	2,756,901,096	—	
Operating income	281,607,933	(941,667)	280,666,266	—	
Other income (expense):					
Interest expense	(43,879,644)	(11,860,425)(b)	(55,740,069)	—	
Gain on derivatives	94,493,141	—	94,493,141	—	
Loss on extinguishment of debt	(23,360,306)	23,360,306(c)	—	—	
Other income	2,550,359	—	2,550,359	—	
Net income before income taxes	311,411,483	10,558,214	321,969,697	—	
Provision for income taxes	119,840,160	4,210,088(d)	124,050,248	(e)	
Net income (loss)	191,571,323	6,348,126	197,919,449		
Pro forma earnings per share, basic and diluted(e)	$ —				$ —
Pro forma weighted average earnings per share, basic and diluted(f)	$ —				$ —

(a) To reflect the additional increase in fees related to the refinancing transaction and the related funded letter of credit in support of the cash flow swaps, which are required under the terms of the senior secured credit facility refinanced on December 28, 2006

(b) To increase the interest expense for (1) additional interest resulting from the refinancing of the Credit Facility on December 28, 2006 as if it had occurred on January 1, 2006 and (2) amortization of the related deferred financing costs of $11.1 million amortized over the life of the related debt instrument. An assumed average interest rate of 8.36% based on the interest rate in effect on the term loans as of December 28, 2006 was used to calculate interest expense on an average annual balance of $772 million of term debt. Actual interest expense may be higher or lower depending upon fluctuations in interest rates. A 1/8% change in interest rates would result in a $978,504 change in interest expense for the twelve month period.

(c) To reverse the $23.4 million loss on extinguishment of debt in connection with the refinancing of our senior secured credit facility on December 28, 2006.

(d) To reflect the income tax effect of the pro forma pre-tax loss adjustments of $10,558,214 for the year ended December 31, 2006 using a combined federal and state statutory rate of approximately 39.875%.

(e) To reflect the income tax expense related to the sale of the managing general partner interest in the Partnership using a combined federal and state statutory rate of approximately 39.875%.

(f) To calculate earnings per share on a pro forma basis, based on an assumed number of shares outstanding at the time of the initial public offering with respect to the existing shares. All information in this prospectus assumes that prior to the initial public offering, two newly formed direct wholly owned subsidiaries of CVR Energy will merge with two wholly owned subsidiaries of Coffeyville Acquisition LLC, CVR Energy will effect a for stock split prior to completion of this offering and CVR Energy will issue shares of common stock in this offering. No effect has been given to any shares that might be issued in this offering pursuant to the exercise by the underwriters of their option to purchase additional shares in the offering.

CVR Energy, Inc.
Unaudited Pro Forma Consolidated Balance Sheet at December 31, 2006

	Successor Year Ended December 31, 2006	Pro Forma Adjustments	Pro Forma Year Ended December 31, 2006
ASSETS			
Current assets:			
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 41,919,260	(a)	
Accounts receivable, net of allowance for doubtful accounts of $375,443	69,589,161		
Inventories	161,432,793		
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	18,524,017		
Deferred income taxes	18,888,660		
Income tax receivable	32,099,163	( )(b)	
Total current assets	342,453,054		
Property, plant, and equipment, net of accumulated depreciation	1,007,155,873		
Intangible assets, net	638,456		
Goodwill	83,774,885		
Deferred financing costs, net	9,128,258		
Other long-term assets	6,328,989		
Total assets	$ 1,449,479,515	$	
LIABILITIES AND EQUITY			
Current liabilities:			
Current portion of long-term debt	$ 5,797,981		
Accounts payable	138,911,088		
Personnel accruals	24,731,283		
Accrued taxes other than income taxes	9,034,841		
Accrued income taxes	—		
Payable to swap counterparty	36,894,802		
Deferred revenue	8,812,350		
Other current liabilities	6,017,435		
Total current liabilities	230,199,780		
Long-term liabilities:			
Long-term debt, less current portion	769,202,019		
Accrued environmental liabilities	5,395,105		
Deferred income taxes	284,122,958		
Payable to swap counterparty	72,806,486		
Total long-term liabilities	1,131,526,568		
Minority interest	4,326,188	(a)	
Management voting common units subject to redemption, 201,063 units issued and outstanding in 2006	6,980,907	(b)	
Members' equity:			
Voting common units, 22,614,937 units issued and outstanding in 2006	73,593,326	(b)	
Management nonvoting override units, 2,976,353 units issued and outstanding in 2006	2,852,746		
Total members' equity	76,446,072		
Commitments and contingencies			
Total liabilities and equity	$ 1,449,479,515	$	

(a) Reflects gross proceeds of $ million received for the sale of the managing general partner interest in the Partnership to Coffeyville Nitrogen GP, LLC at fair market value.

(b) Reflects the tax liability determined at a combined federal and state statutory rate of approximately 39.875% associated with the gain recognized on the sale of the managing general partner interest at fair market value.

SELECTED HISTORICAL CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL DATA

You should read the selected historical consolidated financial data presented below in conjunction with “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations” and our consolidated financial statements and the related notes included elsewhere in this prospectus.

The selected consolidated financial information presented below under the caption Statement of Operations Data for the 62-day period ended March 2, 2004, for the 304 days ended December 31, 2004, for the 174-day period ended June 23, 2005, for the 233-day period ended December 31, 2005 and for the year ended December 31, 2006 and the selected consolidated financial information presented below under the caption Balance Sheet Data as of December 31, 2005 and 2006 has been derived from our audited consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus, which financial statements have been audited by KPMG LLP, independent registered public accounting firm. The consolidated financial information presented below under the caption Statement of Operations Data for the years ended December 31, 2002 and 2003, and the consolidated financial information presented below under the caption Balance Sheet Data at December 31, 2002, 2003 and 2004, are derived from our audited consolidated financial statements that are not included in this prospectus.

Prior to March 3, 2004, our assets were operated as a component of Farmland. Farmland filed for bankruptcy protection under Chapter 11 of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code on May 31, 2002. On March 3, 2004, Coffeyville Resources, LLC completed the purchase of these assets from Farmland in a sales process under Chapter 11 of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code. See note 1 to our consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus. As a result of certain adjustments made in connection with this acquisition, a new basis of accounting was established on the date of the acquisition and the results of operations for the 304 days ended December 31, 2004 are not comparable to prior periods.

During Original Predecessor periods, Farmland allocated certain general corporate expenses and interest expense to Original Predecessor. The allocation of these costs is not necessarily indicative of the costs that would have been incurred if Original Predecessor had operated as a stand-alone entity. Further, the historical results are not necessarily indicative of the results to be expected in future periods.

We calculate earnings per share for Successor on a pro forma basis, based on an assumed number of shares outstanding at the time of the initial public offering with respect to the existing shares. All information in this prospectus assumes that in conjunction with the initial public offering, the two direct wholly owned subsidiaries of Successor will merge with two of our direct wholly owned subsidiaries, we will effect a -for- stock split prior to completion of this offering, and we will issue shares of common stock in this offering. No effect has been given to any shares that might be issued in this offering pursuant to the exercise by the underwriters of their option.

We have omitted earnings per share data for Immediate Predecessor because we operated under a different capital structure than what we will operate under at the time of this offering and, therefore, the information is not meaningful.

We have omitted per share data for Original Predecessor because, under Farmland’s cooperative structure, earnings of Original Predecessor were distributed as patronage dividends to members and associate members based on the level of business conducted with Original Predecessor as opposed to a common stockholder’s proportionate share of underlying equity in Original Predecessor.

Original Predecessor was not a separate legal entity, and its operating results were included with the operating results of Farmland and its subsidiaries in filing consolidated federal and state income tax returns. As a cooperative, Farmland was subject to income taxes on all income not distributed to patrons as qualifying patronage refunds and Farmland did not allocate income taxes to its divisions. As a result, Original Predecessor periods do not reflect any provision for income taxes.

On June 24, 2005, pursuant to a stock purchase agreement dated May 15, 2005, Coffeyville Acquisition LLC acquired all of the subsidiaries of Coffeyville Group Holdings, LLC. See note 1 to our consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus. As a result of certain adjustments made in connection with this acquisition, a new basis of accounting was established on the date of the acquisition. Since the assets and liabilities of Successor and Immediate Predecessor were each presented on a new basis of accounting, the financial information for Successor, Immediate Predecessor and Original Predecessor is not comparable.

Financial data for the 2005 fiscal year is presented as the 174 days ended June 23, 2005 and the 233 days ended December 31, 2005. Successor had no financial statement activity during the period from May 13, 2005 to June 24, 2005, with the exception of certain crude oil, heating oil, and gasoline option agreements entered into with a related party as of May 16, 2005.

	Original Predecessor			Immediate Predecessor		Successor	
	Year Ended December 31,		62 Days Ended March 2,	304 Days Ended December 31,	174 Days Ended June 23,	233 Days Ended December 31,	Year Ended December 31,
	2002	2003	2004	2004	2005	2005	2006
	(in millions, except as otherwise indicated)						
Statement of Operations Data:							
Net sales	$ 887.5	$1,262.2	$261.1	$1,479.9	$980.7	$1,454.3	$3,037.6
Cost of product sold (exclusive of depreciation and amortization)	765.8	1,061.9	221.4	1,244.2	768.0	1,168.1	2,443.4
Direct operating expenses (exclusive of depreciation and amortization)	149.4	133.1	23.4	117.0	80.9	85.3	199.0
Selling, general and administrative expenses (exclusive of depreciation and amortization)	16.3	23.6	4.7	16.3	18.4	18.4	62.6
Depreciation and amortization	30.8	3.3	0.4	2.4	1.1	24.0	51.0
Impairment, earnings (losses) in joint ventures, and other charges(7)	(375.1)	(10.9)	—	—	—	—	—
Operating income (loss)	$(449.9)	$ 29.4	$ 11.2	$ 100.0	$112.3	$ 158.5	$ 281.6
Other income (expense)(1)	0.1	(0.5)	—	(6.9)	(8.4)	0.4	(20.8)
Interest (expense)	(11.7)	(1.3)	—	(10.1)	(7.8)	(25.0)	(43.9)
Gain (loss) on derivatives	(4.2)	0.3	—	0.5	(7.6)	(316.1)	94.5
Income (loss) before income taxes	$(465.7)	$ 27.9	$ 11.2	$ 83.5	$ 88.5	$ (182.2)	$ 311.4
Income tax (expense) benefit	—	—	—	(33.8)	(36.1)	63.0	(119.8)
Net income (loss)(2)	$(465.7)	$ 27.9	$ 11.2	$ 49.7	$ 52.4	$ (119.2)	$ 191.6
Pro forma earnings per share, basic and diluted							
Pro forma weighted average shares, basic and diluted							
Historical dividends per unit(3):							
Preferred				$ 1.50	$ 0.70		
Common				$ 0.48	$ 0.70		
Balance Sheet Data:							
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 0.0	$ 0.0		$ 52.7		$ 64.7	$ 41.9
Working capital(8)	122.2	150.5		106.6		108.0	112.3
Total assets	172.3	199.0		229.2		1,221.5	1,449.5
Liabilities subject to compromise(9)	105.2	105.2		—		—	—
Total debt, including current portion	—	—		148.9		499.4	775.0
Minority Interest(10)	—	—		—		—	4.3
Management units subject to redemption	—	—		—		3.7	7.0
Divisional/members' equity	49.8	58.2		14.1		115.8	76.4
Other Financial Data:							
Depreciation and amortization	$ 30.8	$ 3.3	$ 0.4	$ 2.4	$ 1.1	$ 24.0	$ 51.0
Net income (loss) adjusted for unrealized gain or loss from Cash Flow Swap(4)	(465.7)	27.9	11.2	49.7	52.4	23.6	115.4

Table of Contents

	Original Predecessor			Immediate Predecessor		Successor	
	Year Ended December 31,		62 Days Ended March 2,	304 Days Ended December 31,	174 Days Ended June 23,	233 Days Ended December 31,	Year Ended December 31,
	2002	2003	2004	2004	2005	2005	2006
	(in millions, except as otherwise indicated)						
Cash flows provided by (used in) operating activities	(1.7)	20.3	53.2	89.8	12.7	82.5	186.6
Cash flows (used in) investing activities	(272.4)	(0.8)	—	(130.8)	(12.3)	(730.3)	(240.2)
Cash flows provided by (used in) financing activities	274.1	(19.5)	(53.2)	93.6	(52.4)	712.5	30.8
Capital expenditures for property, plant and equipment	272.4	0.8	—	14.2	12.3	45.2	240.2
Key Operating Statistics:							
Petroleum Business							
Production (barrels per day)(5)(6)	84,343	95,701	106,645	102,046	99,171	107,177	108,031
Crude oil throughput (barrels per day)(5)(6)	74,446	85,501	92,596	90,418	88,012	93,908	94,524
Nitrogen Fertilizer Business							
Production Volume:							
Ammonia (tons in thousands)(5)	265.1	335.7	56.4	252.8	193.2	220.0	369.3
UAN (tons in thousands)(5)	434.6	510.6	93.4	439.2	309.9	353.4	633.1

(1) During the 304 days ended December 31, 2004, the 174 days ended June 23, 2005 and the year ended December 31, 2006, we recognized a loss of $7.2 million, $8.1 million and $23.4 million, respectively, on early extinguishment of debt.

(2) The following are certain charges and costs incurred in each of the relevant periods that are meaningful to understanding our net income and in evaluating our performance due to their unusual or infrequent nature:

	Original Predecessor			Immediate Predecessor		Successor	
	Year Ended December 31,		62 Days Ended March 2,	304 Days Ended December 31,	174 Days Ended June 23,	233 Days Ended December 31,	Year Ended December 31,
	2002	2003	2004	2004	2005	2005	2006
	(in millions)						
Impairment of property, plant and equipment(a)	$375.1	$9.6	$—	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —
Fertilizer lease payments(b)	0.3	—	—	—	—	—	—
Loss on extinguishment of debt(c)	—	—	—	7.2	8.1	—	23.4
Inventory fair market value adjustment(d)	—	—	—	3.0	—	16.6	—
Funded letter of credit expense and interest rate swap not included in interest expense(e)	—	—	—	—	—	2.3	—
Major scheduled turnaround expense(f)	17.0	—	—	1.8	—	—	6.6
Loss on termination of swap(g)	—	—	—	—	—	25.0	—
Unrealized (gain) loss from Cash Flow Swap	—	—	—	—	—	235.9	(126.8)

(a) During the year ended December 31, 2002, we recorded a $375.1 million asset impairment related to the write-down of our refinery and nitrogen fertilizer plant to estimated fair value. During the year ended December 31, 2003, we recorded an additional charge of $9.6 million related to the asset impairment of our refinery and nitrogen fertilizer plant based on the expected sales price of the assets in the Initial Acquisition.

(b) Reflects the impact of an operating lease structure utilized by Farmland to finance the nitrogen fertilizer plant which operating lease structure is not currently in use. The cost of this plant under the operating lease was $263.0 million and

the rental payment was $0.3 million for the period ended December 31, 2002. In February 2002, Farmland refinanced the operating lease into a secured loan structure, which effectively terminated the lease and all of Farmland's obligations under the lease.

(c) Represents the write-off of $7.2 million of deferred financing costs in connection with the refinancing of our senior secured credit facility on May 10, 2004, the write-off of $8.1 million of deferred financing costs in connection with the refinancing of our senior secured credit facility on June 23, 2005 and the write-off of $23.4 million in connection with the refinancing of our senior secured credit facility on December 28, 2006.

(d) Consists of the additional cost of product sold expense due to the step up to estimated fair value of certain inventories on hand at March 3, 2004 and June 24, 2005, as a result of the allocation of the purchase price of the Initial Acquisition and the Subsequent Acquisition to inventory.

(e) Consists of fees which are expensed to Selling, general and administrative expenses in connection with the funded letter of credit facility of $150.0 million issued in support of the Cash Flow Swap. We consider these fees to be equivalent to interest expense and the fees are treated as such in the calculation of EBITDA in the Credit Facility.

(f) Represents expense associated with a major scheduled turnaround.

(g) Represents the expense associated with the expiration of the crude oil, heating oil and gasoline option agreements entered into by Coffeyville Acquisition LLC in May 2005.

(3) Historical dividends per unit for the 304-day period ended December 31, 2004 and the 174-day period ended June 23, 2005 are calculated based on the ownership structure of Immediate Predecessor.

(4) Net income adjusted for unrealized gain or loss from Cash Flow Swap results from adjusting for the derivative transaction that was executed in conjunction with the Subsequent Acquisition. On June 16, 2005, Coffeyville Acquisition LLC entered into the Cash Flow Swap with J. Aron, a subsidiary of The Goldman Sachs Group, Inc., and a related party of ours. The Cash Flow Swap was subsequently assigned by Coffeyville Acquisition LLC to Coffeyville Resources, LLC on June 24, 2005. Under these agreements, sales representing approximately 70% and 17% of then forecasted refinery output for the periods from July 2005 through June 2009, and July 2009 through June 2010, respectively, have been economically hedged. The derivative took the form of three NYMEX swap agreements whereby if crack spreads fall below the fixed level, J. Aron agreed to pay the difference to us, and if crack spreads rise above the fixed level, we agreed to pay the difference to J. Aron. See “Description of Our Indebtedness and the Cash Flow Swap.”

We have determined that the Cash Flow Swap does not qualify as a hedge for hedge accounting purposes under current GAAP. As a result, our periodic statements of operations reflect material amounts of unrealized gains and losses based on the increases or decreases in market value of the unsettled position under the swap agreements, which is accounted for as a liability on our balance sheet. As the crack spreads increase we are required to record an increase in this liability account with a corresponding expense entry to be made to our statement of operations. Conversely, as crack spreads decline we are required to record a decrease in the swap related liability and post a corresponding income entry to our statement of operations. Because of this inverse relationship between the economic outlook for our underlying business (as represented by crack spread levels) and the income impact of the unrecognized gains and losses, and given the significant periodic fluctuations in the amounts of unrealized gains and losses, management utilizes Net income adjusted for gain or loss from Cash Flow Swap as a key indicator of our business performance. In managing our business and assessing its growth and profitability from a strategic and financial planning perspective, management and our Board of Directors considers our U.S. GAAP net income results as well as Net income adjusted for unrealized gain or loss from Cash Flow Swap. We believe that Net income adjusted for unrealized gain or loss from Cash Flow Swap enhances the understanding of our results of operations by highlighting income attributable to our ongoing operating performance exclusive of charges and income resulting from mark to market adjustments that are not necessarily indicative of the performance of our underlying business and our industry. The adjustment has been made for the unrealized loss from Cash Flow Swap net of its related tax benefit.

Net income adjusted for gain or loss from Cash Flow Swap is not a recognized term under GAAP and should not be substituted for net income as a measure of our performance but instead should be utilized as a supplemental measure of financial performance or liquidity in evaluating our business. Because Net income adjusted for unrealized gain or loss from Cash Flow Swap excludes mark to market adjustments, the measure does not reflect the fair market value of our Cash Flow Swap in our net income. As a result, the measure does not include potential cash payments that may be required to be made on the Cash Flow Swap in the future. Also, our presentation of this non-GAAP measure may not be comparable to similarly titled measures of other companies.

The following is a reconciliation of Net income adjusted for unrealized gain or loss from Cash Flow Swap to Net income:

	Original Predecessor			Immediate Predecessor		Successor	
	Year Ended December 31,		62 Days Ended March 2,	304 Days Ended December 31,	174 Days Ended June 23,	233 Days Ended December 31,	Year Ended December 31,
	2002	2003	2004	2004	2005	2005	2006
	(in millions)						
Net income (loss) adjusted for unrealized gain (loss) from Cash Flow Swap	$(465.7)	$27.9	$11.2	$49.7	$52.4	$ 23.6	$115.4
Plus:							
Unrealized gain (loss) from Cash Flow Swap, net of tax benefit	—	—	—	—	—	(142.8)	76.2
Net income (loss)	$(465.7)	$27.9	$11.2	$49.7	$52.4	$(119.2)	$191.6

(5) Operational information reflected for the 233-day Successor period ended December 31, 2005 includes only 191 days of operational activity. Successor was formed on May 13, 2005 but had no financial statement activity during the 42-day period from May 13, 2005 to June 24, 2005, with the exception of certain crude oil, heating oil and gasoline option agreements entered into with J. Aron as of May 16, 2005 which expired unexercised on June 16, 2005.

(6) Barrels per day is calculated by dividing the volume in the period by the number of calendar days in the period. Barrels per day as shown here is impacted by plant down-time and other plant disruptions and does not represent the capacity of the facility's continuous operations.

(7) Includes the following:

- During the year ended December 31, 2001, we recognized expenses of $2.8 million for our share of losses of Country Energy, LLC.
- During the year ended December 31, 2002, we recorded a $375.1 million asset impairment related to the write-down of the refinery and nitrogen fertilizer plant to estimated fair value.
- During the year ended December 31, 2003, we recorded an additional charge of $9.6 million related to the asset impairment of the refinery and fertilizer plant based on the expected sales price of the assets in the Initial Acquisition. In addition, we recorded a charge of $1.3 million for the rejection of existing contracts while operating under Chapter 11 of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code.

(8) Excludes liabilities subject to compromise due to Original Predecessor's bankruptcy of $105.2 million as of December 31, 2002 and 2003 in calculating Original Predecessor's working capital.

(9) While operating under Chapter 11 of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code, Original Predecessor's financial statements were prepared in accordance with SOP 90-7 "Financial Reporting by Entities in Reorganization under Bankruptcy Code." SOP 90-7 requires that pre-petition liabilities be segregated in the Balance Sheet.

(10) Minority interest reflects common stock in two of our subsidiaries owned by John J. Lipinski (which will be exchanged for shares of our common stock with an equivalent value prior to the consummation of this offering).

THE NITROGEN FERTILIZER LIMITED PARTNERSHIP

Prior to the consummation of this offering, we intend to form a new limited partnership, Coffeyville Resources Partners, LP, or the Partnership, and to transfer our fertilizer business to the Partnership. The Partnership will have two general partners: a managing general partner, Coffeyville Nitrogen GP, LLC (which we refer to herein as Fertilizer GP), which we intend to sell to an entity owned by our controlling stockholders and senior management at fair market value prior to the consummation of this offering, and a second general partner, which will be one of our wholly owned subsidiaries.

We have considered various strategic alternatives with respect to the nitrogen fertilizer business, including an initial public or private offering of limited partner interests of the Partnership. We have observed that entities structured as master limited partnerships, or MLPs, have over recent history demonstrated significantly greater relative market valuation levels compared to corporations in the refining and marketing, or R&M, sector when measured as a ratio of enterprise value, or EV, to EBITDA. For example, at calendar year-ends 2004, 2005 and 2006, a broad sampling of publicly-traded MLPs has traded at average EV/Last Twelve Months, or LTM, EBITDA multiples of 13.8x, 13.1x and 12.9x which were 9.5x, 8.6x, and 8.4x, respectively, higher than those multiples observed for publicly-traded corporations in the R&M sector. As of April 24, 2007, the average EV/LTM multiple for the same MLP entities was 16.0x, or 10.2x higher than the average for the publicly traded R&M corporations. We believe one of the reasons for the higher valuations is the treatment of these entities as partnerships for federal income tax purposes. Notwithstanding the foregoing, there is no assurance that the Partnership will seek to consummate a public or private offering of its limited partner interests and, if it does, there is no assurance that it would be able to realize valuations observed in the MLP sector. Any decision to pursue a public or private offering would be in the sole discretion of the managing general partner of the Partnership and would be subject to, among other things, market conditions and negotiation of terms acceptable to the Partnership's managing general partner.

Description of Units

The partnership agreement will provide that initially the Partnership will issue three types of partnership interests: (1) special GP units, representing special general partner interests, which will be issued to one of our wholly-owned subsidiaries and will initially represent all of the economic interests in the Partnership (other than the IDRs), (2) a nominal limited partner interest, which will be owned by another newly-formed wholly-owned subsidiary of ours and (3) a managing general partner interest which has associated incentive distribution rights, or IDRs, which will be held by Fertilizer GP as managing general partner.

Special GP units. We will own all special GP units. The special GP units will be special general partner interests giving the holder thereof specified approval rights (which we refer to as special GP rights), including rights with respect to the appointment, termination and compensation of the chief executive officer and chief financial officer of the managing general partner, and entitling the holder to participate in Partnership distributions and allocations of income and loss. The special GP units will be entitled to payment of a set minimum quarterly distribution, or the MQD, of $ per unit ($ in the aggregate for all our special GP units each quarter), or $ per unit on an annualized basis ($ in the aggregate for all our special GP units annually), prior to the payment of any quarterly distribution in respect of the IDRs. We will be permitted to sell the special GP units at any time without the consent of the managing general partner, subject to compliance with applicable securities laws, but upon any sale to an unrelated third party the special GP rights will no longer apply to such units.

If the Partnership consummates an initial public or private offering of common LP units representing limited partner interests (in either case, the Partnership's "initial offering"), as either a

primary or secondary offering, the special GP units will be converted into a combination of (1) common GP units representing special general partner interests and (2) subordinated GP units representing special general partner interests. The special GP units will be converted into common GP units and subordinated GP units such that the lesser of (1) 40% of all outstanding units after the initial offering (prior to the exercise of the underwriters' overallotment option, if any) and (2) all of the units owned by us, will be subordinated.

Common GP units. The common GP units (if issued) will be special general partner interests giving the holder the same specified approval rights held by special GP units, and entitling the holder to participate in Partnership distributions and allocations on a *pro rata* basis with common LP units (common units representing limited partner interests issued in an initial offering of the Partnership). The common GP units and the common LP units, or collectively, common units, will be entitled to payment of minimum quarterly distributions prior to the payment of any quarterly distribution on the subordinated GP units or the IDRs. We will be permitted to sell the common GP units at any time without the consent of the managing general partner, subject to compliance with applicable securities laws. The common GP units will automatically convert to common LP units immediately prior to sale thereof to an unrelated third party. The common GP units will automatically convert into common LP units (with no special GP rights) immediately if the holder of the common GP units, together with all of its affiliates, ceases to own 15% or more of all units of the Partnership (not including the managing general partner's general partner interest).

Subordinated GP units. The subordinated GP units (if issued) will be special general partner interests giving the holder the same specified approval rights held by special GP units, and entitling the holder to participate in Partnership distributions and allocations on a subordinated basis to the common units (as described below). During the subordination period (as defined below), the subordinated GP units will not be entitled to receive any distributions until the common units have received the MQD plus any arrearages from prior quarters. Furthermore, no arrearages will be paid on the subordinated GP units. We will be permitted to sell the subordinated GP interests at any time without the consent of the managing general partner, subject to compliance with applicable securities laws. The subordinated GP units will automatically convert into common GP units on the second day after the distribution of cash in respect of the last quarter in the subordination period (which will end no earlier than five years after the initial offering), although up to 50% may convert earlier. The subordinated GP units will automatically convert to subordinated LP units (subordinated limited partner interests with identical economic terms as the subordinated GP units but no special GP rights) immediately prior to sale thereof to an unrelated third party. The subordinated GP units will automatically convert into subordinated LP units immediately if the holder of the subordinated GP units, together with all of its affiliates, ceases to own 15% or more of all units of the Partnership.

Managing general partner interest. The managing general partner interest to be held solely by Fertilizer GP, as managing general partner, will entitle the holder to manage the business and operations of the Partnership, but will not entitle the holder to participate in Partnership distributions or allocations except in respect of associated IDRs. IDRs represent the right to receive an increasing percentage of quarterly distributions of available cash from operating surplus after the minimum quarterly distribution and the first target distribution level has been achieved and following distribution of the aggregate adjusted operating surplus generated by the Partnership during the period June 30, 2007 to June 30, 2009 to the special GP units and/or the common and subordinated units (if issued). The IDRs will not be transferable apart from the general partner interest. The managing general partner can be sold without the consent of other partners.

If an initial offering of the Partnership has not occurred by the date two years after formation of the Partnership, the managing general partner will have the right to sell its general partner interest to

us. The right of the managing general partner to sell its general partner interest will terminate on the earlier of the date five years after formation and the date of the Partnership's initial offering. If an initial offering of the Partnership has not occurred by the date five years after formation, we will have the right to purchase the general partner interest. Our right to purchase the general partner interest will terminate on the date of the Partnership's initial offering. In any such event, the purchase price of the general partner interest will be fair market value on the date of the transfer, as determined by an independent investment banker, excluding any control premium associated with the general partner interest.

Cash Distributions by the Partnership

Available Cash. The partnership agreement will require the Partnership to make quarterly distributions of 100% of its "available cash." Available cash is defined as all cash on hand at the end of any particular quarter less (i) the amount of any cash reserves established by the managing general partner to provide for the proper conduct of the Partnership's business (including the satisfaction of obligations in respect of pre-paid fertilizer contracts, future capital expenditures and anticipated future credit needs) plus (ii) working capital borrowings, if any. Working capital borrowings are generally borrowings that are used solely for working capital purposes or to make distributions to partners.

Minimum Quarterly Distributions. The amount of the minimum quarterly distribution, or MQD, will be $ per unit, or $ per unit on an annualized basis, to the extent the Partnership has sufficient available cash. The MQD in respect of our special GP units will be an aggregate $ million per quarter or $ million annually. The MQD for any period of less than a full calendar quarter (e.g., the period from the formation of the Partnership through the end of the quarter in which such formation occurs and the periods before and after the closing of an initial offering of the Partnership) will be adjusted based on the actual length of the period. To the extent we receive amounts from the Partnership in the form of quarterly distributions, we will generally not be able to distribute such amounts to our stockholders due to restrictions contained in our Credit Facility. See "Dividend Policy."

The following table illustrates the percentage allocations of available cash from operating surplus between the unit holders and the Partnership's managing general partner up to the various target distribution levels. The amounts set forth under "marginal percentage interest in distributions" are the percentage interests of the Partnership's managing general partner and the unit holders in any available cash from operating surplus the Partnership distributes up to and including the corresponding amount in the column "total quarterly distribution," until the available cash from operating surplus the Partnership distributes reaches the next target distribution level, if any. The percentage interests shown for the unit holders and managing general partner for the minimum quarterly distribution are also applicable to quarterly distribution amounts that are less than the minimum quarterly distribution. The percentage interests set forth below for the managing general partner include its incentive distribution rights.

		Marginal Percentage Interest in Distributions	
	Total Quarterly Distribution Target Amount	Special GP Units; Common and Subordinated Units	Managing general partner
Minimum Quarterly Distribution	$	100%	0%
First Target Distribution	up to $	100%	0%
Second Target Distribution	above $ and up to $	%	%
Third Target Distribution	above $ and up to $	%	%
Thereafter	above $	%	%

Non-IDR surplus amount. There will be no distributions paid on the managing general partner's IDRs until the aggregate adjusted operating surplus (as described below) generated by the Partnership during the period between June 30, 2007 and June 30, 2009, or the non-IDR surplus amount, has been distributed in respect of the special GP units and/or the common and subordinated units (if any are issued).

Distributions Prior to the Partnership's Initial Offering (if any). Prior to the Partnership's initial offering (if any), quarterly distributions of available cash from operating surplus (as described below) will be paid solely in respect of the special GP units until the non-IDR surplus amount has been distributed.

After distribution of the non-IDR surplus amount and prior to the Partnership's initial offering (if any), quarterly distributions of available cash from operating surplus will be paid in the following manner:

- *First*, to the special GP units, until each special GP unit has received a total quarterly distribution equal to % of the MQD (the first target distribution);
- *Second*, (i) % to the general partner interest (in respect of the IDRs) and (ii) % to the special GP units until each special GP unit has received a total quarterly amount equal to % of the MQD (the second target distribution);
- *Third*, (i) % to the general partner interest (in respect of the IDRs) and (ii) % to the special GP units, until each special GP unit has received a total quarterly amount equal to % of the MQD (the third target distribution); and
- *Thereafter*, (i) % to the general partner interest (in respect of the IDRs) and (ii) % to the special GP units.

Distributions After the Partnership's Initial Offering (if any). If the non-IDR surplus amount has not been distributed at the time of the Partnership's initial offering, quarterly distributions of available cash from operating surplus after the initial offering will be paid in the following manner until the non-IDR surplus amount has been distributed:

- *First*, to the common units, until each common unit has received an amount equal to the MQD plus any arrearages from prior quarters;
- *Second*, to the subordinated GP units, until each subordinated GP unit has received an amount equal to the MQD; and
- *Thereafter*, to all common units and subordinated units, *pro rata*.

After distribution of the non-IDR surplus amount, after the Partnership's initial offering (if any) and during the subordination period, quarterly distributions of available cash from operating surplus will be paid in the following manner:

- *First*, to all common units, until each common unit has received a total quarterly distribution equal to the MQD plus any arrearages for prior quarters;
- *Second*, to all subordinated GP units, until each subordinated GP unit has received a total quarterly distribution equal to the MQD;
- *Third*, to all common units and subordinated GP units, pro rata, until each common unit and subordinated GP unit has received a total quarterly distribution equal to % of the MQD (excluding any distribution in respect of arrearages) (the first target distribution);
- *Fourth*, (i) % to the general partner interest (in respect of the IDRs) and (ii) % to all common units and subordinated GP units, pro rata, until each common unit and subordinated GP unit has received a total quarterly distribution equal to % of the MQD (excluding any distribution in respect of arrearages) (the second target distribution);

- *Fifth*, (i)   % to the general partner interest (in respect of the IDRs) and (ii)   % to all common units and subordinated GP units, pro rata, until each common unit and subordinated GP unit has received a total quarterly distribution equal to   % of the MQD (excluding any distribution in respect of arrearages) (the third target distribution); and
- *Thereafter*, (i)   % to the general partner interest (in respect of the IDRs) and (ii)   % to all common units and subordinated GP units, pro rata.

After distribution of the non-IDR surplus amount, after the Partnership's initial offering (if any) and after the subordination period (when all of our subordinated units automatically convert into common GP units) quarterly distributions of available cash from operating surplus will be paid in the following manner:

- *First*, to all common units, until each common unit has received a total quarterly distribution equal to   % of the MQD (the first target distribution);
- *Second*, (i)   % to the general partner interest (in respect of the IDRs) and (ii)   % to all common units, pro rata, until each common unit has received a total quarterly distribution equal to   % of the MQD (the second target distribution);
- *Third*, (i)   % to the general partner interest (in respect of the IDRs) and (ii)   % to all common units, pro rata, until each common unit has received a total quarterly distribution equal to   % of the MQD (the third target distribution); and
- *Thereafter,* (i)   % to the general partner interest (in respect of the IDRs) and (ii)   % to all common units, pro rata.

For a description and definitions of "subordination period," "operating surplus" and "adjusted operating surplus," see "Transactions Between CVR Energy and the Partnership — Cash Distributions by the Partnership" included elsewhere in this Prospectus.

Management of the Partnership

Managing general partner. Fertilizer GP, as the managing general partner, will manage the Partnership's operations and activities, subject to our specified approval rights and rights with respect to the appointment, termination and compensation of the chief executive officer and chief financial officer of the managing general partner. Among other things, the managing general partner will have sole authority to effect an initial public or private offering, including the right to determine the timing, size and underwriters or initial purchasers, if any, for any initial offering. Fertilizer GP is wholly owned by a newly created entity controlled by the Goldman Sachs Funds, the Kelso Funds and our senior management. The operations of Fertilizer GP are managed by its board of directors. The managing general partner of the Partnership is not elected by the unit holders or us and will not be subject to re-election on a regular basis in the future.

Special GP rights. The holders of special GP units (and/or common GP units and subordinated GP units, if any) have certain special GP rights. Upon consummation of this offering and the formation of the Partnership, we will hold all of the special GP units. The special GP rights will terminate if we cease to own 15% of more of all units of the Partnership. The special GP rights include:

- approval rights over any merger by the Partnership into another entity where:
  - for so long as we own 50% or more of all units of the Partnership immediately prior to the merger, less than 60% of the equity interests of the resulting entity are owned by the pre-merger unit holders of the Partnership;
  - for so long as we own 25% or more of all units of the Partnership immediately prior to the merger, less than 50% of the equity interests of the resulting entity are owned by the pre-merger unit holders of the Partnership; and

    - for so long as we own more than 15% of all units of the Partnership immediately prior to the merger, less than 40% of the equity interests of the resulting entity are owned by the pre-merger unit holders of the Partnership;

- approval rights over any purchase or sale of assets or entities with a purchase/sale price equal to 50% or more of the current asset value of the Partnership;
- approval rights over any fundamental change in the business of the Partnership from that conducted by the nitrogen fertilizer business;
- approval rights over any incurrence of indebtedness or issuance of Partnership securities with rights to distribution or in liquidation ranking prior or senior to the common units, in either case in excess of $125 million, increased by 80% of the purchase price for assets or entities whose purchase was approved by us as described in the second bullet point above;
- approval rights over the appointment, termination of employment and compensation of the chief executive officer and chief financial officer of the managing general partner, not to be exercised unreasonably (our consent is deemed given if the chief executive officer or the chief financial officer of the managing general partner is an executive officer of our company);
- the right to appoint a director to the board of directors (or comparable governing body) of the managing general partner; and
- the right to appoint an additional director to the board of directors (or comparable governing body) of the managing general partner if the Partnership does not make distributions of at least the MQD for four consecutive quarters.

Board of directors of managing general partner. Upon consummation of this offering, the board of directors of the managing general partner will consist of five directors, including two representatives of the Goldman Sachs Funds, two representatives of the Kelso Funds, and one of our representatives. If the Partnership effects an initial public offering in the future, the board of directors of the managing general partner will be required, subject to phase-in requirements of any national securities exchange upon which the Partnership's common units are listed for trading, to have at least three members who are not officers or employees, and are otherwise independent, of the entity which owns the managing general partner, and its affiliates, including CVR Energy and the Partnership's general partners. In addition, if an initial public offering of the Partnership occurs, the board of directors of the managing general partner will be required to maintain an audit committee comprised of at least three independent directors.

Conflicts committee. The partnership agreement will permit the board of directors of the managing general partner to establish a conflicts committee, comprised of at least one independent director (if any), that may determine if the resolution of a conflict of interest with the Partnership's general partners or their affiliates is fair and reasonable to the Partnership. Any matters approved by the conflicts committee will be conclusively deemed to be fair and reasonable to the Partnership, approved by all of the Partnership's partners and not a breach by the general partners of any duties they may owe the Partnership or the unit holders of the Partnership.

Removal of the Managing General Partner

For the first five years after the Partnership's formation, the managing general partner may be removed only for "cause" by a vote of the holders of at least 80% of the outstanding units, including any units owned by the managing general partner and its affiliates, voting together as a single class. "Cause" will be defined as a final, non-appealable judicial determination that the managing general partner, as an entity, has materially breached a material provision of the partnership agreement or has committed a felony.

After five years from the formation of the Partnership, the managing general partner may be removed with or without cause by a vote of the holders of at least 80% of the outstanding units,

including any units owned by the managing general partner and its affiliates, voting together as a single class.

If the managing general partner is removed without cause, it will have the right to convert its managing general partner interest, including the incentive distribution rights, into common units or to receive cash based on the fair market value of the interests at the time. If the managing general partner is removed for cause, a successor managing general partner will have the option to purchase the managing general partner interest, including the IDRs, of the departing managing general partner for a cash payment equal to the fair market value of the managing general partner interest. Under all other circumstances, the departing managing general partner will have the option to require the successor managing general partner to purchase the managing general partner interest of the departing managing general partner for its fair market value. See "Transactions Between CVR Energy and the Partnership — Limited Partnership Agreement of the Partnership — Removal of the Managing General Partner."

Registration Rights

Under the partnership agreement, to the extent permitted by law, the Partnership will agree to register for resale under the Securities Act and applicable state securities laws any common LP units into which common GP units or subordinated GP units are convertible, subordinated LP units into which subordinated GP units are convertible or other partnership securities proposed to be sold by the Partnership's general partners or any of their affiliates or their assignees if an exemption from the registration requirements is not otherwise available. The Partnership is obligated to pay all expenses incidental to the registration, excluding underwriting fees and commissions.

Intercompany Agreements

In connection with the formation of the Partnership, we will enter into several agreements with the Partnership which will govern the business relations between us and the Partnership following this offering. We provide brief summaries of these agreements below. For more information on these agreements, see "Transactions Between CVR Energy and the Partnership—Intercompany Agreements."

Feedstock and Shared Services Agreement. We will enter into a feedstock and shared services agreement with the Partnership under which the two parties will provide feedstock and other services to one another. Feedstock provided under the agreement will include, among others, hydrogen, high-pressure steam, nitrogen, instrument air, oxygen and natural gas.

Coke Supply Agreement. We will enter into a coke supply agreement with the Partnership pursuant to which we will provide pet coke to the Partnership. This agreement will provide that we must deliver to the Partnership during each calendar year an annual required amount of pet coke equal to the lesser of (i) 100 percent of the pet coke produced at our petroleum refinery or (ii) 500,000 tons of pet coke. The Partnership will also be obligated to purchase this annual required amount. If during a calendar month we produce more than 41,666.67 tons of pet coke, then the Partnership will have the option, but not the obligation, to purchase the excess at the purchase price provided for in the agreement. If the Partnership declines this option, we may sell the excess to a third party. The agreement will have an initial term of 20 years, which will be automatically extended for successive five year renewal periods.

The price which the Partnership will pay for the pet coke will be based on the market price received for UAN. The Partnership will also pay any taxes associated with the sale, purchase, transportation, delivery, storage or consumption of the pet coke. In the event we deliver pet coke to the Partnership on a short term basis and such pet coke is off-specification, there will be a price adjustment to compensate the Partnership and/or capital contributions will be made to the Partnership to allow it to modify its equipment to process the pet coke received. If we determine that there will be a change in pet coke quality on a long term basis, then we will be required to notify the Partnership of

such change with at least three years' notice. The Partnership will then determine the appropriate changes necessary to its fertilizer plant in order to process such off-specification coke. We will compensate the Partnership for the cost of making such modifications.

The terms of the coke supply agreement provide benefits both to our petroleum business as well as to the nitrogen fertilizer business. The cost of the pet coke supplied by our refinery to the fertilizer facility in most cases will be lower than the price which the fertilizer business otherwise would pay to third parties. The cost to the fertilizer business will be lower both because the actual price paid will be lower and because the fertilizer business will pay significantly reduced transportation costs (since the pet coke is supplied by an adjacent facility which will involve no freight or tariff costs). In addition, because the cost paid by the fertilizer facility will be formulaically related to the price received for UAN, the nitrogen fertilizer business will enjoy lower pet coke costs during periods of lower revenues regardless of the prevailing pet coke market.

In return for the refinery receiving a potentially lower price for coke in periods when the coke price is impacted by lower UAN prices, our refinery enjoys the following benefits associated with the disposition of a low value by-product of the refining process:

- we avoid the capital cost and operating expenses associated with coke handling;
- we enjoy flexibility in our refinery's crude slate and operations as a result of not being required to meet a specific coke quality (which most other pet coke users would otherwise require);
- we avoid the administration, credit risk and marketing fees associated with selling coke; and
- we obtain a contractual right of first refusal to a secure and reliable long-term source of hydrogen from the fertilizer business to back up the refinery's own internal hydrogen production. This beneficial redundancy could only otherwise by achieved through significant capital investment. Hydrogen is required by the refinery to remove sulfur from diesel fuel and gasoline and if hydrogen is not available to the refinery for even short periods of the time, it would have significant negative financial consequence to the refinery.

Raw Water and Facilities Sharing Agreement. We will enter into a raw water and facilities sharing agreement with the Partnership which will (i) provide for the allocation of raw water resources between the refinery and the fertilizer plant and (ii) provide for the management of the water intake system which draws raw water from the Verdigris River for both our facility and the fertilizer plant. The agreement will provide that both the fertilizer plant and the refinery will be entitled to receive sufficient amounts of water from the Verdigris River each day to enable them to conduct their businesses at their appropriate operational levels. However, if the amount of water available from the Verdigris River is insufficient to satisfy the operational requirements of both facilities, then such water shall be allocated between the two facilities on a prorated basis.

Cross-Easement Agreement. We will transfer ownership of certain parcels of land, including land that the fertilizer plant is situated on, to the Partnership so that the Partnership will be able to operate the fertilizer plant on its own land. Additionally, we will enter into a new cross easement agreement with the Partnership so that both we and the Partnership will be able to access and utilize each other's land in certain circumstances in order to operate our respective businesses in a manner which provides flexibility for both parties to develop their respective properties, without depriving either party of the benefits associated with the continuous reasonable use of the other parties' property.

Environmental Agreement. We will enter into an environmental agreement with the Partnership which will provide for certain indemnification and access rights in connection with environmental matters affecting the refinery and the fertilizer plant. Generally, both we and the Partnership will agree to indemnify and defend each other and each other's affiliates against liabilities associated with certain hazardous materials and violations of environmental laws. This obligation will extend to indemnification for liabilities arising out of off-site disposal of certain hazardous materials.

Indemnification obligations of the parties will be reduced by applicable amounts recovered by an indemnified party from third parties or from insurance coverage.

To the extent that one party's property experiences environmental contamination due to the activities of the other party and the contamination is known at the time the agreement was entered into, the contaminating party will be required to implement all government-mandated environmental activities relating to the contamination, or else indemnify the property-owning party for expenses incurred in connection with implementing such measures.

Omnibus Agreement. We will enter into an omnibus agreement with the managing general partner and the Partnership. The omnibus agreement will restrict our ability to enter into the nitrogen fertilizer business, and it will restrict the Partnership and the managing general partner from engaging in the business of refining transportation fuels within the Coffeyville supply area, subject in each case to exceptions specified in the agreement.

Management Services Agreement. We will enter into a management services agreement with the Partnership and the managing general partner of the Partnership pursuant to which we will provide certain management services to the Partnership, the managing general partner of the Partnership, and the Partnership's nitrogen fertilizer business. Under this agreement, the managing general partner of the Partnership will engage us to conduct the day-to-day business operations of the Partnership and the nitrogen fertilizer business. We will provide services that are necessary and appropriate for operation of the Partnership, the managing general partner of the Partnership, and the nitrogen fertilizer business, including operations services, maintenance services, terminal and pipeline marketing services, technical services, and professional services such as legal and accounting services.

As payment for services provided under the agreement, any of the managing general partner of the Partnership, the Partnership, or Coffeyville Resources Nitrogen Fertilizers, LLC, a subsidiary of the Partnership, must pay us (i) all payroll and benefits costs of our employees who provide services exclusively under the agreement, (ii) a fair and equitable portion of payroll and benefits costs of our employees who provide services under the agreement as well as services for us and our other affiliates, and (iii) a fair and equitable portion of all other costs and expenses that we incur in providing services under the agreement. Either we or the managing general partner of the Partnership may terminate the agreement upon at least 90 days' notice.

Financial Impact of the Intercompany Agreements. The price paid by the nitrogen fertilizer business pursuant to the coke supply agreement will be based on the price received for UAN. Historically, the cost of product sold (exclusive of depreciation and amortization) in the nitrogen business was based on a coke price of $15 per ton beginning with the Initial Acquisition. This is reflected in the segment data in our historical financial statements as a cost for the nitrogen fertilizer business and as revenue for the petroleum business. If the new terms of the coke supply agreement had been in place over the past three years, the new coke supply agreement would have resulted in a decrease in cost of product sold (exclusive of depreciation and amortization) for the nitrogen fertilizer business (and a decrease in revenue for the petroleum business) of $2.9 million, $1.5 million, $0.7 million and $3.5 million for the 304 day period ended December 31, 2004, the 174 day period ended June 24, 2005, the 233 day period ended December 31, 2005 and the year ended December 31, 2006. There would have been no impact to the consolidated financial statements as intercompany transactions are eliminated upon consolidation.

In addition, based on management's current estimates, the management services agreement will result in an annual charge of approximately $11.5 million to the nitrogen fertilizer business for its portion of expenses which have been historically reflected in selling, general and administrative expenses (exclusive of depreciation and amortization) in our consolidated statement of operations. Historical nitrogen fertilizer segment operating income would decrease $4.1 million, increase $0.8 million, decrease $0.1 million and increase $7.4 million for the 304-day period ended December 31, 2004, the 174-day period ended June 23, 2005, the 233-day period ended

December 31, 2005 and the year ended December 31, 2006, respectively, assuming an annualized $11.5 million charge for the management services in lieu of the historical allocations of selling, general and administrative expenses. The petroleum segment's operating income would have had offsetting increases or decreases, as applicable, for these periods.

The total change to operating income for the nitrogen fertilizer segment with respect to both the coke supply agreement included in cost of product sold (exclusive of depreciation and amortization) and the management services agreement included in selling, general and administrative (exclusive of depreciation and amortization) would be a decrease of $1.2 million, increase of $2.3 million, increase of $0.6 million and increase of $10.9 million for the 304-day period ended December 31, 2004, the 174-day period ended June 23, 2005, the 233-day period ended December 31, 2005, and the year ended December 31, 2006, respectively.

The feedstock and shared services agreement, the raw water and facilities sharing agreement, the cross-easement agreement, and the environmental agreement will not have a material impact on the financial results of the nitrogen fertilizer business. However, the requirement to supply hydrogen contained in the feedstock and shared services agreement could result in reduced fertilizer production due to a commitment to supply hydrogen to the refinery. The feedstock and shared services agreement requires the refinery to compensate the nitrogen fertilizer business for the value of production lost due to the hydrogen supply requirement.

For more information about the Partnership, see "Transactions Between CVR Energy and the Partnership" and "Risk Factors— Risks Related to the Limited Partnership Structure Through Which We Will Hold Our Interest in the Nitrogen Fertilizer Business" included elsewhere in this prospectus.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

You should read the following discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations in conjunction with our financial statements and related notes included elsewhere in this prospectus. This discussion and analysis contains forward-looking statements that involve risks, uncertainties and assumptions. Our actual results may differ materially from those anticipated in these forward-looking statements as a result of a number of factors, including, but not limited to, those set forth under "Risk Factors," "Cautionary Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements" and elsewhere in this prospectus.

Overview and Executive Summary

We are an independent refiner and marketer of high value transportation fuels and, through a limited partnership in which we will initially own all of the economic interests (other than the IDRs), a producer of ammonia and UAN fertilizers. We are one of only seven petroleum refiners and marketers in the Coffeyville supply area (Kansas, Oklahoma, Missouri, Nebraska and Iowa) and, at current natural gas prices, the nitrogen fertilizer business is the lowest cost producer and marketer of ammonia and UAN in North America.

We have two business segments: petroleum and nitrogen fertilizer. For the fiscal years ended December 31, 2004, 2005 and 2006, we generated combined net sales of $1.7 billion, $2.4 billion and $3.0 billion, respectively. Our petroleum business generated $1.6 billion, $2.3 billion and $2.9 billion of our combined net sales, respectively, over these periods, with the nitrogen fertilizer business generating substantially all of the remainder. In addition, during these three periods, our petroleum business contributed 76%, 74% and 87% of our combined operating income, respectively, with the nitrogen fertilizer business contributing substantially all of the remainder.

Our petroleum business includes a 108,000 bpd complex full coking sour crude refinery in Coffeyville, Kansas (with capacity expected to reach approximately 115,000 bpd by the end of 2007). In addition, supporting businesses include (1) a crude oil gathering system serving central Kansas and northern Oklahoma, (2) storage and terminal facilities for asphalt and refined fuels in Phillipsburg, Kansas, and (3) a rack marketing division supplying product through tanker trucks directly to customers located in close geographic proximity to Coffeyville and Phillipsburg and at throughput terminals on Magellan's refined products distribution systems. In addition to rack sales (sales which are made at terminals into third party tanker trucks), we make bulk sales (sales through third party pipelines) into the mid-continent markets via Magellan and into Colorado and other destinations utilizing the product pipeline networks owned by Magellan, Enterprise and NuStar. Our refinery is situated approximately 100 miles from Cushing, Oklahoma, one of the largest crude oil trading and storage hubs in the United States, served by numerous pipelines from locations including the U.S. Gulf Coast and Canada, providing us with access to virtually any crude variety in the world capable of being transported by pipeline.

Throughput (the volume processed at a facility) at the refinery has markedly increased since July 2005. Management's focus on crude slate optimization (the process of determining the most economic crude oils to be refined), reliability, technical support and operational excellence coupled with prudent expenditures on equipment has significantly improved the operating metrics of the refinery. Historically, the Coffeyville refinery operated at an average crude throughput rate of less than 90,000 bpd. In the second quarter of 2006, the plant averaged over 102,000 bpd of crude throughput and over 94,500 bpd for 2006 with peak daily rates in excess of 108,000 bpd. Not only were rates increased but yields were simultaneously improved. Since June 2005 the refinery has eclipsed monthly record (30 day) processing rates on approximately two thirds of the individual units on site.

Crude is supplied to our refinery through our owned and leased gathering system and by a Plains pipeline from Cushing, Oklahoma. We maintain capacity on the Spearhead Pipeline from Canada and receive foreign and deepwater domestic crudes via the Seaway Pipeline system. We also

maintain leased storage in Cushing to facilitate optimal crude purchasing and blending. We have significantly expanded the variety of crude grades processed in any given month from a limited few to nearly a dozen, including onshore and offshore domestic grades, various Canadian sours, heavy sours and sweet synthetics, and a variety of South American and West African imported grades. As a result of the crude slate optimization, we have improved the crude purchase cost discount to WTI from $3.08 per barrel in 2005 to $4.58 per barrel in 2006.

Prior to July 2005, we did not maintain shipper status on the Magellan pipeline system. Instead, rack marketing was limited to our owned terminals. Today, while we still rack market at our own terminals, our growing rack marketing network sells approximately 23% of produced transportation fuels at enhanced margins. For 2006, we improved net income on rack sales compared to alternative pipeline bulk sales that occurred in 2005.

The nitrogen fertilizer business in Coffeyville, Kansas includes a unique pet coke gasification facility that produces high purity hydrogen which in turn is converted to ammonia at a related ammonia synthesis plant. Ammonia is further upgraded into UAN solution in a related UAN plant. Pet coke is a low value by-product of the refinery coking process. On average more than 80% of the pet coke consumed by the fertilizer plant is produced by our refinery.

The nitrogen fertilizer business is the lowest cost producer of ammonia and UAN in North America, assuming natural gas prices remain at current levels. The fertilizer plant is the only commercial facility in North America utilizing a coke gasification process to produce nitrogen fertilizers. Its redundant train gasifier provides exceptional on-stream reliability and the use of low cost by-product pet coke feed (rather than natural gas) to produce hydrogen provides the facility with a significant competitive advantage due to high and volatile natural gas prices. The plant's competition utilizes natural gas to produce ammonia. Continual operational improvements resulted in producing nearly 750,000 tons of product in 2006, despite it being a turnaround year. Recently, the first phase of a planned expansion successfully resulted in further output. The Partnership is also considering a $40 million fertilizer plant expansion, which we estimate could increase the plant's capacity to upgrade ammonia into premium priced UAN by 50% to approximately 1,000,000 tons per year. This project is also expected to improve the cost structure of the nitrogen fertilizer business by eliminating the need for rail shipments of ammonia, thereby reducing the risks associated with such rail shipments and avoiding anticipated cost increases in such transport.

Management has identified and developed several significant capital projects since June 2005 with a total cost of approximately $500 million. Most of these capital expenditures have already been completed and the remainder will be in service before the end of 2007. Major projects include construction of a new diesel hydrotreater, a new continuous catalytic reformer, a new sulfur recovery unit, a new plant-wide flare system, a technology upgrade to the fluid catalytic cracking unit and a refinery-wide capacity expansion. The spare gasifier at the fertilizer plant was expanded and it is expected that ammonia production will increase by at least 6,500 tons per year. Once completed, these projects are intended to significantly enhance the profitability of the refinery in environments of high crack spreads and allow the refinery to operate more profitably at lower crack spreads than is currently possible.

Factors Affecting Comparability

Our results over the past three years have been and our future results will be influenced by the following factors, which are fundamental to understanding comparisons of our period-to-period financial performance.

Acquisitions

On March 3, 2004, Coffeyville Resources, LLC completed the acquisition of the former Farmland petroleum division and one facility within Farmland's eight-plant nitrogen fertilizer manufacturing and

marketing division. As a result, financial information as of and for the periods prior to March 3, 2004 discussed below and included elsewhere in this prospectus was derived from the financial statements and reporting systems of Farmland. Prior to March 3, 2004, Farmland's petroleum division was primarily comprised of our current petroleum business. The nitrogen fertilizer plant, however, was the only coke gasification facility within Farmland's eight-plant nitrogen fertilizer manufacturing and marketing division.

A new basis of accounting was established on the date of the Initial Acquisition and, therefore, the financial position and operating results after March 3, 2004 are not consistent with the operating results before the Initial Acquisition date. However, management believes the most meaningful way to comment on the statement of operations data due to the short period from January 1, 2004 to March 2, 2004 is to compare the sum of the operating results for both periods in 2004 with the sum of the operating results for both periods in 2005. Management believes it is not practical to comment on the cash flows from operating activities in the same manner because the Initial Acquisition resulted in some comparisons not being meaningful. For instance, we did not assume the accounts receivable or the accounts payable of Farmland. Farmland collected and made payments on these accounts after March 3, 2004, and these transactions are not included in our consolidated statements of cash flows.

On June 24, 2005, pursuant to a stock purchase agreement dated May 15, 2005, Coffeyville Acquisition LLC acquired all of the subsidiaries of Coffeyville Group Holdings, LLC. As a result of certain adjustments made in connection with this acquisition, a new basis of accounting was established on the date of the acquisition and the results of operations for the 233 days ended December 31, 2005 are not comparable to prior periods. In connection with the acquisition, Coffeyville Resources, LLC entered into a series of commodity derivative contracts, the Cash Flow Swap, in the form of three long-term swap agreements pursuant to which sales representing approximately 70% and 17% of then forecasted refinery output for the periods from July 2005 through June 2009, and July 2009 through June 2010, respectively, has been economically hedged. We have determined that the Cash Flow Swap does not qualify as a hedge for hedge accounting purposes under Statement of Financial Accounting Standards, or SFAS, No. 133, *Accounting for Derivative Instruments and Activities.* Therefore, in the financial statements for all periods after July 1, 2005, the statement of operations reflects all the realized and unrealized gains and losses from this swap. For the 233 day period ending December 31, 2005, we recorded realized and unrealized losses of $59.3 million and $235.9 million, respectively. For the year ending December 31, 2006, we recorded net realized losses of $46.8 million and net unrealized gains of $126.8 million.

Original Predecessor Corporate Allocations

Our financial statements prior to March 3, 2004 reflect an allocation of certain general corporate expenses of Farmland, including general and corporate insurance, property insurance, corporate retirement and benefits, human resource and payroll department salaries, facility costs, information services, and information systems support. For the year ended December 31, 2003 and for the 62-day period ended March 2, 2004, these costs allocated to our businesses were approximately $12.7 million and $3.9 million, respectively. Our financial statements prior to March 3, 2004 also reflect an allocation of interest expense from Farmland. These allocations were made by Farmland on a basis deemed meaningful for their internal management needs and may not be representative of the actual expense levels required to operate the businesses at that time or as they have been operated after March 3, 2004. With the exception of insurance, the net impact to our financial statements as a result of these allocations is higher selling, general and administrative expense for the period from January 1, 2003 to March 2, 2004. Our insurance costs are greater now as compared to the period prior to March 3, 2004, as we have elected to obtain additional insurance coverage that had not been carried by Farmland. Examples of this additional insurance coverage are business interruption insurance and a remediation cost cap policy related to assumed RCRA corrective orders related to contamination at or that originated from our refinery and the Phillipsburg terminal. The preceding examples and other coverage changes resulted in additional insurance costs for us.

Asset Impairments

In December 2002, Farmland implemented SFAS No. 144, *Accounting for the Impairment or Disposal of Long-Lived Assets*, resulting in a reorganization expense from the impairment of long-lived assets. Under this Statement, recoverability of assets to be held and used is measured by comparison of the carrying amount of an asset to the estimated undiscounted future net cash flows expected to be generated by the asset. It was determined that the carrying amount of the petroleum assets and the carrying amount of the nitrogen fertilizer plant in Coffeyville exceeded their estimated future undiscounted net cash flow. Impairment charges of $144.3 million and $230.8 million were recognized for each of the refinery and fertilizer assets, based on Farmland's best assumptions regarding the use and eventual disposition of those assets, primarily from indications of value received from potential bidders through the bankruptcy sale process. In 2003, as a result of receiving a bid from Coffeyville Resources, LLC in the bankruptcy court's sales process, Farmland revised its estimate for the amount to be generated from the disposition of these assets, and an additional impairment charge was taken. The charge to earnings in 2003 was $3.9 million and $5.7 million, respectively, for the refinery and fertilizer assets.

Original Predecessor Agreements with CHS, Inc. and Agriliance, LLC

In December 2001, Farmland entered into an agreement to sell to CHS, Inc. all of Farmland's refined products produced at the Coffeyville refinery through November 2003. The selling price for this production was set by reference to daily market prices within a defined geographic region. Subsequent to the expiration of the CHS agreement, the petroleum business began marketing its refined products in the open market to multiple customers.

The revenue received by the petroleum business under the CHS agreement was limited due to the pricing formula and product mix. From December 2001 through November 2003, under the CHS agreement, both sales of bulk pipeline shipments and truckload quantities at the Coffeyville truck rack were priced at Group III Platts Low. Currently, all sales at the Coffeyville truck rack are sold at the Platts mean price or higher. Our term contracted bulk product sales are priced between the Platts low and Platts mean prices. All other bulk sales are sold at spot market prices. In addition, we are selling several value added products that were not produced under the CHS agreement.

For the period ending December 31, 2003 and the first 62 days of 2004, Farmland's sales of nitrogen fertilizer products were subject to a marketing agreement with Agriliance, LLC. Under the agreement, Agriliance, LLC was responsible for marketing substantially all of the nitrogen made by Farmland on a basis deemed meaningful to their internal management. Following the Initial Acquisition, we began marketing nitrogen fertilizer products directly to distributors and dealers. As a result, we have been able to generate higher average netbacks on sales of fertilizer products as a percentage of market average prices. For example, in 2004 we generated average netbacks as a percentage of market averages of 90.1% and 80.2% for ammonia and UAN, respectively, compared to average netbacks as a percentage of market averages of 86.6% and 75.9% for ammonia and UAN, respectively, in 2003.

Refinancing and Prior Indebtedness

At March 3, 2004, Immediate Predecessor entered into an agreement with a financial institution for a term loan of $21.9 million with an interest rate based on the greater of the Index Rate (the greater of prime or the federal funds rate plus 50 basis points per year) plus 4.5% or 9% and a $100 million revolving credit facility with interest at the borrower's election of either the Index Rate plus 3% or LIBOR plus 3.5%. Amounts totaling $21.9 million of the term loan borrowings and $38.8 million of the revolving credit facility were used to finance the Initial Acquisition on March 3, 2004 as described above. Outstanding borrowings on May 10, 2004 were repaid in connection with the refinancing described below.

Effective May 10, 2004, Immediate Predecessor entered into a term loan of $150 million and a $75 million revolving loan facility with a syndicate of banks, financial institutions, and institutional lenders. Both loans were secured by substantially all of Immediate Predecessor's real and personal property, including receivables, contract rights, general intangibles, inventories, equipment, and financial assets. The covenants contained under the new term loan contained restrictions which limited the ability to pay dividends at the complete discretion of the Board of Directors. The Immediate Predecessor had no other restrictions on its ability to make dividend payments. Once any debt requirements were met, any dividends were at the discretion of the Board of Directors. There were outstanding borrowings of $148.9 million under the term loan and less than $0.1 million under the revolving loan facility at December 31, 2004. Outstanding borrowings on June 23, 2005 were repaid in connection with the Subsequent Acquisition as described above.

Effective June 24, 2005, Coffeyville Resources, LLC entered into a first lien credit facility and a second lien credit facility. The first lien credit facility was in an aggregate amount not to exceed $525 million, consisting of $225 million tranche B term loans; $50 million of delayed draw term loans available for the first 18 months of the agreement and subject to accelerated payment terms; a $100 million revolving loan facility; and a funded letter of credit facility (funded facility) of $150 million for the benefit of the Cash Flow Swap provider. The first lien credit facility was secured by substantially all of Coffeyville Resources, LLC's assets. In June 2006 the first lien credit facility was amended and restated and the $225 million of tranche B term loans were refinanced with $225 million of tranche C term loans. At September 30, 2006, $222.8 million of tranche C term loans was outstanding, $30 million of delayed draw term loans was outstanding and there was $93.6 million available under the revolving loan facility. At September 30, 2006, Coffeyville Resources, LLC had $150 million in a funded letter of credit outstanding to secure payment obligations under derivative financial instruments. The second lien credit facility was a $275 million term loan facility secured by substantially all of Coffeyville Resources, LLC's assets on a second priority basis.

On December 28, 2006, Coffeyville Resources, LLC entered into a new Credit Facility and used the proceeds thereof to repay its then existing first lien credit facility and second lien credit facility, and to pay a dividend to the members of Coffeyville Acquisition LLC. The Credit Facility provides financing of up to $1.075 billion, consisting of $775 million of tranche D term loans, a $150 million revolving credit facility, and a funded letter of credit facility of $150 million issued in support of the Cash Flow Swap. The Credit Facility is secured by substantially all of Coffeyville Resources, LLC's assets. See "Description of Our Indebtedness and the Cash Flow Swap."

Public Company Expenses

We expect that our general and administrative expenses will increase due to the costs of operating as a public company, such as increases in legal, accounting and compliance, insurance premiums, and investor relations. We estimate that the increase in these costs will total approximately $2.5 million to $3.0 million on an annual basis excluding the costs associated with this offering and the costs of the initial implementation of our Sarbanes-Oxley Section 404 internal controls review and testing. Our financial statements following this offering will reflect the impact of these expenses and will affect the comparability with our financial statements of periods prior to the completion of this offering.

Changes in Legal Structure

Original Predecessor was not a separate legal entity, and its operating results were included within the operating results of Farmland and its subsidiaries in filing consolidated federal and state income tax returns. As a cooperative, Farmland was subject to income taxes on all income not distributed to patrons as qualified patronage refunds, and Farmland did not allocate income taxes to its divisions. As a result, the accompanying Original Predecessor financial statements do not reflect any provision for income taxes.

2007 Turnaround

In April 2007, we completed a turnaround of our refining plant at a total cost of approximately $77 million. The refinery processed crude until February 11, 2006 at which time a staged shutdown of the refinery began. The refinery recommenced operations on March 22, 2007 and continually increased crude oil charge rates until all of the key units were restarted by April 23, 2007. Additional capital expenditures of approximately $149 million will be required to finish the expansion projects currently scheduled for completion by the end of 2007, which include, among others, expansion of our fluid catalytic cracking unit and delayed coker and construction of our new continuous catalytic reformer. Management expects that completion of these expansion projects will increase the refinery processing capacity to approximately 115,000 bpd of crude oil by the end of 2007. The turnaround had a significant adverse impact on our first quarter financial results and will have a significant but smaller adverse impact on our second quarter financial results.

Nitrogen Fertilizer Limited Partnership

Prior to the consummation of this offering, we will transfer our nitrogen fertilizer business to the Partnership and will sell the managing general partner interest in the Partnership to a new entity owned by our controlling stockholders and senior management. We will initially own all of the economic interests in the Partnership (other than the IDRs), and will be entitled to receive a minimum quarterly distribution before any distributions are made to the managing general partner. The Partnership will be primarily managed by the managing general partner, but will be operated by our senior management pursuant to a management services agreement to be entered into among us, the managing general partner and the Partnership. In addition, we will have approval rights regarding the appointment, termination and compensation of the chief executive officer and chief financial officer of the managing general partner, will designate one member to the board of directors of the managing general partner and will have approval rights regarding specified major business decisions by the managing general partner.

We intend to consolidate the Partnership for financial reporting purposes. We have determined that upon the sale of the managing general partner interest to an entity owned by our controlling stockholders and senior management, the Partnership will be a variable interest entity, or VIE, under the provisions of FASB Interpretation No. 46R — *Consolidation of Variable Interest Entities*, or FIN No. 46R.

Using criteria in FIN No. 46R, management has determined that we are the primary beneficiary of the Partnership, although 100% of the managing general partner interest will be owned by our affiliates outside our reporting structure. Since we are the primary beneficiary, the financial statements of the Partnership will remain consolidated in our financial statements. The managing general partner's interest will be reflected as a minority interest on our balance sheet.

The conclusion that we are the primary beneficiary of the Partnership and required to consolidate the Partnership as a variable interest entity is based upon the fact that the managing general partner is our related party and that we are more closely associated with the Partnership than the managing general partner is. We believe we are more closely associated with the Partnership because we will continue to participate significantly in the Partnership's profits and losses. We, as holder of all of the special GP units, will have the obligation to absorb the Partnership's economic risks. Also, the Partnership will be operated by our senior management pursuant to a management services agreement, and significant intercompany agreements will govern the business relationships between us and the Partnership.

We will need to reassess from time to time whether we remain the primary beneficiary of the Partnership in order to determine if consolidation of the Partnership remains appropriate on a going forward basis. Should we determine that we are no longer the primary beneficiary of the Partnership, we will be required to deconsolidate the Partnership in our financial statements for accounting

purposes on a going forward basis. In that event, we would be required to account for our investment in the Partnership under the equity method of accounting, which would affect our reported amounts of consolidated revenues, expenses and other income statement items.

The principal events that would require the reassessment of our accounting treatment related to our interest in the Partnership include:

- a sale of some or all of our partnership interests to an unrelated party;
- a sale of the managing general partner interest to a third party;
- the issuance by the Partnership of partnership interests to parties other than us or our related parties; and
- the acquisition by us of additional partnership interests (either new interests issued by the Partnership or interests acquired from unrelated interest holders).

In addition, we would need to reassess our consolidation of the Partnership if the Partnership's governing documents or contractual arrangements are changed in a manner that reallocates between us and other unrelated parties either (1) the obligation to absorb the expected losses of the Partnership or (2) the right to receive the expected residual returns of the Partnership.

Industry Factors

Earnings for our petroleum business depend largely on refining industry margins, which have been and continue to be volatile. Crude oil and refined product prices depend on factors beyond our control. While it is impossible to predict refining margins due to the uncertainties associated with global crude oil supply and global and domestic demand for refined products, we believe that refining margins for U.S. refineries will generally remain above those experienced in the period from and including 1998 through 2003 as growth in demand for refining products in the United States, particularly transportation fuels, continues to exceed the ability of domestic refiners to increase capacity. In addition, changes in global supply and demand and other factors have constricted the extent to which product importation to the United States can relieve domestic supply deficits. This phenomenon is more pronounced in our marketing region, where demand for refined products exceeded refining production by approximately 22% in 2006.

During 2004, the market price of distillates (primarily No. 1 diesel fuel and kerosene) relative to crude oil was above average due to low industry inventories and strong consumer demand brought about by the relatively cold winter weather in the Midwest and high natural gas prices. In addition, gasoline margins were above average, and substantially so during the spring and summer driving seasons, primarily because of very low pre-driving season inventories exacerbated by high demand growth. The increased demand for refined products due to the relatively cold winter and the decreased supply due to high turnaround activity led to increasing refining margins during the early part of 2004. The key event of 2005 to our industry was the hurricane season which produced a record number of named storms. The location and intensity of these storms caused significant disruption to both crude and natural gas production as well as extensive disruption to many U.S. Gulf Coast refinery operations. These events caused both price spikes in the commodity markets as well as substantial increases in crack spreads. The U.S. Gulf Coast refining market was most affected, which then led to very strong margins in the Group 3 market as the U.S. Gulf Coast refined products were not being shipped north. In addition, several environmental mandates took effect in 2005 and 2006, such as the banning of Methyl Tertiary Butyl Ether, or MTBE (an ether produced from the reaction of isobutylene and methanol specifically for use as a gasoline blendstock), in the gasoline pool and initial implementation of the reduced sulfur requirements on diesel fuels, which caused price fluctuations due to logistical and supply/demand implications. 2006 showed marked increases in crack

spreads over 2005 despite a minor hurricane season. Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel, or ULSD, premiums further boosted distillate product margins and thus crack spreads in 2006. Transportation fuels product demand continued to exceed production in the Coffeyville Marketing Area. This favorable supply/demand relationship resulted in strong product commodity prices in the petroleum industry during 2006.

Average discounts for sour and heavy sour crude oil compared to sweet crude increased in 2005 and 2006 from already favorable 2004 levels due to increasing worldwide production of sour and heavy sour crude oil relative to the worldwide production of light sweet crude oil coupled with the continuing demand for light sweet crude oil. In 2004, the average discount for West Texas Sour, or WTS, compared to WTI widened to $3.96 per barrel and again in 2005 to $4.73. With the newly discovered deepwater Gulf of Mexico production combined with the introduction of Canadian sours to the mid-continent this sweet/sour spread continues to exceed average historic levels, as evidenced by the average discount of $5.36 per barrel for 2006. WTI also continues to trade at a premium to WTS due to continued high demand for sweet crude oil resulting from the more stringent fuel specifications implemented both in the United States and globally. We continue to recognize significant benefits from our ability to meet current fuel specifications using predominantly heavy and medium sour crude oil feedstocks to the extent the discount for heavy and medium sour crude oil compared to WTI continues at its current level.

Earnings for the nitrogen fertilizer business depend largely on the prices of nitrogen fertilizer products, the floor price of which is directly influenced by natural gas prices. Natural gas prices have been and continue to be volatile.

Factors Affecting Results

Petroleum Business

In our petroleum business, earnings and cash flow from operations are primarily affected by the relationship between refined product prices and the prices for crude oil and other feedstocks. Feedstocks are petroleum products, such as crude oil and natural gas liquids, that are processed and blended into refined products. The cost to acquire feedstocks and the price for which refined products are ultimately sold depend on factors beyond our control, including the supply of, and demand for, crude oil, as well as gasoline and other refined products which, in turn, depend on, among other factors, changes in domestic and foreign economies, weather conditions, domestic and foreign political affairs, production levels, the availability of imports, the marketing of competitive fuels and the extent of government regulation. While our net sales fluctuate significantly with movements in crude oil prices, these prices do not generally have a direct long-term relationship to net income. Because we apply first-in, first-out, or FIFO, accounting to value our inventory, crude oil price movements may impact net income in the short term because of instantaneous changes in the value of the minimally required, unhedged on hand inventory. The effect of changes in crude oil prices on our results of operations is influenced by the rate at which the prices of refined products adjust to reflect these changes.

Feedstock and refined product prices are also affected by other factors, such as product pipeline capacity, local market conditions and the operating levels of competing refineries. Crude oil costs and the prices of refined products have historically been subject to wide fluctuations. An expansion or upgrade of our competitors' facilities, price volatility, international political and economic developments and other factors beyond our control are likely to continue to play an important role in refining industry economics. These factors can impact, among other things, the level of inventories in the market, resulting in price volatility and a reduction in product margins. Moreover, the refining industry typically experiences seasonal fluctuations in demand for refined products, such as increases in the demand for gasoline during the summer driving season and for home heating oil during the winter, primarily in the Northeast. For further details on the economics of refining, see "Industry Overview — Oil Refining Industry."

In order to assess our operating performance, we compare our net sales, less cost of product sold (refining margin), against an industry refining margin benchmark. The industry refining margin is calculated by assuming that two barrels of benchmark light sweet crude oil is converted, or cracked, into one barrel of conventional gasoline and one barrel of distillate. This benchmark is referred to as the 2-1-1 crack spread. Because we calculate the benchmark margin using the market value of NYMEX gasoline and heating oil against the market value of NYMEX WTI (WTI) crude oil (West Texas Intermediate crude oil, which is used as a benchmark for other crude oils), we refer to the benchmark as the NYMEX 2-1-1 crack spread, or simply, the 2-1-1 crack spread. The 2-1-1 crack spread is expressed in dollars per barrel and is a proxy for the per barrel margin that a sweet crude refinery would earn assuming it produced and sold the benchmark production of conventional gasoline and distillate.

Although the 2-1-1 crack spread is a benchmark for our refinery margin, because our refinery has certain feedstock costs and/or logistical advantages as compared to a benchmark refinery and our product yield is less than total refinery throughput, the crack spread does not account for all the factors that affect refinery margin. Our refinery is able to process a blend of crude oil that includes quantities of heavy and medium sour crude oil that has historically cost less than WTI crude oil. We measure the cost advantage of our crude oil slate by calculating the spread between the price of our delivered crude oil to the price of WTI crude oil, a light sweet crude oil. The spread is referred to as our consumed crude differential. Our refinery margin can be impacted significantly by the consumed crude differential. Our consumed crude differential will move directionally with changes in the WTS differential to WTI and the Maya differential to WTI as both these differentials indicate the relative price of heavier, more sour slate to WTI. The correlation between our consumed crude differential and published differentials will vary depending on the volume of light medium sour crude and heavy sour crude we purchase as a percent of our total crude volume and will correlate more closely with such published differentials the heavier and more sour the crude oil slate. For the year ending December 31, 2006 the WTI less Maya crude oil differential was $14.99 per barrel compared to $15.67 per barrel for 2005 and the WTI less WTS crude oil differential increased to $5.36 from $4.73 for the same periods, respectively. For the same time period, the Company’s consumed crude differential increased to $4.58 per barrel from $3.08 per barrel.

We produce a high volume of high value products, such as gasoline and distillates. We benefit from the fact that our marketing region consumes more refined products than it produces so that the market prices of our products have to be high enough to cover the logistics cost for U.S. Gulf Coast refineries to ship into our region. The result of this logistical advantage and the fact the actual product specification used to determine the NYMEX is different from the actual production in the refinery, is that prices we realize are different than those used in determining the 2-1-1 crack spread. The difference between our price and the price used to calculate the 2-1-1 crack spread is referred to as gasoline PADD II, Group 3 vs. NYMEX basis, or gasoline basis, and heating oil PADD II, Group 3 vs. NYMEX basis, or heating oil basis. Both gasoline and heating oil basis are greater than zero, which represents that prices in our marketing area exceeds those used in the 2-1-1 crack spread. Since 2003, the heating oil basis has been positive in all periods presented including an increase to $7.42 per barrel for 2006 from $3.20 per barrel for 2005. The increase for 2006 was significantly impacted by the introduction of Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel, which provides significant tax benefits. Gasoline basis for 2006 was $1.52 per barrel compared to ($0.53) per barrel for 2005. Beginning January 1, 2007, the benchmark used for gasoline will change from Reformulated Gasoline (RFG) to Reformulated Blend for Oxygenate Blend (RBOB). Given that RBOB has limited historical information the change to RBOB from RFG may have an unfavorable impact on our gasoline basis compared to the historical numbers presented.

Our direct operating expense structure is also important to our profitability. Major direct operating expenses include energy, employee labor, maintenance, contract labor, and environmental compliance. Our predominant variable cost is energy and the most important benchmark for energy

costs is the value of natural gas. Our predominant variable of direct operating expense is largely energy related and therefore sensitive to the movements of natural gas prices.

Consistent, safe, and reliable operations at our refinery is key to our financial performance and results of operations. Unplanned downtime of our refinery may result in lost margin opportunity, increased maintenance expense and a temporary increase in working capital investment and related inventory position. We seek to mitigate the financial impact of planned downtime, such as major turnaround maintenance, through a diligent planning process that takes into account the margin environment, the availability of resources to perform the needed maintenance, feedstock logistics and other factors.

We purchase most of our crude oil using a credit intermediation agreement. Our credit intermediation agreement is structured such that we take title, and the price of the crude oil is set, when it is metered and delivered at Broome Station, which is connected to, and located approximately 22 miles from, our refinery. Once delivered at Broome Station, the crude oil is delivered to our refinery through two of our wholly owned pipelines which begin at Broome Station and end at our refinery. The crude oil is delivered at Broome Station because Broome Station is located near our facility and is connected via pipeline to our facility. The terms of the credit intermediation agreement provide that we will obtain all of the crude oil for our refinery, other than the crude we obtain through our own gathering system, through J. Aron. Once we identify cargos of crude oil and pricing terms that meet our requirements, we notify J. Aron and J. Aron then provides credit, transportation and other logistical services to us for a fee. This agreement significantly reduces the investment that we are required to maintain in petroleum inventories relative to our competitors and reduces the time we are exposed to market fluctuations before the inventory is priced to a customer.

Because petroleum feedstocks and products are essentially commodities, we have no control over the changing market. Therefore, the lower target inventory we are able to maintain significantly reduces the impact of commodity price volatility on our petroleum product inventory position relative to other refiners. This target inventory position is generally not hedged. To the extent our inventory position deviates from the target level, we consider risk mitigation activities usually through the purchase or sale of futures contracts on the New York Mercantile Exchange, or NYMEX. Our hedging activities carry customary time, location and product grade basis risks generally associated with hedging activities. Because most of our titled inventory is valued under the FIFO costing method, price fluctuations on our target level of titled inventory have a major effect on our financial results unless the market value of our target inventory is increased above cost.

Nitrogen Fertilizer Business

In the nitrogen fertilizer business, earnings and cash flow from operations are primarily affected by the relationship between nitrogen fertilizer product prices and direct operating expenses. Unlike its competitors, the nitrogen fertilizer business uses minimal natural gas as feedstock and, as a result, is not directly impacted in terms of cost, by high or volatile swings in natural gas prices. Instead, our adjacent oil refinery supplies the majority of the coke feedstock needed by the nitrogen fertilizer business. The price at which nitrogen fertilizer products are ultimately sold depends on numerous factors, including the supply of, and the demand for, nitrogen fertilizer products which, in turn, depends on, among other factors, the price of natural gas, the cost and availability of fertilizer transportation infrastructure, changes in the world population, weather conditions, grain production levels, the availability of imports, and the extent of government intervention in agriculture markets. While net sales of the nitrogen fertilizer business could fluctuate significantly with movements in natural gas prices during periods when fertilizer markets are weak and sell at the floor price, high natural gas prices do not force the nitrogen fertilizer business to shut down its operations because it employs pet coke as a feedstock to produce ammonia and UAN.

Nitrogen fertilizer prices are also affected by other factors, such as local market conditions and the operating levels of competing facilities. Natural gas costs and the price of nitrogen fertilizer

products have historically been subject to wide fluctuations. An expansion or upgrade of competitors' facilities, price volatility, international political and economic developments and other factors are likely to continue to play an important role in nitrogen fertilizer industry economics. These factors can impact, among other things, the level of inventories in the market resulting in price volatility and a reduction in product margins. Moreover, the industry typically experiences seasonal fluctuations in demand for nitrogen fertilizer products. The demand for fertilizers is affected by the aggregate crop planting decisions and fertilizer application rate decisions of individual farmers. Individual farmers make planting decisions based largely on the prospective profitability of a harvest, while the specific varieties and amounts of fertilizer they apply depend on factors like crop prices, their current liquidity, soil conditions, weather patterns and the types of crops planted. For further details on the economics of fertilizer, see "Industry Overview — Nitrogen Fertilizer Industry."

Natural gas is the most significant raw material required in the production of most nitrogen fertilizers. North American natural gas prices have increased substantially and, since 1999, have become significantly more volatile. In 2005, North American natural gas prices reached unprecedented levels due to the impact hurricanes Katrina and Rita had on an already tight natural gas market. Recently, natural gas prices have moderated, returning to pre-hurricane levels or lower.

In order to assess the operating performance of the nitrogen fertilizer business, we calculate netbacks, also referred to as plant gate price, to determine our operating margin. Netbacks refer to the unit price of fertilizer, in dollars per ton, offered on a delivered basis, excluding shipment costs. Given the use of low cost pet coke, the nitrogen fertilizer business is not presently subjected to the high raw materials costs of competitors that use natural gas, the cost of which has been high in recent periods. Instead of experiencing high variability in the cost of raw materials, the nitrogen fertilizer business utilizes less than 1% of the natural gas relative to other natural gas-based fertilizer producers and we estimate that the nitrogen fertilizer business would continue to have a production cost advantage in comparison to U.S. Gulf Coast ammonia producers at natural gas prices as low as $2.50 per million Btu. The spot price for natural gas at Henry Hub on December 31, 2006 was $6.299 per million Btu.

Because the fertilizer plant has certain logistical advantages relative to end users of ammonia and UAN and so long as demand relative to production remains high, the nitrogen fertilizer business can afford to target end users in the U.S. farm belt where it incurs lower freight costs as compared to competitors. The farm belt refers to the states of Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, North Dakota, Ohio, Oklahoma, South Dakota, Texas and Wisconsin. The nitrogen fertilizer business does not incur any intermediate transfer, storage, barge freight or pipeline freight charges, giving us a distribution cost advantage over U.S. Gulf Coast importers, assuming freight rates and pipeline tariffs for U.S. Gulf Coast importers as recently in effect. Selling products to customers in close proximity to the fertilizer plant and keeping transportation costs low are keys to maintaining profitability.

The value of nitrogen fertilizer products is also an important consideration in understanding our results. The nitrogen fertilizer business currently upgrades approximately two-thirds of its ammonia production into UAN, a product that presently generates a greater value than ammonia. UAN production is a major contributor to our profitability.

The direct operating expense structure of the nitrogen fertilizer business is also important to its profitability. Using a pet coke gasification process, the nitrogen fertilizer business has significantly higher fixed costs than natural gas-based fertilizer plants. Major direct operating expenses include electrical energy, employee labor, maintenance, including contract labor, and outside services. These costs comprise the fixed costs associated with the fertilizer plant. Variable costs associated with the fertilizer plant have averaged approximately 1.8% of direct operating expenses over the last 24 months ending December 31, 2006. The average fixed costs over the last 24 months ending December 31, 2006 have approximated $59 million.

Consistent, safe, and reliable operations at the nitrogen fertilizer plant are critical to its financial performance and results of operations. Unplanned downtime of the nitrogen fertilizer plant may result in lost margin opportunity, increased maintenance expense and a temporary increase in working capital investment and related inventory position. The financial impact of planned downtime, such as major turnaround maintenance, is mitigated through a diligent planning process that takes into account margin environment, the availability of resources to perform the needed maintenance, feedstock logistics and other factors.

In connection with our transfer of the nitrogen fertilizer business to the Partnership, we will enter into a number of agreements with the Partnership that will govern the business relations between the parties. These include a coke supply agreement, under which we will sell pet coke to the nitrogen fertilizer business; a feedstock and shared services agreement, which will govern the provision of hydrogen, high-pressure steam, nitrogen, instrument air, oxygen and natural gas; a raw water and facilities sharing agreement, which will allocate raw water resources between the two businesses; an easement agreement; and an environmental agreement.

The price paid by the nitrogen fertilizer business pursuant to the coke supply agreement will be based on the price received for UAN. Historically, the cost of product sold (exclusive of depreciation and amortization) in the nitrogen business was based on a coke price of $15 per ton beginning with the Initial Acquisition. This is reflected in the segment data in our historical financial statements as a cost for the nitrogen fertilizer business and as revenue for the petroleum business. If the new terms of the coke supply agreement had been in place over the past three years, the new coke supply agreement would have resulted in a decrease in cost of product sold (exclusive of depreciation and amortization) for the nitrogen fertilizer business (and a decrease in revenue for the petroleum business) of $2.9 million, $1.5 million, $0.7 million and $3.5 million for the 304 day period ending December 31, 2004, the 174 day period ended June 24, 2005, the 233 day period ended December 31, 2005 and the year ended December 31, 2006. There would have been no impact to the consolidated financial statements as intercompany transactions are eliminated upon consolidation.

In addition, based on management's current estimates, the management services agreement will result in an annual charge of approximately $11.5 million to the nitrogen fertilizer business for its portion of expenses which have been historically reflected in selling, general and administrative expenses (exclusive of depreciation and amortization) in our consolidated statement of operations. Historical nitrogen fertilizer segment operating income would decrease $4.1 million, increase $0.8 million, decrease $0.1 million and increase $7.4 million for the 304-day period ended December 31, 2004, the 174-day period ended June 23, 2005, the 233-day period ended December 31, 2005 and the year ended December 31, 2006, respectively, assuming an annualized $11.5 million charge for the management services in lieu of the historical allocations of selling, general and administrative expenses. The petroleum segment's operating income would have had offsetting increases or decreases, as applicable, for these periods.

The total change to operating income for the nitrogen fertilizer segment with respect to both the coke supply agreement included in cost of product sold (exclusive of depreciation and amortization) and the management services agreement included in selling, general and administrative (exclusive of depreciation and amortization) would be a decrease of $1.2 million, increase of $2.3 million, increase of $0.6 million and increase of $10.9 million for the 304-day period ended December 31, 2004, the 174-day period ended June 23, 2005, the 233-day period ended December 31, 2005, and the year ended December 31, 2006, respectively.

The feedstock and shared services agreement, the raw water and facilities sharing agreement, the cross-easement agreement and the environmental agreement will not have a material impact on the financial results of the nitrogen fertilizer business. However, the requirement to supply hydrogen contained in the feedstock and shared services agreement could result in reduced fertilizer production due to a commitment to supply hydrogen to the refinery. The feedstock and shared services agreement requires the refinery to compensate the nitrogen fertilizer business for the value of

production lost due to the hydrogen supply requirement. See “Transactions Between CVR Energy and the Partnership — Intercompany Agreements.”

Results of Operations

The period to period comparisons of our results of operations have been prepared using the historical periods included in our financial statements. As discussed in Note 1 to our consolidated financial statements, effective March 3, 2004, Immediate Predecessor acquired the net assets of Original Predecessor in a business combination accounted for as a purchase, and effective June 24, 2005, Successor acquired the net assets of Immediate Predecessor in a business combination accounted for as a purchase. As a result of these acquisitions, the consolidated financial statements for the periods after the acquisitions are presented on a different cost basis than that for the periods before the acquisitions and, therefore, are not comparable. Accordingly, in this “Results of Operations” section we compare the year ended December 31, 2006 with the 174-day period ended June 23, 2005 and the 233-day period ended December 31, 2005. In addition, we compare the 174-day period ended June 23, 2005 and the 233-day period ended December 31, 2005 with the 62-day period ended March 2, 2004 and the 304-day period ended December 31, 2004.

Net sales consist principally of sales of refined fuel and nitrogen fertilizer products. For the petroleum business, net sales are mainly affected by crude oil and refined product prices, changes to the input mix and volume changes caused by operations. Product mix refers to the percentage of production represented by higher value light products, such as gasoline, rather than lower value finished products, such as pet coke. In the nitrogen fertilizer business, net sales are primarily impacted by manufactured tons and nitrogen fertilizer prices.

Industry-wide petroleum results are driven and measured by the relationship, or margin, between refined products and the prices for crude oil referred to as crack spreads. See “— Factors Affecting Results.” We discuss our results of petroleum operations in the context of per barrel consumed crack spreads and the relationship between net sales and cost of product sold.

Our consolidated results of operations include certain other unallocated corporate activities and the elimination of intercompany transactions and therefore are not a sum of only the operating results of the petroleum and nitrogen fertilizer businesses.

In order to effectively review and assess our historical financial information below, we have also included supplemental operating measures and industry measures which we believe are material to understanding our business. For the years ended December 31, 2004 and 2005 we have provided this supplemental information on a combined basis in order to provide a comparative basis for similar periods of time. As discussed above, due to the various acquisitions that occurred, there were multiple financial statement periods of less than 12 months. We believe that the most meaningful way to present this supplemental data for the various periods is to compare the sum of the combined operating results for the 2004 and 2005 calendar years with prior fiscal years, and to compare the sum of the combined operating results for the year ended December 31, 2005 with the year ended December 31, 2006.

Accordingly, for purposes of displaying supplemental operating data for the year ended December 31, 2005, we have combined the 174-day period ended June 23, 2005 and the 233-day period ended December 31, 2005 to provide a comparative year ended December 31, 2005 to the year ended December 31, 2006. Additionally, the 62-day period ended March 2, 2004 and the 304-day period ended December 31, 2004 have been combined to provide a comparative twelve month period ended December 31, 2004 to a combined twelve month period ended December 31, 2005 comprised of the 174-day period ended June 23, 2005 and the 233-day period ended December 31, 2005.

Consolidated Financial Results	Original Predecessor		Immediate Predecessor		Successor	
	Year Ended December 31, 2003	62 Days Ended March 2, 2004	304 Days Ended December 31, 2004	174 Days Ended June 23, 2005	233 Days Ended December 31, 2005	Year Ended December 31, 2006
	(in millions)					
Net sales	$ 1,262.2	$ 261.1	$ 1,479.9	$ 980.7	$ 1,454.3	$ 3,037.6
Cost of product sold (exclusive of depreciation and amortization)	1,061.9	221.4	1,244.2	768.0	1,168.1	2,443.4
Direct operating expenses (exclusive of depreciation and amortization)	133.1	23.4	117.0	80.9	85.3	199.0
Selling, general and administrative expense (exclusive of depreciation and amortization)	23.6	4.7	16.3	18.4	18.4	62.6
Depreciation and amortization(1)	3.3	0.4	2.4	1.1	24.0	51.0
Impairment, (losses) in joint ventures, and other charges(2)	(10.9)	—	—	—	—	—
Operating income	$ 29.4	$ 11.2	$ 100.0	$ 112.3	$ 158.5	$ 281.6
Net income (loss)(3)	27.9	11.2	49.7	52.4	(119.2)	191.6
Net income adjusted for unrealized gain or loss from Cash Flow Swap(4)	27.9	11.2	49.7	52.4	23.6	115.4

(1) Depreciation and amortization is comprised of the following components as excluded from cost of products sold, direct operating expense and selling, general and administrative expense:

	Original Predecessor		Immediate Predecessor		Successor	
	Year Ended December 31, 2003	62 Days Ended March 2, 2004	304 Days Ended December 31, 2004	174 Days Ended June 23, 2005	233 Days Ended December 31, 2005	Year Ended December 31, 2006
	(in millions, except as otherwise indicated)					
Depreciation and amortization included in cost of product sold	—	—	0.2	0.1	1.1	2.2
Depreciation and amortization included in direct operating expenses	3.3	0.4	2.0	0.9	22.7	47.7
Depreciation and amortization included in selling, general and administrative expense	—	—	0.2	0.1	0.2	1.1
Total depreciation and amortization	3.3	0.4	2.4	1.1	24.0	51.0

(2) During the year ended December 31, 2003, we recorded an additional charge of $9.6 million related to the asset impairment of the refinery and nitrogen fertilizer plant based on the expected sales price of the assets in the Initial Acquisition. In addition, we recorded a charge of $1.3 million for the rejection of existing contracts while operating under Chapter 11 of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code.

(3) The following are certain charges and costs incurred in each of the relevant periods that are meaningful to understanding our net income and in evaluating our performance due to their unusual or infrequent nature:

	Original Predecessor		Immediate Predecessor		Successor	
	Year Ended December 31, 2003	62 Days Ended March 2, 2004	304 Days Ended December 31, 2004	174 Days Ended June 23, 2005	233 Days Ended December 31, 2005	Year Ended December 31, 2006
	(in millions)					
Impairment of property, plant and equipment(a)	$ 9.6	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —
Loss of extinguishment of debt(b)	—	—	7.2	8.1	—	23.4
Inventory fair market value adjustment(c)	—	—	3.0	—	16.6	—
Funded letter of credit expense & interest rate swap not included in interest expense(d)	—	—	—	—	2.3	—
Major scheduled turnaround expense(e)	—	—	1.8	—	—	6.6
Loss on termination of swap(f)	—	—	—	—	25.0	—
Unrealized (gain) loss from Cash Flow Swap	—	—	—	—	235.9	(126.8)

(a) During the year ended December 31, 2003, we recorded an additional charge of $9.6 million related to the asset impairment of the refinery and nitrogen fertilizer plant based on the expected sales price of the assets in the Initial Acquisition.

(b) Represents the write-off of $7.2 million of deferred financing costs in connection with the refinancing of our senior secured credit facility on May 10, 2004, the write-off of $8.1 million of deferred financing costs in connection with the

refinancing of our senior secured credit facility on June 23, 2005 and the write-off of $23.4 million in connection with the refinancing of our senior secured credit facility on December 28, 2006.

(c) Consists of the additional cost of product sold expense due to the step up to estimated fair value of certain inventories on hand at March 3, 2004 and June 24, 2005, as a result of the allocation of the purchase price of the Initial Acquisition and the Subsequent Acquisition to inventory.

(d) Consists of fees which are expensed to selling, general and administrative expense in connection with the funded letter of credit facility of $150.0 million issued in support of the Cash Flow Swap. We consider these fees to be equivalent to interest expense and the fees are treated as such in the calculation of EBITDA in the Credit Facility.

(e) Represents expenses associated with a major scheduled turnaround at the nitrogen fertilizer plant and our refinery.

(f) Represents the expense associated with the expiration of the crude oil, heating oil and gasoline option agreements entered into by Coffeyville Acquisition LLC in May 2005.

(4) Net income adjusted for unrealized gain or loss from Cash Flow Swap results from adjusting for the derivative transaction that was executed in conjunction with the Subsequent Acquisition. On June 16, 2005, Coffeyville Acquisition LLC entered into the Cash Flow Swap with J. Aron, a subsidiary of The Goldman Sachs Group, Inc., and a related party of ours. The Cash Flow Swap was subsequently assigned from Coffeyville Acquisition LLC to Coffeyville Resources, LLC on June 24, 2005. Under these agreements, sales representing approximately 70% and 17% of then forecasted refinery output for the periods from July 2005 through June 2009, and July 2009 through June 2010, respectively, have been economically hedged. The derivative took the form of three NYMEX swap agreements whereby if crack spreads fall below the fixed level, J. Aron agreed to pay the difference to us, and if crack spreads rise above the fixed level, we agreed to pay the difference to J. Aron. See "Description of Our Indebtedness and the Cash Flow Swap."

We have determined that the Cash Flow Swap does not qualify as a hedge for hedge accounting purposes under current GAAP. As a result, our periodic statements of operations reflect material amounts of unrealized gains and losses based on the increases or decreases in market value of the unsettled position under the swap agreements which is accounted for as a liability on our balance sheet. As the crack spreads increase we are required to record an increase in this liability account with a corresponding expense entry to be made to our statement of operations. Conversely, as crack spreads decline, we are required to record a decrease in the swap related liability and post a corresponding income entry to our statement of operations. Because of this inverse relationship between the economic outlook for our underlying business (as represented by crack spread levels) and the income impact of the unrecognized gains and losses, and given the significant periodic fluctuations in the amounts of unrealized gains and losses, management utilizes Net income adjusted for gain or loss from Cash Flow Swap as a key indicator of our business performance. In managing our business and assessing its growth and profitability from a strategic and financial planning perspective, management and our Board of Directors considers our U.S. GAAP net income results as well as Net income adjusted for unrealized gain or loss from Cash Flow Swap. We believe that Net income adjusted for unrealized gain or loss from Cash Flow Swap enhances the understanding of our results of operations by highlighting income attributable to our ongoing operating performance exclusive of charges and income resulting from mark to market adjustments that are not necessarily indicative of the performance of our underlying business and our industry. The adjustment has been made for the unrealized loss from Cash Flow Swap net of its related tax benefit.

Net income adjusted for unrealized gain or loss from Cash Flow Swap is not a recognized term under GAAP and should not be substituted for net income as a measure of our financial performance or liquidity but instead should be utilized as a supplemental measure of performance in evaluating our business. Because Net income adjusted for unrealized gain or loss from Cash Flow Swap excludes mark to market adjustments, the measure does not reflect the fair market value of our cash flow swap in our net income. As a result, the measure does not include potential cash payments that may be required to be made on the Cash Flow Swap in the future. Also, our presentation of this non-GAAP measure may not be comparable to similarly titled measures of other companies.

The following is a reconciliation of Net income adjusted for unrealized gain or loss from Cash Flow Swap to Net income:

	Original Predecessor		Immediate Predecessor		Successor	
	Year Ended December 31, 2003	62 Days Ended March 2, 2004	304 Days Ended December 31, 2004	174 Days Ended June 23, 2005	233 Days Ended December 31, 2005	Year Ended December 31, 2006
	(in millions)					
Net Income adjusted for unrealized gain or loss from Cash Flow Swap	$ 27.9	$ 11.2	$ 49.7	$ 52.4	$ 23.6	$ 115.4
Plus:						
Unrealized gain or (loss) from Cash Flow Swap, net of taxes	—	—	—	—	(142.8)	76.2
Net income (loss)	$ 27.9	$ 11.2	$ 49.7	$ 52.4	$ (119.2)	$ 191.6

Petroleum Business Results of Operations

Refining margin is a measurement calculated as the difference between net sales and cost of products sold (exclusive of depreciation and amortization). Refining margin is a non-GAAP measure that we believe is important to investors in evaluating our refinery's performance as a general indication of the amount above our cost of products that we are able to sell refined products. Each of the components used in this calculation (net sales and cost of products sold exclusive of depreciation and amortization) can be taken directly from our statement of operations. Our calculation of refining margin may differ from similar calculations of other companies in our industry, thereby limiting its usefulness as a comparative measure. The following table shows selected information about our petroleum business including refining margin:

	Original Predecessor		Immediate Predecessor		Successor	
	Year Ended December 31, 2003	62 Days Ended March 2, 2004	304 Days Ended December 31, 2004	174 Days Ended June 23, 2005	233 Days Ended December 31, 2005	Year Ended December 31, 2006
	(in millions)					
Petroleum Business:						
Net sales	$ 1,161.3	$ 241.6	$ 1,390.8	$ 903.8	$ 1,363.4	$ 2,880.4
Cost of product sold (exclusive of depreciation and amortization)	1,040.0	217.4	1,228.1	761.7	1,156.2	2,422.7
Direct operating expenses (exclusive of depreciation and amortization)	80.1	14.9	73.2	52.6	56.2	135.3
Depreciation and amortization	2.1	0.3	1.5	0.8	15.6	33.0
Gross profit	$ 39.1	$ 9.0	$ 88.0	$ 88.7	$ 135.4	$ 289.4
Plus direct operating expenses (exclusive of depreciation and amortization)	80.1	14.9	73.2	52.6	56.2	135.3
Plus depreciation and amortization	2.1	0.3	1.5	0.8	15.6	33.0
Refining margin	$ 121.3	$ 24.2	$ 162.7	$ 142.1	$ 207.2	$ 457.7
Refining margin per refinery throughput barrel	$ 3.89	$ 4.23	$ 5.92	$ 9.28	$ 11.55	13.27
Gross profit per refinery throughput barrel	$ 1.25	$ 1.57	$ 3.20	$ 5.79	$ 7.55	$ 8.39
Direct operating expenses (exclusive of depreciation and amortization) per refinery throughput barrel	$ 2.57	$ 2.60	$ 2.66	$ 3.44	$ 3.13	$ 3.92
Operating income	21.5	7.7	77.1	76.7	123.0	245.6

Market Indicators	Original Predecessor	Original Predecessor and Immediate Predecessor Combined	Immediate Predecessor and Successor Combined	Successor
	Year Ended December 31,			
	2003	2004	2005	2006
	(dollars per barrel)			
West Texas Intermediate (WTI) crude oil	$30.99	$41.47	$56.70	$66.25
NYMEX 2-1-1 Crack Spread	5.53	7.43	11.62	10.84
Crude Oil Differentials:				
WTI less WTS (sour)	2.67	3.96	4.73	5.36
WTI less Maya (heavy sour)	6.78	11.40	15.67	14.99
WTI less Dated Brent (foreign)	2.16	3.20	2.18	1.13
PADD II Group 3 versus NYMEX Basis:				
Gasoline	0.62	(0.52)	(0.53)	1.52
Heating Oil	1.11	1.24	3.20	7.42

Company Operating Statistics	Original Predecessor	Original Predecessor and Immediate Predecessor Combined	Immediate Predecessor and Successor Combined	Successor
	Year Ended December 31,			
	2003	2004	2005	2006
	(in millions)			
Per barrel profit, margin and expense of crude oil throughput:				
Refining margin	$3.89	$5.62	$10.50	$13.27
Gross profit	$1.25	$2.92	$ 6.74	$ 8.39
Direct operating expenses (exclusive of depreciation and amortization)	2.57	2.65	3.27	3.92
Per gallon sales price:				
Gasoline	0.91	1.19	1.61	1.88
Distillate	0.84	1.15	1.71	1.99

Selected Company Volumetric Data	Original Predecessor		Original Predecessor and Immediate Predecessor Combined		Immediate Predecessor and Successor Combined		Successor	
	Year Ended December 31,							
	2003		2004		2005		2006	
	Barrels Per Day	%	Barrels Per Day	%	Barrels Per Day	%	Barrels Per Day	%
Production:								
Total gasoline	48,230	50.4	48,420	47.1	45,275	43.8	48,248	44.7
Total distillate	34,363	35.9	38,104	37.1	39,997	38.7	42,175	39.0
Total other	13,108	13.7	16,301	15.9	18,090	17.5	17,608	16.3
Total all production	95,701	100.0	102,825	100.0	103,362	100.0	108,031	100.0
Crude oil throughput	85,501	93.4	90,787	92.8	91,097	92.6	94,524	92.1
All other inputs	6,085	6.6	7,023	7.2	7,246	7.4	8,067	7.9
Total feedstocks	91,586	100.0	97,810	100.0	98,343	100.0	102,591	100.0

	Original Predecessor		Original Predecessor and Immediate Predecessor Combined		Immediate Predecessor and Successor Combined		Successor	
	Year Ended December 31,							
	2003		2004		2005		2006	
	Total Barrels	%	Total Barrels	%	Total Barrels	%	Total Barrels	%
Crude oil throughput by crude type:								
Sweet	18,187,215	58.3	15,232,022	45.8	13,958,567	42.0	17,481,803	50.7
Light/medium sour	12,311,203	39.4	17,995,949	54.2	19,291,951	58.0	16,695,173	48.4
Heavy sour	709,300	2.3	—	—	—	—	324,312	0.9
Total crude oil throughput	31,207,718	100.0	33,227,971	100.0	33,250,518	100.0	34,501,288	100.0

Year Ended December 31, 2006 Compared to the 174 Days Ended June 23, 2005 and the 233 Days Ended December 31, 2005.

Net Sales. Petroleum net sales were $2,880.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2006 compared to $903.8 million for the 174 days ended June 23, 2005 and $1,363.4 million for the

233 days ended December 31, 2005. The increase of $613.2 million from the year ended December 31, 2006 as compared to the combined periods for the year ended December 31, 2005 resulted from significantly higher product prices ($384.1 million) and increased sales volumes ($229.1 million) over the comparable periods. Our average sales price per gallon for the year ended December 31, 2006 for gasoline of $1.88 and distillate of $1.99 increased by 17% and 16%, respectively, as compared to the year ended December 31, 2005. Overall sales volumes of refined fuels for the year ended December 31, 2006 increased 9% as compared to the year ended December 31, 2005. The increased sales volume primarily resulted from higher production levels of refined fuels during the year ended December 31, 2006 as compared to the same period in 2005 because of our increased focus on process unit maximization and lower production levels in 2005 due to a scheduled reformer regeneration and minor maintenance in the coker unit and one of our crude units.

Cost of Product Sold Exclusive of Depreciation and Amortization. Cost of product sold includes cost of crude oil, other feedstocks and blendstocks, purchased products for resale, transportation and distribution costs. Petroleum cost of product sold exclusive of depreciation and amortization was $2,422.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2006 compared to $761.7 million for the 174 days ended June 23, 2005 and $1,156.2 million for the 233 days ended December 31, 2005. The increase of $504.8 million from the year ended December 31, 2006 as compared to the combined periods for the year ended December 31, 2005 was primarily the result of higher crude oil prices, increased sales volumes and the impact of FIFO accounting. Our average cost per barrel of crude oil for the year ended December 31, 2006 was $61.71, compared to $53.42 for the comparable period of 2005, an increase of 16%. Crude oil prices increased on average by 17% during the year ended December 31, 2006 as compared to the comparable period of 2005 due to the residual impact of Hurricanes Katrina and Rita on the refining sector, geopolitical concerns and strong demand for refined products. Sales volume of refined fuels increased 9% for the year ended December 31, 2006 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2005. In addition, under our FIFO accounting method, changes in crude oil prices can cause significant fluctuations in the inventory valuation of our crude oil, work in process and finished goods, thereby resulting in FIFO inventory gains when crude oil prices increase and FIFO inventory losses when crude oil prices decrease. For the year ended December 31, 2006, we reported FIFO inventory loss of $7.6 million compared to FIFO inventory gains of $18.6 million for the comparable period of 2005.

Refining margin per barrel of crude throughput increased from $10.51 for the year ended December 31, 2005 to $13.27 for the year ended December 31, 2006, due to increased discount for sour crude oils demonstrated by the $0.63, or 13%, increase in the spread between the WTI price, which is a market indicator for the price of light sweet crude, and the WTS price, which is an indicator for the price of sour crude, for the year ended December 31, 2006 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2005. In addition, positive regional differences between refined fuel prices in our primary marketing region (the Coffeyville supply area) and those of the NYMEX, known as basis, significantly contributed to the increase in our consumed crack spread in the year ended December 31, 2006 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2005. The average distillate basis for the year ended December 31, 2006 increased by $4.22 per barrel to $7.42 per barrel compared to $3.20 per barrel in the comparable period of 2005. The average gasoline basis for the year ended December 31, 2006 increased by $2.05 per barrel to $1.52 per barrel in comparison to a negative basis of $0.53 per barrel in the comparable period of 2005.

Depreciation and Amortization. Petroleum depreciation and amortization was $33.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2006 as compared $0.8 million for the 174 days ended June 23, 2005 and $15.6 million for the 233 days ended December 31, 2005. The increase of $16.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2006 compared to the combined periods for the year ended December 31, 2005 was primarily the result of the step-up in our property, plant and equipment for the Subsequent Acquisition. See "— Factors Affecting Comparability."

Direct Operating Expenses Exclusive of Depreciation and Amortization. Direct operating expenses for our Petroleum operations include costs associated with the actual operations of our refinery, such as energy and utility costs, catalyst and chemical costs, repairs and maintenance, labor and environmental compliance costs. Petroleum direct operating expenses exclusive of depreciation and amortization were $135.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2006 compared to direct operating expenses of $52.6 million for the 174 days ended June 23, 2005 and $56.2 million for the 233 days ended December 31, 2005. The increase of $26.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2006 compared to the combined periods for the year ended December 31, 2005 was the result of increases in expenses associated with direct labor ($3.3 million), rent and lease ($2.3 million), environmental compliance ($1.9 million), operating materials ($1.2 million), repairs and maintenance ($7.7 million), major scheduled turnaround ($4.0 million), chemicals ($3.0 million), insurance $(1.3 million) and outside services ($1.4 million). On a per barrel of crude throughput basis, direct operating expenses per barrel of crude throughput for the year ended December 31, 2006 increased to $3.92 per barrel as compared to $3.27 per barrel for the year ended December 31, 2005.

Operating Income. Petroleum operating income was $245.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2006 as compared to $76.7 million for the 174 days ended June 23, 2005 and $123.0 million for the 233 days ended December 31, 2005 This increase of $45.9 million from the year ended December 31, 2006 as compared to the combined periods for the year ended December 31, 2005 primarily resulted from higher refining margins due to improved crude differentials and strong gasoline and distillate basis during the comparable periods. The increase in operating income was somewhat offset by expenses associated with direct labor ($3.3 million), rent and lease ($2.3 million), environmental compliance ($1.9 million), operating materials ($1.2 million), repairs and maintenance ($7.7 million), major scheduled turnaround ($4.0 million), chemicals ($3.0 million), insurance ($1.3 million), outside services ($1.4 million) and depreciation and amortization ($16.6 million).

233 Days Ended December 31, 2005 and the 174 Days Ended June 23, 2005 Compared to the 304 Days Ended December 31, 2004 and the 62 Days Ended March 2, 2004.

Net Sales. Petroleum net sales were $1,363.4 million for the 233 days ended December 31, 2005 and $903.8 million for the 174 days ended June 23, 2005 compared to $1,390.8 million for the 304 days ended December 31, 2004 and $241.6 million for the 62 days ended March 2, 2004. The increase of $634.8 million for the combined periods for the year ended December 31, 2005 as compared to the combined periods for the year ended December 31, 2004 was primarily attributable to increases in product prices ($688.3 million) offset by reduced sales volumes ($53.5 million) as compared to 2004. As compared to 2004, sales prices of gasoline and distillates increased for the combined 2005 period by 35% and 49%, respectively. Sales prices increased primarily as a result of increased crude oil prices and improvements in the gasoline and distillate crack spreads. The increase in average refined product prices was partially offset by a 3% decrease in refined fuels sales volume due to a 1% reduction in refined fuels production volumes in 2005 as compared to 2004. Refined fuels production was negatively impacted in 2005 due to a scheduled reformer regeneration and an outage in the fluidized catalytic cracking unit at our Coffeyville refinery.

Cost of Product Sold Exclusive of Depreciation and Amortization. Cost of product sold includes cost of crude oil, other feedstocks and blendstocks, purchased products for resale, transportation and distribution costs. Petroleum cost of product sold exclusive of depreciation and amortization was $1,156.2 million for the 233 days ended December 31, 2005 and $761.7 million for the 174 days ended June 23, 2005 compared to $1,228.1 million for the 304 days ended December 31, 2004 and $217.4 million for the 62 days ended March 2, 2004. The increase of $472.5 million for the combined periods for the year ended December 31, 2005 as compared to the combined periods in the year ended December 31, 2004 was primarily the result of higher crude oil prices partially offset by lower sales volumes and the impact of FIFO accounting. Our average cost per barrel of crude oil for the year ended December 31, 2005 was $53.42, compared to $40.23 for the

same period in 2004, an increase of 33%. Crude oil prices increased significantly in 2005 as compared to 2004 due to the impact of Hurricanes Katrina and Rita, geopolitical concerns and strong demand for refined products in 2005. Sales volume decreased 3.0% for the year ended December 31, 2005 as compared to 2004. In addition, under our FIFO accounting method, changes in crude oil prices can cause significant fluctuations in the inventory valuation of our crude oil, work in process and finished goods, thereby resulting in FIFO inventory gains when crude oil prices increase and FIFO inventory losses when crude oil prices decrease. For the year ended December 31, 2005, we reported FIFO inventory gains of $18.6 million compared to FIFO inventory gains of $9.2 million for the comparable period of 2004.

Refining margin per barrel of crude throughput increased from $5.62 for the year ended December 31, 2004 to $10.50 for the year ended December 31, 2005, due to historically high differentials between refined fuel prices and crude oil prices as exemplified in the average NYMEX crack spread of $11.62 per barrel for the year ended December 31, 2005 as compared to $7.43 per barrel for 2004. Increased discount for heavy crude oils demonstrated by the $4.27, or 37%, increase in the spread between the WTI price, which is a market indicator for the price of light sweet crude, and the Maya price, which is an indicator for the price of heavy crude, in the year ended December 31, 2005 compared to the same period in 2004 also contributed to the increased refining margin over the comparable period. In addition to the widening of the NYMEX crack spread and the increase in crude differentials, positive regional differences between refined fuel prices in our primary marketing region (PADD II, Group 3) and those of the NYMEX, known as basis, also contributed to the dramatic increase in our consumed crack spread in the year ended December 31, 2005 as compared to 2004. The average distillate basis for the year ended December 31, 2005 increased $1.96 per barrel to $3.20 per barrel as compared to $1.24 per barrel for the comparable period of 2004. The average gasoline basis for the year ended December 31, 2005 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2004 was essentially flat at a negative basis of $0.53 per barrel as compared to a negative basis of $0.52 per barrel in 2004.

Depreciation and Amortization. Petroleum depreciation and amortization was $15.6 million for the 233 days ended December 31, 2005 and $0.8 million for the 174 days ended June 23, 2005 compared to $1.5 million for the 304 days ended December 31, 2004 and $0.3 million for the 62 days ended March 2, 2004. The increase of $14.6 million for the combined period ended December 31, 2005 as compared to the combined period ended December 31, 2004 was primarily the result of the step-up in our property, plant and equipment for the Subsequent Acquisition. See "— Factors Affecting Comparability."

Direct Operating Expenses Exclusive of Depreciation and Amortization. Direct operating expenses for our Petroleum operations include costs associated with the actual operations of our refinery, such as energy and utility costs, catalyst and chemical costs, repairs and maintenance, labor and environmental compliance costs. Petroleum direct operating expenses were $56.2 million for the 233 days ended December 31, 2005 and $52.6 million for the 174 days ended June 23, 2005 compared to $73.2 million for the 304 days ended December 31, 2004 and $14.9 million for the 62 days ended March 2, 2004. The increase of $20.6 million for the combined period ended December 31, 2005 as compared to direct operating expenses of $88.2 million for the combined period in 2004 was the result of increases in expenses associated with labor and incentive bonuses ($2.2 million), environmental compliance ($2.5 million), repairs and maintenance ($9.1 million), chemicals ($1.9 million), energy and utilities ($1.9 million) and outside services ($1.9 million). On a per barrel of crude throughput basis, direct operating expenses per barrel of crude throughput for 2005 increased to $3.27 per barrel as compared to $2.65 per barrel for 2004.

Operating Income. Petroleum operating income was $123.0 million for the 233 days ended December 31, 2005 and $76.7 million for the 174 days ended June 23, 2005 compared to $77.1 million for the 304 days ended December 31, 2004 and $7.7 million for the 62 days ended March 2, 2004. The increase of $114.9 million for the combined period ended December 31, 2005 as compared to the combined period ended December 31, 2004 primarily resulted from higher refining

margin due to favorable market conditions in the domestic refining industry somewhat offset by a 3% decrease in sales volumes and increases in expenses associated with labor and incentive bonuses ($2.2 million), environmental compliance ($2.5 million), repairs and maintenance ($9.1 million), chemicals ($1.9 million), energy and utilities ($1.9 million), outside services ($1.9 million) and depreciation and amortization ($14.6 million).

304 Days Ended December 31, 2004 and the 62 Days Ended March 2, 2004 Compared to Year Ended December 31, 2003.

Net Sales. Petroleum net sales were $1,390.8 million for the 304 days ended December 31, 2004 and $241.6 million for the 62 days ended March 2, 2004 compared to $1,161.3 million in the year ended December 31, 2003. This revenue increase for the combined periods ended December 31, 2004 compared to the year ended December 31, 2003 was attributable to increased production volumes ($83.2 million) and higher product prices ($387.9 million), which reacted favorably to the increase in global crude oil prices over the period. In 2004, crude oil throughput increased by an average of 5,286 bpd, or 6%, as compared to 2003. The higher crude throughput experienced in 2004 as compared to 2003 was directly attributable to Farmland's inability, because of its impending reorganization, to purchase optimum crude oil blends necessary to operate the refinery at 2004 levels in 2003. During 2004, our petroleum business experienced increases in gasoline and distillate prices of 31% and 37%, respectively, as compared to the same period in 2003.

Cost of Product Sold Exclusive of Depreciation and Amortization. Cost of product sold includes cost of crude oil, other feedstocks and blendstocks, purchased products for resale, transportation and distribution costs. Petroleum cost of product sold exclusive of depreciation and amortization was $1,228.1 million for the 304 days ended December 31, 2004 and $217.4 million for the 62 days ended March 2, 2004 compared to $1,040.0 million in the year ended December 31, 2003. This increase for the combined periods of the year ended December 31, 2004 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2003 was attributable to strong differentials between refined products prices and crude oil prices as exemplified in the average NYMEX crack spread of $7.43 per barrel for the year ended December 31, 2004 as compared to $5.53 per barrel in the comparable period of 2003. Increased discount for heavy crude oils demonstrated by the $4.62, or 68%, increase in the spread between the WTI price, which is a market indicator for the price of light sweet crude, and the Maya price, which is a market indicator for the price of heavy crude, in the year ended December 31, 2004 as compared to the same period in 2003 also contributed to the increase in refining margin over the comparable periods. Diluting the positive impact of the widening of the NYMEX crack spread and the increased crude differentials was the negative impact of gasoline prices in our primary marketing area (PADD II, Group 3) in comparison to gasoline prices on the NYMEX, known as basis. The average gasoline basis for the year ended December 31, 2004 decreased $1.14 per barrel to a negative basis of $0.52 per barrel as compared to $0.62 per barrel for 2003. The average distillate basis for the year ended December 31, 2004 was $1.24 per barrel compared to $1.11 per barrel in 2003. Additionally, our refining margin for the year ended December 31, 2004 improved as a result of the termination of a single customer product marketing agreement in November 2003. During 2003 Farmland was party to a marketing agreement that required it to sell all refined products to a single customer at a fixed differential to an index price. Subsequent to the conclusion of the contract, we have expanded our customer base and increased the realized differential to that index.

Depreciation and Amortization. Petroleum depreciation and amortization was $1.5 million for the 304 days ended December 31, 2004 and $0.3 million for the 62 days ended March 2, 2004 compared to $2.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2003. The decrease of $0.3 million for the combined periods of the year ended December 31, 2004 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2003 was primarily the result of the petroleum assets' useful lives being reset to longer periods in the Initial Acquisition as compared to the prior period based on management's assessment of the condition of the petroleum assets acquired, offset by the impact of the step-up in value of the acquired assets in the Initial Acquisition.

Direct Operating Expenses Exclusive of Depreciation and Amortization. Direct operating expenses for our Petroleum operations include costs associated with the actual operations of our refinery, such as energy and utility costs, catalyst and chemical costs, repairs and maintenance, labor and environmental compliance costs. Petroleum direct operating expenses exclusive of depreciation and amortization were $73.2 million for the 304 days ended December 31, 2004 and $14.9 million for the 62 days ended March 2, 2004 as compared to $80.1 million in the corresponding period of 2003. The primary reason for the increase for the combined periods for the year ended December 31, 2004 relative to the year ended December 31, 2003 were due to expenses associated with environmental compliance ($1.1 million), repairs and maintenance ($2.8 million), chemicals ($2.3 million) and energy and utilities ($3.3 million). These increases were offset by a $2.4 million reduction in rent expense. Direct operating expenses per barrel of crude throughput for the year ended December 31, 2004 increased by $0.08 per barrel compared to direct operating expenses per barrel of crude throughput of $2.57 in 2003.

Operating Income. Petroleum operating income was $77.1 million for the 304 days ended December 31, 2004 and $7.7 million for the 62 days ended March 2, 2004 as compared to $21.5 million in the year ended December 31, 2003. This increase for the combined periods for the year ended December 31, 2004 compared to the year ended December 31, 2003 primarily resulted from higher refining margin due to improved conditions in the domestic refining industry and a 6% increase in sales volumes. The increase in operating income was somewhat offset by increases in expenses related to environmental compliance ($1.1 million), repairs and maintenance ($2.8 million), chemicals ($2.3 million) and energy and utilities ($3.3 million).

Nitrogen Fertilizer Business Results of Operations

Nitrogen Fertilizer Business Financial Results	Original Predecessor		Immediate Predecessor		Successor	
	Year Ended December 31, 2003	62 Days Ended March 2, 2004	304 Days Ended December 31, 2004	174 Days Ended June 23, 2005	233 Days Ended December 31, 2005	Year Ended December 31, 2006
	(in millions)					
Net sales	$100.9	$19.4	$93.4	$79.3	$93.7	$162.5
Cost of product sold (exclusive of depreciation and amortization)	21.9	4.1	20.4	9.1	14.5	25.9
Depreciation and amortization	1.2	0.1	0.9	0.3	8.4	17.1
Direct operating expenses (exclusive of depreciation and amortization)	53.0	8.4	43.8	28.3	29.2	63.7
Operating income	7.8	3.5	22.9	35.3	35.7	36.8

Market Indicators	Year Ended December 31, 2003	2004	2005	2006
Natural gas (dollars per million Btu)	$5.49	$6.18	$9.01	$6.98
Ammonia — southern plains (dollars per ton)	274	297	356	353
UAN — corn belt (dollars per ton)	143	171	212	197

Company Operating Statistics	Original Predecessor	Original Predecessor and Immediate Predecessor Combined	Immediate Predecessor and Successor Combined	Successor
	Year Ended December 31,			
	2003	2004	2005	2006
Production (thousand tons):				
Ammonia	335.7	309.2	413.2	369.3
UAN	510.6	532.6	663.3	633.1
Total	846.3	841.8	1,076.5	1,002.4
Sales (thousand tons)(1):				
Ammonia	134.8	103.9	141.8	117.3
UAN	528.9	541.6	646.5	645.5
Total	663.7	645.5	788.3	762.8
Product pricing (plant gate) (dollars per ton)(1):				
Ammonia	$ 235	$ 266	$ 324	$ 338
UAN	107	136	173	$ 162
On-stream factor(2):				
Gasification	90.1%	92.4%	98.1%	92.5%
Ammonia	89.6%	79.9%	96.7%	89.3%
UAN	81.6%	83.3%	94.3%	88.9%
Capacity utilization:				
Ammonia(3)	83.6%	76.8%	102.9%	92.0%
UAN(4)	93.3%	97.0%	121.2%	115.6%
Reconciliation to net sales (dollars in thousands):				
Freight in revenue	$ 12,535	$ 11,429	$ 15,010	$ 17,890
Sales net plant gate	88,373	101,439	157,989	144,575
Total net sales	100,908	112,868	172,999	162,465

(1) Plant gate sales per ton represents net sales less freight revenue divided by sales tons. Plant gate pricing per ton is shown in order to provide industry comparability.

(2) On-stream factor is the total number of hours operated divided by the total number of hours in the reporting period.

(3) Based on nameplate capacity of 1,100 tons per day.

(4) Based on nameplate capacity of 1,500 tons per day.

Year Ended December 31, 2006 Compared to the 174 Days Ended June 23, 2005 and the 233 Days Ended December 31, 2005.

Net Sales. Nitrogen fertilizer net sales were $162.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2006 compared to $79.3 million for the 174 days ended June 23, 2005 and $93.7 million for the 233 days ended December 31, 2005. The decrease of $10.5 million from the year ended December 31, 2006 as compared to the combined periods for the year ended December 31, 2005 was the result of both decreases in selling prices ($1.6 million) and reductions in overall sales volumes ($8.9 million) of the fertilizer products as compared to the year ended December 31, 2005.

In regard to product sales volumes for the year ended December 31, 2006, the nitrogen fertilizer operations experienced a decrease of 17% in ammonia sales unit volumes (24,500 tons) and a decrease of 0.2% in UAN sales unit volumes (988 tons). The decrease in ammonia sales volume was the result of decreased production volumes during the year ended December 31, 2006 relative to the comparable period of 2005 due to the scheduled turnaround at the fertilizer plant during July 2006 and the transfer of hydrogen to our Petroleum operations to facilitate sulfur recovery in the ultra low sulfur diesel production unit. The transfer of hydrogen to our petroleum operations is scheduled to be

replaced with hydrogen produced by the new continuous catalytic reformer scheduled to be completed in the fall of 2007. We do not expect this will be affected or changed due to our new Partnership structure for the nitrogen fertilizer business. On-stream factors (total number of hours operated divided by total hours in the reporting period) for all units of the nitrogen fertilizer operations (gasifier, ammonia plant and UAN plant) were less in 2006 than in 2005 primarily due to the scheduled turnaround in July 2006 and downtime in the ammonia plant due to a crack in the converter. It is typical to experience brief outages in complex manufacturing operations such as the nitrogen fertilizer plant which result in less than one hundred percent on-stream availability for one or more specific units.

Plant gate prices are prices FOB the delivery point less any freight cost absorbed to deliver the product. We believe plant gate price is meaningful because the nitrogen fertilizer business sells products both FOB the plant gate (sold plant) and FOB the customer's designated delivery site (sold delivered) and the percentage of sold plant versus sold delivered can change month to month or year to year. The plant gate price provides a measure that is consistently comparable period to period. Plant gate prices for the year ended December 31, 2006 for ammonia were greater than plant gate prices for the comparable period of 2005 by 4%. In contrast to ammonia, UAN prices decreased for the year ended December 31, 2006 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2005 by 6%. The positive price comparisons for ammonia sales, given the dramatic decline in natural gas prices during the comparable periods, were the result of prepay contracts executed during the period of relatively high natural gas prices that resulted from the impact of hurricanes Katrina and Rita on an already tight natural gas market.

The demand for fertilizer is affected by the aggregate crop planting decisions and fertilizer application rate decisions of individual farmers. Individual farmers make planting decisions based largely on the prospective profitability of a harvest, while the specific varieties and amounts of fertilizer they apply depend on factors like crop prices, their current liquidity, soil conditions, weather patterns and the types of crops planted.

Cost of Product Sold Exclusive of Depreciation and Amortization. Cost of product sold exclusive of depreciation and amortization is primarily comprised of pet coke expense and freight and distribution expenses. Cost of product sold excluding depreciation and amortization for the year ended December 31, 2006 was $25.9 million compared to $9.1 million for the 174 days ended June 23, 2005 and $14.5 million for the 233 days ended December 31, 2005. The increase of $2.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2006 as compared to the combined periods for the year ended December 31, 2005 was primarily the result of increases in freight expense.

Depreciation and Amortization. Nitrogen fertilizer depreciation and amortization increased to $17.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2006 as compared to $0.3 million for the 174 days ended June 23, 2005 and $8.4 million for the 233 days ended December 31, 2005. This increase of $8.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2006 as compared to the combined periods for the year ended December 31, 2005 was primarily the result of the step-up in property, plant and equipment for the Subsequent Acquisition. See "— Factors Affecting Comparability."

Direct Operating Expenses Exclusive of Depreciation and Amortization. Direct operating expenses for the nitrogen fertilizer operations include costs associated with the actual operations of the fertilizer plant, such as repairs and maintenance, energy and utility costs, catalyst and chemical costs, outside services, labor and environmental compliance costs. Nitrogen direct operating expenses exclusive of depreciation and amortization for the year ended December 31, 2006 were $63.7 million as compared to $28.3 million for the 174 days ended June 23, 2005 and $29.2 million for the 233 days ended December 31, 2005. The increase of $6.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2006 as compared to the combined periods for the year ended December 31, 2005 was primarily the result of increases in labor ($0.7 million), repairs and maintenance ($0.5 million), turnaround expenses ($2.6 million), outside services ($0.6 million), utilities ($2.3 million) and

insurance ($0.5 million), partially offset by reductions in expenses related to catalyst ($0.6 million) and environmental ($0.8 million).

Operating Income. Nitrogen fertilizer operating income was $36.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2006 as compared to $35.3 million for the 174 days ended June 23, 2005 and $35.7 million for the 233 days ended December 31, 2005. This decrease of $34.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2006 as compared to the combined periods for the year ended December 31, 2005 was the result of reduced sales volumes, lower plant gate prices for UAN and increased direct operating expenses related to labor ($0.7 million), repairs and maintenance ($0.5 million), turnaround expenses ($2.6 million), outside services ($0.6 million), utilities ($2.3 million), insurance ($0.5 million) and depreciation ($8.4 million), partially offset by reductions in expenses related to catalyst ($0.6 million) and environmental ($0.8 million) and higher ammonia prices.

233 Days Ended December 31, 2005 and the 174 Days Ended June 23, 2005 Compared to the 304 Days Ended December 31, 2004 and the 62 Days Ended March 2, 2004.

Net Sales. Nitrogen fertilizer net sales were $93.7 million for the 233 days ended December 31, 2005 and $79.3 million for the 174 days ended June 23, 2005 compared to $93.4 million for the 304 days ended December 31, 2004 and $19.4 million for the 62 days ended March 2, 2004. The increase of $60.1 million for the combined periods for the year ended December 31, 2005 as compared to the combined periods ended December 31, 2004 was the result of increases in both sales volumes ($33.2 million) and selling prices of ammonia and UAN ($26.9 million) as compared to 2004.

In regard to product sales volumes for the year ended December 31, 2005, nitrogen fertilizer experienced an increase of 36% in ammonia sales unit volumes (37,949 tons) and an increase of 19% in UAN sales unit volumes (104,982 tons) as compared to 2004. The increases in both ammonia and UAN sales were due to improved on-stream factors for all units of the nitrogen fertilizer operations (gasifier, ammonia plant and UAN plant) in 2005 as compared to 2004. On-stream factors in 2004 were negatively impacted during September 2004 by additional downtime from a scheduled turnaround, which resulted from delay in start-up associated with projects completed during the turnaround and outages in the ammonia plant to repair a damaged heat exchanger.

Plant gate prices are prices FOB the delivery point less any freight cost absorbed to deliver the product. We believe plant gate price is meaningful because the nitrogen fertilizer business sells products both FOB the plant gate (sold plant) and FOB the customer's designated delivery site (sold delivered) and the percentage of sold plant as compared to sold delivered can change month to month or year to year. The plant gate price provides a measure that is consistently comparable period to period. Plant gate prices in 2005 for ammonia and UAN were greater than 2004 by 22% and 27%, respectively. These prices reflected the strong market conditions in the nitrogen fertilizer business as reflected in relatively high natural gas prices during 2005.

The demand for fertilizer is affected by the aggregate crop planting decisions and fertilizer application rate decisions of individual farmers. Individual farmers make planting decisions based largely on the prospective profitability of a harvest, while the specific varieties and amounts of fertilizer they apply depend on factors like their current liquidity, soil conditions, weather patterns and the types of crops planted.

Cost of Product Sold Exclusive of Depreciation and Amortization. Cost of product sold exclusive of depreciation and amortization is primarily comprised of pet coke expense and freight and distribution expenses. Cost of product sold excluding depreciation and amortization was $14.5 million for the 233 days ended December 31, 2005 and $9.1 million for the 174 days ended June 23, 2005 compared to $20.4 million for the 304 days ended December 31, 2004 and $4.1 million for the 62 days ended March 2, 2004. For the combined periods for the year ended December 31, 2005 as compared to the combined periods ended December 31, 2004, cost of product sold exclusive of depreciation and amortization decreased by $0.9 million.

Depreciation and Amortization. Nitrogen fertilizer depreciation and amortization was $8.4 million for the 233 days ended December 31, 2005 and $0.3 million for the 174 days ended June 23, 2005 compared to $0.9 million for the 304 days ended December 31, 2004 and $0.1 million for the 62 days ended March 2, 2004. The increase of $7.7 million for the combined periods ending December 31, 2005 as compared to the combined periods ended December 31, 2004 was primarily the result of the step-up in property, plant and equipment for the Subsequent Acquisition. See "— Factors Affecting Comparability."

Direct Operating Expenses Exclusive of Depreciation and Amortization. Direct operating expenses for the nitrogen fertilizer operations include costs associated with the actual operations of the fertilizer plant, such as repairs and maintenance, energy and utility costs, catalyst and chemical costs, outside services, labor and environmental compliance costs. Nitrogen fertilizer direct operating expenses exclusive of depreciation and amortization were $29.2 million for the 233 days ended December 31, 2005 and $28.3 million for the 174 days ended June 23, 2005 compared to $43.8 million for the 304 days ended December 31, 2004 and $8.4 million for the 62 days ended March 2, 2004. The increase of $5.3 million for the combined period ended December 31, 2005 as compared to the combined period ended December 31, 2004 was primarily the result of increases in labor ($1.9 million), outside services ($1.4 million), and energy and utilities costs ($3.8 million), partially offset by reductions in turnaround expenses ($1.8 million) and catalyst expense ($1.6 million).

Operating Income. Nitrogen fertilizer operating income was $35.7 million for the 233 days ended December 31, 2005 and $35.3 million for the 174 days ended June 23, 2005 compared to $22.9 million for the 304 days ended December 31, 2004 and $3.5 million for the 62 days ended March 2, 2004. The increase of $44.6 million for the combined periods ended December 31, 2005 as compared to the combined periods ended December 31, 2004 was due to improved sales volume and nitrogen fertilizer pricing that resulted from improved on-stream factors for the fertilizer plant and strong market conditions in the nitrogen fertilizer business. These positive factors were partially offset by increased direct operating expenses due to increases in labor ($1.9 million), outside services ($1.4 million), and energy and utilities costs ($3.8 million).

304 Days Ended December 31, 2004 and the 62 Days Ended March 2, 2004 Compared to Year Ended December 31, 2003.

Net Sales. Nitrogen fertilizer net sales were $93.4 million for the 304 days ended December 31, 2004 and $19.4 million for the 62 days ended March 2, 2004 as compared to $100.9 million in 2003. This revenue increase for the combined periods of the year ended December 31, 2004 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2003 was entirely attributable to increased nitrogen fertilizer prices ($18.8 million), which more than offset a slight decline in total sales volume ($6.8 million) due to a planned turnaround in August 2004. For 2004, southern plains ammonia and corn belt UAN prices increased 8% and 20%, respectively, as compared to the comparable period in 2003. In addition, due to direct marketing efforts, the nitrogen fertilizer business' actual plant gate prices, relative to the market indices presented above, improved substantially. Plant gate prices for the year ended December 31, 2004 for ammonia and UAN were greater than the comparable period in 2003 by 13% and 27%, respectively. Plant gate prices are prices FOB the delivery point less any freight cost absorbed to deliver the product. We believe the plant gate price is meaningful because the nitrogen fertilizer business sells products both FOB the plant gate (sold plant) and FOB the customer's designated delivery site (sold delivered) and the percentage of sold plant versus sold delivered can change month to month or year to year. The plant gate price provides a measure that is consistently comparable period to period. The improvement in plant gate price relative to the market index was the result of eliminating the reseller discount offered under the terms of a prior marketing agreement and maximizing shipments to customers that were more freight logical to the facility.

Cost of Product Sold Exclusive of Depreciation and Amortization. Cost of product sold exclusive of depreciation and amortization is primarily comprised of pet coke expense and freight and distribution expenses. Cost of product sold excluding depreciation and amortization was $20.4 million for the 304 days ended December 31, 2004 and $4.1 million for the 62 days ended March 2, 2004 as compared to $21.9 million in 2003. The increase for the combined periods of the year ended

December 31, 2004 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2003 was primarily the result of the recognition of the cost of pet coke after the Initial Acquisition as compared to a zero value transfer during the Original Predecessor period. Subsequent to the Initial Acquisition in 2004 the nitrogen fertilizer business was charged $4.3 million for pet coke transferred from our petroleum business. During the Original Predecessor period, pet coke was transferred at zero value.

Depreciation and Amortization. Nitrogen fertilizer depreciation and amortization was $0.9 million for the 304 days ended December 31, 2004 and $0.1 million for the 62 days ended March 2, 2004 as compared to $1.2 million in 2003. This decrease for the combined periods of the year ended December 31, 2004 and the year ended December 31, 2003 was principally due to the nitrogen fertilizer assets' useful lives being reset to longer periods in the Initial Acquisition period compared to the prior period based on management's assessment of the condition of the nitrogen fertilizer assets acquired offset by the impact of the step-up in value of the acquired nitrogen fertilizer assets in the Initial Acquisition.

Direct Operating Expenses Exclusive of Depreciation and Amortization. Direct operating expenses for the nitrogen fertilizer operations include costs associated with the actual operations of the fertilizer plant, such as repairs and maintenance, energy and utility costs, catalyst and chemical costs, outside services, labor and environmental compliance costs. Nitrogen fertilizer direct operating expenses exclusive of depreciation and amortization were $43.8 million for the 304 days ended December 31, 2004 and $8.4 million for the 62 days ended March 2, 2004 as compared to $53.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2003.

Operating Income. Nitrogen fertilizer operating income was $22.9 million for the 304 days ended December 31, 2004 and $3.5 million for the 62 days ended March 2, 2004 as compared to $7.8 million in 2003. This increase of $18.6 million for the combined periods of the year ended December 31, 2004 and the year ended December 31, 2003 was due to improved market conditions and pricing in the domestic nitrogen fertilizer industry and a decrease in direct operating expenses. The improvement in operating income was negatively impacted subsequent to the Initial Acquisition in 2004 as the nitrogen fertilizer business was charged $4.3 million for pet coke transferred from our petroleum business. During the Original Predecessor period, pet coke was transferred at zero value.

Consolidated Results of Operations

Year Ended December 31, 2006 Compared to the 174 Days Ended June 23, 2005 and the 233 Days Ended December 31, 2005.

Net Sales. Consolidated net sales were $3,037.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2006 compared to $980.7 million for the 174 days ended June 23, 2005 and $1,454.3 million for the 233 days ended December 31, 2005. The increase of $602.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2006 as compared to the combined periods ended December 31, 2005 was primarily due to an increase in petroleum net sales of $613.2 million that resulted from significantly higher product prices ($384.1 million) and increased sales volumes ($229.1 million) over the comparable periods. Nitrogen fertilizer net sales decreased $10.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2006 as compared to the combined periods ended December 31, 2005 due to decreased selling prices ($1.6 million) and a reduction in overall sales volumes ($8.9 million).

Cost of Product Sold Exclusive of Depreciation and Amortization. Consolidated cost of product sold exclusive of depreciation and amortization was $2,443.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2006 as compared to $768.0 million for the 174 days ended June 23, 2005 and $1,168.1 million for the 233 days ended December 31, 2005. The increase of $507.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2006 as compared to the combined periods ended December 31, 2005 was primarily due to an increase in crude oil prices, sales volumes and the impact of FIFO accounting in our petroleum business. The nitrogen fertilizer business accounted for approximately $2.3 million of

the increase in cost of products sold over the comparable period primarily related to increases in freight expense.

Depreciation and Amortization. Consolidated depreciation and amortization was $51.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2006 as compared to $1.1 million for the 174 days ended June 23, 2005 and $24.0 million for the 233 days ended December 31, 2005. The increase of $25.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2006 as compared to the combined periods ended December 31, 2005 was due to an increase in petroleum depreciation and amortization of $16.6 million and an increase in nitrogen fertilizer depreciation and amortization of $8.4 million.

Direct Operating Expenses Exclusive of Depreciation and Amortization. Consolidated direct operating expenses exclusive of depreciation and amortization were $199.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2006 as compared to $80.9 million for the 174 days ended June 23, 2005 and $85.3 million for the 233 days ended December 31, 2005. This increase of $32.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2006 as compared to the combined periods ended December 31, 2005 was due to an increase in petroleum direct operating expenses of $26.5 million and an increase in nitrogen fertilizer direct operating expenses of $6.2 million.

Operating Income. Consolidated operating income was $281.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2006 as compared to $112.3 million for the 174 days ended June 23, 2005 and $158.5 million for the 233 days ended December 31, 2005. For the year ended December 31, 2006 as compared to the combined periods ended December 31, 2005, petroleum operating income increased $45.9 million and nitrogen fertilizer operating income decreased by $34.2 million.

Selling, General and Administrative Expenses Exclusive of Depreciation and Amortization. Consolidated selling, general and administrative expenses were $62.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2006 as compared to $18.4 million for the 174 days ended June 23, 2005 and $18.4 million for the 233 days ended December 31, 2005. Consolidated selling, general and administrative expenses for the 174 days ended June 23, 2005 were negatively impacted by certain expenses associated with $3.3 million of unearned compensation related to the management equity of Immediate Predecessor in relation to the Subsequent Acquisition. Adjusting for this expense, consolidated selling, general and administrative expenses increased $29.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2006 as compared to the combined periods ended December 31, 2005. This variance was primarily the result of increases in administrative labor related to increased headcount and share-based compensation ($18.6 million), office costs ($1.3 million), letter of credit fees due under our $150.0 million funded letter of credit facility utilized as collateral for the Cash Flow Swap which was not in place for approximately six months in the comparable period ($2.1 million), public relations expense ($0.5 million) and outside services expense ($2.4 million).

Interest Expense. We reported consolidated interest expense for the year ended December 31, 2006 of $43.9 million as compared to interest expense of $7.8 million for the 174 days ended June 23, 2005 and $25.0 million for the 233 days ended December 31, 2005. This 34% increase for the year ended December 31, 2006 as compared to the combined periods ended December 31, 2005 was the direct result of increased average borrowings over the comparable periods associated with both our Credit Facility dated December 28, 2006 and our borrowing facility completed in association with the Subsequent Acquisition (see "— Liquidity and Capital Resources — Debt") and an increase in the actual rate of our borrowings due primarily to increases both in index rates (LIBOR and prime rate) and applicable margins. The comparability of interest expense during the comparable periods has been impacted by the differing capital structures of Successor and Immediate Predecessor periods. See "— Factors Affecting Comparability."

Interest Income. Interest income was $3.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2006 as compared to $0.5 million for the 174 days ended June 23, 2005 and $1.0 million for the 233 days ended December 31, 2005. The increase for the year ended December 31, 2006 as compared to the combined periods ended December 31, 2005 was primarily due to larger cash balances and higher yields on invested cash.

Gain (loss) on Derivatives. For the year ended December 31, 2006, we reported $94.5 million in gains on derivatives. This compares to a $7.7 million loss on derivatives for the 174 days ended June 23, 2005 and a $316.1 million loss on derivatives for the 233 days ended December 31, 2005. This significant change in gain (loss) on derivatives for the year ended December 31, 2006 as compared to the combined period ended December 31, 2005 was primarily attributable to our Cash Flow Swap and the accounting treatment for all of our derivative transactions. We determined that the Cash Flow Swap and our other derivative instruments do not qualify as hedges for hedge accounting purposes under SFAS No. 133, *Accounting for Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities*. Since the Cash Flow Swap had a significant term remaining as of December 31, 2006 (approximately three years and six months) and the NYMEX crack spread that is the basis for the underlying swap contracts that comprised the Cash Flow Swap had declined during this period, the unrealized gains on the Cash Flow Swap increased significantly. The $323.7 million loss on derivatives during the combined period ended December 31, 2005 is inclusive of the expensing of a $25.0 million option entered into by Successor for the purpose of hedging certain levels of refined product margins. At closing of the Subsequent Acquisition, we determined that this option was not economical and we allowed the option to expire worthless, which resulted in the expensing of the associated premium during the year ended December 31, 2005. See "— Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk — Commodity Price Risk."

Extinguishment of Debt. On December 28, 2006, Coffeyville Acquisition LLC refinanced its existing first lien credit facility and second lien credit facility and raised $1.075 billion in long-term debt commitments under the new Credit Facility. See "— Liquidity and Capital Resources — Debt." As a result of the retirement of the first and second lien credit facilities with the proceeds of the Credit Facility, we recognized $23.4 million as a loss on extinguishment of debt in 2006. On June 24, 2005 and in connection with the acquisition of Immediate Predecessor by Coffeyville Acquisition LLC (see "— Factors Affecting Comparability"), we raised $800.0 million in long-term debt commitments under both the first lien credit facility and second lien credit facility. See "— Liquidity and Capital Resources — Debt." As a result of the retirement of Immediate Predecessor's outstanding indebtedness consisting of $150.0 million term loan and revolving credit facilities, we recognized $8.1 million as a loss on extinguishment of debt in 2005.

Other Income (Expense). For the year ended December 31, 2006, other expense was $0.9 million as compared to other expense of $0.8 million for the 174 days ended June 23, 2005 and other expense of $0.6 million for the 233 days ended December 31, 2005.

Provision for Income Taxes. Income tax expense for the year ended December 31, 2006 was $119.8 million, or 38.5% of earnings before income taxes, as compared to a tax benefit of $26.9 million, or 28.7% of earnings before income taxes, for the combined periods ended December 31, 2005. The effective tax rate for 2005 was impacted by a realized loss on option agreements that expired unexercised. Coffeyville Acquisition LLC was party to these agreements and the loss was incurred at that level which we effectively treated as a permanent non-deductible loss.

Net Income. For the year ended December 31, 2006, net income increased to $191.6 million as compared to net income of $52.4 million for the 174 days ended June 23, 2005 and a net loss of $119.2 million for the 233 days ended December 31, 2005. Net income increased $258.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2006 as compared to the combined periods ended December 31, 2005, primarily due to improved operating income in our Petroleum operations and a significant change in the value of the Cash Flow Swap over the comparable periods.

233 Days Ended December 31, 2005 and the 174 Days Ended June 23, 2005 Compared to the 304 Days Ended December 31, 2004 and the 62 Days Ended March 2, 2004.

Net Sales. Consolidated net sales were $1,454.3 million for the 233 days ended December 31, 2005 and $980.7 million for the 174 days ended June 23, 2005 as compared to $1,479.9 million for the 304 days ended December 31, 2004 and $261.1 million for the 62 days ended March 2, 2004.

This increase of $694.0 million for the combined periods ended December 31, 2005 compared to the combined periods ended December 31, 2004 was primarily due to an increase in petroleum net sales of $634.8 million that resulted from increased refined product prices ($688.3 million) offset by reduced sales volumes ($53.5 million) as compared to 2004. Also contributing to the increase in net sales during the comparable periods was a $60.1 million increase in nitrogen fertilizer net sales primarily driven by increase in both sales volumes ($33.2 million) and selling prices of ammonia and UAN ($26.9 million).

Cost of Product Sold Exclusive of Depreciation and Amortization. Consolidated cost of product sold exclusive of depreciation and amortization was $1,168.1 million for the 233 days ended December 31, 2005 and $768.1 million for the 174 days ended June 23, 2005 as compared to $1,244.2 million for the 304 days ended December 31, 2004 and $221.4 million for the 62 days ended March 2, 2004. This increase of $470.5 million for the combined periods ended December 31, 2005 compared to the combined periods ended December 31, 2004 was primarily due to increased crude oil prices partially offset by lower sales volumes and the impact of FIFO inventory valuation.

Depreciation and Amortization. Consolidated depreciation and amortization was $24.0 million for the 233 days ended December 31, 2005 and $1.1 million for the 174 days ended June 23, 2005 as compared to $2.4 million for the 304 days ended December 31, 2004 and $0.4 million for the 62 days ended March 2, 2004. This increase of $22.3 million for the combined periods ended December 31, 2005 compared to the combined periods ended December 31, 2004 was due to an increase in petroleum depreciation and amortization of $14.6 million and in nitrogen fertilizer depreciation and amortization of $7.7 million primarily the result of a step-up in property, plant and equipment for the Subsequent Acquisition. See “Factors Affecting Comparability.”

Direct Operating Expenses Exclusive of Depreciation and Amortization. Consolidated direct operating expenses exclusive of depreciation and amortization were $85.3 million for the 233 days ended December 31, 2005 and $80.9 million for the 174 days ended June 23, 2005 as compared to $117.0 million for the 304 days ended December 31, 2004 and $23.4 million for the 62 days ended March 2, 2004. This increase of $25.8 million for the combined periods ended December 31, 2005 compared to the combined periods ended December 31, 2004 was due to an increase in petroleum direct operating expenses of $20.5 million and an increase in nitrogen fertilizer direct operating expenses of $5.3 million.

Selling, General and Administrative Expenses Exclusive of Depreciation and Amortization. Consolidated selling, general and administrative expenses were $18.3 million for the 233 days ended December 31, 2005 and $18.3 million for the 174 days ended June 23, 2005 as compared to $16.3 million for the 304 days ended December 31, 2004 and $4.6 million for the 62 days ended March 2, 2004. This increase of $15.7 million for the combined periods ended December 31, 2005 compared to the combined periods ended December 31, 2004 was primarily the result of increases in insurance costs associated with Successor’s $1.25 billion property insurance limit requirement, letter of credit fees due under our $150.0 million funded letter of credit facility utilized as collateral for the Cash Flow Swap which was not in place in the prior period, management fees, discretionary bonuses and the write-off of unearned compensation associated with the Subsequent Acquisition.

Operating Income. Consolidated operating income was $158.5 million for the 233 days ended December 31, 2005 and $112.3 million for the 174 days ended June 23, 2005 as compared to $100.0 million for the 304 days ended December 31, 2004 and $11.2 million for the 62 days ended March 2, 2004. This increase of $159.6 million for the combined periods ended December 31, 2005 compared to the combined periods ended December 31, 2004 was the result of an increase in petroleum operating income of $114.9 million and an increase in nitrogen fertilizer operating income of $44.6 million.

Interest Expense. Consolidated interest expense was $25.0 million for the 233 days ended December 31, 2005 and $7.8 million for the 174 days ended June 23, 2005 as compared to

$10.1 million for the 304 days ended December 31, 2004 and $0 for the 62 days ended March 2, 2004. This increase of $22.7 million for the combined periods ended December 31, 2005 compared to the combined periods ended December 31, 2004 was the direct result of increased borrowings in 2005 associated with our first tier credit facility and second tier credit facility completed in association with the Subsequent Acquisition (See "— Liquidity and Capital Resources — Debt") and an increase in the actual rate of our borrowings due to both increases in index rates (LIBOR and prime rate) and applicable margins. The comparability of 2005 and 2004 interest expense has been impacted by the differing capital structures of Successor, Immediate Predecessor and Original Predecessor. See "— Factors Affecting Comparability."

Interest Income. Interest income was $1.0 million for the 233 days ended December 31, 2005 and $0.5 million for the 174 days ended June 23, 2005 as compared to $0.2 million for the 304 days ended December 31, 2004 and $0.0 million for the 62 days ended March 2, 2004. This increase of $1.3 million for the combined periods ended December 31, 2005 compared to the combined periods ended December 31, 2004 was the result of larger cash balances and higher yields on invested cash.

Gain (loss) on Derivatives. Gain (loss) on derivatives was a loss of $316.1 million for the 233 days ended December 31, 2005 and a loss of $7.7 million for the 174 days ended June 23, 2005 as compared to a $0.5 million gain for the 304 days ended December 31, 2004 and $0 for the 62 days ended March 2, 2004. This dramatic decrease of $324.2 million for the combined periods ended December 31, 2005 compared to the combined periods ended December 31, 2004 is the result of a dramatic increase in losses on derivatives primarily attributable to our Cash Flow Swap and the accounting treatment for all of our derivative transactions. We determined that the Cash Flow Swap and our other derivative instruments do not qualify as hedges for hedge accounting purposes under SFAS No. 133, *Accounting for Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities*. Therefore, the net income for the year ended December 31, 2005 included both the realized and the unrealized losses on all derivatives. Since the Cash Flow Swap had a significant term remaining as of December 31, 2005 (approximately four years) and the NYMEX crack spread that is the basis for the underlying swap contracts that comprised the Cash Flow Swap had improved substantially, the unrealized losses on the Cash Flow Swap increased significantly as of December 31, 2005. The impact of these unrealized losses on all derivatives, including the Cash Flow Swap, resulted in unrealized losses of $229.8 million for 2005. Realized losses on derivative transaction comprised the balance of the losses for 2005 or $93.9 million. See "— Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk — Commodity Price Risk."

Extinguishment of Debt. On June 24, 2005 and in connection with the acquisition of Immediate Predecessor by Coffeyville Acquisition LLC (see "— Factors Affecting Comparability"), we raised $800.0 million in long-term debt commitments under a first lien credit facility and a second lien credit facility. As a result of the retirement of Immediate Predecessor's outstanding indebtedness consisting of $150.0 million term loan and revolving credit facilities, we recognized $8.1 million as a loss on extinguishment of debt in 2005. This compares to a loss on extinguishment of debt of $7.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2004. On May 10, 2004, we used proceeds from a $150.0 million term loan to pay off our then existing debt which was originally incurred on March 3, 2004. In connection with the extinguishment of debt, we recognized $7.2 million as a loss on extinguishment of debt in the 304 day period ended December 31, 2004.

Other Income (Expense). Other income (expense) was expense of $0.6 million for the 233 days ended December 31, 2005 and expense of $0.8 million for the 174 days ended June 23, 2005 as compared to income of $0.1 million for the 304 days ended December 31, 2004 and $0 for the 62 days ended March 2, 2004. This decrease of $1.4 million for the combined periods ended December 31, 2005 compared to the combined periods ended December 31, 2004 was primarily the result of asbestos related accruals in 2005.

Provision for Income Taxes. Our income tax benefit in the year ended December 31, 2005 was ($26.9 million), or 28.7% of loss before income tax, as compared to $33.8 million in 2004. The

effective tax rate for 2005 was impacted by a realized loss on option agreements that expired unexercised. Coffeyville Acquisition LLC was the party to these agreements and the loss was incurred at that level which we effectively treated as a permanent non-deductible loss, therefore generating a lower effective tax rate on the net loss for the year.

Net Income. Net income was a loss of $119.2 million for the 233 days ended December 31, 2005 and net income of $52.4 million for the 174 days ended June 23, 2005 as compared to net income of $49.7 million for the 304 days ended December 31, 2004 and net income of $11.2 million for the 62 days ended March 2, 2004. This decrease of $127.7 million for the combined periods ended December 31, 2005 compared to the combined periods ended December 31, 2004 was primarily due to losses on derivatives offset by improved margins in the year ending December 31, 2005 as compared to 2004.

304 Days Ended December 31, 2004 and the 62 Days Ended March 2, 2004 Compared to Year Ended December 31, 2003.

Net Sales. Consolidated net sales were $1,479.9 million for the 304 days ended December 31, 2004 and $261.1 million for the 62 days ended March 2, 2004 compared to $1,262.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2003. The increase of $478.8 million for the combined periods of the year ended December 31, 2004 compared to the year ended December 31, 2003 was primarily due to an increase in petroleum net sales of $471.1 million due to both increased sales volumes ($83.2 million) and increased refined product prices ($387.9 million). Nitrogen fertilizer net sales increased $12.0 million in the combined periods of the year ended December 31, 2004 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2003 as a result of improved nitrogen fertilizer prices ($18.8 million), offset by a decline in overall fertilizer sales volume ($6.8 million).

Cost of Product Sold Exclusive of Depreciation and Amortization. Consolidated cost of product sold exclusive of depreciation and amortization was $1,244.2 million for the 304 days ended December 31, 2004 and $221.4 million for the 62 days ended March 2, 2004 compared to $1,061.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2003. This increase of $403.8 million for the combined periods of the year ended December 31, 2004 compared to the year ended December 31, 2003 was primarily due to an increase in crude oil costs and increased crude throughput in our petroleum business for the year ended December 31, 2004 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2003. Nitrogen fertilizer cost of product sold also increased in the comparable periods primarily due to the recognition of the cost of pet coke after the Initial Acquisition as compared to zero value transfer during the Original Predecessor period.

Depreciation and Amortization. Consolidated depreciation and amortization was $2.4 million for the 304 days ended December 31, 2004 and $0.4 million for the 62 days ended March 2, 2004 compared to $3.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2003. This decrease of $0.5 million for the combined periods of the year ended December 31, 2004 compared to the year ended December 31, 2003 was due to a decrease in petroleum depreciation and amortization of $0.3 million and a decrease in nitrogen fertilizer depreciation and amortization of $0.2 million.

Direct Operating Expenses Exclusive of Depreciation and Amortization. Consolidated direct operating expenses exclusive of depreciation and amortization were $117.0 million for the 304 days ended December 31, 2004 and $23.4 million for the 62 days ended March 2, 2004 compared to $133.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2003. The increase of $7.2 million for the combined periods of the year ended December 31, 2004 compared to the year ended December 31, 2003 was primarily due to an increase in petroleum direct operating expenses of $8.1 million. This increase in the petroleum business was partially offset by a decrease in nitrogen fertilizer direct operating expenses of $0.8 million.

Operating Income. Consolidated operating income was $100.0 million for the 304 days ended December 31, 2004 and $11.2 million for the 62 days ended March 2, 2004 compared to $29.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2003. For the combined periods of the year ended December 31,

2004 compared to the year ended December 31, 2003, petroleum operating income increased $63.3 million and nitrogen fertilizer operating income increased by $18.6 million.

Selling, General and Administrative Expenses Exclusive of Depreciation and Amortization, Reorganization Expenses and Interest Expense. Consolidated selling, general and administrative expenses were $16.3 million for the 304 days ended December 31, 2004 and $4.7 million for the 62 days ended March 2, 2004 compared to $23.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2003. The $16.3 million of consolidated selling, general and administrative expenses for the 304 days ended December 31, 2004 represented the cost associated with corporate governance, legal expenses, treasury, accounting, marketing, human resources and maintaining corporate offices in New York and Kansas City. During the predecessor periods, Farmland allocated corporate overhead based on internal needs, which may not have been representative of the actual cost to operate the businesses. In addition, during the year ended December 31, 2003, Farmland incurred a number of charges related to its bankruptcy. As a result of the charges and issues related to allocations, a comparison of selling, general and administrative expenses for the year ended December 31, 2004 to the year ended December 31, 2003 is not meaningful.

Extinguishment of Debt. On May 10, 2004, we used proceeds from a $150.0 million dollar term loan to pay off our then existing debt which was originally incurred on March 3, 2004. In connection with the extinguishment of debt, we recognized $7.2 million as a loss on extinguishment of debt in the 304 day period ended December 31, 2004.

Provision for Income Taxes. Original Predecessor was not a separate legal entity, and its operating results were included with the operating results of Farmland and its subsidiaries in filing consolidated federal and state income tax returns. Farmland did not allocate income taxes to its divisions. As a result, Original Predecessor periods do not reflect any provision for income taxes.

Net Income. Net income was $49.7 million for the 304 days ended December 31, 2004 and $11.2 million for the 62 days ended March 2, 2004 compared to $27.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2003. This increase of $33.0 million for the combined periods of the year ended December 31, 2004 compared to the year ended December 31, 2003 was due to both the change in ownership and improved results in both the petroleum business and the nitrogen fertilizer business.

Critical Accounting Policies

We prepare our consolidated financial statements in accordance with GAAP. In order to apply these principles, management must make judgments, assumptions and estimates based on the best available information at the time. Actual results may differ based on the accuracy of the information utilized and subsequent events. Our accounting policies are described in the notes to our audited financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus. Our critical accounting policies, which are described below, could materially affect the amounts recorded in our financial statements.

Impairment of Long-Lived Assets

During 2001, Farmland accounted for long-lived assets in accordance with SFAS No. 121, *Accounting for Impairment of Long-Lived Assets and for Long-Lived Assets to be Disposed of.* SFAS No. 121 was superseded by SFAS No. 144, *Accounting for the Impairment or Disposal of Long-Lived Assets*, which was adopted by Farmland effective January 1, 2002.

In accordance with both SFAS No. 144 and SFAS No. 121, Farmland reviewed its long-lived assets for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicated that the carrying amount of an asset may not be recoverable. Recoverability of assets to be held and used is measured by a comparison of the carrying amount of an asset to estimated undiscounted future net cash flows expected to be generated by the asset. If the carrying amount of an asset exceeded its estimated future undiscounted net cash flows, an impairment charge was recognized by the amount by which the carrying amount of the assets exceeded the fair value of the assets. Assets to be disposed of are

reported at the lower of the carrying value or fair value less cost to sell, and are no longer depreciated.

In its Plan of Reorganization, Farmland stated, among other things, its intent to dispose of its petroleum and nitrogen fertilizer assets. Despite this stated intent, these assets were not classified as held for sale under SFAS 144 until October 7, 2003 because, ultimately, any disposition must be approved by the bankruptcy court and the bankruptcy court did not approve such disposition until that date. Since Farmland determined that it was more likely than not that its assets would be disposed of, those assets were tested for impairment in 2002 pursuant to SFAS 144, using projected undiscounted net cash flows. Based on Farmland's best assumptions regarding the use and eventual disposition of those assets, primarily from indications of value received from potential bidders in the bankruptcy sales process, the assets were determined to exceed the fair value expected to be received on disposition by approximately $375.1 million. Accordingly, an impairment charge was recognized for that amount in 2002. The ultimate proceeds from disposition of these assets were decided in a bidding and auction process conducted in the bankruptcy proceedings. In 2003, as a result of receiving a bid from Coffeyville Resources, LLC, Farmland revised its estimate of the amount to be generated from the disposition of these assets and an additional impairment charge of $9.6 million was taken in the year ended December 31, 2003.

As of December 31, 2006, net property, plant and equipment totaled $1,007.2 million. To the extent events or circumstances change indicating the carrying amounts of our assets may not be recoverable, we could experience asset impairments in the future.

Derivative Instruments and Fair Value of Financial Instruments

We use futures contracts, options, and forward contracts primarily to reduce exposure to changes in crude oil prices, finished goods product prices and interest rates to provide economic hedges of inventory positions and anticipated interest payments on long term-debt. Although management considers these derivatives economic hedges, the Cash Flow Swap and our other derivative instruments do not qualify as hedges for hedge accounting purposes under SFAS No. 133, *Accounting for Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities*, and accordingly are recorded at fair value in the balance sheet. Changes in the fair value of these derivative instruments are recorded into earnings as a component of other income (expense) in the period of change. The estimated fair values of forward and swap contracts are based on quoted market prices and assumptions for the estimated forward yield curves of related commodities in periods when quoted market prices are unavailable. The Company recorded net gains (losses) from derivative instruments of ($323.7 million) and $94.5 million in gain (loss) on derivatives for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2005 and 2006, respectively.

As of December 31, 2006, a $1.00 change in quoted prices for the crack spreads utilized in the Cash Flow Swap would result in a $65.7 million change to the fair value of derivative commodity position and the same change to net income.

Environmental Expenditures

Liabilities related to future remediation of contaminated properties are recognized when the related costs are considered probable and can be reasonably estimated. Estimates of these costs are based upon currently available facts, existing technology, site-specific costs, and currently enacted laws and regulations. In reporting environmental liabilities, no offset is made for potential recoveries. All liabilities are monitored and adjusted as new facts or changes in law or technology occur. Environmental expenditures are capitalized when such costs provide future economic benefits. Changes in laws, regulations or assumptions used in estimating these costs could have a material impact to our financial statements. The amount recorded for environmental obligations at December 31, 2006 totaled $7.2 million, including $1.8 million included in current liabilities.

Share-Based Compensation

We estimated fair value of units for all applicable periods as described below.

At March 3, 2004, we determined the per unit value of the Original Predecessor common units by assessing the fair value of the preference components associated with the preferred units based on expected future cash flows of the business and subtracting that value from the total fair value of our equity to arrive at a fair value of the residual interests of the preferred and common units.

In addition to voting rights, the holders of the preferred units, who contributed all the cash into the Original Predecessor on the acquisition date, were entitled to a return of their contributed capital plus a 15% per annum preferred yield on any outstanding unreturned contributed capital. In determining the value that the preferred unit holders transferred to the common unit holders, rather than applying a waterfall method which would have resulted in no value, we applied a discounted cash flow analysis based on a range of potential earnings outcomes and assumptions. The percent of equity value transferred from the preferred unit holders to the common unit holders was based on the discounted cash flow analysis after giving effect to the preference obligations, including the 15% per annum preferred yield. Changes in assumptions such as discount rates, prices or operating plant operating conditions used to determine the forecasted cash flows used in the valuation could have a material impact on the percent of equity value allocated to the common units. In preparing the discounted cash flow analysis, the product sales price assumptions used for the fertilizer and refinery products assumed sustained prices for a five-year period at historically high levels.

In connection with its refinancing on May 10, 2004, we had obtained independent third party appraisals for the refinery and the nitrogen fertilizer plant property, plant and equipment. Taking into account the third party appraisals, we calculated an equity value for the business. The appraisals included market approach valuations and income approach valuations in the form of a discounted cash flow. The discounted cash flow analysis included assumptions for product sales prices consistent with readily available forward market indicators and reflected existing plant performance measures. Changes in assumptions such as discount rates, prices or operating plant operating conditions used to determine the forecasted cash flows used in the valuation could have a material impact on the equity value. Given the refinancing allowed us to settle the preference obligations, the equity value resulting from the appraisal was allocated pro rata to all unit holders for the 74,852,941 shares outstanding subject to a discount of 8% attributed to the common units for the non-voting status.

For the 233–day period ended December 31, 2005 and the year ended December 31, 2006, we account for share-based compensation in accordance with Statement of Financial Accounting Standards (SFAS) No. 123(R), Share-Based Payments. SFAS 123(R) requires that compensation costs relating to share-based payment transactions be recognized in a company's financial statements. SFAS 123(R) applies to transactions in which an entity exchanges its equity instruments for goods or services and also may apply to liabilities an entity incurs for goods or services that are based on the fair value of those equity instruments.

In accordance with SFAS 123(R), we apply a fair-value-based measurement method in accounting for share-based override units and phantom points. See "Management–Employment Agreements, Separation and Consulting Agreement and Other Arrangements." Override units are equity classified awards measured using the grant date fair value with compensation expense recognized over the respective vesting period. Phantom points are liability classified awards marked to market based on their fair value at the end of each reporting period with compensation expense recognized over the respective vesting period.

At June 24, 2005 an independent third party appraisal for the refinery and the nitrogen fertilizer plant were obtained. Additionally, an independent appraisal process occurred at that time, to value the management common units that were subject to redemption and our override value units, override

operating units and phantom points. The Monte Carlo method of valuation was utilized to value the override operating units, override value units and phantom points that were issued on June 24, 2005.

In addition, an independent appraisal process occurs each reporting period in order to revalue the management common units and phantom points. The significant assumptions that are used each reporting period to value the phantom and performance service points are: (1) estimated forfeiture rate; (2) explicit service period or derived service period as applicable, (3) grant-date fair value–controlling basis; (4) marketability and minority interest discounts and (5) volatility.

For the independent valuations that occurred as of December 31, 2005, June 30, 2006 and September 30, 2006, a Binomial Option Pricing Model was utilized to value the phantom points. Probability-weighted values that were determined in this independent valuation process were discounted to determine the present value of the units. Prospective financial information is utilized in the valuation process. A discounted cash flow method, a variation of the income approach, and a guideline company method, which is a variation of a market approach is utilized to value the management common units.

A combination of a binomial model and a probability-weighted expected return method which utilizes the company's cash flow projections was utilized to value the additional override operating units and override value units that were issued on December 28, 2006. Additionally, this combination of a binomial model and probability-weighted expected return method was utilized to value the phantom points as of December 31, 2006. Management believes that this method is preferable for the valuation of the override units and phantom points as it allows a better integration of the cash flows with other inputs including the timing of potential exit events that impact the estimated fair value of the override units and phantom points.

There is considerable judgment in the determination of the significant assumptions used in determining the fair value for our share based compensation. Changes in these assumptions could result in material changes in the amounts recognized as compensation expense in our consolidated financial statements. For example, if we accelerated the expected term or maturity date of the override units as a result of a change in assumptions for the timeframe for when the override units begin to receive distributions (i.e. timing of an exit event), or increased the current value of the common units based on changes in the projected future cash flows of the business, the measurement date fair value of the override units and the phantom points could materially increase, which could materially increase the amount of compensation expense recognized in our consolidated financial statements. In addition, changes in the assumptions of discount rate, volatility, or free cash flows will impact the amount of compensation expense recognized. The extent of the impact is influenced by the expected term or maturity date of the override units and current value of the common units.

Assuming an override maturity date beyond ten years, which increases the strike price as a result of requiring a higher return on the common units before distributions are paid to the override units, any changes to the discount rate, volatility, or free cash flows that would increase compensation expense are largely offset by the increase in the strike price. Assuming a 25% increase in the projected free cash flows used in the analysis, additional compensation expense of approximately $10.1 million would be recognized over the vesting period related to the phantom points.

Purchase Price Accounting and Allocation

The Initial Acquisition and the Subsequent Acquisition described in Note 1 to our audited consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus have been accounted for using the purchase method of accounting as of March 3, 2004 and June 24, 2005, respectively. The allocations of the purchase prices to the net assets acquired have been performed in accordance with SFAS No. 141, *Business Combinations.* In connection with the allocations of the purchase prices, management used estimates and assumptions to determine the fair value of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed. Changes in these assumptions and estimates such as discount rates and future cash flows used in the appraisal process could have a material impact on how the purchase prices were allocated at the dates of acquisition.

Income Taxes

Income tax expense is estimated based on the projected effective tax rate based upon future tax return filings. The amounts anticipated to be reported in those filings may change between the time the financial statements are prepared and the time the tax returns are filed. Further, because tax filings are subject to review by taxing authorities, there is also the risk that a position on a tax return may be challenged by a taxing authority. If the taxing authority is successful in asserting a position different than that taken by us, differences in a tax expense or between current and deferred tax items may arise in future periods. Any of these differences which could have a material impact on our financial statements would be reflected in the financial statements when management considers them probable of occurring and the amount reasonably estimatable.

Valuation allowances reduce deferred tax assets to an amount that will more likely than not be realized. Management's estimates of the realization of deferred tax assets is based on the information available at the time the financial statements are prepared and may include estimates of future income and other assumptions that are inherently uncertain. No valuation allowance is currently recorded, as we expect to realize our deferred tax assets.

Consolidation of Variable Interest Entities

In accordance with FASB Interpretation No. 46R, Consolidation of Variable Interest Entities, or FIN No. 46R, management has reviewed the terms associated with our interests in the Partnership based upon the partnership agreement as it will apply when the managing general partner interest in the Partnership is sold. Management has determined that the Partnership will be treated as a variable interest entity and as such has evaluated the criteria under FIN 46R to determine that we are the primary beneficiary of the Partnership. FIN 46R requires the primary beneficiary of a variable interest entity's activities to consolidate the VIE. FIN 46R defines a variable interest entity as an entity in which the equity investors do not have substantive voting rights and where there is not sufficient equity at risk for the entity to finance its activities without additional subordinated financial support. As the primary beneficiary, we absorb the majority of the expected losses and/or receive a majority of the expected residual returns of the VIE's activities.

We will need to reassess our investment in the Partnership from time to time to determine whether we are the primary beneficiary. If in the future we conclude that we are no longer the primary beneficiary, we will be required to deconsolidate the activities of the Partnership on a going forward basis. The interest would then be recorded using the equity method and the Partnership gross revenues, expenses, net income, assets and liabilities as such would not be included in our consolidated financial statements.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

Our principal sources of liquidity are from cash and cash equivalents, cash from operations and borrowings under Coffeyville Resources, LLC's senior secured credit facilities.

Cash Balance and Other Liquidity

As of December 31, 2006, we had cash, cash equivalents and short-term investments of $41.9 million. We believe our December 31, 2006 cash levels, together with the availability of borrowings under our revolving loan facilities and the proceeds we receive from this offering, will be adequate to fund our cash requirements based on our current level of operations for at least the next twelve months. As of December 31, 2006, we had available up to $143.6 million under our revolving loan facilities.

Debt

On December 28, 2006, our subsidiary Coffeyville Resources, LLC entered into a Credit Facility which provides financing of up to $1.075 billion. The Credit Facility consists of $775 million of tranche D term loans, a $150 million revolving credit facility, and a funded letter of credit facility of $150 million issued in support of the Cash Flow Swap. The Credit Facility is guaranteed by all of our subsidiaries and is secured by substantially all of their assets including the equity of our subsidiaries on a first lien priority basis.

The Credit Facility refinanced our then existing first lien credit facility and second lien credit facility, which were initially entered into on June 24, 2005 in conjunction with the Subsequent Acquisition. The first lien credit facility consisted of $225.0 million of tranche B term loans; $50 million of delayed draw term loans; a $100.0 million revolving loan facility; and a $150.0 million funded letter of credit facility issued in support of the Cash Flow Swap. The second lien credit facility consisted of a $275.0 million term loan. The first lien credit facility was amended and restated on June 29, 2006 on substantially the same terms as the June 24, 2005 agreement; the primary reason for the June 2006 amendment and restatement was to reduce the applicable margin spreads for borrowings on the first lien term loans and the funded letter of credit facility.

The $775.0 million of tranche D term loans are subject to quarterly principal amortization payments of 0.25% of the outstanding balance commencing on April 1, 2007 and increasing to 23.5% of the outstanding principal balance on April 1, 2013 and the next two quarters, with a final payment of the aggregate outstanding balance on December 28, 2013. Our first lien credit facility, now repaid in full, had a similar amortization schedule and prior to repayment in full we had made all of the quarterly principal amortization payments under that facility.

The revolving loan facility of $150.0 million provides for direct cash borrowings for general corporate purposes and on a short-term basis. Letters of credit issued under the revolving loan facility are subject to a $75.0 million sub-limit. The revolving loan commitment expires on December 28, 2012. The borrower has an option to extend this maturity upon written notice to the lenders; however, the revolving loan maturity cannot be extended beyond the final maturity of the term loans, which is December 28, 2013. As of December 31, 2006, we had available $143.6 million under the revolving credit facility.

The $150.0 million funded letter of credit facility provides credit support for our obligations under the Cash Flow Swap. The funded letter of credit facility is fully cash collateralized by the funding by the lenders of cash into a credit linked deposit account. This account is held by the funded letter of credit issuing bank. Contingent upon the requirements of the Cash Flow Swap, the borrower has the ability to reduce the funded letter of credit at any time upon written notice to the lenders. The funded letter of credit facility expires on December 28, 2010.

The net proceeds of $775.0 million received on December 28, 2006 from the term loans under the Credit Facility were used to repay the term loans under our then existing first lien credit facility, repay all amounts outstanding under our then existing second lien credit facility, pay related fees and expenses, and pay a dividend to existing members of Coffeyville Acquisition LLC in the amount of $250 million.

The net proceeds received in June 2005 from the tranche B term loan of $225.0 million under our then-existing first lien credit facility, second lien term loans of $275.0 million, $12.6 million of revolving loan facilities and a $227.7 million equity contribution from Coffeyville Acquisition LLC were utilized to fund the following upon the closing of the Subsequent Acquisition:

- $685.8 million for cash proceeds to Immediate Predecessor ($1,038.9 million of assets acquired less $353.1 million of liabilities assumed), including $12.6 million of legal, accounting, advisory, transaction and other expenses associated with the Subsequent Acquisition;

- $49.6 million of other fees and expenses related to the Subsequent Acquisition, including financing fees, risk management fees associated with option premiums for crack spread swaps, and title fees; and
- $4.9 million of cash to fund our operating accounts.

The Credit Facility incorporates the following pricing by facility type:

- Tranche D term loans bear interest at either (a) the greater of the prime rate and the federal funds effective rate plus 0.5%, plus in either case 2.00%, or, at the borrower's option, (b) LIBOR plus 3.00% (with step-downs to the prime rate/federal funds rate plus 1.75% or 1.50% or LIBOR plus 2.75% or 2.50%, respectively, upon achievement of certain rating conditions). Prior to the December 2006 amendment and restatement, first lien term loans accrued interest at (a) the greater of the prime rate and the federal funds rate plus 0.5%, plus in either case 1.25%, or, at the borrower's option, (b) LIBOR plus 2.25% (with potential stepdowns to LIBOR plus 2.00% or the prime rate plus 1.00%), and second lien term loans accrued interest at a rate of LIBOR plus 6.75% or, at the borrower's option, the prime rate plus 5.75%.
- Revolving loan borrowings bear interest at either (a) the greater of the prime rate and the federal funds effective rate plus 0.5%, plus in either case 2.00%, or, at the borrower's option, (b) LIBOR plus 3.00% (with step-downs to the prime rate/federal funds rate plus 1.75% or 1.50% or LIBOR plus 2.75% or 2.50%, respectively, upon achievement of certain rating conditions). Prior to the December 2006 amendment and restatement, revolving loans under the then-existing first lien credit facility accrued interest at (a) the greater of the prime rate and the federal funds effective rate plus 0.5%, plus in either case 1.50%, or, at the borrower's option, (b) LIBOR plus 2.50%, (with potential stepdowns to LIBOR plus 2.00% or the prime rate plus 1.00%).
- Letters of credit issued under the $75.0 million sub-limit available under the revolving loan facility are subject to a fee equal to the applicable margin on revolving LIBOR loans owing to all revolving lenders and a fronting fee of 0.25% per annum owing to the issuing lender.
- Funded letters of credit are subject to a fee equal to the applicable margin on term LIBOR loans owed to all funded letter of credit lenders and a fronting fee of 0.125% per annum owing to the issuing lender. The borrower is also obligated to pay a fee of 0.10% to the administrative agent on a quarterly basis based on the average balance of funded letters of credit outstanding during the calculation period, for the maintenance of a credit-linked deposit account backstopping funded letters of credit.

In addition to the fees stated above, the Credit Facility requires the borrower to pay 0.50% per annum in commitment fees on the unused portion of the revolving loan facility.

The Credit Facility requires the borrower to prepay outstanding loans, subject to certain exceptions, with:

- 100% of the net asset sale proceeds received from specified asset sales and net insurance/condemnation proceeds, if the borrower does not reinvest those proceeds in assets to be used in its business or make other permitted investments within 12 months or if, within 12 months of receipt, the borrower does not contract to reinvest those proceeds in assets to be used in its business or make other permitted investments within 18 months of receipt, each subject to certain limitations;
- 100% of the cash proceeds from the incurrence of specified debt obligations;
- 75% of "consolidated excess cash flow" less 100% of voluntary prepayments made during the fiscal year; provided that with respect to any fiscal year commencing with fiscal 2008 this percentage will be reduced to 50% if the total leverage ratio at the end of such fiscal year is

less than 1.50:1.00 and 25% if the total leverage ratio as of the end of such fiscal year is less than 1.00:1.00; and

- 100% of the cash proceeds received by us from any initial public offering or secondary registered offering of equity interests, until the aggregate amount of such proceeds is equal to $280 million.

Mandatory prepayments will be applied first to the term loan, second to the swing line loans, third to the revolving loans, fourth to outstanding reimbursement obligations with respect to revolving letters of credit and funded letters of credit, and fifth to cash collateralize revolving letters of credit and funded letters of credit. Voluntary prepayments of loans under the Credit Facility are permitted, in whole or in part, at the borrower’s option, without premium or penalty. This offering will trigger a mandatory prepayment of the Credit Facility.

The Credit Facility contains customary covenants. These agreements, among other things, restrict, subject to certain exceptions, the ability of Coffeyville Resources, LLC and its subsidiaries to incur additional indebtedness, create liens on assets, make restricted junior payments, enter into agreements that restrict subsidiary distributions, make investments, loans or advances, engage in mergers, acquisitions or sales of assets, dispose of subsidiary interests, enter into sale and leaseback transactions, engage in certain transactions with affiliates and stockholders, change the business conducted by the credit parties, and enter into hedging agreements. The Credit Facility provides that Coffeyville Resources, LLC may not enter into commodity agreements if, after giving effect thereto, the exposure under all such commodity agreements exceeds 75% of Actual Production (the borrower’s estimated future production of refined products based on the actual production for the three prior months) or for a term of longer than six years from December 28, 2006. In addition, the borrower may not enter into material amendments related to any material rights under the Cash Flow Swap or the management agreements with the Goldman Sachs Funds and the Kelso Funds, without the prior written approval of the lenders. These limitations are subject to critical exceptions and exclusions and are not designed to protect investors in our common stock.

The Credit Facility also requires the borrower to maintain certain financial ratios as follows:

Fiscal quarter ending	Minimum interest coverage ratio	Maximum leverage ratio
March 31, 2007	2.25:1.00	4.75:1.00
June 30, 2007	2.50:1.00	4.50:1.00
September 30, 2007	2.75:1.00	4.25:1.00
December 31, 2007	2.75:1.00	4.00:1.00
March 31, 2008	3.25:1.00	3.25:1.00
June 30, 2008	3.25:1.00	3.00:1.00
September 30, 2008	3.25:1.00	2.75:1.00
December 31, 2008	3.25:1.00	2.50:1.00
March 31, 2009 and thereafter	3.75:1.00	2.25:1.00 to December 31, 2009, 2.00:1.00 thereafter

The computation of these ratios is governed by the specific terms of the Credit Facility and may not be comparable to other similarly titled measures computed for other purposes or by other companies. The minimum interest coverage ratio is the ratio of consolidated adjusted EBITDA to consolidated cash interest expense over a four quarter period. The maximum leverage ratio is the ratio of consolidated total debt to consolidated adjusted EBITDA over a four quarter period. The computation of these ratios requires a calculation of consolidated adjusted EBITDA. In general, under the terms of our Credit Facility, consolidated adjusted EBITDA is calculated by adding consolidated net income, consolidated interest expense, income taxes, depreciation and amortization, other non-

cash expenses, any fees and expenses related to permitted acquisitions, any non-recurring expenses incurred in connection with the issuance of debt or equity, management fees, any unusual or non-recurring charges up to 7.5% of consolidated adjusted EBITDA, any net after-tax loss from disposed or discontinued operations, any incremental property taxes related to abatement non-renewal, any losses attributable to minority equity interests and major scheduled turnaround expenses.

We present consolidated adjusted EBITDA because it is a material component of material covenants within our current Credit Facility and significantly impacts our liquidity and ability to borrow under our revolving line of credit. However, consolidated adjusted EBITDA is not a defined term under GAAP and should not be considered as an alternative to operating income or net income as a measure of operating results or as an alternative to cash flows as a measure of liquidity. Consolidated adjusted EBITDA is calculated under the Credit Facility as follows:

Consolidated Financial Results	Original Predecessor	Original Predecessor and Immediate Predecessor Combined (non-GAAP)	Immediate Predecessor and Successor Combined (non-GAAP)	Successor
	Year Ended December 31,			
	2003	2004	2005	2006
		(unaudited)	(unaudited)	
	(in millions)			
Net income (loss)	$ 27.9	$ 60.9	$ (66.8)	$ 191.6
Plus:				
Depreciation and amortization	3.3	2.8	25.1	51.0
Interest expense	1.3	10.1	32.8	43.9
Income tax expense (benefit)	—	33.8	(26.9)	119.8
Impairment of property, plant and equipment	9.6	—	—	—
Loss on extinguishment of debt	—	7.2	8.1	23.4
Inventory fair market value adjustment	—	3.0	16.6	—
Funded letters of credit expenses and interest rate swap not included in interest expense	—	—	2.3	—
Major scheduled turnaround expense	—	1.8	—	6.6
Loss on termination of Swap	—	—	25.0	—
Unrealized (gain) or loss on hedge derivatives	—	—	229.8	(128.5)
Non-cash compensation expense for equity awards	—	1.1	1.8	16.9
(Gain) or loss on disposition of fixed assets	—	—	—	1.2
Expenses related to acquisition	—	—	3.5	—
Management fees	—	0.5	2.3	2.3
Consolidated Adjusted EBITDA	$ 42.1	$ 121.2	$ 253.6	$ 328.2

In addition to the financial covenants summarized in the table above, the Credit Facility restricts the capital expenditures of Coffeyville Resources, LLC to $225 million in 2007 (plus the difference between $260 million and the amount spent on capital expenditures in 2006), $100 million in 2008, $80 million in 2009, $80 million in 2010, and $50 million in 2011 and each year thereafter. The capital expenditures covenant includes a mechanism for carrying over the excess of any previous year's capital expenditure limit. The capital expenditures limitation will not apply for any fiscal year commencing with fiscal 2009 if the borrower consummates an initial public offering and obtains a total leverage ratio of less than or equal to 1.25:1.00 for any quarter commencing with the quarter ended December 31, 2008. We believe the limitations on our capital expenditures imposed by the Credit Facility should allow us to meet our current capital expenditure needs. However, if future events require us or make it beneficial for us to make capital expenditures beyond those currently planned, we would need to obtain consent from the lenders under our Credit Facility.

The Credit Facility also contains customary events of default. The events of default include the failure to pay interest and principal when due, including fees and any other amounts owed under the Credit Facility, a breach of certain covenants under the Credit Facility, a breach of any representation or warranty contained in the Credit Facility, any default under any of the documents entered into in connection with the Credit Facility, the failure to pay principal or interest or any other amount payable under other debt arrangements in an aggregate amount of at least $20 million, a breach or default

with respect to material terms under other debt arrangements in an aggregate amount of at least $20 million which results in the debt becoming payable or declared due and payable before its stated maturity, a breach or default under the Cash Flow Swap that would permit the holder or holders to terminate the Cash Flow Swap, events of bankruptcy, judgments and attachments exceeding $20 million, events relating to employee benefit plans resulting in liability in excess of $20 million, a change in control, the guarantees, collateral documents or the Credit Facility failing to be in full force and effect or being declared null and void, any guarantor repudiating its obligations, the failure of the collateral agent under the Credit Facility to have a lien on any material portion of the collateral, and any party under the Credit Facility (other than the agent or lenders under the Credit Facility) contesting the validity or enforceability of the Credit Facility.

The Credit Facility is subject to an intercreditor agreement among the lenders and the Cash Flow Swap provider, which deal with, among other things, priority of liens, payments and proceeds of sale of collateral.

At December 31, 2006, funded long-term debt, including current maturities, totaled $775.0 million of tranche D term loans. Other commitments included a $150.0 million funded letter of credit facility and a $150.0 million revolving credit facility. As of December 31, 2006, the commitments outstanding on the revolving loan facility was $6.4 million in letter of credit issued to provide transitional collateral to the lender that issued $3.2 million in letters of credit in support of certain environmental obligations and $3.2 million in letters of credit to secure transportation services for a crude oil pipeline.

Nitrogen Fertilizer Limited Partnership

We intend to amend our Credit Facility prior to the consummation of this offering in order to permit the transfer of our nitrogen fertilizer business to the Partnership and the sale of the managing general partner in the Partnership to a new entity owned by our controlling stockholders and senior management.

The managing general partner of the Partnership may, from time to time, seek to raise capital through a public or private offering of limited partner interests in the Partnership. Any decision to pursue such a transaction would be made in the discretion of the managing general partner, not us, and any proceeds raised in a primary offering would be for the benefit of the Partnership, not us (although in some cases, depending on the structure of the transaction, the Partnership might remit proceeds to us). If the managing general partner elects to pursue a public or private offering of limited partner interests in the Partnership, we expect that any such transaction would require amendments to our Credit Facility, as well as the Cash Flow Swap, in order to remove the Partnership and its subsidiaries as obligors under such instruments. Any such amendments could result in significant changes to the Credit Facility's pricing, mandatory repayment provisions, covenants and other terms and could result in increased interest costs and require payment by us of additional fees. We have agreed to use our commercially reasonable efforts to obtain such amendments if the managing general partner elects to cause the Partnership to pursue a public or private offering and gives us at least 90 days written notice. However, we cannot assure you that we will be able to obtain any such amendment on terms acceptable to us or at all. If we are not able to amend our Credit Facility on terms satisfactory to us, we may need to refinance it with another facility. If the managing general partner sells interests to third party investors, we expect that the Partnership may at such time seek to enter into its own credit facility.

In addition, we may elect to sell our interests in the Partnership in a secondary public offering (either in connection with a public offering, but subject to priority rights in favor of the Partnership, or following completion of the Partnership's initial public offering, if any) or in a private placement. Neither the consent of the managing general partner nor the consent of the Partnership is required for any sale of our interests in the Partnership, other than customary blackout periods relating to offerings by the Partnership. Any proceeds raised would be for our benefit. The partnership agreement will contain registration rights which will require the Partnership to register our interests with the SEC at our

request from time to time (if the Partnership has elected to pursue a public offering), subject to various limitations and requirements.

Capital Spending

We divide our capital spending needs into two categories: non-discretionary, which is either capitalized or expensed, and discretionary, which is capitalized. Non-discretionary capital spending, such as for planned turnarounds and other maintenance, is required to maintain safe and reliable operations or to comply with environmental, health and safety regulations. The total non-discretionary capital spending needs for our refinery business and the nitrogen fertilizer business, including major scheduled turnaround expenses, were approximately $175 million in 2006 and we estimate that the total non-discretionary capital spending needs of our refinery business and the nitrogen fertilizer business will be approximately $240 million in 2007 and approximately $174 million in the aggregate over the three-year period beginning 2008. These estimates include, among other items, the capital costs necessary to comply with environmental regulations, including Tier II gasoline standards and on-road diesel regulations. As described above, our Credit Facility limits the amount we can spend on capital expenditures.

Compliance with the Tier II gasoline and on-road diesel standards required us to spend approximately $133 million during 2006 and we estimate that compliance will require us to spend approximately $106 million during 2007 and approximately $36 million in the aggregate between 2008 and 2010. These amounts are reflected in the table below under “Environmental capital needs.” See “Business — Environmental Matters — Fuel Regulations — Tier II, Low Sulfur Fuels.”

The following table sets forth our estimate of non-discretionary spending for our refinery business and the nitrogen fertilizer business for the years presented as of March 31, 2007 (other than 2006 which reflects actual spending). After consummation of this offering, capital spending for the fertilizer business will be determined by the managing general partner of the Partnership. The data contained in the table below represents our current plans, but these plans may change as a result of unforeseen circumstances and we may revise these estimates from time to time or not spend the amounts in the manner allocated below.

Petroleum Business

	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	Cumulative
			(in millions)			
Environmental capital needs	$ 144.6	$ 136.1	$ 12.1	$ 27.0	$ 41.6	$ 361.4
Sustaining capital needs	11.8	22.6	11.5	15.3	15.3	76.5
	156.4	158.7	23.6	42.3	56.9	437.9
Major scheduled turnaround expenses	4.0	73.0	—	—	30.0	107.0
Total estimated non-discretionary spending	$ 160.4	$ 231.7	$ 23.6	$ 42.3	$ 86.9	$ 544.9

Nitrogen Business

	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	Cumulative
			(in millions)			
Environmental capital needs	$ 0.1	$ 2.4	$ 2.7	$ 0.5	$ 1.1	$ 6.8
Sustaining capital needs	11.9	6.2	5.9	0.8	4.7	29.5
	12.0	8.6	8.6	1.3	5.8	36.3
Major scheduled turnaround expenses	2.6	—	2.5	—	2.9	8.0
Total estimated non-discretionary spending	$ 14.6	$ 8.6	$ 11.1	$ 1.3	$ 8.7	$ 44.3

Combined

	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	Cumulative
			(in millions)			
Environmental capital needs	$ 144.7	$ 138.5	$ 14.8	$ 27.5	$ 42.7	$ 368.2
Sustaining capital needs	23.7	28.8	17.4	16.1	20.0	106.0
	168.4	167.3	32.2	43.6	62.7	474.2
Major scheduled turnaround expenses	6.6	73.0	2.5	—	32.9	115.0
Total estimated non-discretionary spending	$ 175.0	$ 240.3	$ 34.7	$ 43.6	$ 95.6	$ 589.2

We undertake discretionary capital spending based on the expected return on incremental capital employed. Discretionary capital projects generally involve an expansion of existing capacity, improvement in product yields, and/or a reduction in direct operating expenses. As of March 31, 2007, we had committed approximately $45 million towards discretionary capital spending in 2007.

The Partnership is also considering a $40 million fertilizer plant expansion, which we estimate could increase the nitrogen fertilizer plant's capacity to upgrade ammonia into premium priced UAN by 50% to approximately 1,000,000 tons per year. This project would also improve the cost structure of the nitrogen fertilizer business by eliminating the need for rail shipments of ammonia, thereby avoiding anticipated cost increases in such transport.

Cash Flows

Comparability of cash flows from operating activities for the years ended December 31, 2006, 2005, 2004 and 2003 has been impacted by the Initial Acquisition and the Subsequent Acquisition. See "Factors Affecting Comparability." Therefore, we have presented our discussion of cash flows from operations by comparing (1) the year ended December 31, 2006 with the 174 days ended September 23, 2005 and the 233 days ended December 31, 2005, (2) the 233 days ended December 31, 2005, the 174 days ended September 23, 2005, the 304 days ended December 31, 2004 and the 62 days ended March 2, 2004 and (3) the year ended December 31, 2003, the 62 days ended March 2, 2004, and the 304 days ended December 31, 2004.

In addition to the cash flows discussed below, following this offering we will also be entitled to receive specified cash flows from the Partnership in the form of quarterly distributions. However, the amount of cash flows from the Partnership that we are entitled to may be limited by a number of factors. The Partnership may enter into its own credit facility or other contracts that limit its ability to make distributions to us. Additionally, in the future Fertilizer GP will receive a greater allocation of distributions as more cash becomes available for distribution, and consequently we will receive a smaller percentage of quarterly distributions over time. Our rights to distributions may also be adversely affected if the Partnership issues equity in the future. See "Risk Factors — Risks Related to the Limited Partnership Structure Through Which We Will Hold Our Interest in the Nitrogen Fertilizer Business — Our rights to receive distributions from the Partnership may be limited over time" and "The Partnership may not have sufficient available cash to enable it to make the minimum quarterly distribution on its units following establishment of cash reserves and payment of fees and expenses."

Operating Activities

Comparison of Year Ended December 31, 2006 Compared to the 174 Days Ended June 23, 2005 and the 233 Days Ended December 31, 2005.

Comparability of cash flows from operating activities for the year ended December 31, 2006 and the year ended December 31, 2005 has been impacted by the Initial Acquisition and the Subsequent Acquisition. See "— Factors Affecting Comparability." For instance, completion of the Subsequent Acquisition by Successor required a mark up of purchased inventory to fair market value at the

closing of the transaction on June 24, 2005. This had the effect of reducing overall cash flow for Successor as it capitalized that portion of the purchase price of the assets into cost of product sold. Therefore, the discussion of cash flows from operations has been broken down into three separate periods: the year ended December 31, 2006, the 174 days ended June 23, 2005 and the 233 days ended December 31, 2005.

Net cash flows from operating activities for the year ended December 31, 2006 was $186.6 million. The positive cash flow from operating activities generated over this period was primarily driven by our strong operating environment and favorable changes in other assets and liabilities, partially offset by unfavorable changes in trade working capital and other working capital over the period. For purposes of this cash flow discussion, we define trade working capital as accounts receivable, inventory and accounts payable. Other working capital is defined as all other current assets and liabilities except trade working capital. Net income for the period was not indicative of the operating margins for the period. This is the result of the accounting treatment of our derivatives in general and more specifically, the Cash Flow Swap. See "— Consolidated Results of Operations — Year Ended December 31, 2006 Compared to 174 Days Ended June 23, 2005 and 233 Days Ended December 31, 2005." We have determined that the Cash Flow Swap does not qualify as a hedge for hedge accounting purposes under SFAS No. 133, *Accounting for Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities.* Therefore, the net income for the year ended December 31, 2006 included both the realized losses and the unrealized gains on the Cash Flow Swap. Since the Cash Flow Swap had a significant term remaining as of December 31, 2006 (approximately three years and six months) and the NYMEX crack spread that is the basis for the underlying swaps had declined, the unrealized gains on the Cash Flow Swap significantly increased our net income over this period. The impact of these unrealized gains on the Cash Flow Swap is apparent in the $147.0 million decrease in the payable to swap counterparty. Reducing our operating cash flow for the year ended December 31, 2006 was a $0.3 million use of cash related to an increase in trade working capital. For the year ended December 31, 2006, accounts receivable decreased approximately $1.9 million while inventory increased $7.2 million and accounts payable increased $5.0 million. Other primary uses of cash during the period include a $5.4 million increase in prepaid expenses and other current assets and a $37.1 million reduction in accrued income taxes. Offsetting these uses of cash was an $86.8 million increase in deferred income taxes primarily the result of the unrealized gain on the Cash Flow Swap and a $15.3 million increase in other current liabilities.

Net cash flows from operating activities for the 174 days ended June 23, 2005 was $12.7 million. The positive cash flow generated over this period was primarily driven by income of $52.4 million, offset by a $54.3 million increase in trade working capital. During this period, accounts receivable and inventory increased $11.3 million and $59.0 million, respectively. These uses of cash were primarily the result of our expansion into the rack marketing business, which offered increased accounts receivable credit terms relative to bulk refined product sales, an increase in product sales prices and an increase in overall inventory levels.

Net cash flows provided by operating activities for the 233 days ended December 31, 2005 was $82.5 million. The positive cash flow from operating activities generated over this period was primarily the result of strong operating earnings during the period partially offset by the expensing of a $25.0 million option entered into by Successor for the purpose of hedging certain levels of refined product margins and the accounting treatment of our derivatives in general and more specifically, the Cash Flow Swap. At the closing of the Subsequent Acquisition, we determined that this option was not economical and we allowed the option to expire worthless and thus resulted in the expensing of the associated premium. See "— Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk — Commodity Price Risk" and "— Consolidated Results of Operations — Year Ended December 31, 2006 Compared to 174 Days Ended June 23, 2005 and 233 Days Ended December 31, 2005." We have determined that the Cash Flow Swap does not qualify as a hedge for hedge accounting purposes under SFAS No. 133, *Accounting for Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities.* Therefore, the net income for the year ended December 31, 2005 included the unrealized losses on

the Cash Flow Swap. Since the Cash Flow Swap became effective July 1, 2005 and had an original term of approximately five years and the NYMEX crack spread that is the basis for the underlying swaps had improved since the trade date of the Cash Flow Swap on June 16, 2005, the unrealized losses on the Cash Flow Swap significantly reduced our net income over this period. The impact of these unrealized losses on all derivatives, including the Cash Flow Swap, is apparent in the $256.7 million increase in the payable to swap counterparty. Additionally and as a result of the closing of the Subsequent Acquisition, Successor marked up the value of purchased inventory to fair market value at the closing of the transaction on June 24, 2005. This had the effect of reducing overall cash flow for Successor as it capitalized that portion of the purchase price of the assets into cost of product sold. The total impact of this for the 233 days ended December 31, 2005 was $14.3 million. Trade working capital provided $8.0 million in cash during the 233 days ended December 31, 2005 as an increase in accounts receivable was more than offset by decreases in inventory and an increase in accounts payable. Offsetting the sources of cash from operating activities highlighted above was a $98.4 million use of cash related to deferred income taxes and a $4.7 million use of cash related to other long-term assets.

Comparison of the 233 Days Ended December 31, 2005, the 174 Days Ended June 23, 2005, the 304 Days Ended December 31, 2004 and the 62 Days Ended March 2, 2004.

Comparability of cash flows from operating activities for the year ended December 31, 2005 to the year ended December 31, 2004 has been impacted by the Initial Acquisition and the Subsequent Acquisition. See "— Factors Affecting Comparability." Immediate Predecessor did not assume the accounts receivable or the accounts payable of Farmland. As a result, Farmland collected and made payments on these accounts after March 3, 2004 and these transactions are not included on our consolidated statements of cash flows. In addition, Coffeyville Acquisition LLC's acquisition of the subsidiaries of Coffeyville Group Holdings, LLC required a mark up of purchased inventory to fair market value at the closing of the Initial Acquisition on June 24, 2005. This had the effect of reducing overall cash flow for Coffeyville Acquisition LLC as it capitalized that portion of the purchase price of the assets into cost of product sold. Therefore, the discussion of cash flows from operations has been broken down into four separate periods: the 233 days ended December 31, 2005, the 174 days ended June 23, 2005, the 304 days ended December 31, 2004 and the 62 days ended March 2, 2004.

Net cash flows provided by operating activities for the 233 days ended December 31, 2005 was $82.5 million. The positive cash flow from operating activities generated over this period was primarily driven by our strong operating environment and favorable changes in other working capital over the period. For purposes of this cash flow discussion, we define trade working capital as accounts receivable, inventory and accounts payable. Other working capital is defined as all other current assets and liabilities except trade working capital. The net income for the period was not indicative of the excellent operating margins for the period. This is the result of the accounting treatment of our derivatives in general and more specifically, the Cash Flow Swap. See "— Consolidated Results of Operations — 233 Days Ended December 31, 2005 and the 174 Days Ended June 23, 2005 Compared to the 304 Days Ended December 31, 2004 and the 62 Days Ended March 2, 2004." We have determined that the Cash Flow Swap does not qualify as a hedge for hedge accounting purposes under SFAS No. 133, *Accounting for Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities*. Therefore, the net income for the 233 days ended December 31, 2005 included both the realized and the unrealized losses on the Cash Flow Swap. Since the Cash Flow Swap had a significant term remaining as of December 31, 2005 (approximately four and one-half years) and the NYMEX crack spread that is the basis for the underlying swaps had improved substantially, the unrealized losses on the Cash Flow Swap significantly reduced our Net Income over this period. The impact of these unrealized losses on all derivatives, including the Cash Flow Swap, is apparent in the $256.7 million unrealized loss in the period related to the increase in the payable to swap counterparty. Contributing to the sources of cash for operating activities during the period was a decrease of trade working capital of $8.0 million and an increase in both deferred revenue and other current liabilities of $10.0 million and $10.5 million, respectively. Primary uses of cash during the period were related to

increases in prepaid expenses of $6.5 million due to increases in insurance and other prepaids and an increase in deferred income taxes associated with purchase price accounting for the transaction of $98.4 million.

Net cash flows for operating activities for the 174 days ended June 23, 2005 was $12.7 million. The positive cash flow generated over this period was primarily driven by income of $52.4 million, offset by a $54.3 million increase in trade working capital. During this period, accounts receivable and inventory increased $11.3 million and $59.0 million, respectively. These uses of cash were primarily the result of our expansion into the rack marketing business, which offered increased accounts receivable credit terms relative to bulk refined product sales, an increase in product sales prices and an increase in overall inventory levels.

Net cash flow from operating activities for the 304 days ended December 31, 2004 was $89.8 million. The primary driver for the positive cash flow from operations over this period was cash earnings and favorable changes in trade working capital. During this period, we experienced favorable market conditions in our petroleum business and the nitrogen fertilizer business. Changes in trade working capital produced cash flow of approximately $27.6 million during this period. For the 304 days ended December 31, 2004, we experienced a $20.1 million decrease in inventory due to an effort to reduce inventory carrying levels and a $31.1 million increase in accounts payable due to the extension of credit terms by several crude oil vendors and a large electricity vendor. These positive cash flows from operations were partially offset by an increase in accounts receivable of $23.6 million as Immediate Predecessor assumed ownership of the business from Farmland. In addition, changes in other working capital generated approximately $8.7 million in cash during the period. This was primarily the result of increases in other current liabilities by $13.0 million as a result of accruals for personnel, taxes other than income taxes, leases, freight and professional services, offset by reductions in certain prepaid expenses.

Net cash from operating activities for the 62 days ended March 2, 2004 was $53.2 million. The positive cash flow generated over this period was primarily driven by cash earnings and favorable changes in other working capital of $34.4 million. With respect to other working capital, $25.7 million in cash resulted from reductions in prepaid expenses and other current assets due to the reduction in prepaid crude oil required by Farmland due to the Initial Acquisition by Coffeyville Group Holdings, LLC and $8.3 million of deferred revenue resulting primarily from prepaid fertilizer contract activity of the nitrogen fertilizer operations. The $6.5 million of cash flows generated from trade working capital was mainly the result of a $19.6 million decrease in accounts receivable due to the collection of a large petroleum account, which had been past due.

Comparison of the Year Ended December 31, 2003, the 62 Days Ended March 2, 2004 and the 304 Days Ended December 31, 2004.

Comparability of cash flows from operating activities for the year ended December 31, 2004 to 2003 has been impacted by the closing of the Initial Acquisition on March 3, 2004. We did not assume the accounts receivable or the accounts payable of Farmland. As a result, Farmland collected and made payments on these accounts after March 3, 2004 and these transactions are not included on our consolidated statements of cash flows. Therefore, this discussion of the cash flow from operations has been separated into three periods: the year ended December 31, 2003, the 62 days ended March 2, 2004 and the 304 days ended December 31, 2004.

Net cash flow from operating activities for the 304 days ended December 31, 2004 was $89.8 million. The primary driver for the positive cash flow from operations over this period was cash earnings and favorable changes in trade working capital. For purposes of this cash flow discussion, we define trade working capital as accounts receivable, inventory and accounts payable. Other working capital is defined as all other current assets and liabilities except trade working capital. During this period, we experienced favorable market conditions in our petroleum business and the nitrogen fertilizer business. Changes in trade working capital produced cash flow of approximately $27.6 million

during this period. For the 304 days ended December 31, 2004, we experienced a $20.1 million decrease in inventory due to an effort to reduce inventory carrying levels and a $31.1 million increase in accounts payable due to the extension of credit terms by several crude oil vendors and a large electricity vendor. These positive cash flows from operations were partially offset by an increase in accounts receivable of $23.6 million as Immediate Predecessor assumed ownership of the business from Farmland. In addition, changes in other working capital generated approximately $8.7 million in cash during the period. This was primarily the result of increases in other current liabilities by $13.0 million as a result of accruals for personnel, taxes other than income taxes, leases, freight and professional services, offset by reductions in certain prepaid expenses.

Net cash flow from operating activities for the 62 days ended March 2, 2004 was $53.2 million. The positive cash flow generated over this period was primarily driven by cash earnings and favorable changes in other working capital of $34.4 million. With respect to other working capital, $25.7 million in cash resulted from reductions in prepaid expenses and other current assets due to the reduction in prepaid crude oil required by Farmland due to the Initial Acquisition by Coffeyville Group Holdings, LLC and $8.3 million of deferred revenue resulting primarily from prepaid fertilizer contract activity of the nitrogen fertilizer operations. The $6.5 million of cash flows generated from trade working capital was mainly the result of a $19.6 million decrease in accounts receivable due to the collection of a large petroleum account, which had been past due.

Net cash flow from operating activities for the year ended December 31, 2003 was $20.3 million. The positive cash flow from operations over this period was directly attributable to cash earnings offset by unfavorable changes in trade and other working capital. The positive cash earnings were the result of an improvement in the environment for both our petroleum business and the nitrogen fertilizer business versus the prior period. The $6.6 million cash outflow resulting from changes in trade working capital was primarily attributable to a $25.3 million increase in accounts receivable due to the delinquency of a large petroleum customer. This increase in accounts receivable was partially offset by a reduction in inventory by $10.4 million and an $8.3 million increase in accounts payable. The increase in other working capital of $21.8 million was primarily driven by a $23.8 million increase in prepaid expenses and other current assets directly attributable to the necessity for Farmland to prepay its crude oil supply during its bankruptcy.

Investing Activities

Year Ended December 31, 2006 Compared to the 174 Days Ended June 23, 2005 and the 233 Days Ended December 31, 2005.

Net cash used in investing activities for the year ended December 31, 2006 was $240.2 million compared to $12.3 million for the 174 days ended June 23, 2005 and $730.3 million for the 233 days ended December 31, 2005. Investing activities for the year ended December 31, 2006 was the result of a capital spending increase associated with Tier II fuel compliance and other capital expenditures. Investing activities for the combined period ended December 31, 2005 included $685.1 million related to the Subsequent Acquisition. The other primary use of cash for investing activities for the year ended December 31, 2005 was approximately $57.4 million in capital expenditures.

233 Days Ended December 31, 2005 and the 174 Days Ended June 23, 2005 Compared to the 304 Days Ended December 31, 2004 and the 62 Days Ended March 2, 2004.

Net cash used in investing activities was $730.3 million for the 233 days ended December 31, 2005 and $12.3 million for the 174 days ended June 23, 2005 as compared to $130.8 million for the 304 days ended December 31, 2004 and $0 for the 62 days ended March 2, 2004. For the combined years ended December 31, 2005 and December 31, 2004, net cash used in investing activities was $742.6 million as compared to $130.8 million. Both periods included acquisition costs associated with successive owners of the assets. Investing activities for the year ended December 31, 2005 included the $685.1 million related to the Subsequent Acquisition. Investing activities for the year ended

December 31, 2004 included the $116.6 million acquisition of our assets by Immediate Predecessor from Original Predecessor on March 3, 2004. The other primary use of cash for investing activities was $57.4 million for capital expenditures in 2005 as compared to $14.2 million for 2004. This increase in capital expenditures was primarily the result of a capital spending increase associated with Tier II fuel compliance and other capital expenditures.

304 Days Ended December 31, 2004 and the 62 Days Ended March 2, 2004 Compared to Year Ended December 31, 2003.

Net cash used in investing activities for the 304 days ended December 31, 2004 was $130.8 million and $0 for the 62 days ended March 2, 2004 as compared to $0.8 million in 2003. This difference in the combined periods for the year ended December 31, 2004 and the year ended December 31, 2003 of $130.0 million is directly attributable to an increase in capital expenditures and the acquisition of the Farmland assets during the comparable periods. Throughout its bankruptcy, Farmland maintained capital expenditures for its petroleum and nitrogen assets at a minimum.

Financing Activities

Year Ended December 31, 2006 Compared to the 174 Days Ended June 23, 2005 and the 233 Days Ended December 31, 2005.

Net cash provided by financing activities for the twelve months ended December 31, 2006 was $30.8 million as compared to net cash used by financing activities for the 174 days ended June 23, 2005 of $52.4 million and net cash provided by financing activities of $712.5 million for the 233 days ended December 31, 2005. The primary sources of cash for the year ended December 31, 2006 were obtained through a refinancing of the Successor's first and second lien credit facilities into a new long term debt Credit Facility of $1.075 billion, of which $775.0 million was outstanding as of December 31, 2006 (see "— Liquidity and Capital Resources — Debt"). The $775.0 million term loan under the Credit Facility was used to repay approximately $527.7 million in first and second lien debt outstanding, fund $5.5 million in prepayment penalties associated with the second lien credit facility and fund a $250.0 million cash distribution to Coffeyville Acquisition LLC. Other sources of cash included $20.0 million of additional equity contributions into Coffeyville Acquisition LLC, which was subsequently contributed to our operating subsidiaries, and $30.0 million of additional delayed draw term loans issued under the first lien credit facility. These sources of cash were specifically generated to fund a portion of two discretionary capital expenditures at our petroleum operations. During this period, we also paid $1.7 million of scheduled principal payments on the first lien term loans.

For the combined period ended December 31, 2005, net cash provided by financing activities was $660.0 million. The primary sources of cash for the combined periods ended December 31, 2005 related to the funding of Successor's acquisition of the assets on June 24, 2005 in the form of $500.0 million in long-term debt and $227.7 million of equity. Additional equity of $10.0 million was contributed into Coffeyville Acquisition LLC subsequent to the aforementioned acquisition, which was subsequently contributed to our operating subsidiaries, in order to fund a portion of two discretionary capital expenditures at our refining operations. Additional sources of funds during the year ended December 31, 2005 were obtained through the borrowing of $0.2 million in revolving loan proceeds, net of $69.6 million of repayments. Offsetting these sources of cash from financing activities during the year ended December 31, 2005 were $24.6 million in deferred financing costs associated with the first and second lien debt commitments raised by Successor in connection with the Subsequent Acquisition (see "— Liquidity and Capital Resources — Debt") and a $52.2 million cash distribution to Immediate Predecessor prior to the Subsequent Acquisition.

233 Days Ended December 31, 2005 and the 174 Days Ended June 23, 2005 Compared to the 304 Days Ended December 31, 2004 and the 62 Days Ended March 2, 2004.

Net cash provided by financing activities for the 233 days ended December 31, 2005 was $712.5 million and net cash used by financing activities for the 174 days ended June 23, 2005 was

$52.4 million. Net cash provided by financing activities for the 304 days ended December 31, 2004 was $93.6 million and net cash used by financing activities was $53.2 million. For the combined periods ended December 31, 2005 and December 31, 2004, net cash used in financing activities was $660.0 million and $40.4 million, respectively. The primary sources of cash for the combined periods of 2005 related to the funding of Successor's acquisition of the assets on June 24, 2005 in the form of $500.0 million in long-term debt and $227.7 million of equity. Additional equity of $10.0 million was contributed into Coffeyville Acquisition LLC subsequent to the aforementioned acquisition, which was subsequently contributed to our operating subsidiaries, in order to fund a portion of two discretionary capital expenditures at our refining operations. Additional sources of funds during the year ended December 31, 2005 were obtained through the borrowing of $0.2 million in revolving loan proceeds, net of $69.6 million of repayments. Offsetting these sources of cash from financing activities during the year ended December 31, 2005 were $24.7 million in deferred financing costs associated with the first and second lien debt commitments raised by Coffeyville Acquisition LLC in connection with the Subsequent Acquisition (see "— Liquidity and Capital Resources — Debt") and a $52.2 million cash distribution to the owners of Coffeyville Group Holdings, LLC prior to the Subsequent Acquisition.

The uses of cash for financing activities for the combined periods ended December 31, 2004 related primarily to the prepayment of the $23.0 million term loan, a $100.0 million cash distribution to the holders of the preferred and common units issued by Coffeyville Group Holdings, LLC, $1.2 million repayment of a capital lease obligation, $16.3 million in financing costs and $53.2 million in net divisional equity distribution to Farmland. We used cash from operations, a $63.3 million equity contribution related to the Initial Acquisition and a new term loan for $150.0 million completed on May 10, 2004 to finance the aforementioned cash outflows in 2004.

304 Days Ended December 31, 2004 and the 62 Days Ended March 2, 2004 Compared to Year Ended December 31, 2003.

Net cash provided by financing activities for the 304 days ended December 31, 2004 was $93.6 million and net cash used by financing activities was $53.2 million for the 62 days ended March 2, 2004. For the combined period ended December 31, 2004, net cash provided by financing activities in 2004 was $40.4 million. The uses of cash for financing activities for the combined period ended December 31, 2004 related primarily to the prepayment of the $23.0 million term loan, a $100.0 million cash distribution to the holders of the preferred and common units issued by Coffeyville Group Holdings, LLC, $1.2 million repayment of a capital lease obligation, $16.3 million in financing costs and $53.2 million in net divisional equity distribution to Farmland. We used cash from operations, a $63.3 million equity contribution related to the Initial Acquisition and a new term loan for $150.0 million completed on May 10, 2004 to finance the aforementioned cash outflows in 2004. In 2003, we used $19.5 million in cash to fund a net divisional equity distribution.

Prior to the Initial Acquisition, our petroleum business and the nitrogen fertilizer business were organized as divisions within Farmland. As such, these divisions did not have a discreet legal structure from Farmland and the cash flows from these operations were collected and disbursed under Farmland's centralized approach to cash management and the financing of its operations. The net divisional equity distribution characterized on the accompanying financial statements represents the net cash generated by these divisions and funded to Farmland to finance its overall operations.

Capital and Commercial Commitments

In addition to long-term debt, we are required to make payments relating to various types of obligations. The following table summarizes our minimum payments as of December 31, 2006 relating to long-term debt, operating leases, unconditional purchase obligations and other specified capital and commercial commitments for the five-year period following December 31, 2006 and thereafter.

Our ability to make payments on and to refinance our indebtedness, to fund planned capital expenditures and to satisfy our other capital and commercial commitments will depend on our ability to generate cash flow in the future. This, to a certain extent, is subject to refining spreads, fertilizer margins, receipt of distributions from the Partnership and general economic financial, competitive, legislative,

regulatory and other factors that are beyond our control. Based on our current level of operations, we believe our cash flow from operations, available cash and available borrowings under our revolving loan facility and the proceeds we receive from this offering will be adequate to meet our future liquidity needs for at least the next twelve months.

	Payments Due by Period						
	Total	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	Thereafter
	(in millions)						
Contractual Obligations							
Long-term debt(1)	$ 775.0	$ 5.8	$ 7.7	$ 7.6	$ 7.5	$ 7.4	$739.0
Operating leases(2)	13.1	3.9	3.9	2.9	1.4	0.9	0.1
Unconditional purchase obligations(3)	221.0	19.3	19.0	19.0	16.6	14.7	132.4
Environmental liabilities(4)	9.9	1.8	0.9	0.5	0.3	0.3	6.1
Funded letter of credit fees(5)	17.1	4.9	4.9	4.9	2.4	—	—
Interest payments(6)	424.1	65.4	65.0	64.1	63.5	62.9	103.2
Total	$1,460.2	$101.1	$101.4	$99.0	$91.7	$86.2	$980.8
Other Commercial Commitments							
Standby letters of credit(7)	$ 12.8	$ 12.8	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —

(1) Long-term debt amortization is based on the contractual terms of our Credit Facility. See “Description of Our Indebtedness and the Cash Flow Swap.”
(2) The nitrogen fertilizer business leases various facilities and equipment, primarily railcars, under non-cancelable operating leases for various periods.
(3) The amount includes (1) commitments under several agreements in our petroleum operations related to pipeline usage, petroleum products storage and petroleum transportation and (2) commitments under an electric supply agreement with the City of Coffeyville.
(4) Environmental liabilities represents our estimated payments required by federal and/or state environmental agencies related to closure of hazardous waste management units at our sites in Coffeyville and Phillipsburg, Kansas. We also have other environmental liabilities which are not contractual obligations but which would be necessary for our continued operations. See “Business — Environmental Matters.”
(5) This amount represents the total of all fees related to the funded letter of credit issued under our Credit Facility. The funded letter of credit is utilized as credit support for the Cash Flow Swap. See “— Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk — Commodity Price Risk.”
(6) Interest payments are based on interest rates in effect at December 31, 2006 and assume contractual amortization payments.
(7) Standby letters of credit include our obligations under $3.2 million of letters of credit issued in connection with environmental liabilities and $3.2 million in letters of credit to secure transportation expenses related to the Transportation Services Agreement with CCPS Transportation, LLC, issued pursuant to the June 24, 2005 Credit Facility. In addition, we had a $6.4 million letter of credit outstanding issued pursuant to the Credit Facility to provide transitional collateral to the lender that issued the $6.4 million in letters of credit under the June 24, 2005 credit facility.

Our business may not generate sufficient cash flow from operations, and future borrowings may not be available to us under our revolving credit facility in an amount sufficient to enable us to pay our indebtedness or to fund our other liquidity needs. We may seek to sell additional assets to fund our liquidity needs but may not be able to do so. We may also need to refinance all or a portion of our indebtedness on or before maturity. We may not be able to refinance any of our indebtedness on commercially reasonable terms or at all.

Recently Issued Accounting Standards

In December 2004, the Financial Accounting Standards Board, or FASB, issued FASB No. 151, *Inventory Costs*, which clarifies the accounting for abnormal amounts of idle facility expense, freight, handling costs, and spoilage. Under FASB 151, such items will be recognized as current-period charges. In addition, Statement No. 151 requires that allocation of fixed production overheads to the costs of conversion be based on the normal capacity of the production facilities. We adopted SFAS 151 effective January 1, 2006. There was no impact on our financial position or results of operations as a result of adopting this standard.

The Emerging Issues Task Force, or EITF, reached a consensus on Issue No. 04-13, *Accounting for Purchases and Sales of Inventory with the Same Counterparty*, and the FASB ratified it on September 28, 2005. This Issue addresses accounting matters that arise when one company both sells inventory to and buys inventory from another company in the same line of business, specifically, when it is appropriate to measure purchases and sales of inventory at fair value and record them in cost of sales and revenues, and when they should be recorded as an exchange measured at the book value of the item sold. This Issue is to be applied to new arrangements entered into in reporting periods beginning after March 15, 2006. There was no significant impact on our financial position or results of operations as a result of adoption of this Issue.

In June 2006, the FASB ratified its consensus on EITF Issue No. 06-3, *How Taxes Collected from Customers and Remitted to Governmental Authorities Should Be Presented in the Income Statement.* EITF 06-3 includes any tax assessed by a governmental authority that is directly imposed on a revenue-producing transaction between a seller and a customer and may include sales, use, value added, and some excise taxes. These taxes should be presented on either a gross or net basis, and if reported on a gross basis, a company should disclose amounts on those taxes in interim and annual financial statements for each period for which an income statement is presented. The guidance in EITF 06-3 is effective for all periods beginning after December 15, 2006 and is not expected to significantly affect our financial position or results of operations.

In June 2006, the FASB issued Interpretation No. 48, *Accounting for Uncertain Tax Positions — an interpretation of FASB Statement No. 109.* FIN 48 clarifies the accounting for uncertainty in income taxes recognized in an enterprise's financial statements in accordance with FASB Statement No. 109, *Accounting for Income Taxes*, by prescribing a recognition threshold and measurement attribute for the financial statement recognition and measurement of a tax position taken or expected to be taken in a tax return. If a tax position is more likely than not to be sustained upon examination, then an enterprise would be required to recognize in its financial statements the largest amount of benefit that is greater than 50% likely of being realized upon ultimate settlement. FIN No. 48 also provides guidance on derecognition, classification, interest and penalties, accounting in interim periods, disclosures and transition. The application of FIN No. 48 is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2006 and is not expected to have a material impact on our financial position or results of operations.

In May 2005, the FASB issued SFAS No. 154, *Accounting Changes and Error Corrections*, which replaces APB Opinion No. 20, *Accounting Changes* and SFAS No. 3, *Reporting Accounting Changes in Interim Financial Statements.* SFAS 154 retained accounting guidance related to changes in estimates, changes in a reporting entity and error corrections. However, changes in accounting principles must be accounted for retrospectively by modifying the financial statements of prior periods unless it is impracticable to do so. SFAS 154 is effective for accounting changes made in fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2005. The adoption of SFAS 154 did not have a material impact on our financial position or results of operations.

The SEC issued Staff Accounting Bulletin, or SAB, No. 108 on September 13, 2006. SAB No. 108 was issued to address diversity in practice in quantifying financial statement misstatements and the potential under current practice for the build-up of improper amounts on the balance sheet. The effects of applying the guidance issued in SAB No. 108 are to be reflected in annual financial

statements covering the first fiscal year ending after November 15, 2006. The initial adoption of SAB No. 108 in 2006 did not have an impact on our financial position or results of operations.

In September 2006, the FASB issued FAS No. 157, *Fair Value Measurements,* which establishes a framework for measuring fair value in GAAP and expands disclosures about fair value measurements. FAS No. 157 states that fair value is “the price that would be received to sell the asset or paid to transfer the liability (an exit price), not the price that would be paid to acquire the asset or received to assume the liability (an entry price).” The statement is effective for financial statements issued for fiscal years beginning after November 15, 2007, and interim periods within those fiscal years. We are currently evaluating the effect that this statement will have on our financial statements.

In September 2006, the FASB issued FASB Staff Position, or FSP, No. AUG AIR-1, *Accounting for Planned Major Maintenance Activities*, that disallowed the accrue-in-advance method for planned major maintenance activities. Our scheduled turnaround activities are considered planned major maintenance activities. Since we do not use the accrue-in-advance method of accounting for our turnaround activities, this FSP has no impact on our financial statements.

In February 2007, the FASB issued FAS No. 159, *The Fair Value Option for Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities* (FAS 159). Under this standard, an entity is required to provide additional information that will assist investors and other users of financial information to more easily understand the effect of the company’s choice to use fair value on its earnings. Further, the entity is required to display the fair value of those assets and liabilities for which the company has chosen to use fair value on the face of the balance sheet. This standard does not eliminate the disclosure requirements about fair value measurements included in FAS 157 and FAS No. 107, Disclosures about Fair Value of Financial Instruments. FAS 159 is effective for fiscal years beginning after November 15, 2007, and early adoption is permitted as of January 1, 2007, provided that the entity makes that choice in the first quarter of 2007 and also elects to apply the provisions of FAS 157. We are currently evaluating the potential impact that FAS 159 will have on our financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

We do not have any “off-balance sheet arrangements” as such term is defined within the rules and regulations of the SEC.

Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk

The risk inherent in our market risk sensitive instruments and positions is the potential loss from adverse changes in commodity prices and interest rates. None of our market risk sensitive instruments are held for trading.

Commodity Price Risk

Our petroleum business, as a manufacturer of refined petroleum products, and the nitrogen fertilizer business, as a manufacturer of nitrogen fertilizer products, all of which are commodities, have exposure to market pricing for products sold in the future. In order to realize value from our processing capacity, a positive spread between the cost of raw materials and the value of finished products must be achieved (i.e., gross margin or crack spread). The physical commodities that comprise our raw materials and finished goods are typically bought and sold at a spot or index price that can be highly variable.

We use a crude oil purchasing intermediary which allows us to take title and price of our crude oil at the refinery, as opposed to the crude origination point, reducing our risk associated with volatile commodity prices by shortening the commodity conversion cycle time. The commodity conversion cycle time refers to the time elapsed between raw material acquisition and the sale of finished goods. In addition, we seek to reduce the variability of commodity price exposure by engaging in hedging strategies and transactions that will serve to protect gross margins as forecasted in the annual operating plan. Accordingly, we use financial derivatives to economically hedge future cash flows (i.e.,

gross margin or crack spreads) and product inventories. With regard to our hedging activities, we may enter into, or have entered into, derivative instruments which serve to:

- lock in or fix a percentage of the anticipated or planned gross margin in future periods when the derivative market offers commodity spreads that generate positive cash flows; and
- hedge the value of inventories in excess of minimum required inventories.

Further, we intend to engage only in risk mitigating activities directly related to our business.

Basis Risk. The effectiveness of our derivative strategies is dependent upon the correlation of the price index utilized for the hedging activity and the cash or spot price of the physical commodity for which price risk is being mitigated. Basis risk is a term we use to define that relationship. Basis risk can exist due to several factors including time or location differences between the derivative instrument and the underlying physical commodity. Our selection of the appropriate index to utilize in a hedging strategy is a prime consideration in our basis risk exposure.

Examples of our basis risk exposure are as follows:

- Time Basis — In entering over-the-counter swap agreements, the settlement price of the swap is typically the average price of the underlying commodity for a designated calendar period. This settlement price is based on the assumption that the underling physical commodity will price ratably over the swap period. If the commodity does not move ratably over the periods then weighted average physical prices will be weighted differently than the swap price as the result of timing.
- Location Basis — In hedging NYMEX crack spreads, we experience location basis as the settlement of NYMEX refined products (related more to New York Harbor cash markets) which may be different than the prices of refined products in our Group 3 pricing area.

Price and Basis Risk Management Activities. Our most prevalent risk management activity is to sell forward the crack spread when opportunities exist to lock in a margin sufficient to meet our cash obligations or our operating plan. Selling forward derivative contracts for which the underlying commodity is the crack spread enables us to lock in a margin on the spread between the price of crude oil and price of refined products. The commodity derivative contracts are either exchange-traded contracts in the form of futures contracts or over-the-counter contracts in the form of commodity price swaps.

In the event our inventories exceed our target base level of inventories, we may enter into commodity derivative contracts to manage our price exposure to our inventory positions that are in excess of our base level. Excess inventories are typically the result of plant operations such as a turnaround or other plant maintenance. The commodity derivative contracts are either exchange-traded contracts in the form of futures contracts or over-the-counter contracts in the form of commodity price swaps.

To reduce the basis risk between the price of products for Group 3 and that of the NYMEX associated with selling forward derivative contracts for NYMEX crack spreads, we may enter into basis swap positions to lock the price difference. If the difference between the price of products on the NYMEX and Group 3 (or some other price benchmark as we may deem appropriate) is different than the value contracted in the swap, then we will receive from or owe to the counterparty the difference on each unit of product contracted in the swap, thereby completing the locking of our margin. An example of our use of a basis swap is in the winter heating oil season. The risk associated with not hedging the basis when using NYMEX forward contracts to fix future margins is if the crack spread increases based on prices traded on NYMEX while Group 3 pricing remains flat or decreases then we would be in a position to lose money on the derivative position while not earning an offsetting additional margin on the physical position based on the Group 3 pricing.

On December 31, 2006, we had the following open commodity derivative contracts whose unrealized gains and losses are included in gain (loss) on derivatives in the consolidated statements of operations:

- Successor's Petroleum Segment holds commodity derivative contracts in the form of three swap agreements for the period from July 1, 2005 to June 30, 2010 with J. Aron, a subsidiary of The Goldman Sachs Group, Inc. and a related party of ours. The swap agreements were originally executed on June 16, 2005 in conjunction with the Subsequent Acquisition of Immediate Predecessor and required under the terms of our long-term debt agreements. These agreements were subsequently assigned from Coffeyville Acquisition LLC to Coffeyville Resources, LLC on June 24, 2005. The total notional quantities on the date of execution were 100,911,000 barrels of crude oil; 2,348,802,750 gallons of unleaded gasoline and 1,889,459,250 gallons of heating oil; pursuant to these swaps, we receive a fixed price with respect to the heating oil and the unleaded gasoline while we pay a fixed price with respect to crude oil. In June 2006, a subsequent swap was entered into with J. Aron to effectively reduce our unleaded notional quantity and increase our heating oil notional quantity by 229,671,750 gallons over the period July 2, 2007 to June 30, 2010. Additionally, several other swaps were entered into with J. Aron to adjust effective net notional amounts of the aggregate position to better align with actual production volumes. The swap agreements were executed at the prevailing market rate at the time of execution and management believed the swap agreements would provide an economic hedge on future transactions. At December 31, 2006 the net notional open amounts under these swap agreements were 65,656,000 barrels of crude oil, 1,376,676,000 gallons of heating oil and 1,380,876,000 gallons of unleaded gasoline. The purpose of these contracts is to economically hedge 32,778,000 barrels of heating oil crack spreads, the price spread between crude oil and heating oil, and 32,878,000 barrels of unleaded gas crack spreads, the price spread between crude oil and unleaded gasoline. These open contracts had a total unrealized net loss at December 31, 2006 of approximately $109.1 million.
- Successor's Petroleum Segment also holds various NYMEX positions through UBS Securities LLC. At December 31, 2006, we were short 75 crude contracts, 98 heating oil contracts and 170 unleaded contracts, reflecting an unrealized gain of $0.7 million on that date.

As of December 31, 2006, a $1.00 change in quoted futures price for the crack spreads described in the first bullet point would result in a $65.7 million change to the fair value of the derivative commodity position and the same change in net income.

Interest Rate Risk

As of December 31, 2006, all of our $775.0 million of outstanding debt was at floating rates. An increase of 1.0% in the LIBOR rate would result in an increase in our interest expense of approximately $7.9 million per year.

In an effort to mitigate the interest rate risk highlighted above and as required under our then-existing first and second lien credit agreements, we entered into several interest rate swap agreements in 2005. These swap agreements were entered into with counterparties that we believe to be creditworthy. Under the swap agreements, we pay fixed rates and receive floating rates based on

the three-month LIBOR rates, with payments calculated on the notional amounts set for in the table below. The interest rate swaps are settled quarterly and marked to market at each reporting date.

Notional Amount	Effective Date	Termination Date	Fixed Rate
$375.0 million	6/30/06	3/30/07	4.038%
$325.0 million	3/31/07	6/30/07	4.038%
$325.0 million	6/29/07	3/31/08	4.195%
$250.0 million	3/31/08	3/31/09	4.195%
$180.0 million	3/31/09	3/31/10	4.195%
$110.0 million	3/31/10	6/30/10	4.195%

We have determined that these interest rate swaps do not qualify as hedges for hedge accounting purposes. Therefore, changes in the fair value of these interest rate swaps are included in income in the period of change. Net realized and unrealized gains or losses are reflected in the gain (loss) for derivative activities at the end of each period. For the year ended December 31, 2006, we had $3.7 million of realized and unrealized gains on these interest rate swaps.

INDUSTRY OVERVIEW

Oil Refining Industry

Oil refining is the process of separating the wide spectrum of hydrocarbons present in crude oil, and in certain processes, modifying the constituent molecular structures, for the purpose of converting them into marketable finished, or refined, petroleum products optimized for specific end uses. Refining is primarily a margin-based business where both the feedstocks (the petroleum products such as crude oil or natural gas liquids that are processed and blended into refined products) and the refined finished products are commodities. It is important for a refinery to maintain high throughput rates (the volume per day processed through the refinery) and capacity utilization given the substantial fixed component in the total operating costs. There are also material variable costs associated with the fuel and by-product components that become increasingly expensive as crude prices increase. The refiner’s goal is to achieve highest profitability by maximizing the yields of high value finished products and by minimizing feedstock and operating costs.

According to the Energy Information Administration, or the EIA, as of January 1, 2006, there were 142 oil refineries operating in the United States, with the 15 smallest each having a capacity of 11,000 bpd or less, and the 10 largest having capacities ranging from 306,000 to 562,500 bpd. Refiners typically are structured as part of a fully or partially integrated oil company, or as an independent entity, such as our Company.

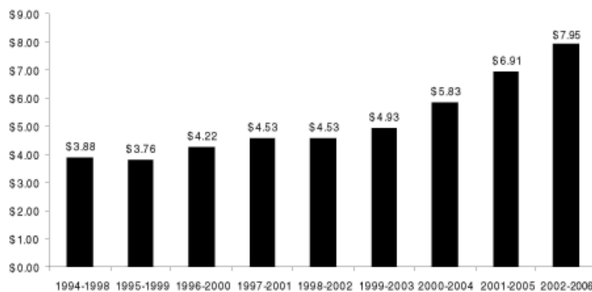
Refining Margins

A variety of so called “crack spread” indicators are used to track the profitability of the refining industry. Among those of most relevance to our refinery are (1) the gas crack spread, (2) the heat crack spread, and (3) the 2-1-1 crack spread. The gas crack spread is the simple difference in per barrel value between reformulated gasoline (gasoline the compounds or properties of which meet the requirements of the reformulated gasoline regulations) in New York Harbor as traded on the New York Mercantile Exchange, or NYMEX, and the NYMEX prompt price of West Texas Intermediate, or WTI, crude oil on any given day. This provides a measure of the profitability when producing gasoline. The heat crack spread is the similar measure of the price of Number 2 heating oil in New York Harbor as traded on the NYMEX, relative to the value of WTI crude which provides a measure of the profitability of producing diesel and heating oil. The 2-1-1 crack spread is a composite spread that assumes for simplification and comparability purposes that for every two barrels of WTI consumed, a refinery produces one barrel of gasoline and one barrel of heating oil; the spread is based on the NYMEX price and delivery of gasoline and heating oil in New York Harbor. The 2-1-1 crack spread provides a measure of the general profitability of a medium high complexity refinery on the day that the spread is computed. The ability of a crack spread to measure profitability is affected by the absolute crude price.

Our refinery uses a consumed 2-1-1 crack spread to measure its specific daily performance in the market. The consumed 2-1-1 crack spread assumes the same relative production of gasoline and heating oil from crude, so like the NYMEX based 2-1-1 crack spread, it has an inherent inaccuracy because the refinery does not produce exactly two barrels of high valued products for each two barrels of crude oil, and the relative proportions of gasoline to heating oil will vary somewhat from the 1:1 relationship. However, the consumed 2-1-1 crack spread is an economically more accurate measure of performance than the NYMEX based 2-1-1 crack spread since the crude price used represents the price of our actual charged crude slate and is based on the actual sale values in our marketing region, rather than on New York Harbor NYMEX numbers. Average 2-1-1 crack spreads vary from region to region depending on the supply and demand balances of crude oils and refined products and can vary seasonally and from year to year reflecting more macroeconomic factors.

Although refining margins, the difference between the per barrel prices for refined products and the cost of crude oil, can be volatile during short term periods of time due to seasonality of demand,

refinery outages, extreme weather conditions and fluctuations in levels of refined product held in storage, longer-term averages have steadily increased over the last 10 years as a result of the improving fundamentals for the refining industry. For example, the NYMEX based 2-1-1 crack spread averaged $3.88 per barrel from 1994 through 1998 compared to $7.95 per barrel from 2002 to 2006. The following chart shows a rolling average of the NYMEX based 2-1-1 crack spread from 1994 through 2006:



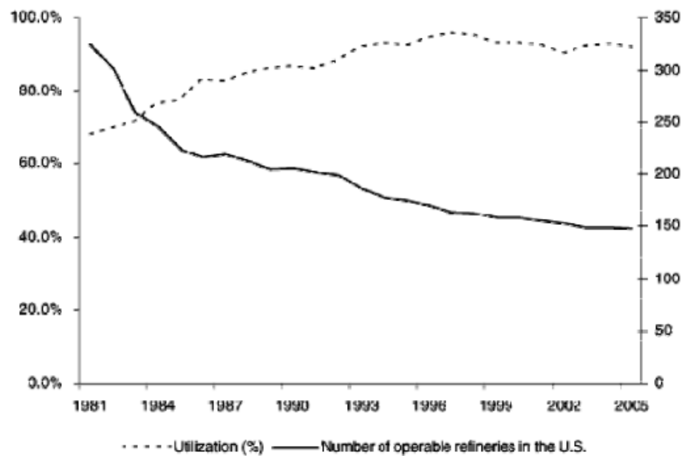
Source: Platts

Refining Market Trends

The supply and demand fundamentals of the domestic refining industry have improved since the 1990s and are expected to remain favorable as the growth in demand for refined products continues to exceed increases in refining capacity. Over the next two decades, the EIA projects that U.S. demand for refined products will grow at an average of 1.5% per year compared to total domestic refining capacity growth of only 1.3% per year. Approximately 83.3% of the projected demand growth is expected to come from the increased consumption of light refined products (including gasoline, diesel, jet fuel and liquefied petroleum gas), which are more difficult and costly to produce than heavy refined products (including asphalt and carbon black oil).

High capital costs, historical excess capacity and environmental regulatory requirements have limited the construction of new refineries in the United States over the past 30 years. According to the EIA, domestic refining capacity decreased approximately 8% between January 1981 and January 2006 from 18.6 million bpd to 17.1 million bpd, as more than 175 generally small and unsophisticated refineries that were unable to process heavy crude into a marketable product mix have been shut down, and no new major refinery has been built in the United States. The implementation of the federal Tier II low sulfur fuel regulations is expected to further reduce existing refining capacity.

In order to meet the increasing demands of the market, U.S. refineries have pursued efficiency measures to improve existing production levels. These efficiency measures and other initiatives, generally known as capacity creep, have raised productive capacity of existing refineries by approximately 1% per year since 1993. According to the EIA, between 1981 and 2004, refinery utilization increased from 69% to 93%. Over the next 20 years, the EIA projects that utilization will remain high relative to historic levels, ranging from 92% to 95% of design capacity.



Source: EIA

The price discounts available to refiners of heavy sour crude oil have widened as many refiners have turned to sweeter and lighter crude oils to meet lower sulfur fuel specifications, which has resulted in increasing the surplus of sour and heavy crude oils. As the global economy has improved, worldwide crude oil demand has increased, and OPEC and other producers have tended to incrementally produce more of the sour or heavier crude oil varieties. We believe that the combination of increasing worldwide supplies of lower cost sour and heavy crude oils and increasing demand for sweet and light crude oils will provide a cost advantage to refineries with configurations that are able to process sour crude oils.

We expect refined products that meet new and evolving fuel specifications will account for an increasing share of total fuel demand, which will benefit refiners who are able to efficiently produce these fuels. As part of the Clean Air Act, major metropolitan areas in the United States with air pollution problems must require the sale and use of reformulated gasoline meeting certain environmental standards in their jurisdictions. Boutique fuels, such as low vapor pressure Kansas City gasoline, enable refineries capable of producing such refined products to achieve higher margins.

Due to the ongoing supply and demand imbalance, the United States continues to be a net refined products importer. Imports, largely from northwest Europe and Asia, accounted for over 13% of total U.S. consumption in 2004. The level of imports generally increases during periods when refined product prices in the United States are materially higher than in Europe and Asia.

Based on the strong fundamentals for the global refining industry, capital investments for refinery expansions and new refineries in international markets have increased during the recent year. However, the competitive threat faced by domestic refiners is limited by U.S. fuel specifications and increasing foreign demand for refined products, particularly for light transportation fuels.

Certain regional markets in the United States, such as the Coffeyville supply area, do not have the necessary refining capacity to produce a sufficient amount of refined products to meet area demand and therefore rely on pipelines and other modes of transportation for incremental supply from other regions of the United States and globally. The shortage of refining capacity is a factor that results in local refiners serving these markets earning generally higher margins on their product sales than those who have to transport their products to this region over long distances.

Notwithstanding the trends described above, the refining industry is cyclical and volatile and has undergone downturns in the past. See "Risk Factors."

Refinery Locations

A refinery's location can have an important impact on its refining margins because location can influence access to feedstocks and efficient distribution. There are five regions in the United States, the Petroleum Administration for Defense Districts (PADDs), that have historically experienced varying levels of refining profitability due to regional market conditions. Refiners located in the U.S. Gulf Coast region operate in a highly competitive market due to the fact that this region (PADD III) accounts for approximately 37% of the total number of U.S. refineries and approximately 48% of the country's refining capacity. PADD I represents the East Coast, PADD IV the Rocky Mountains and PADD V is the West Coast.

Coffeyville operates in the Midwest (PADD II) region of the US. In 2006, demand for gasoline and distillates (primarily diesel fuels, kerosene and jet fuel) exceeded refining production in the Coffeyville supply area by approximately 22%, which created a need to import a significant portion of the region's requirement for petroleum products from the U.S. Gulf Coast and other regions. The deficit of local refining capacity benefits local refined product pricing and could generally lead to higher margins for local refiners such as our company.

Nitrogen Fertilizer Industry

Plant Nutrition and Nitrogen Fertilizers

Commercially produced fertilizers give plants the primary nutrients needed in a form they can readily absorb and use. Nitrogen is an essential element for plant growth. Absorbed by plants in larger amounts than other nutrients, nitrogen makes plants green and healthy and is the nutrient most responsible for increasing yields in crop plants. Although plants will absorb nitrogen from organic matter and soil materials, this is usually not sufficient to satisfy the demands of crop plants. The

supply of nutrients must, accordingly, be supplemented with fertilizers to meet the requirements of crops during periods of plant growth, to replenish nutrients removed from the soil through crop harvesting and to provide those nutrients that are not already available in appropriate amounts in the soil. The two most important sources of nutrients are manufactured or mineral fertilizers and organic manures. Farmers determine the types, quantities and proportions of fertilizer to apply to their fields depending on, among other factors, the crop, soil and weather conditions, regional farming practices, and fertilizer and crop prices.

Nitrogen, which typically accounts for approximately 60% of worldwide fertilizer consumption in any planting season, is an essential element for most organic compounds in plants as it promotes protein formation and is a major component of chlorophyll, which helps to promote green healthy growth and high yields. There are no substitutes for nitrogen fertilizers in the cultivation of high-yield crops such as corn, which on average requires 100-160 pounds of nitrogen for each acre of plantings. The four principal nitrogen based fertilizer products are:

Ammonia. Ammonia is used in limited quantities as a direct application fertilizer, and is primarily used as a building block for other nitrogen products, including intermediate products for industrial applications and finished fertilizer products. Ammonia, consisting of 82% nitrogen, is stored either as a refrigerated liquid at minus 27 degrees, or under pressure if not refrigerated. It is gaseous at ambient temperatures and is injected into the soil as a gas. The direct application of ammonia requires farmers to make a considerable investment in pressurized storage tanks and injection machinery, and can take place only under a narrow range of ambient conditions.

Urea. Urea is formed by reacting ammonia with carbon dioxide, or CO_2, at high pressure. From the warm urea liquid produced in the first, wet stage of the process, the finished product is mostly produced as a coated, granular solid containing 46% nitrogen and suitable for use in bulk fertilizer blends containing the other two principal fertilizer nutrients, phosphate and potash. We do not produce merchant urea.

Ammonium Nitrate. Ammonium nitrate is another dry, granular form of nitrogen based fertilizer. It is produced by converting ammonia to nitric acid in the presence of a platinum catalyst reaction, then further reacting the nitric acid with additional volumes of ammonia to form ammonium nitrate. We do not produce this product.

Urea Ammonium Nitrate Solution (UAN). Urea can be combined with ammonium nitrate solution to make liquid nitrogen fertilizer (urea ammonium nitrate or UAN). These solutions contain 32% nitrogen and are easy to store and transport and provide the farmer with the most flexibility in tailoring fertilizer, pesticide and fungicide applications.

In 2006, we produced approximately 369,300 tons of ammonia, of which approximately two-thirds was upgraded into approximately 633,100 tons of UAN.

Ammonia Production Technology — Advantages of Coke Gasification

Ammonia is produced by reacting gaseous nitrogen with hydrogen at high pressure and temperature in the presence of a catalyst. Traditionally, nearly all hydrogen produced for the manufacture of nitrogen based fertilizers is produced by reforming natural gas at a high temperature and pressure in the presence of water and a catalyst. This process consumes a significant amount of natural gas and is believed to become unprofitable as the natural gas input costs increase.

Alternatively, hydrogen for ammonia can also be produced by gasifying pet coke. Pet coke is a coal-like substance that is produced during the refining process. The coke gasification process, which the nitrogen fertilizer business commercially employs at its fertilizer plant, the only such plant in North America, takes advantage of the large cost differential between pet coke and natural gas in current markets. The plant's coke gasification process allows it to use less than 1% of the natural gas relative to other nitrogen based fertilizer facilities that are heavily dependent upon natural gas and are thus heavily impacted by natural gas price swings. The nitrogen fertilizer business also benefits from the ready

availability of pet coke supply from our refinery plant. Pet coke is a refinery by-product which if not used in the fertilizer plant would otherwise be sold as fuel, generating less value to the company.

Fertilizer Consumption Trends

Global demand for fertilizers typically grows at predictable rates and tends to correspond to growth in grain production. Global fertilizer demand is driven in the long-term primarily by population growth, increases in disposable income and associated improvements in diet. Short-term demand depends on world economic growth rates and factors creating temporary imbalances in supply and demand. These factors include weather patterns, the level of world grain stocks relative to consumption, agricultural commodity prices, energy prices, crop mix, fertilizer application rates, farm income and temporary disruptions in fertilizer trade from government intervention, such as changes in the buying patterns of large countries like China or India. According to the International Fertilizer Industry Association, or IFA, from 1960 to 2005, global fertilizer demand has grown 3.7% annually and global nitrogen demand has grown at a faster rate of 4.8% annually. According to the IFA, during that 45-year period, North American fertilizer demand has grown 2.4% annually with North American nitrogen demand growing at a faster rate of 3.3% annually.

In 2000, the FAO projected an increase in major world crop production from 1995/97 to 2030 of approximately 76%. The annual growth rate for fertilizer consumption through 2030 is projected by the FAO to be between 0.7% and 1.3% per year. This forecast assumes a slowdown in the growth of the world's population and crop production, and an improvement in fertilizer use efficiency.

The United States Department of Agriculture recently forecast a 10 million acre increase in 2007 planted corn acres over similar plantings in 2006, the majority of which is expected to be generated on vacant land or through displacement of soybean crops. The net effect of these additional plantings is expected to increase demand for nitrogen fertilizers by 700,000 tons per year. This equates to an annual increase of 2.2 million tons of UAN, or approximately three times our total annual UAN production.

The Farm Belt Nitrogen Market

All of the nitrogen fertilizer business' product shipments target freight advantaged destinations located in the U.S. farm belt. The farm belt refers to the states of Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, North Dakota, Ohio, Oklahoma, South Dakota, Texas and Wisconsin. Because shipping ammonia requires refrigerated or pressured containers and UAN is more than 65% water, transportation cost is substantial for ammonia and UAN producers. As a result, locally based fertilizer producers, such as the nitrogen fertilizer business, enjoy a distribution cost advantage over U.S. Gulf Coast ammonia and UAN importers. Southern Plains ammonia and Corn Belt UAN 32 prices averaged $272/ton and $157/ton, respectively, for the 2002 through 2005 period, based on data provided by Blue Johnson & Associates. The volumes of ammonia and UAN sold into certain farm belt markets are set forth in the table below:

Recent United States Ammonia and UAN Demand in Selected Mid-continent Areas

State	Ammonia Quantity	UAN 32 Quantity
	(thousand tons per year)	
Texas	2,300	850
Oklahoma	80	225
Kansas	370	670
Missouri	325	250
Iowa	690	865
Nebraska	335	1,100
Minnesota	335	195

Source: Blue Johnson & Associates Inc.

Fertilizer Pricing Trends

The nitrogen fertilizer industry is cyclical and relatively volatile, reflecting the commodity nature of ammonia and the major finished fertilizer products (e.g., urea). Although domestic industry-wide sales volumes of nitrogen based fertilizers vary little from one fertilizer season to the next due to the need to apply nitrogen every year to maintain crop yields, in the normal course of business industry participants are exposed to fluctuations in supply and demand, which can have significant effects on prices across all participants' commodity business areas and products and, in turn, their operating results and profitability. Changes in supply can result from capacity additions or reductions and from changes in inventory levels. Demand for fertilizer products is dependent on demand for crop nutrients by the global agricultural industry, which, in turn, depends on, among other things, weather conditions in particular geographical regions. Periods of high demand, high capacity utilization and increasing operating margins tend to result in new plant investment, higher crop pricing and increased production until supply exceeds demand, followed by periods of declining prices and declining capacity utilization, until the cycle is repeated. Due to dependence of the prevalent nitrogen fertilizer technology on natural gas, the marginal cost and pricing of fertilizer products also tend to exhibit positive correlation with the price of natural gas.

The historical average annual U.S. Corn Belt ammonia prices as well as natural gas and crude oil prices are detailed in the table below.

Year	Natural Gas ($/million btu)	WTI ($/bbl)	Ammonia ($/ton)
1990	1.78	24.53	125
1991	1.53	21.55	130
1992	1.73	20.57	134
1993	2.11	18.43	139
1994	1.94	17.16	197
1995	1.69	18.38	238
1996	2.50	22.01	217
1997	2.48	20.59	220
1998	2.16	14.43	162
1999	2.32	19.26	145
2000	4.32	30.28	208
2001	4.06	25.92	262
2002	3.39	26.19	191
2003	5.49	31.03	292
2004	5.90	41.47	326
2005	8.92	56.58	394
2006	6.73	66.09	379

Source: Bloomberg (natural gas and WTI) and Blue Johnson & Associates, Inc. (ammonia)

BUSINESS

We are an independent refiner and marketer of high value transportation fuels and, through a limited partnership in which we will initially own all of the economic interests (other than the IDRs), a producer of ammonia and UAN fertilizers. We are one of only seven petroleum refiners and marketers in the Coffeyville supply area (Kansas, Oklahoma, Missouri, Nebraska and Iowa) and, at current natural gas prices, the nitrogen fertilizer business is the lowest cost producer and marketer of ammonia and UAN in North America.

Our petroleum business includes a 108,000 bpd, complex full coking sour crude refinery in Coffeyville, Kansas (with capacity expected to reach approximately 115,000 bpd by the end of 2007). In addition, our supporting businesses include (1) a crude oil gathering system serving central Kansas and northern Oklahoma, (2) storage and terminal facilities for asphalt and refined fuels in Phillipsburg, Kansas, and (3) a rack marketing division supplying product through tanker trucks directly to customers located in close geographic proximity to Coffeyville and Phillipsburg, and to customers at throughput terminals on Magellan refined products distribution systems. In addition to rack sales (sales which are made at terminals into third party tanker trucks), we make bulk sales (sales through third party pipelines) into the mid-continent markets via Magellan and into Colorado and other destinations utilizing the product pipeline networks owned by Magellan, Enterprise and NuStar. Our refinery is situated approximately 100 miles from Cushing, Oklahoma, one of the largest crude oil trading and storage hubs in the United States, served by numerous pipelines from locations including the U.S. Gulf Coast and Canada, providing us with access to virtually any crude variety in the world capable of being transported by pipeline.

The nitrogen fertilizer business is the only operation in North America that utilizes a coke gasification process to produce ammonia (based on data provided by Blue Johnson & Associates). A majority of the ammonia produced by the fertilizer plant is further upgraded to UAN fertilizer (a solution of urea and ammonium nitrate in water used as a fertilizer). By using pet coke (a coal-like substance that is produced during the refining process) instead of natural gas as raw material, at current natural gas prices the nitrogen fertilizer business is the lowest cost producer of ammonia and UAN in North America. Furthermore, on average, over 80% of the pet coke utilized by the fertilizer plant is produced and supplied to the fertilizer plant as a by-product of our refinery. As such, the nitrogen fertilizer business benefits from high natural gas prices, as fertilizer prices increase with natural gas prices, without a directly related change in cost (because pet coke rather than more expensive natural gas is used as a primary raw material).

We have two business segments: petroleum and nitrogen fertilizer. For the fiscal years ended December 31, 2004, 2005 and 2006, we generated combined net sales of $1.7 billion, $2.4 billion and $3.0 billion, respectively, and operating income of $111.2 million, $270.8 million and $281.6 million, respectively. Our petroleum business generated $1.6 billion, $2.3 billion and $2.9 billion of our combined net sales, respectively, over these periods, with the nitrogen fertilizer business generating substantially all of the remainder. In addition, during these three periods, our petroleum business contributed $84.8 million, $199.7 million and $245.6 million of our combined operating income, respectively, with the nitrogen fertilizer business contributing substantially all of the remainder.

Significant Milestones Since the Change of Control in June 2005

Following the acquisition by certain affiliates of the Goldman Sachs Funds and the Kelso Funds in June 2005, a new senior management team led by John J. Lipinski, our Chief Executive Officer, was formed that combined selected members of existing management with experienced new members. Our new senior management team has executed several key strategic initiatives that we believe have significantly enhanced our competitive position and improved our financial and operational performance.

Increased Refinery Throughput and Yields. Management's focus on crude slate optimization (the process of determining the most economic crude oils to be refined), reliability, technical support and

operational excellence coupled with prudent expenditures on equipment has significantly improved the operating metrics of the refinery. The refinery's crude throughput rate (the volume per day processed through the refinery) has increased from an average of less than 90,000 bpd to an average of greater than 102,000 bpd in the second quarter of 2006, with peak daily rates in excess of 108,000 bpd of crude. Crude throughputs averaged 94,500 bpd for 2006, an improvement of over 3,400 bpd over 2005. Recent operational improvements at the refinery have also allowed us to produce higher volumes of favorably priced distillates (primarily No. 1 diesel fuel and kerosene), premium gasoline and boutique gasoline grades.

Diversified Crude Feedstock Variety. We have expanded the variety of crude grades processed in any given month from a limited few to over a dozen, including onshore and offshore domestic grades, various Canadian sours, heavy sours and sweet synthetics, and a variety of South American and West African imported grades. This has improved our crude purchase cost discount to WTI from $3.08 per barrel in 2005 to $4.58 per barrel in 2006.

Expanded Direct Rack Sales. We have significantly expanded and intend to continue to expand rack marketing of refined products (petroleum products such as gasoline and diesel fuel) directly to customers rather than origin bulk sales. Today, we sell over 23% of our produced transportation fuels throughout the Coffeyville supply area within the mid-continent, at enhanced margins, through our proprietary terminals and at Magellan's throughput terminals. With the expanded rack sales program, we improved our net income for 2006 compared to 2005.

Significant Plant Improvement and Capacity Expansion Projects. Management has identified and developed several significant capital projects since June 2005 primarily aimed at (1) expanding refinery and nitrogen fertilizer plant capacity (throughput that the plants are capable of sustaining on a daily basis), (2) enhancing operating reliability and flexibility, (3) complying with more stringent environmental, health and safety standards, and (4) improving our ability to process heavier sour crude feedstock varieties (petroleum products that are processed and blended into refined products). We completed most of these capital projects by April 2007 and expect to complete the remainder prior to the end of 2007. The estimated total cost of these programs is $500 million, the majority of which has already been spent and the remainder of which will be spent by the end of 2007.

The following major projects under this program were completed in 2006:

- Construction of a new 23,000 bpd high pressure diesel hydrotreater and associated new sulfur recovery unit, which will allow the facility to meet the EPA Tier II Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel federal regulations; and
- Expansion of one of the two gasification units within the fertilizer complex, which is expected to increase ammonia production by over 6,500 tons per year.

The following major projects under this program, substantially all of which are completed with the remainder expected to be completed prior to the end of 2007, are intended to increase refinery processing capacity to up to approximately 115,000 bpd, increase gasoline production and improve our liquid volume yield:

- Refinery-wide capacity expansion by increasing throughput of the existing fluid catalytic cracking unit (the unit that converts gas oil from the crude unit or coker unit into liquified petroleum gas, distillates and gasoline blendstocks), the delayed coker (the unit that processes heavy feedstock and produces lighter products and pet coke), and other major process units; and
- Construction of a new grass roots 24,000 bpd continuous catalytic reformer to be completed by the end of 2007.

Once completed, these projects are intended to significantly enhance the profitability of the refinery in environments of high crack spreads and allow the refinery to operate more profitably at lower crack spreads than is currently possible. We intend to finance these capital projects with cash from our operations and occasional borrowings from our revolving credit facility. See "Management's

Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations — Liquidity and Capital Resources — Debt" and "Description of Our Indebtedness and the Cash Flow Swap."

Our Competitive Strengths

Regional Advantage and Strategic Asset Location. Our refinery is one of only seven refineries located in the Coffeyville supply area within the mid-continent region, where demand for refined products exceeded refining production by approximately 22% in 2006. We estimate that this favorable supply/demand imbalance combined with our lower pipeline transportation cost as compared to the U.S. Gulf Coast refiners has allowed us to generate refining margins, as measured by the 2-1-1 crack spread, that have exceeded U.S. Gulf Coast refining margins by approximately $1.45 per barrel on average for the last four years. The 2-1-1 crack spread is a general industry standard that approximates the per barrel refining margin resulting from processing two barrels of crude oil to produce one barrel of gasoline and one barrel of diesel fuel.

In addition, the nitrogen fertilizer business is geographically advantaged to supply products to markets in Kansas, Missouri, Nebraska, Iowa, Illinois and Texas without incurring intermediate transfer, storage, barge or pipeline freight charges. Because the nitrogen fertilizer business does not incur these costs, this geographic advantage provides it with a distribution cost benefit over U.S. Gulf Coast ammonia and UAN importers, assuming in each case freight rates and pipeline tariffs for U.S. Gulf Coast importers as recently in effect.

Access to and Ability to Process Multiple Crude Oils. Since June 2005 we have significantly expanded the variety of crude grades processed in any given month and have reduced our acquisition cost of crude relative to WTI by approximately $1.50 per barrel in 2006 compared to 2005. While our proximity to the Cushing crude oil trading hub minimizes the likelihood of an interruption to our supply, we intend to further diversify our sources of crude oil. Among other initiatives in this regard, we have secured shipper rights on the newly built Spearhead pipeline, owned by CCPS Transportation, LLC (which is ultimately owned by Enbridge), which connects Chicago to the Cushing hub and provides us with an ability to secure incremental oil supplies from Canada. We also own and operate a crude gathering system located in northern Oklahoma and central Kansas, which allows us to acquire quality crudes at a discount to WTI.

High Quality, Modern Asset Base with Solid Track Record. We operate a complex full coking sour crude refinery. Complexity is a measure of a refinery's ability to process lower quality crude in an economic manner; greater complexity makes a refinery more profitable. Our refinery's complexity allows us to optimize the yields (the percentage of refined product that is produced from crude and other feedstocks) of higher value transportation fuels (gasoline and distillate), which currently account for approximately 94% of our liquid production output. From 1995 through March 31, 2007, we have invested approximately $550 million to modernize our oil refinery and to meet more stringent U.S. environmental, health and safety requirements. As a result, we have achieved significant increases in our refinery crude throughput rate from an average of less than 90,000 bpd prior to June 2005 to over 102,000 bpd in the second quarter of 2006 and over 94,500 bpd for 2006 with peak daily rates in excess of 108,000 bpd. In addition, we have substantially completed our scheduled 2007 refinery turnaround and expect that plant capacity will reach approximately 115,000 bpd by the end of 2007. Management's consistent focus on reliability and safety earned us the NPRA Gold Award for safety in 2005. The fertilizer plant, completed in 2000, is the newest fertilizer facility in North America, utilizes less than 1% of the natural gas relative to natural gas-based fertilizer producers and, since 2003, has demonstrated a consistent record of operating near full capacity. (The percentage of natural gas used compared to the fertilizer plant's competitors was calculated using the nitrogen fertilizer business' own internal data regarding its own natural gas usage and industry data from Blue Johnson regarding typical natural gas use by other ammonia manufacturers.) The fertilizer plant underwent a scheduled turnaround (a periodically required procedure to refurbish and maintain the facility that involves the shutdown and inspection of major

processing units) in 2006, and the plant's spare gasifier was recently expanded to increase its production capacity.

Near Term Internal Expansion Opportunities. Since June 2005, we have identified and developed several significant capital improvements primarily aimed at (1) expanding refinery capacity, (2) enhancing operating reliability and flexibility, (3) complying with more stringent environmental, health and safety standards and (4) improving our ability to process heavy sour crude feedstock varieties. With the completion of approximately $500 million of significant capital improvements, we expect to significantly enhance the profitability of our refinery during periods of high crack spreads while enabling the refinery to operate more profitably at lower crack spreads than is currently possible.

Unique Coke Gasification Fertilizer Plant. The nitrogen fertilizer plant is the only one of its kind in North America utilizing a coke gasification process to produce ammonia. The coke gasification process allows the plant to produce ammonia at a lower cost than natural gas-based fertilizer plants because it uses significantly less natural gas then its competitors. We estimate that the facility's production cost advantage over U.S. Gulf Coast ammonia producers is sustainable at natural gas prices as low as $2.50 per million Btu. This cost advantage has been more pronounced in today's environment of high natural gas prices, as the reported Henry Hub natural gas price has fluctuated between approximately $4.20 and $15.00 per million Btu since the end of 2003. The nitrogen fertilizer business has a secure raw material supply with an average of more than 80% of the pet coke required by the fertilizer plant historically supplied by our refinery. After this offering, we will continue to supply pet coke to the nitrogen fertilizer business pursuant to a 20-year intercompany agreement. The sustaining capital requirements for this business are low relative to earnings and are expected to range between $3 million and $5 million per year as compared to $36.8 million of operating income in the nitrogen fertilizer segment for the year ended December 31, 2006. The nitrogen fertilizer business is also considering a $40 million fertilizer plant expansion, which we estimate could increase the nitrogen fertilizer plant's capacity to upgrade ammonia into premium priced UAN by 50% to approximately 1,000,000 tons per year.

Experienced Management Team. In conjunction with the acquisition of our business by Coffeyville Acquisition LLC in June 2005, a new senior management team was formed that combined selected members of existing management with experienced new members. Our senior management team averages over 27 years of refining and fertilizer industry experience and, in coordination with our broader management team, has increased our operating income and stockholder value since the acquisition of Coffeyville Resources. Mr. John J. Lipinski, our Chief Executive Officer, has over 35 years experience in the refining and chemicals industries, and prior to joining us in connection with the acquisition of Coffeyville Resources in June 2005, was in charge of a 550,000 bpd refining system and a multi-plant fertilizer system. Mr. Stanley A. Riemann, our Chief Operating Officer, has over 32 years of experience, and prior to joining us in March 2004, was in charge of one of the largest fertilizer manufacturing systems in the United States. Mr. James T. Rens, our Chief Financial Officer, has over 15 years experience in the energy and fertilizer industries, and prior to joining us in March 2004, was the chief financial officer of two fertilizer manufacturing companies.

Our Business Strategy

The primary business objectives for our refinery business are to increase value for our stockholders and to maintain our position as an independent refiner and marketer of refined fuels in our markets by maximizing the throughput and efficiency of our petroleum refining assets. In addition, management's business objectives on behalf of the Partnership are to increase value for our stockholders and maximize the production and efficiency of the nitrogen fertilizer facilities. We intend to accomplish these objectives through the following strategies:

Pursuing organic expansion opportunities. We continually evaluate opportunities to expand our existing asset base and consider capital projects that accentuate our core competitiveness in petroleum refining. In our petroleum business, we are currently engaged in a refinery-wide capacity expansion project that is expected to increase our operating refinery throughput to up to

approximately 115,000 barrels per day by the end of 2007. We are also evaluating projects that will improve our ability to process heavy crude oil feedstocks and to increase our overall operating flexibility with respect to crude oil slates. In addition, management also continually evaluates capital projects that are intended to accentuate the Partnership's competitiveness in nitrogen fertilizer manufacturing.

Increasing the profitability of our existing assets. We strive to improve our operating efficiency and to reduce our costs by controlling our cost structure. We intend to make investments to improve the efficiency of our operations and pursue cost saving initiatives. Currently, we are in the process of completing the construction of a new grass roots continuous catalytic reformer to be completed by the end of 2007. This project is expected to increase the profitability of our petroleum business through increased refined product yields and the elimination of scheduled downtime associated with the reformer that is being replaced. In addition, this project is intended to reduce the dependence of our refinery on hydrogen supplied by the fertilizer facility, thereby allowing the fertilizer business to generate higher margins by increasing its capacity to produce ammonia and UAN rather than hydrogen.

Seeking both strategic and accretive acquisitions. We intend to consider both strategic and accretive acquisitions within the energy industry. We will seek acquisition opportunities in our existing areas of operation that have the potential for operational efficiencies. We may also examine opportunities in the energy industry outside of our existing areas of operation and in new geographic regions. In addition, working on behalf of the Partnership, management also intends to pursue strategic and accretive acquisitions within the fertilizer industry, including opportunities in different geographic regions. We have no agreements or understandings with respect to any acquisitions at the present time.

Pursuing opportunities to maximize the value of the nitrogen fertilizer limited partnership. Our management, acting on behalf of the Partnership, will continually evaluate opportunities that are intended to enable the Partnership to grow its distributable cash flow. Management's strategies specifically related to the growth opportunities of the Partnership include the following:

- *Pursuing opportunities to expand UAN production and other efficiency-based projects.* The nitrogen fertilizer business is pursuing a project that is expected to increase UAN production through the addition of a nitric acid plant, as a result of which the UAN manufacturing facility would substantially consume all of our net ammonia production. The UAN expansion is expected to be completed in 2010 and would result in an approximate 400,000 ton increase in annual UAN production. We believe that this expansion would help to improve our margins as UAN is a higher margin product as compared to ammonia. In addition, the nitrogen fertilizer business is expected to pursue several efficiency-based capital projects in order to reduce overall operating costs, or incrementally increase ammonia production for the nitrogen fertilizer business.

- *Leveraging the Partnership's relationship with our petroleum business.* We expect that over time, as our petroleum business grows, it will need incremental pipeline transportation and storage infrastructure services. The Partnership will be well-situated to meet these needs due to its historic relationship with and proximity to our petroleum facilities, combined with management's knowledge and expertise in hydrocarbon storage and related disciplines. The Partnership may seek to acquire new assets (including pipeline assets and storage facilities) in order to service this potential new source of revenue from our petroleum business.

- *Acquiring assets from the petroleum business.* The Partnership may seek to purchase specific assets from our petroleum business and enter into agreements with the refinery for crude oil transportation, crude oil storage and refined fuels terminalling services. Examples of assets under consideration include our crude gathering pipeline operations in Kansas and Oklahoma, the refined fuels terminal operations in Phillipsburg, Kansas and our real estate in Cushing, Oklahoma purchased for the future construction of crude oil storage tanks. We have

no agreements or understandings with respect to any such acquisitions or agreements at the present time.

- *Pursuing opportunities in CO_2 sequestration.* The nitrogen fertilizer business is currently evaluating a development plan to either sell the currently vented 850,000 tons per year of high purity anthropogenic CO_2 produced by the nitrogen fertilizer facilities into the enhanced oil recovery market or to pursue an economic means of geologically sequestering the CO_2. This project is currently in development, but is expected to result in economic benefits including the direct sale of CO_2 and the sale of verified emission credits on the open market should the credits accrete value in the future due to the implementation of mandatory emission caps for CO_2.
- *Constructing a third gasification unit in the nitrogen fertilizer plant.* The nitrogen fertilizer business intends to pursue the feasibility of the construction and operation of an additional gasification unit to produce a synthesis gas from petroleum coke. It is expected that the addition of a third gasification unit and an additional ammonia and UAN manufacturing facility to the nitrogen fertilizer operations could result, on a long-term basis, in an approximate 1.0 million ton per year increase in UAN production. This project is in its earliest stages of review and is still subject to numerous levels of internal analysis.

Our History

Our business was founded in 1906 by The National Refining Company, which at the time was the largest independent oil refiner in the United States. In 1944 the Coffeyville refinery was purchased by the Cooperative Refinery Association, a subsidiary of a parent company that in 1966 renamed itself Farmland Industries, Inc. Our refinery assets and the nitrogen fertilizer plant were operated as a small component of Farmland Industries, Inc., an agricultural cooperative, until March 3, 2004. Farmland filed for bankruptcy protection on May 31, 2002.

Coffeyville Resources, LLC, a subsidiary of Coffeyville Group Holdings, LLC, won the bankruptcy court auction for Farmland's petroleum business and a nitrogen fertilizer plant and completed the purchase of these assets on March 3, 2004. On October 8, 2004, Coffeyville Group Holdings, LLC, through two of its wholly owned subsidiaries, Coffeyville Refining & Marketing, Inc. and Coffeyville Nitrogen Fertilizers, Inc., acquired an interest in Judith Leiber business, a designer handbag business, through an investment in CLJV Holdings, LLC (CLJV), a joint venture with The Leiber Group, Inc., whose majority stockholder was also the majority stockholder of Coffeyville Group Holdings, LLC. On June 23, 2005, the entire interest in the Judith Leiber business held by CLJV was returned to The Leiber Group, Inc. in exchange for all of its ownership interest in CLJV, resulting in a complete separation of the Immediate Predecessor and the Judith Leiber business.

On June 24, 2005, pursuant to a stock purchase agreement dated May 15, 2005, Coffeyville Acquisition LLC, which was formed in Delaware on May 13, 2005, acquired all of the subsidiaries of Coffeyville Group Holdings, LLC. With the exception of crude oil, heating oil and gasoline option agreements entered into with J. Aron as of May 16, 2005, Coffeyville Acquisition LLC had no operations from its inception until the acquisition on June 24, 2005.

Prior to this offering, Coffeyville Acquisition LLC directly or indirectly owned all of our subsidiaries. We were formed in Delaware in September 2006 as a wholly owned subsidiary of Coffeyville Acquisition LLC.

- Prior to the consummation of this offering, Coffeyville Acquisition LLC will redeem all of its outstanding common units held by the Goldman Sachs Funds, who will receive the same number of common units in Coffeyville Acquisition II LLC, a newly formed limited liability company to which Coffeyville Acquisition LLC will transfer half of its interests in each of Coffeyville Refining & Marketing, Inc., Coffeyville Nitrogen Fertilizers, Inc. and CVR Energy. In addition, half of the common units and half of the profits interests in Coffeyville Acquisition LLC

held by our executive officers will be redeemed in exchange for an equal number and type of limited liability interests in Coffeyville Acquisition II LLC. Following these redemptions, the Kelso Funds will own substantially all of the common units of Coffeyville Acquisition LLC, the Goldman Sachs Funds will own substantially all of the common units of Coffeyville Acquisition II LLC and our executive officers will own an equal number and type of interests in both Coffeyville Acquisition LLC and Coffeyville Acquisition II LLC. Each of Coffeyville Acquisition LLC and Coffeyville Acquisition II LLC will own 50% of each of Coffeyville Refining & Marketing, Coffeyville Nitrogen Fertilizers and CVR Energy.

- Following the redemptions by Coffeyville Acquisition LLC, we will merge a newly formed direct subsidiary of ours with Coffeyville Refining & Marketing and merge a separate newly formed direct subsidiary of ours with Coffeyville Nitrogen Fertilizers which will make Coffeyville Refining & Marketing and Coffeyville Nitrogen Fertilizers direct wholly owned subsidiaries of ours. These transactions will result in a structure with CVR Energy below Coffeyville Acquisition LLC and Coffeyville Acquisition II LLC and above its two operating subsidiaries, so that CVR Energy will become the parent of the two operating subsidiaries. CVR Energy has not commenced operations and has no assets or liabilities. In addition, there are no contingent liabilities and commitments attributable to CVR Energy. The mergers of the two operating subsidiaries with subsidiaries of CVR Energy provide a tax free means to put an appropriate organizational structure in place to go public and give the Company the flexibility to simplify its structure in a tax efficient manner in the future if necessary.

- In addition, we will transfer our nitrogen fertilizer business into a newly formed limited partnership and we will sell all of the interests of the managing general partner of this partnership to an entity owned by our controlling stockholders and senior management at fair market value on the date of the transfer.

We refer to these pre-IPO reorganization transactions in the prospectus as the “Transactions.”

Petroleum Business

Asset Description

We operate one of the seven refineries located in the Coffeyville supply area (Kansas, Oklahoma, Missouri, Nebraska and Iowa). The Company’s complex cracking and coking oil refinery has the capacity to produce 108,000 bpd which accounts for approximately 14% of the region’s output and employs techniques such as hydro processing, isomerization, alkylation and reforming in the production process. As part of our comprehensive capital expenditure program, we expect to increase the refinery capacity to up to approximately 115,000 bpd in 2007. The facility is situated on approximately 440 acres in southeast Kansas, approximately 100 miles from the Cushing, Oklahoma crude oil trading and storage hub.

The Coffeyville refinery is a complex facility. Complexity is a measure of a refinery’s ability to process lower quality crude in an economic manner. It is also a measure of a refinery’s ability to convert lower cost, more abundant heavier and sour crudes into greater volumes of higher valued refined products such as gasoline, thereby providing a competitive advantage over less complex refineries. At the time of the Subsequent Acquisition we had a modified Solomon complexity score of approximately 10.0. “Modified Solomon complexity” is a standard industry measure of a refinery’s ability to process less-expensive feedstock, such as heavier and higher-sulfur content crude oils, into value-added products. Modified Solomon complexity is the weighted average of the Solomon complexity factors for each operating unit multiplied by the throughput of each refinery unit, divided by the crude capacity of the refinery. Due to the refinery’s complexity, higher value products such as gasoline and diesel represent approximately an 88% product yield on a total throughput basis. Other products include slurry, light cycle oil, vacuum tower bottom, or VTB, reformer feeds, gas oil, pet coke and sulfur. All of our pet coke by-product is consumed by the adjacent nitrogen fertilizer business,

which enables the fertilizer plant to be cost effective, because pet coke is utilized in lieu of higher priced natural gas. Following completion of our present capital expenditure program we expect the Solomon complexity score to rise from 10.0 to 11.2.

The refinery consists of two crude units and two vacuum units. A vacuum unit is a secondary unit which processes crude oil by separating product from the crude unit according to boiling point under high heat and low pressure to recover various hydrocarbons. The availability of more than one crude and vacuum unit creates redundancy in the refinery system and enables us to continue to run the refinery even if one of these units were to shut down for scheduled or unscheduled plant maintenance and upgrades. However, the maximum combined capacity of the crude units is limited by the overall downstream capacity of the vacuum units and other units.

Our petroleum business also includes the following auxiliary operating assets:

- ***Crude Oil Gathering System.*** We own and operate a 25,000 bpd crude oil gathering system comprised of over 300 miles of feeder and trunk pipelines, 40 trucks and associated storage facilities for gathering light, sweet Kansas and Oklahoma crude oils purchased from independent crude producers. We have also leased a section of a pipeline from Magellan Pipeline Company, L.P. that will allow us to gather additional volumes of attractively priced quality crudes.
- ***Phillipsburg Terminal.*** We own storage and terminalling facilities for asphalt and refined fuels at Phillipsburg, Kansas. Our asphalt storage and terminalling facilities are used to receive, store and redeliver asphalt for another oil company for a fee pursuant to an asphalt services agreement.

Feedstocks Supply

Our refinery has the capability to process a blend of heavy sour as well as light sweet crudes. Currently, our refinery processes crude from a broad array of sources, approximately two-thirds domestic and one-third foreign. We purchase foreign crudes from Latin America, South America, West Africa, the North Sea and Canada. We purchase domestic crudes that meet pipeline specifications from Kansas, Oklahoma, Texas, and offshore deepwater Gulf of Mexico production. Given our refinery's ability to process a wide variety of crudes and ready access to multiple sources of crude, we have never curtailed production due to lack of crude access. Other feedstocks (petroleum products that are processed and blended into refined products) include natural gasoline, various grades of butanes, vacuum gas oil, vacuum tower bottom, or VTB, and others which are sourced from the Conway/Group 140 storage facility or regional refinery suppliers. Below is a summary of our historical feedstock inputs:

	Year Ended December 31,				
	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006
	(in barrels)				
Crude oil	27,172,830	31,207,718	33,227,971	33,250,518	34,501,288
Natural gasoline	1,093,629	483,362	317,874	455,587	373,667
Normal butane	—	—	530,575	467,176	483,131
Isobutane	1,037,855	1,627,989	1,615,898	1,398,694	1,460,893
Alky feed	—	—	—	68,636	170,542
Gas oil	—	—	—	155,344	425,319
Vacuum tower bottom	98,371	109,974	105,981	99,362	30,717
Total Inputs	29,402,685	33,429,043	35,798,299	35,895,317	37,445,557

Crude is supplied to our refinery through our wholly owned gathering system and by pipeline.

Our crude gathering system was expanded in 2006 and now supplies in excess of 22,000 bpd of crude to the refinery (approximately 20% of total supply). We leased a pipeline in 2006 from Magellan Pipeline Company, L.P. that will serve as part of our pipeline system and will allow for further buying of attractively priced locally produced crudes. Locally produced crudes are delivered to the refinery at a

discount to WTI and are of similar quality to WTI. These lighter sweet crudes allow us to blend higher percentages of low cost crudes such as heavy sour Canadian while maintaining our target medium sour blend with an API gravity of 28-32 degrees and 1-1.2% sulfur.

Crude oils sourced outside of our proprietary gathering system are first delivered by common carrier pipelines (primarily Seaway) into various terminals in Cushing, Oklahoma, where they are blended and then delivered to Caney, Kansas via a pipeline owned by Plains All American L.P. Crudes are delivered to our refinery from Caney, Kansas via a 145,000 bpd proprietary pipeline system, which we own. We also maintain capacity on the Spearhead Pipeline owned ultimately by Enbridge from Canada. As part of our crude supply optimization efforts, we lease approximately 1,550,000 barrels of crude oil storage in Cushing, and recently purchased 65 acres of land and contracted to purchase an additional 120 acres of land in the heart of the Cushing crude storage district, which we expect will provide us a storage expansion option should the addition of crude storage be required in the future.

The following table sets forth the feedstock pipelines used by the oil refinery as of September 30, 2006:

Pipeline	Nominal Capacity (bpd)
Seaway Pipeline (TEPPCO) from U.S. Gulf Coast to Cushing, Oklahoma	350,000
Spearhead (CCPS/Enbridge) from Griffith (Chicago) to Cushing, Oklahoma	125,000
Coffeyville Crude Oil Pipeline System from Caney, Kansas to Oil Refinery	145,000
Coffeyville Crude Oil Gathering and Trucking System	25,000
Natural Gas Liquid (NGL) Connection from/to Conway, Kansas through MAPCO and ONEOK	15,000
Plains-Cushing to Caney, Kansas	97,000
Sun Logistics Pipeline from U.S.G.C. to Cushing, Oklahoma	120,000

We purchase most of our crude oil requirements outside of our proprietary gathering system under a credit intermediation agreement with J. Aron. The credit intermediation agreement helps us reduce our inventory position and mitigate crude pricing risk. Once we identify cargos of crude oil and pricing terms that meet our requirements, we notify J. Aron which then provides, for a fee, credit, transportation and other logistical services for delivery of the crude to the crude oil tank farm. Generally, we select crude oil approximately 30 to 45 days in advance of the time the related refined products are to be marketed, except for Canadian and West African crude purchases which require an additional 30 days of lead time due to transit considerations.

Transportation Fuels

- ***Gasoline.*** Gasoline typically accounts for approximately 47% of our refinery's production. Our oil refinery produces various grades of gasoline, ranging from 84 sub-octane regular unleaded to 91 octane premium unleaded and uses a computerized component blending system to optimize gasoline blending.
- ***Distillates.*** Distillates typically account for approximately 41% of the refinery's production. The majority of the diesel fuel we produce is ultra low-sulfur.

The following table summarizes our historical oil refinery yields:

	Year Ended December 31,				
	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006
			(in barrels)		
Gasoline:					
Regular unleaded	14,071,304	16,531,362	16,703,566	16,154,172	16,836,946
Premium unleaded	306,334	298,789	220,908	261,467	479,211
Sub-octane unleaded	754,264	773,831	797,416	109,774	294,356
Total gasoline	15,131,902	17,603,982	17,721,890	16,525,413	17,610,513

	Year Ended December 31,				
	2002	2003	2004 (in barrels)	2005	2006
Distillate:					
Kerosene	26,085	25,149	23,256	32,302	22,195
Jet fuel	—	—	—	—	—
No. 1 distillate	124,741	342,363	99,832	261,048	319,920
No. 2 low sulfur distillate	6,526,883	7,899,132	8,896,701	9,129,518	11,583,942
No. 2 high sulfur distillate	2,268,116	3,017,785	3,500,351	3,916,658	3,441,683
Diesel	1,923,370	1,258,279	1,425,897	1,259,308	26,113
Total distillate	10,869,195	12,542,708	13,946,037	14,598,834	15,393,853
Liquid by-products:					
NGL (propane, butane)	583,095	734,737	1,137,645	696,637	705,869
Slurry	445,784	532,236	500,692	562,657	706,332
Light cycle oil sales	84,146	42,571	—	—	—
VTB sales	8,212	26,438	150,700	134,899	74,979
Reformer feed sales	—	—	79,906	230,785	357,411
Gas oil sales	84,673	—	—	66,274	—
Total liquid by-products	1,205,910	1,335,982	1,868,943	1,691,252	1,844,591
Solid by-products:					
Coke	2,068,031	1,956,619	2,384,414	2,439,297	2,491,867
Sulfur	74,226	131,137	88,744	100,035	94,117
Total solid by-products	2,142,257	2,087,756	2,473,158	2,539,332	2,585,984
NGL production	52,682	(8,539)	—	548,883	519,986
In process change	114,945	(120,122)	(12,369)	265,280	(243,553)
Produced fuel	1,268,388	1,489,030	1,636,665	1,557,689	1,719,345
Processing loss (gain)	(1,382,594)	(1,501,754)	(1,836,025)	(1,831,366)	(1,985,162)
Total yields	29,402,685	33,429,043	35,798,299	35,895,317	37,445,557

Our oil refinery's long-term capacity utilization (ratio of total refinery throughput to the refinery's rated capacity) has steadily improved over the years. To further enhance capacity utilization, our operations management initiatives and capital expenditures program are focused on improving crude slate flexibility, increasing inbound NGL pipeline capacity and optimizing use of raw materials and in-process feedstock.

The following table summarizes storage capacity at the oil refinery as of December 31, 2006 which we believe is sufficient for our current needs:

Product	Capacity (barrels)
Gasoline	767,000
Distillates	1,068,000
Intermediates	1,004,000
Crude oil(1)	2,594,000

(1) Crude oil storage consists of 674,000 barrels of refinery storage capacity, 520,000 barrels of field storage capacity and 1,400,000 barrels of leased storage at Cushing, Oklahoma.

Distribution Pipelines and Product Terminals

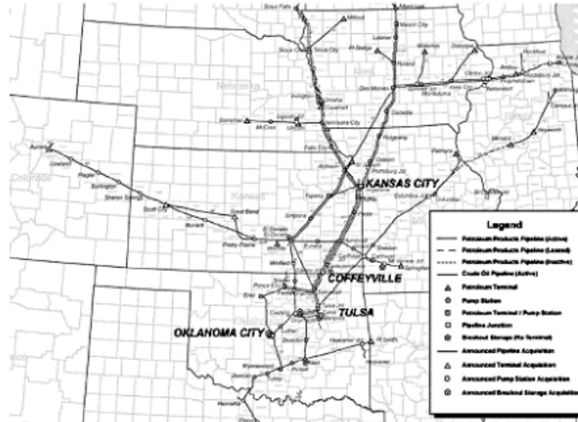
We focus our marketing efforts on the midwestern states of Oklahoma, Kansas, Missouri, Nebraska, and Iowa for the sale of our petroleum products because of their relative proximity to our oil refinery and their pipeline access. Since the Subsequent Acquisition, we have significantly expanded our rack sales directly to the customers as opposed to origin bulk sales. Rack sales are sales which are made using tanker trucks via either a proprietary or third party terminal facility designed for truck loading. In contrast, bulk sales are sales made through pipelines. Currently, approximately 23% of the refinery's products are sold through the rack system directly to retail and wholesale customers while the remaining 77% is sold through pipelines via bulk spot and term contracts.

We are able to distribute gasoline, diesel fuel, and natural gas liquids produced at the refinery either into the Magellan or Enterprise pipeline and further on through Valero and other Magellan systems or via the trucking system. The Magellan #2 and #3 pipelines are connected directly to the refinery and transport products to Kansas City and other northern cities. The Valero and Magellan (Mountain) pipelines are accessible via the Enterprise outbound line or through the Magellan system at El Dorado, Kansas. Our modern three-bay, bottom-loading fuels loading rack has been in service since July 1998 with a maximum delivery capability of 225 trucks per day or 40,000 bpd of finished gasoline and diesel fuels. We own and operate refined fuels and asphalt storage and terminalling facilities in Phillipsburg, Kansas. Our asphalt storage and terminalling facilities are used to receive, store and redeliver asphalt for another oil company for a fee pursuant to an asphalt services agreement. Our refined fuels truck terminal includes two loading locations with a capacity of approximately 95 trucks per day.

Below is a detailed summary of our product distribution pipelines and their capacities:

Pipeline	Capacity (bpd)
Magellan Pipeline #3-8” Line (from Coffeyville to northern cities via Caney, Kansas)	32,000
Magellan Pipeline #2-10” Line (from Coffeyville to northern cities via Barnsdall, Oklahoma)	81,000
Enterprise Pipeline (provides accessibility to Magellan (Mountain) and Valero systems at El Dorado, Kansas)	12,000
Truck Loading Rack Delivery System	40,000

The following map depicts part of the Magellan pipeline, which the oil refinery uses for the majority of its distribution.



Source: Magellan Midstream Partners, L.P.

Nitrogen Fertilizer Business

The nitrogen fertilizer business operates the only nitrogen fertilizer plant in North America that utilizes a coke gasification process to generate hydrogen feedstock that is further converted to

ammonia for the production of nitrogen fertilizers. The nitrogen fertilizer business is also considering a fertilizer plant expansion, which we estimate could increase the facility's capacity to upgrade ammonia into premium priced UAN by 50% to approximately 1,000,000 tons per year.

The facility uses a gasification process licensed from an affiliate of The General Electric Company, or General Electric, to convert pet coke to high purity hydrogen for subsequent conversion to ammonia. It uses between 950 to 1,050 tons per day of pet coke from the refinery and another 250 to 300 tons per day from unaffiliated, third-party sources such as other Midwestern refineries or pet coke brokers and converts it all to approximately 1,200 tons per day of ammonia. The fertilizer plant has demonstrated consistent levels of production at levels close to full capacity and has the following advantages compared to competing natural gas-based facilities:

Significantly Lower Cost Position. The coke gasification process allows the nitrogen fertilizer business to use less than 1% of the natural gas relative to other nitrogen based fertilizer facilities that are heavily dependent upon natural gas and are thus heavily impacted by natural gas price swings. Because the plant uses pet coke, the nitrogen fertilizer business has a significant cost advantage over other North American natural gas-based fertilizer producers. The adjacent refinery supplies on average more than 80% of the plant's raw material.

Strategic Location with Transportation Advantage. The nitrogen fertilizer business believes that selling products to customers in close proximity to the UAN plant and reducing transportation costs are keys to maintaining its profitability. Due to the plant's favorable location relative to end users and high product demand relative to production volume all of the product shipments are targeted to freight advantaged destinations located in the U.S. farm belt. The available ammonia production at the nitrogen fertilizer plant is small and easily sold into truck and rail delivery points. The products leave the plant either in trucks for direct shipment to customers or in railcars for principally Union Pacific Railroad destinations. The nitrogen fertilizer business does not incur any intermediate transfer, storage, barge freight or pipeline freight charges. Consequently, because these costs are not incurred, we estimate that the plant enjoys a distribution cost advantage over U.S. Gulf Coast ammonia and UAN importers, assuming in each case freight rates and pipeline tariffs for U.S. Gulf Coast importers as recently in effect.

High and Increasing Capacity Utilization. Capacity utilization has increased steadily over the past few years of operation. The gasifier on-stream factor (a measure of how long the gasifier has been operational over a period) was 98.1% and 92.5% for 2005 and 2006, respectively. We expect that efficiency of the plant will continue to improve with operator training, replacement of unreliable equipment, and reduced dependence on contract maintenance.

	Year Ended December 31,				
	2002	**2003**	**2004**	**2005**	**2006**
Gasifier on-stream(1)	78.6%	90.1%	92.4%	98.1%	92.5%
Ammonia capacity utilization(2)	66.0%	83.6%	76.8%	102.9%	92.0%
UAN capacity utilization(3)	79.4%	93.3%	97.0%	121.2%	115.6%

(1) On-stream factor is the total number of hours operated divided by the total number of hours in the reporting period.

(2) Based on nameplate capacity of 1,100 tons per day.

(3) Based on nameplate capacity of 1,500 tons per day.

Raw Material Supply

The nitrogen fertilizer facility's primary input is pet coke, of which more than 80% on average is supplied by our adjacent oil refinery at market prices. Historically the nitrogen fertilizer business has obtained a small amount of pet coke from third parties such as other Midwestern refineries or pet coke brokers at spot prices. We believe that optimization of the use of our oil refinery's coker should

reduce the need for purchasing pet coke from third parties. In connection with the transfer of the nitrogen fertilizer business to the Partnership, we will enter into a 20-year coke supply agreement with the Partnership under which we will sell pet coke to the nitrogen fertilizer facility. If necessary, the gasifier can also operate on low grade coal, which provides an additional raw material source. There are significant supplies of low grade coal within a 60 mile radius of the plant.

The BOC Group owns, operates, and maintains the air separation plant that provides contract volumes of oxygen, nitrogen, and compressed dry air to the gasifier for a monthly fee. The nitrogen fertilizer business provides and pays for all utilities required for operation of the air separation plant. The air separation plant has not experienced any long-term operating problems. The nitrogen fertilizer plant is covered for business interruption insurance for up to $25 million in case of any interruption in the supply of oxygen from The BOC Group from a covered peril. The agreement with The BOC Group expires in 2020.

The nitrogen fertilizer business imports start-up steam for the fertilizer plant from our adjacent oil refinery, and then exports steam back to the oil refinery once all units are in service. Monthly charges and credits are booked with steam valued at the gas price for the month. In connection with the transfer of the nitrogen fertilizer business to the Partnership, we will enter into a feedstock and shared services agreement with the Partnership which will regulate among other things the import and export of start-up steam between the refinery and the fertilizer plant.

Production Process

The nitrogen fertilizer plant was built in 2000 with a pair of gasifiers to provide reliability. Following a turnaround completed in the second quarter of 2006, the plant is capable of processing approximately 1,300 tons per day of pet coke from the oil refinery and third-party sources and converting it into approximately 1,200 tons per day of ammonia. It uses a gasification process licensed from General Electric to convert the pet coke to high purity hydrogen for subsequent conversion to ammonia. A majority of the ammonia is converted to approximately 2,075 tons per day of UAN. Typically 0.41 tons of ammonia are required to produce one ton of UAN.

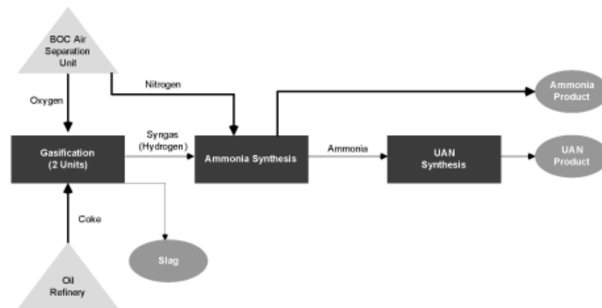
Pet coke is first ground and blended with water and a fluxant (a mixture of fly ash and sand) to form a slurry that is then pumped into the partial oxidation gasifier. The slurry is then contacted with oxygen from an air separation unit, or ASU. Partial oxidation reactions take place and the synthesis gas, or syngas, consisting predominantly of hydrogen and carbon monoxide, is formed. The mineral residue from the slurry is a molten slag (a glasslike substance containing the metal impurities originally present in coke) and flows along with the syngas into a quench chamber. The syngas and slag are rapidly cooled and the syngas is separated from the slag.

Slag becomes a by-product of the process. The syngas is scrubbed and saturated with moisture. The syngas next flows through a shift unit where the carbon monoxide in the syngas is reacted with the moisture to form hydrogen and carbon dioxide. The heat from this reaction generates saturated steam. This steam is combined with steam produced in the ammonia unit and the excess steam not consumed by the process is sent to the adjacent oil refinery.

After additional heat recovery, the high-pressure syngas is cooled and processed in the acid gas removal, or AGR, unit. The syngas is then fed to a pressure swing absorption, or PSA, unit, where the remaining impurities are extracted. The PSA unit reduces residual carbon monoxide and carbon dioxide levels to trace levels, and the moisture-free, high-purity hydrogen is sent directly to the ammonia synthesis loop.

The hydrogen is reacted with nitrogen from the ASU in the ammonia unit to form the ammonia product. A portion of the ammonia is converted to UAN.

The following is an illustrative Nitrogen Fertilizer Plant Process Flow Chart:



Critical equipment is set up on routine maintenance schedules using the nitrogen fertilizer business' own maintenance technicians. Pursuant to a Technical Services Agreement with General Electric, which licensed the gasification technology, General Electric experts provide technical advice and technological updates from their ongoing research as well as other licensees' operating experiences.

The coke gasification process is licensed from General Electric Company pursuant to a license agreement that will be fully paid up as of June 1, 2007. The license grants the nitrogen fertilizer business perpetual rights to use the coke gasification process on specified terms and conditions. The license is important because it allows the nitrogen fertilizer facility to operate at a low cost compared to facilities which rely on natural gas.

Distribution

The primary geographic markets for the fertilizer products are Kansas, Missouri, Nebraska, Iowa, Illinois, and Texas. Ammonia products are marketed to industrial and agricultural customers and UAN products are marketed to agricultural customers. The direct application agricultural demand from the nitrogen fertilizer plant occurs in three main use periods. The summer wheat pre-plant occurs in August and September. The fall pre-plant occurs in late October and November. The highest level of ammonia demand is traditionally observed in the spring pre-plant period, from March through May. There are also small fill volumes that move in the off-season to fill the available storage at the dealer level.

Ammonia and UAN are distributed by truck or by railcar. If delivered by truck, products are sold on a freight-on-board basis, and freight is normally arranged by the customer. The nitrogen fertilizer business also owns and leases a fleet of railcars. It also negotiates with distributors that have their own leased railcars to utilize these assets to deliver products. The business owns all of the truck and rail loading equipment at the facility. It operates two truck loading and eight rail loading racks for each of ammonia and UAN.

Sales and Marketing

Petroleum Business

We focus our marketing efforts on the Midwestern states of Oklahoma, Kansas, Missouri, Nebraska, and Iowa and frequently Colorado, as economics dictate, for the sale of our petroleum products because of their relative proximity to our refinery and their pipeline access. Our refinery produces approximately 88,000 bpd of gasoline and distillates, which we estimate was approximately 10% of the demand for gasoline and distillates in our target market area in 2006.

Nitrogen Fertilizer Business

The primary geographic markets for the fertilizer products are Kansas, Missouri, Nebraska, Iowa, Illinois, and Texas. The nitrogen fertilizer business markets the ammonia products to industrial and agricultural customers and the UAN products to agricultural customers. The direct application agricultural demand from the nitrogen fertilizer plant occurs in three main use periods. The summer wheat pre-plant occurs in August and September. The fall pre-plant occurs in late October and in November. The highest level of ammonia demand is traditionally in the spring pre-plant period, from March through May. There are also small fill volumes that move in the off-season to fill the available storage at the dealer level.

The nitrogen fertilizer business markets agricultural products to destinations that produce the best margins for the business. These markets are primarily located on the Union Pacific railroad or destinations which can be supplied by truck. By securing this business directly, the nitrogen fertilizer business reduces its dependence on distributors serving the same customer base, which enables it to capture a larger margin and allows it to better control its product distribution. Most of the agricultural sales are made on a competitive spot basis. The nitrogen fertilizer business also offers products on a prepay basis for in-season demand. The heavy in-season demand periods are spring and fall in the corn belt and summer in the wheat belt. The corn belt is the primary corn producing region of the United States, which includes Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, Ohio and Wisconsin. The wheat belt is the primary wheat producing region of the United States, which includes Oklahoma, Kansas, North Dakota, South Dakota and Texas. Some of the industrial sales are spot sales, but most are on annual or multiyear contracts. Industrial demand for ammonia provides consistent sales and allows the nitrogen fertilizer business to better manage inventory control and generate consistent cash flow.

Customers

Petroleum Business

Customers for our petroleum products include other refiners, convenience store companies, railroads and farm cooperatives. We have bulk term contracts in place with most of these customers, which typically extend from a few months to one year in length. Our shipments to these customers are typically in the 10,000 to 60,000 barrel range (420,000 to 2,520,000 gallons) and are delivered by pipeline. We enter into these types of contracts in order to lock in a committed volume at market prices to ensure an outlet for our refinery production. For the year ended December 31, 2005, CHS Inc., SemFuel LP, QuikTrip Corporation and GROWMARK, Inc. accounted for 16.2%, 15.9%, 15.8% and 10.8%, respectively, of our petroleum business sales and for the year ended December 31, 2006, they accounted for 2.0%, 10.0%, 15.5% and 10.0%, respectively. We sell bulk products based on industry market related indexes such as Platt’s or NYMEX related Group Market (Midwest) prices.

In addition to bulk sales, we have implemented an aggressive rack marketing initiative. Utilizing the Magellan pipeline system we are able to reach customers such as QuikTrip, Casey’s, Murphy, Hy-Vee, Pilot Travel Centers, Flying J Truck Stops, Krause-Gentel (Kum and Go) and others. Our longer term, target customers may include industrial and commercial end users, railroads, and farm cooperatives that buy in truckload quantities. Truck terminal sales are at daily posted prices which are influenced by competitor pricing and spot market factors. Rack prices are typically higher than bulk prices.

Nitrogen Fertilizer Business

The nitrogen fertilizer business sells ammonia to agricultural and industrial customers. It sells approximately 80% of the ammonia it produces to agricultural customers, such as farmers in the mid-continent area between North Texas and Canada, and approximately 20% to industrial customers. Agricultural customers include distributors such as MFA, United Suppliers, Inc., Brandt Consolidated Inc., Interchem, GROWMARK, Inc., Mid West Fertilizer Inc., DeBruce Grain, Inc., and Agriliance, LLC.

Industrial customers include Tessenderlo Kerley, Inc. and Truth Chemical. The nitrogen fertilizer business sells UAN products to retailers and distributors. For the year ended December 31, 2005 and the year ended December 31, 2006, the top five ammonia customers in the aggregate represented 55.2% and 51.9% of the business's ammonia sales, respectively, and the top five UAN customers in the aggregate represented 43.1% and 30.0% of the business's UAN sales, respectively. During the year ended December 31, 2005, Brandt Consolidated Inc. and MFA accounted for 23.3% and 13.6% of the business's ammonia sales, respectively, and Agriliance and ConAgra Fertilizer accounted for 14.7% and 12.7% of its UAN sales, respectively. During the year ended December 31, 2006, Brandt Consolidated Inc. and MFA accounted for 22.2% and 13.1% of the business's ammonia sales, respectively, and Agriliance and ConAgra Fertilizer accounted for 6.3% and 8.4% of its UAN sales, respectively.

Competition

We have experienced and expect to continue to meet significant levels of competition from current and potential competitors, many of whom have significantly greater financial and other resources. See "Risk Factors — Risks Related to Our Petroleum Business — We face significant competition, both within and outside of our industry. Competitors who produce their own supply of feedstocks, have extensive retail outlets, make alternative fuels or have greater financial resources than we do may have a competitive advantage over us" and "Risk Factors — Risks Related to The Nitrogen Fertilizer Business — Fertilizer products are global commodities, and the nitrogen fertilizer business faces intense competition from other nitrogen fertilizer producers."

Petroleum Business

Our oil refinery in Coffeyville, Kansas ranks third in processing capacity and fifth in refinery complexity, among the seven mid-continent fuels refineries. The following table presents certain information about us and the six other major mid-continent fuel oil refineries with which we compete:

Company	Location	Crude Capacity (barrels per calendar day)	Solomon Complexity Index
ConocoPhillips	Ponca City, OK	187,000	12.5
Frontier Oil	El Dorado, KS	110,000	13.3
CVR Energy	Coffeyville, KS	108,000	10.0
Valero	Ardmore, OK	88,000	11.3
NCRA	McPherson, KS	82,200	14.1
Gary Williams Energy	Wynnewood, OK	52,500	8.0
Sinclair	Tulsa, OK	50,000	8.3
Mid-continent Total:		677,700	

Source: Oil and Gas Journal. A Sunoco refinery located in Tulsa, Oklahoma was excluded from this table because it is not a stand-alone fuels refinery. The Solomon Complexity Index of each of these facilities has been calculated based on data from the Oil and Gas Journal together with Company estimates and assumptions.

We compete with our competitors primarily on the basis of price, reliability of supply, availability of multiple grades of products and location. The principal competitive factors affecting our refining operations are costs of crude oil and other feedstock costs, refinery complexity (a measure of a refinery's ability to convert lower cost heavy and sour crudes into greater volumes of higher valued refined products such as gasoline), refinery efficiency, refinery product mix and product distribution and transportation costs. The location of our refinery provides us with a reliable supply of crude oil and a transportation cost advantage over our competitors.

Our competitors include trading companies such as SemFuel, L.P., Western Petroleum, Center Oil, Tauber Oil Company, Morgan Stanley and others. In addition to competing refineries located in the mid-continent United States, our oil refinery also competes with other refineries located outside the region that are linked to the mid-continent market through an extensive product pipeline system. These competitors include refineries located near the U.S. Gulf Coast and the Texas Panhandle region.

Our refinery competition also includes branded, integrated and independent oil refining companies such as BP, Shell, ConocoPhillips, Valero, Sunoco and Citgo, whose strengths include their size and access to capital. Their branded stations give them a stable outlet for refinery production although the branded strategy requires more working capital and a much more expensive marketing organization.

Nitrogen Fertilizer Business

Competition in the nitrogen fertilizer industry is dominated by price considerations. However, during the spring and fall application seasons, farming activities intensify and delivery capacity is a significant competitive factor. The nitrogen fertilizer plant maintains a large fleet of rail cars and seasonally adjusts inventory to enhance its manufacturing and distribution operations.

Domestic competition, mainly from regional cooperatives and integrated multinational fertilizer companies, is intense due to customers' sophisticated buying tendencies and production strategies that focus on cost and service. Also, foreign competition exists from producers of fertilizer products manufactured in countries with lower cost natural gas supplies. In certain cases, foreign producers of fertilizer who export to the United States may be subsidized by their respective governments. The nitrogen fertilizer business' major competitors include Koch Nitrogen, Terra and CF Industries, among others.

The nitrogen fertilizer plant's main competition in ammonia marketing are Koch's plants at Beatrice, Nebraska, Dodge City, Kansas and Enid, Oklahoma, as well as Terra's plants in Verdigris and Woodward, Oklahoma and Port Neal, Iowa.

Based on Blue Johnson data regarding total U.S. demand for UAN and ammonia, we estimate that the nitrogen fertilizer plant's UAN production in 2005 represented approximately 5.5% of the total U.S. demand and that the net ammonia produced and marketed at Coffeyville represents less than 1% of the total U.S. demand.

Seasonality

Petroleum Business

Our petroleum business experiences seasonal effects as demand for gasoline products is generally higher during the summer months than during the winter months due to seasonal increases in highway traffic and road construction work. Demand for diesel fuel during the winter months also decreases due to agricultural work declines during the winter months. As a result, our results of operations for the first and fourth calendar quarters are generally lower than for those for the second and third calendar quarters. In addition, unseasonably cool weather in the summer months and/or unseasonably warm weather in the winter months in the markets in which we sell our petroleum products can reduce demand for gasoline and diesel fuel.

Nitrogen Fertilizer Business

A significant portion of nitrogen fertilizer product sales consists of sales of agricultural commodity products, exposing the business to seasonal fluctuations in demand for nitrogen fertilizer products in the agricultural industry. As a result, the nitrogen fertilizer business typically generates greater net sales and operating income in the spring. In addition, the demand for fertilizers is affected by the

aggregate crop planting decisions and fertilizer application rate decisions of individual farmers who make planting decisions based largely on the prospective profitability of a harvest. The specific varieties and amounts of fertilizer they apply depend on factors like crop prices, their current liquidity, soil conditions, weather patterns and the types of crops planted.

Environmental Matters

The petroleum and nitrogen fertilizer businesses are subject to extensive and frequently changing federal, state and local laws and regulations relating to the protection of the environment. These laws, their underlying regulatory requirements and the enforcement thereof impact our petroleum business and operations and the nitrogen fertilizer business by imposing:

- restrictions on operations and/or the need to install enhanced or additional controls;
- the need to obtain and comply with permits and authorizations;
- liability for the investigation and remediation of contaminated soil and groundwater at current and former facilities and off-site waste disposal locations; and
- specifications for the products marketed by our petroleum business and the nitrogen fertilizer business, primarily gasoline, diesel fuel, UAN and ammonia.

The petroleum refining industry is subject to frequent public and governmental scrutiny of its environmental compliance. As a result, the laws and regulations to which we are subject are often evolving and many of them have become more stringent or become subject to more stringent interpretation or enforcement by federal and state agencies. The ultimate impact of complying with existing laws and regulations is not always clearly known or determinable due in part to the fact that our operations may change over time and certain implementing regulations for laws such as the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, or the RCRA, and the Clean Air Act have not yet been finalized, are under governmental or judicial review or are being revised. These regulations and other new air and water quality standards and stricter fuel regulations could result in increased capital, operating and compliance costs.

The principal environmental risks associated with our petroleum operations and the nitrogen fertilizer business are air emissions, releases of hazardous substances into the environment, and the treatment and discharge of wastewater. The legislative and regulatory programs that affect these areas are outlined below.

The Clean Air Act

The Clean Air Act and its underlying regulations as well as the corresponding state laws and regulations that regulate emissions of pollutants into the air affect our petroleum operations and the nitrogen fertilizer business both directly and indirectly. Direct impacts may occur through Clean Air Act permitting requirements and/or emission control requirements relating to specific air pollutants. The Clean Air Act indirectly affects our petroleum operations and the nitrogen fertilizer business by extensively regulating the air emissions of sulfur dioxide, or SO_2, volatile organic compounds, nitrogen oxides and other compounds including those emitted by mobile sources, which are direct or indirect users of our products.

The Clean Air Act imposes stringent limits on air emissions, establishes a federally mandated permit program and authorizes civil and criminal sanctions and injunctions for any failure to comply. The Clean Air Act also establishes National Ambient Air Quality Standards, or NAAQS, that states must attain. If a state cannot attain the NAAQS (i.e., is in nonattainment), the state will be required to reduce air emissions to bring the state into attainment. A geographic area's attainment status is based on the severity of air pollution. A change in the attainment status in the area where our facilities are located could necessitate the installation of additional controls. At the current time, all areas where our

petroleum business and the nitrogen fertilizer business operate in are classified as attainment for NAAQS.

There have been numerous other recently promulgated National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants, NESHAP or MACT, including, but not limited to, the Organic Liquid Distribution MACT, the Miscellaneous Organic NESHAP, Gasoline Distribution Facilities MACT, Reciprocating Internal Combustion Engines MACT, Asphalt Processing MACT, Commercial and Institutional Boilers and Process Heaters standards. Some or all of these MACT standards or future promulgations of MACT standards may require the installation of controls or changes to our petroleum operations or the nitrogen fertilizer facilities in order to comply. If new controls or changes to operations are needed, the costs could be significant. These new requirements, other requirements of the Clean Air Act, or other presently existing or future environmental regulations could cause us to expend substantial amounts to comply and/or permit our refinery to produce products that meet applicable requirements.

Air Emissions. The regulation of air emissions under the Clean Air Act requires us to obtain various operating permits and to incur capital expenditures for the installation of certain air pollution control devices at our refinery. Various regulations specific to, or that directly impact, our industry have been implemented, including regulations that seek to reduce emissions from refineries' flare systems, sulfur plants, large heaters and boilers, fugitive emission sources and wastewater treatment systems. Some of the applicable programs are the Benzene Waste Operations NESHAP, New Source Performance Standards, New Source Review, and Leak Detection and Repair. We have incurred, and expect to continue to incur, substantial capital expenditures to maintain compliance with these and other air emission regulations.

The EPA recently embarked on a Petroleum Refining Initiative alleging industry-wide noncompliance with four "marquee" issues — New Source Review, flaring, leak detection and repair, and the Benzene Waste Operations NESHAP. The Petroleum Refining Initiative has resulted in many refiners entering into consent decrees imposing civil penalties and requiring substantial expenditures for additional or enhanced pollution control. At this time, we do not know how, if at all, the Petroleum Refining Initiative will affect us. However, in March 2004, we entered into a Consent Decree with the EPA and the KDHE to resolve air compliance concerns raised by the EPA and KDHE related to Farmland's prior operation of our oil refinery. The Consent Decree covers some, but not all, of the Petroleum Refining Initiative's marquee issues.

Under the Consent Decree, we agreed to install controls on certain process equipment and make certain operational changes at our refinery. As a result of our agreement to install certain controls and implement certain operational changes, the EPA and KDHE agreed not to impose civil penalties, and provided a release from liability for Farmland's alleged noncompliance with the issues addressed by the Consent Decree. Pursuant to the Consent Decree, in the short term, we have increased the use of catalyst additives to the fluid catalytic cracking unit at the facility to reduce emissions of SO_2. We will begin adding catalyst to reduce oxides of nitrogen, or NOx, in 2007. In the long term, we will install controls to minimize both SO_2 and NOx emissions, which under terms of the Consent Decree require that final controls be in place by January 1, 2011. In addition, pursuant to the Consent Decree, we assumed certain cleanup obligations at the Coffeyville refinery and the Phillipsburg terminal. We agreed to retrofit certain heaters at the refinery with Ultra Low NOx burners. All heater retrofits have been performed and we are currently verifying that the heaters meet the Ultra Low NOx standards required by the Consent Decree. The Ultra Low NOx heater technology is in widespread use throughout the industry. There are other permitting, monitoring, record-keeping and reporting requirements associated with the Consent Decree. The overall cost of complying with the Consent Decree is expected to be approximately $41 million, of which approximately $35 million is expected to be capital expenditures and which does not include the cleanup obligations. No penalties are expected to be imposed as a result of the Consent Decree.

Fertilizer Plant Audit. The nitrogen fertilizer business conducted an air permitting compliance audit of its fertilizer plant pursuant to agreements with EPA and KDHE immediately after Immediate Predecessor acquired the fertilizer plant in 2004. The audit revealed that the fertilizer plant was not properly permitted under the Clean Air Act and its implementing regulations and corresponding Kansas environmental statutes and regulations. As a result, the fertilizer plant performed air modeling to demonstrate that the current emissions from the facility are in compliance with federal and state air quality standards, and that the air pollution controls that are in place are the controls that are required to be in place. In the event that the EPA or KDHE determines that additional controls are required, the nitrogen fertilizer business may incur significant expenditures to comply. The completion of this process requires that the nitrogen fertilizer business submit a new permit application, which it has done. The nitrogen fertilizer business is now awaiting the final permit approval from KDHE at which time it will file a Title V air operating permit application that will include the relevant terms and conditions of the new air permit.

Air Permitting. The petroleum refinery is a "major source" of air emissions under the Title V permitting program of the federal Clean Air Act. A final Class I (major source) operating permit was issued for our oil refinery in August 2006. We are currently in the process of amending the Title V permit to include the recently approved expansion project permit and the continuous catalytic reformer permit.

The fertilizer plant has agreed to file a new Title V operating air permit application because the voluntary fertilizer plant audit (described in more detail above) revealed that the fertilizer plant should be permitted as a "major source" of certain air pollutants. In the meantime, the fertilizer plant is operating under the Clean Air Act's "application shield" (which protects permittees from enforcement while an operating permit is being issued as long as the permittee complies with the permit conditions contained in the permit application), the current construction permits, other KDHE approvals and the protections of the federal and state audit policies. Once the current air permit application is approved, the nitrogen fertilizer business will file the final Title V permit application that will contain all terms and conditions imposed under the new permit and any other permits and/or approvals in place. We do not anticipate significant cost or difficulty in obtaining these permits. However, in the event that the EPA or KDHE determines that additional controls are required, the nitrogen fertilizer business may incur significant expenditures to comply.

We believe that we hold all material air permits required to operate the Phillipsburg Terminal and our crude oil transportation company's facilities.

Release Reporting

The release of hazardous substances or extremely hazardous substances into the environment is subject to release reporting of threshold quantities under federal and state environmental laws. Our petroleum operations and the nitrogen fertilizer business periodically experience releases of hazardous substances and extremely hazardous substances that could cause our petroleum business and/or the nitrogen fertilizer business to become the subject of a government enforcement action or third-party claims. We and the nitrogen fertilizer business report such releases promptly to federal and state environmental agencies.

Prior to the acquisition of the nitrogen fertilizer plant by Immediate Predecessor in 2004 and during the period the plant was owned by Immediate Predecessor, the facility experienced heat exchanger equipment deterioration at an unanticipated rate, resulting in upset/malfunction air releases of ammonia into the environment. The equipment was replaced in August 2004 with a new metallurgy design that also experienced an unanticipated deterioration rate. The new equipment was subsequently replaced in 2005 by a redesigned exchanger with upgraded metallurgy, which has operated without additional ammonia emissions. Other critical exchanger metallurgy was upgraded during the facility's most recent July 2006 turnaround. We have reported the excess emissions of ammonia to EPA and KDHE as part of an air permitting audit of the facility. Additional equipment,

repairs to existing equipment, changes to current operations, government enforcement or third-party claims could result in significant expenditures and liability.

Fuel Regulations

Tier II, Low Sulfur Fuels. The EPA interprets the Clean Air Act to authorize the EPA to require modifications in the formulation of the refined transportation fuel products we manufacture in order to limit the emissions associated with their final use. The EPA believes such limits are necessary to protect new automobile emission control systems that may be inhibited by sulfur in the fuel. For example, in February 2000, EPA promulgated the Tier II Motor Vehicle Emission Standards Final Rule for all passenger vehicles, establishing standards for sulfur content in gasoline. These regulations mandate that the sulfur content of gasoline at any refinery shall not exceed 30 ppm during any calendar year beginning January 1, 2006. Such compliant gasoline is referred to as Ultra Low Sulfur Gasoline, or ULSG. Phase-in of these requirements began during 2004. In addition, in January 2001, EPA promulgated its on-road diesel regulations, which required a 97% reduction in the sulfur content of diesel sold for highway use by June 1, 2006, with full compliance by January 1, 2010. EPA adopted a rule for off-road diesel in May 2004. The off-road diesel regulations will generally require a 97% reduction in the sulfur content of diesel sold for off-road use by June 1, 2010. Such compliant diesel is referred to as Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel, or ULSD. We believe that our production of ULSG and ULSD will make us eligible for significant tax benefits in 2007 and 2008.

Modifications will be required at our refinery as a result of the Tier II gasoline and low sulfur diesel standards. In February 2004 EPA granted us approval under a “hardship waiver” that would defer meeting final low sulfur Tier II gasoline standards until January 1, 2011 in exchange for our meeting low sulfur highway diesel requirements by January 1, 2007. We are currently in the startup phase of our Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel Hydrodesulfurization unit, which utilizes technology with widespread use throughout the industry. Compliance with the Tier II gasoline and on-road diesel standards required us to spend approximately $133 million during 2006 and we estimate that compliance will require us to spend approximately $106 million during 2007 and approximately $36 million between 2008 and 2010.

Methyl Tertiary Butyl Ether (MTBE). The EPA previously required gasoline to contain a specified amount of oxygen in certain regions that exceed the National Ambient Air Quality Standards for either ozone or carbon monoxide. This oxygen requirement had been satisfied by adding to gasoline one of many oxygen-containing materials including, among others, methyl tertiary butyl ether, or MTBE. As a result of growing public concern regarding possible groundwater contamination resulting from the use of MTBE as a source of required oxygen in gasoline, MTBE has been banned for use as a gasoline additive. Neither we nor, to the best of our knowledge, the Successor, the Immediate Predecessor or Farmland used MTBE in our petroleum products. We cannot make any assurance as to whether MTBE was added to our petroleum products after those products left our facilities or whether MTBE-containing products were distributed through our pipelines.

The Clean Water Act

The federal Clean Water Act of 1972 affects our petroleum operations and the nitrogen fertilizer business by regulating the treatment of wastewater and imposing restrictions on effluent discharge into, or impacting, navigable water. Regular monitoring, reporting requirements and performance standards are preconditions for the issuance and renewal of permits governing the discharge of pollutants into water. The petroleum and nitrogen fertilizer businesses maintain numerous discharge permits as required under the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System program of the Clean Water Act and have implemented internal programs to oversee our compliance efforts.

All of our facilities and the facilities of the nitrogen fertilizer business are subject to Spill Prevention, Control and Countermeasures, or SPCC, requirements under the Clean Water Act. The SPCC rules were modified in 2002 with the modifications to go into effect in 2004. In 2004, certain

requirements of the rule were extended. Changes to our operations may be required to comply with the modified SPCC rule.

In addition, we are regulated under the Oil Pollution Act. Among other requirements, the Oil Pollution Act requires the owner or operator of a tank vessel or facility to maintain an emergency oil response plan to respond to releases of oil or hazardous substances. We have developed and implemented such a plan for each of our facilities covered by the Oil Pollution Act. Also, in case of such releases, the Oil Pollution Act requires responsible parties to pay the resulting removal costs and damages, provides for substantial civil penalties, and authorizes the imposition of criminal and civil sanctions for violations. States where we have operations have laws similar to the Oil Pollution Act.

Wastewater Management. We have a wastewater treatment plant at our refinery permitted to handle an average flow of 2.2 million gallons per day. The facility uses a complete mix activated sludge, or CMAS, system with three CMAS basins. The plant operates pursuant to a KDHE permit. We are also implementing a comprehensive spill response plan in accordance with the EPA rules and guidance.

Ongoing fuels terminal and asphalt plant operations at Phillipsburg generate only limited wastewater flows (e.g., boiler blowdown, asphalt loading rack condensate, groundwater treatment). These flows are handled in a wastewater treatment plant that includes a primary clarifier, aerated secondary clarifier, and a final clarifier to a lagoon system. The plant operates pursuant to a KDHE Water Pollution Control Permit. To control facility runoff, management implements a comprehensive Spill Response Plan. Phillipsburg also has a timely and current application on file with the KDHE for a separate storm water control permit.

Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA)

Our operations are subject to the RCRA requirements for the generation, treatment, storage and disposal of hazardous wastes. When feasible, RCRA materials are recycled instead of being disposed of on-site or off-site. RCRA establishes standards for the management of solid and hazardous wastes. Besides governing current waste disposal practices, RCRA also addresses the environmental effects of certain past waste disposal operations, the recycling of wastes and the regulation of underground storage tanks containing regulated substances.

Waste Management. There are two closed hazardous waste units at the refinery and eight other hazardous waste units in the process of being closed pending state agency approval. In addition, one closed interim status hazardous waste landfarm located at the Phillipsburg terminal is under long-term post closure care.

We have set aside approximately $3.2 million in financial assurance for closure/post-closure care for hazardous waste management units at the Phillipsburg terminal and the Coffeyville refinery.

Impacts of Past Manufacturing. We are subject to a 1994 EPA administrative order related to investigation of possible past releases of hazardous materials to the environment at the Coffeyville refinery. In accordance with the order, we have documented existing soil and ground water conditions, which require investigation or remediation projects. The Phillipsburg terminal is subject to a 1996 EPA administrative order related to investigation of possible past releases of hazardous materials to the environment at the Phillipsburg terminal, which operated as a refinery until 1991. The Consent Decree that we signed with EPA and KDHE requires us to complete all activities in accordance with federal and state rules.

The anticipated remediation costs through 2011 were estimated, as of December 31, 2006, to be as follows:

Facility	Site Investigation Costs	Capital Costs	Total O&M Costs Through 2011	Total Estimated Costs Through 2011
Coffeyville Oil Refinery	$ 0.3	$ –	$ 0.6	$ 0.9
Phillipsburg Terminal	0.4	–	1.6	2.0
Total Estimated Costs	$ 0.7	$ –	$ 2.2	$ 2.9

These estimates are based on current information and could go up or down as additional information becomes available through our ongoing remediation and investigation activities. At this point, we have estimated that, over ten years, we will spend between $5.4 and $6.8 million to remedy impacts from past manufacturing activity at the Coffeyville refinery and to address existing soil and groundwater contamination at the Phillipsburg terminal. It is possible that additional costs will be required after this ten year period.

Environmental Insurance. We have entered into several environmental insurance policies as part of our overall risk management strategy. Our pollution legal liability policy provides us with an aggregate limit of $50.0 million subject to a $1.0 million self-insured retention. This policy covers cleanup costs resulting from pre-existing or new pollution conditions and bodily injury and property damage resulting from pollution conditions. It also includes a $25.0 million business interruption sub-limit subject to a ten day waiting period. We also have a financial assurance policy that provides a $4.0 million limit per pollution incident and an $8.0 million aggregate policy limit related specifically to closed RCRA units at the Coffeyville refinery and the Phillipsburg terminal. Each of these policies contains substantial exclusions; as such, we cannot guarantee that we will have coverage for all or any particular liabilities.

Financial Assurance. We were required in the Consent Decree to establish $15 million in financial assurance to cover the projected cleanup costs posed by the Coffeyville and Phillipsburg facilities in the event our company ceased to operate as a going concern. In accordance with the Consent Decree, this financial assurance is currently provided by a bond posted by Original Predecessor, Farmland. We will be required to replace the financial assurance currently provided by Farmland. We are currently negotiating with Farmland and the EPA to replace the financial assurance. At this point, it is not clear what the amount of financial assurance will be when replaced. Although it may be significant, it is unlikely to be more than $15 million. The form of this financial assurance that will be required by EPA (cash, letter of credit, financial test, etc.) has not been determined.

Environmental Remediation

Under the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act, or CERCLA, RCRA, and related state laws, certain persons may be liable for the release or threatened release of hazardous substances. These persons include the current owner or operator of property where a release or threatened release occurred, any persons who owned or operated the property when the release occurred, and any persons who disposed of, or arranged for the disposal of, hazardous substances at a contaminated property. Liability under CERCLA is strict, retroactive and joint and several, so that any responsible party may be held liable for the entire cost of investigating and remediating the release of hazardous substances. The liability of a party is determined by the cost of investigation and remediation, the portion of the hazardous substance(s) the party contributed, the number of solvent potentially responsible parties, and other factors.

As is the case with all companies engaged in similar industries, we face potential exposure from future claims and lawsuits involving environmental matters. These matters include soil and water contamination, personal injury and property damage allegedly caused by hazardous substances which

we, or potentially Farmland, manufactured, handled, used, stored, transported, spilled, released or disposed of. We cannot assure you that we will not become involved in future proceedings related to our release of hazardous or extremely hazardous substances or that, if we were held responsible for damages in any existing or future proceedings, such costs would be covered by insurance or would not be material.

Safety and Health Matters

We operate a comprehensive safety program, involving active participation of employees at all levels of the organization. We measure our success in this area primarily through the use of injury frequency rates administered by the Occupational Safety and Health Administration, or OSHA. In 2006, our oil refinery experienced a 92% reduction in injury frequency rates and the nitrogen fertilizer plant experienced a 24% reduction in such rate as compared to the average of the previous three years. The recordable injury rate reflects the number of recordable incidents (injuries as defined by OSHA) per 200,000 hours worked, and for the year ended December 31, 2006, we had a recordable injury rate of 0.30 in our petroleum business and 4.90 in the nitrogen fertilizer business. In 2006, our refinery achieved one year worked without a lost-time accident, which based on available records, had never been achieved in the 100 year history of the facility. Despite our efforts to achieve excellence in our safety and health performance, we cannot assure you that there will not be accidents resulting in injuries or even fatalities. We have implemented a new incident investigation program that is intended to improve the safety for our employees by identifying the root cause of accidents and potential accidents and by correcting conditions that could cause or contribute to accidents or injuries. We routinely audit our programs and consider improvements in our management systems.

Process Safety Management. We maintain a Process Safety Management program. This program is designed to address all facets associated with OSHA guidelines for developing and maintaining a Process Safety Management program. We will continue to audit our programs and consider improvements in our management systems.

We have evaluated and continue to implement improvements at our refinery's process units, underground process piping and emergency isolation valves for control of process flows. We currently estimate the costs for implementing any recommended improvements to be between $7 and $9 million over a period of four years. These improvements, if warranted, would be intended to reduce the risk of releases, spills, discharges, leaks, accidents, fires or other events and minimize the potential effects thereof. We are currently completing the addition of a new $27 million refinery flare system that will replace atmospheric sumps in our refinery. We are also assessing the potential impacts on building occupancy caused by the location and design of our refinery and fertilizer plant control rooms and operator shelters. We expect the costs to upgrade or relocate these areas to be between $4 and $6 million over two to five years. The current plan would consolidate the refinery control boards and equipment into a central control building that would also house operations and technical personnel and would lead to improved communication and efficiency for operation of the refinery.

Emergency Planning and Response. We have an emergency response plan that describes the organization, responsibilities and plans for responding to emergencies in the facilities. This plan is communicated to local regulatory and community groups. We have on-site warning siren systems and personal radios. We will continue to audit our programs and consider improvements in our management systems and equipment.

Community Advisory Panel (CAP). We developed and continue to support ongoing discussions with the community to share information about our operations and future plans. Our CAP includes wide representation of residents, business owners and local elected representatives for the city and county.

Employees

As of December 31, 2006, 415 employees were employed in our petroleum business, 108 were employed by the nitrogen fertilizer business and 68 employees were employed at our offices in Sugar Land, Texas and Kansas City, Kansas.

We entered into collective bargaining agreements which cover approximately 39% of our employees (all of whom work in our petroleum business) with the Metal Trades Union and the United Steelworkers of America, which expire in March 2009. We believe that our relationship with our employees is good.

Prior to the consummation of this offering, we will enter into a management services agreement with the Partnership and the managing general partner of the Partnership pursuant to which we will provide certain management services to the Partnership, the managing general partner of the Partnership, and the Partnership's nitrogen fertilizer business. Under this agreement, we will provide services that are necessary and appropriate for the operation of the Partnership, the managing general partner, and the nitrogen fertilizer business, including operations services, maintenance services, terminal and pipeline marketing services, technical services, and professional services such as legal and accounting services. It is expected that the employees of the nitrogen fertilizer business will remain at CVR Energy and their services will be provided to the Partnership pursuant to the management services agreement. As a result, certain of our employees may be employed to conduct the day-to-day business operations of the Partnership and the nitrogen fertilizer business. For more information on this management services agreement, see "Transactions Between CVR Energy and the Partnership — Intercompany Agreements."

Properties

Our executive offices are located at 2277 Plaza Drive in Sugar Land, Texas. We lease approximately 22,000 square feet at that location. Rent under the lease is currently approximately $515,000 annually, plus operating expenses, increasing to approximately $550,000 in 2009. The lease expires in 2011. The following table contains certain information regarding our other principal properties:

Location	Acres	Own/Lease	Use
Coffeyville, KS	440	Own	Oil refinery, fertilizer plant and office buildings
Phillipsburg, KS	200	Own	Terminal facility
Montgomery County, KS (Coffeyville Station)	20	Own	Crude oil storage
Montgomery County, KS (Broome Station)	20	Own	Crude oil storage
Bartlesville, OK	25	Own	Truck storage and office buildings
Winfield, KS	5	Own	Truck storage
Cushing, OK	185	Own	Crude oil storage
Cowley County, Kansas (Hooser Station)	80	Own	Crude oil storage
Holdrege, NE	7	Own	Crude oil storage
Stockton, KS	6	Own	Crude oil storage
Kansas City, KS	18,400 (square feet)	Lease	Office space

Rent under our lease for the Kansas City office space is approximately $240,000 annually, plus a portion of operating expenses and taxes, increasing to approximately $268,000 in 2008. The lease expires in 2009. We expect that our current owned and leased facilities will be sufficient for our needs over the next twelve months.

Prior to the consummation of this offering, we will transfer ownership of certain parcels of land, including land that the fertilizer plant is situated on, to the Partnership so that the Partnership will be able to operate the fertilizer plant on its own land. Additionally, we will enter into a new cross easement agreement with the Partnership so that both we and the Partnership will be able to access and utilize each other's land in certain circumstances in order to operate our respective businesses in a manner to provide flexibility for both parties to develop their respective properties, without depriving either party of the benefits associated with the continuous reasonable use of the other parties' property. For more information on this cross-easement agreement, see "Transactions Between CVR Energy and the Partnership — Intercompany Agreements."

Legal Proceedings

We are, and will continue to be, subject to litigation from time to time in the ordinary course of our business, including matters such as those described above under "— Environmental Matters." We are not party to any pending legal proceedings that we believe will have a material impact on our business, and there are no existing legal proceedings where we believe that the reasonably possible loss or range of loss is material.

MANAGEMENT

Executive Officers and Directors

Prior to this offering, our business was operated by Coffeyville Acquisition LLC and its subsidiaries. In connection with the offering, Coffeyville Acquisition LLC formed a wholly owned subsidiary, CVR Energy, Inc., which will own all of Coffeyville Acquisition LLC's subsidiaries and which will conduct our business through its subsidiaries following this offering. The following table sets forth the names, positions and ages (as of December 31, 2006) of each person who has been an executive officer or director of Coffeyville Acquisition LLC and who will be an executive officer or director of CVR Energy upon completion of this offering. We also indicate in the biographies below which executive officers and directors of CVR Energy will also hold similar positions with the managing general partner of the Partnership. Senior management of CVR will manage the Partnership pursuant to a management services agreement to be entered into among us, the Partnership and the managing general partner.

Name	Age	Position
John J. Lipinski	56	Chairman of the Board of Directors, Chief Executive Officer and President
Stanley A. Riemann	55	Chief Operating Officer
James T. Rens	41	Chief Financial Officer
Edmund S. Gross	56	Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary
Robert W. Haugen	48	Executive Vice President Refining Operations
Wyatt E. Jernigan	55	Executive Vice President Crude Oil Acquisition and Petroleum Marketing
Kevan A. Vick	52	Executive Vice President, General Manager Nitrogen Fertilizer
Christopher G. Swanberg	48	Vice President, Environmental, Health and Safety
Wesley Clark	62	Director
Scott Lebovitz	31	Director
George E. Matelich	50	Director
Stanley de J. Osborne	36	Director
Kenneth A. Pontarelli	36	Director
Mark Tomkins	51	Director

John J. Lipinski has served as our chief executive officer and president and a member of our board of directors since September 2006 and as chief executive officer and president and a director of Coffeyville Acquisition LLC since June 24, 2005. Mr. Lipinski will also become chairman of our board of directors, and the chief executive officer and a director of the managing general partner of the Partnership, prior to the consummation of this offering. Mr. Lipinski has more than 35 years experience in the petroleum refining and nitrogen fertilizer industries. He began his career with Texaco Inc. In 1985, Mr. Lipinski joined The Coastal Corporation eventually serving as Vice President of Refining with overall responsibility for Coastal Corporation's refining and petrochemical operations. Upon the merger of Coastal with El Paso Corporation in 2001, Mr. Lipinski was promoted to Executive Vice President of Refining and Chemicals, where he was responsible for all refining, petrochemical, nitrogen based chemical processing, and lubricant operations, as well as the corporate engineering and construction group. Mr. Lipinski left El Paso in 2002 and became an independent management consultant. In 2004, he became a Managing Director and Partner of Prudentia Energy, an advisory and management firm. Mr. Lipinski graduated from Stevens Institute of Technology with a Bachelor of Engineering (Chemical) and received a Juris Doctor degree from Rutgers University School of Law.

Stanley A. Riemann has served as chief operating officer of our company and its predecessors since March 3, 2004. Mr. Riemann will also become the chief operating officer of the managing general partner of the Partnership prior to the consummation of this offering. Prior to joining our company in March 2004, Mr. Riemann held various positions associated with the Crop Production and Petroleum Energy Division of Farmland Industries, Inc. over 29 years, including, most recently, Executive Vice President of Farmland Industries and President of Farmland's Energy and Crop Nutrient Division. In this

capacity, he was directly responsible for managing the petroleum refining operation and all domestic fertilizer operations, which included the Trinidad and Tobago nitrogen fertilizer operations. His leadership also extended to managing Farmland's interests in SF Phosphates in Rock Springs, Wyoming and Farmland Hydro, L.P., a phosphate production operation in Florida, and managing all company-wide transportation assets and services. On May 31, 2002, Farmland Industries, Inc. filed for Chapter 11 bankruptcy protection. Mr. Riemann served as a board member and board chairman on several industry organizations including Phosphate Potash Institute, Florida Phosphate Council, and International Fertilizer Association. He currently serves on the Board of The Fertilizer Institute. Mr. Riemann received a bachelor of science from the University of Nebraska and an MBA from Rockhurst University.

James T. Rens has served as chief financial officer of our company and its predecessors since March 3, 2004. Mr. Rens will also become the chief financial officer of the managing general partner of the Partnership prior to the consummation of this offering. Before joining our company, Mr. Rens was a consultant to the Original Predecessor's majority shareholder from November 2003 to March 2004, assistant controller at Koch Nitrogen Company from June 2003, which was when Koch acquired the majority of Farmland's nitrogen fertilizer business, to November 2003 and Director of Finance of Farmland's Crop Production and Petroleum Divisions from January 2002 to June 2003. From May 1999 to January 2002, Mr. Rens was Controller and chief financial officer of Farmland Hydro L.P. Mr. Rens has spent 15 years in various accounting and financial positions associated with the fertilizer and energy industry. Mr. Rens received a Bachelor of Science degree in accounting from Central Missouri State University.

Edmund S. Gross has served as general counsel of our company and its predecessors since July 2004. Mr. Gross will also become the general counsel of the managing general partner of the Partnership prior to the consummation of this offering. Prior to joining Coffeyville Resources, Mr. Gross was Of Counsel at Stinson Morrison Hecker LLP in Kansas City, Missouri from 2002 to 2004, was Senior Corporate Counsel with Farmland Industries, Inc. from 1987 to 2002 and was an associate and later a partner at Weeks,Thomas & Lysaught, a law firm in Kansas City, Kansas, from 1980 to 1987. Mr. Gross received a Bachelor of Arts degree in history from Tulane University, a Juris Doctor from the University of Kansas and an MBA from the University of Kansas.

Robert W. Haugen joined our business on June 24, 2005 and has served as executive vice president, refining, engineering and construction at our company since September 2006 and at Coffeyville Acquisition LLC since April 2006. Mr. Haugen brings 25 years of experience in the refining, petrochemical and nitrogen fertilizer business to our company. Prior to joining us, Mr. Haugen was a Managing Director and Partner of Prudentia Energy, an advisory and management firm focused on mid-stream/downstream energy sectors, from January 2004 to June 2005. On leave from Prudentia, he served as the Senior Oil Consultant to the Iraqi Reconstruction Management Office for the U.S. Department of State. Prior to joining Prudentia Energy, Mr. Haugen served in numerous engineering, operations, marketing and management positions at the Howell Corporation and at the Coastal Corporation. Upon the merger of Coastal and El Paso in 2001, Mr. Haugen was named Vice President and General Manager for the Coastal Corpus Christi Refinery, and later held the positions of Vice President of Chemicals and Vice President of Engineering and Construction. Mr. Haugen received a B.S. in Chemical Engineering from the University of Texas.

Wyatt E. Jernigan has served as executive vice president of crude oil acquisition and petroleum marketing at our company since September 2006 and at Coffeyville Acquisition LLC since June 24, 2005. Mr. Jernigan has 30 years of experience in the areas of crude oil and petroleum products related to trading, marketing, logistics and business development. Most recently, Mr. Jernigan was Managing Director with Prudentia Energy, an advisory and management firm focused on mid-stream/downstream energy sectors, from January 2004 to June 2005. Most of his career was spent with Coastal Corporation and El Paso, where he held several positions in crude oil supply, petroleum marketing and asset development, both domestic and international. Following the merger between Coastal Corporation and El Paso in 2001, Mr. Jernigan assumed the role of Managing Director for Petroleum Markets Originations. Mr. Jernigan attended Virginia Wesleyan College, majoring in Sociology, and has training in petroleum fundamentals from the University of Texas.

Kevan A. Vick has served as executive vice president and general manager of Coffeyville Resources Nitrogen Fertilizers Manufacturing at our company since September 2006 and at Coffeyville Resources LLC since March 3, 2004. Mr. Vick will also become an executive vice president and general manager of the managing general partner of the Partnership prior to the consummation of this offering. He has served on the board of directors of Farmland MissChem Limited in Trinidad and SF Phosphates. He has nearly 30 years of experience in the Farmland organization and is one of the most highly respected executives in the nitrogen fertilizer industry, known for both his technical expertise and his in-depth knowledge of the commercial marketplace. Prior to joining Coffeyville Resources LLC, he was general manager of nitrogen manufacturing at Farmland from January 2001 to February 2004. Mr. Vick received a bachelor of science in chemical engineering from the University of Kansas and is a licensed professional engineer in Kansas, Oklahoma, and Iowa.

Christopher G. Swanberg has served as vice president environmental, health and safety at our company since September 2006 and at Coffeyville Resources LLC since June 24, 2005. He has served in numerous management positions in the petroleum refining industry such as Manager, Environmental Affairs for the refining and marketing division of Atlantic Richfield Company (ARCO), and Manager, Regulatory and Legislative Affairs for Lyondell-Citgo Refining. Mr. Swanberg's experience includes technical and management assignments in project, facility and corporate staff positions in all environmental, safety and health areas. Prior to joining Coffeyville Resources, he was Vice President of Sage Environmental Consulting, an environmental consulting firm focused on petroleum refining and petrochemicals, from September 2002 to June 2005 and Senior HSE Advisor of Pilko & Associates, LP from September 2000 to September 2002. Mr. Swanberg received a B.S. in Environmental Engineering Technology from Western Kentucky University and an MBA from the University of Tulsa.

Wesley Clark has been a member of our board of directors since September 2006 and a member of the board of directors of Coffeyville Acquisition LLC since September 20, 2005. Since March 2003 he has been the Chairman and Chief Executive Officer of Wesley K. Clark & Associates, a business services and development firm based in Little Rock, Arkansas. Mr. Clark also serves as senior advisor to GS Capital Partners V Fund, L.P. From March 2001 to February 2003 he was a Managing Director of the Stephens Group Inc. From July 2000 to March 2001 he was a consultant for Stephens Group Inc. Prior to that time, Mr. Clark served as the Supreme Allied Commander of NATO and Commander-in-Chief for the United States European Command and as the Director of the Pentagon's Strategic Plans and Policy operation. Mr. Clark retired from the United States Army as a four-star general in July 2000 after 38 years in the military and received many decorations and honors during his military career. Mr. Clark is a graduate of the United States Military Academy and studied as a Rhodes Scholar at the Magdalen College at the University of Oxford. Mr. Clark is a director of Argyle Security Acquisition Corp.

Scott Lebovitz has been a member of our board of directors since September 2006 and a member of the board of directors of Coffeyville Acquisition LLC since June 24, 2005. Mr. Lebovitz will also become a director of the managing general partner of the Partnership prior to the consummation of this offering. Mr. Lebovitz is a Vice President in the Merchant Banking Division of Goldman, Sachs & Co. Mr. Lebovitz joined Goldman Sachs in 1997. He is a director of Village Voice Media Holdings, LLC. He received his B.S. in Commerce from the University of Virginia.

George E. Matelich has been a member of our board of directors since September 2006 and a member of the board of directors of Coffeyville Acquisition LLC since June 24, 2005. Mr. Matelich will also become a director of the managing general partner of the Partnership prior to the consummation of this offering. Mr. Matelich has been a Managing Director of Kelso & Company since 1990. Mr. Matelich has been affiliated with Kelso since 1985. Mr. Matelich is a Certified Public Accountant and holds a Certificate in Management Consulting. Mr. Matelich received an M.B.A. (Finance and Business Policy) from the Stanford Graduate School of Business. He is a director of Global Geophysical Services, Inc. and Waste Services, Inc. Mr. Matelich is also a Trustee of the University of Puget Sound.

Stanley de J. Osborne has been a member of our board of directors since September 2006 and a member of the board of directors of Coffeyville Acquisition LLC since June 24, 2005. Mr. Osborne will also become a director of the managing general partner of the Partnership prior to the consummation of this offering. Mr. Osborne has been a Vice President of Kelso & Company since 2004. Mr. Osborne has been affiliated with Kelso since 1998. Prior to joining Kelso, Mr. Osborne was an Associate at Summit Partners. Previously, Mr. Osborne was an Associate in the Private Equity Group and an Analyst in the Financial Institutions Group at J.P. Morgan & Co. He received a B.A. in Government from Dartmouth College. Mr. Osborne is a director of Custom Building Products, Inc. and Traxys S.A.

Kenneth A. Pontarelli has been a member of our board of directors since September 2006 and a member of the board of directors of Coffeyville Acquisition LLC since June 24, 2005. Mr. Pontarelli will also become a director of the managing general partner of the Partnership prior to the consummation of this offering. Mr. Pontarelli is a managing director in the Merchant Banking Division of Goldman, Sachs & Co. Mr. Pontarelli joined Goldman, Sachs & Co. in 1992 and became a managing director in 2004. He is a director of Cobalt International Energy, L.P., an oil and gas exploration and development company, Horizon Wind Energy LLC, a developer, owner and operator of wind power projects, and NextMedia Group, Inc., a privately owned radio broadcasting and outdoor advertising company. He received a B.A. from Syracuse University and an M.B.A. from Harvard Business School.

Mark Tomkins has been a member of our board of directors since January 2007. Mr. Tomkins has served as the senior financial officer at several large companies during the past ten years. He was Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer of Innovene, a petroleum refining and chemical polymers business and a subsidiary of British Petroleum, from May 2005 to January 2006, when Innovene was sold to a strategic buyer. From January 2001 to May 2005 he was Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer of Vulcan Materials Company, a construction materials and chemicals company, with responsibility for finance, treasury, tax, internal audit, investor relations, strategic planning and information technology. From August 1998 to January 2001 Mr. Tomkins was Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer of Chemtura (formerly GreatLakes Chemical Corporation), a specialty chemicals company. From July 1996 to August 1998 he worked at Honeywell Corporation as Vice President of Finance and Business Development for its polymers division and as Vice President of Finance and Business Development for its electronic materials division. From November 1990 to July 1996 Mr. Tomkins worked at Monsanto Company in various financial and accounting positions, including Chief Financial Officer of the growth enterprises division from January 1995 to July 1996. Prior to joining Monsanto he worked at Cobra Corporation and as an auditor in private practice. Mr. Tomkins received a B.S. degree in business, with majors in Finance and Management, from Eastern Illinois University and an MBA from Eastern Illinois University.

Board of Directors

Our board of directors consists of seven members. The current directors are included above. Our directors are elected annually to serve until the next annual meeting of stockholders or until their successors are duly elected and qualified.

Prior to the completion of this offering, our board will have an audit committee, a compensation committee and a nominating and corporate governance committee. Our board of directors has determined that we are a “controlled company” under the rules of the New York Stock Exchange, and, as a result, will qualify for, and may rely on, exemptions from certain corporate governance requirements of the New York Stock Exchange. Pursuant to the “controlled company” exception to the board of directors and committee composition requirements, we will be exempt from the rules that require that (a) our board of directors be comprised of a majority of “independent directors,” (b) our compensation committee be comprised solely of “independent directors” and (c) our nominating and corporate governance committee be comprised solely of “independent directors” as defined under the rules of the New York Stock Exchange. The “controlled company” exception does not modify the

independence requirements for the audit committee, and we intend to comply with the audit committee requirements of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act and the New York Stock Exchange rules, which require that our audit committee be composed of at least one independent director at the closing of this offering, a majority of independent directors within 90 days of this offering and all independent directors within a year of this offering.

Audit Committee. Our audit committee will be comprised of Messrs. Mark Tomkins, , and . Mr. Tomkins will be chairman of the audit committee. Our board of directors has determined that Mr. Tomkins qualifies as an "audit committee financial expert." The audit committee's responsibilities will be to review the accounting and auditing principles and procedures of our company with a view to providing for the safeguard of our assets and the reliability of our financial records by assisting the board of directors in monitoring our financial reporting process, accounting functions and internal controls; to oversee the qualifications, independence, appointment, retention, compensation and performance of our independent registered public accounting firm; to recommend to the board of directors the engagement of our independent accountants; to review with the independent accountants the plans and results of the auditing engagement; and to oversee "whistle-blowing" procedures and certain other compliance matters.

Compensation Committee. Our compensation committee will be comprised of Messrs. George E. Matelich, Kenneth Pontarelli and John J. Lipinski. The principal responsibilities of the compensation committee will be to establish policies and periodically determine matters involving executive compensation, recommend changes in employee benefit programs, grant or recommend the grant of stock options and stock awards and provide counsel regarding key personnel selection. See "Executive Compensation — Compensation Discussion and Analysis."

Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee. Our nominating and corporate governance committee will be comprised of Messrs. , , and . The principal duties of the nominating and corporate governance committee will be to recommend to the board of directors proposed nominees for election to the board of directors by the stockholders at annual meetings and to develop and make recommendations to the board of directors regarding corporate governance matters and practices.

Executive Compensation

Compensation Discussion and Analysis

Overview

To date, the compensation committee of the board of directors of Successor has overseen companywide compensation practices and specifically reviewed, developed and administered executive compensation programs. Messrs. George E. Matelich, Kenneth Pontarelli and John J. Lipinski were appointed as members of this committee. Prior to the completion of this offering, our board of directors will establish a compensation committee comprised of Messrs. George E. Matelich, Kenneth Pontarelli and John J. Lipinski, which will (except where otherwise noted) generally take over the duties of the compensation committee of the board of directors of Successor. For purposes of the Compensation Discussion and Analysis, the "board of directors" and the "compensation committee" refer to the board of directors of the Successor and the compensation committee thereof. We do not expect our overall compensation philosophy to materially change as a result of the establishment of the new compensation committee.

The executive compensation philosophy of the compensation committee is threefold:

- To align the executive officers' interest with that of the stockholders and stakeholders, which provides long-term economic benefits to the stockholders;
- To provide competitive financial incentives in the form of salary, bonuses, and benefits with the goal of retaining and attracting talented and highly motivated executive officers; and

- To maintain a compensation program whereby the executive officers, through exceptional performance and equity ownership, will have the opportunity to realize economic rewards commensurate with appropriate gains of other equity holders and stake holders.

The compensation committee reviews and makes recommendations to the board of directors regarding our overall compensation strategy and policies. The compensation committee (1) develops, approves and oversees policies relating to compensation of our chief executive officer and other executive officers, (2) discharges the board's responsibility relating to the establishment, amendment, modification, or termination of the Coffeyville Resources, LLC Phantom Unit Appreciation Plan (the "Phantom Unit Plan"), health and welfare plans, incentive plans, defined contribution plan (401(k) plan), and any other benefit plan, program or arrangement which we sponsor or maintain and (3) discharges the responsibilities of the override unit committee of the board of directors.

Specifically, the compensation committee reviews and makes recommendations to the board of directors regarding annual and long-term performance goals and objectives for the chief executive officer and our other senior executives; reviews and makes recommendations to the board of directors regarding the annual salary, bonus and other incentives and benefits, direct and indirect, of the chief executive officer and our senior executives; reviews and authorizes the company to enter into employment, severance or other compensation agreements with the chief executive officer and other senior executives; administers the executive incentive plan, including the Phantom Unit Plan; establishes and periodically reviews perquisites and fringe benefits policies; reviews annually the implementation of our company-wide incentive bonus program known as the Variable Compensation Plan (which is referred to as the Income Sharing Plan beginning in 2007) and contributions to our 401(k) plan; and performs such duties and responsibilities as may be assigned by the board of directors to the compensation committee under the terms of any executive compensation plan, incentive compensation plan or equity-based plan and as may be assigned to the compensation committee with respect to the issuance and management of the override units in Coffeyville Acquisition LLC and, after the consummation of the transactions, Coffeyville Acquisition II LLC.

The compensation committee has regularly scheduled meetings concurrent with the board of directors meetings and additionally meets at other times as needed throughout the year. Frequently issues are discussed via teleconferencing. The chief executive officer, while a member of the compensation committee, does not participate in the determination of his own compensation. However, he actively provides guidance and recommendations to the committee regarding the amount and form of the compensation of the other executive officers and key employees.

Compensation paid to executive officers is closely aligned with our performance on both a short-term and long-term basis. Compensation is structured competitively in order to attract, motivate and retain executive officers and key employees and is considered crucial to our long-term success and the long-term enhancement of stockholder value. Compensation is structured to ensure that the executive officers' objectives and rewards are directly correlated to our long-term objectives and the executive officers' interests are aligned with those of stockholders. To this end, the compensation committee believes that the most critical component of compensation is equity compensation.

The following discusses in detail the foundation underlying and the drivers of our executive compensation philosophy, and also how the related decisions are made. Qualitative information related to the most important factors utilized in the analysis of these decisions is described.

Elements of Compensation

The three primary components of the compensation program are salary, an annual cash incentive bonus, and equity awards. Executive officers are also provided with benefits that are generally available to our salaried employees.

While these three components are related, we view them as separate and analyze them as such. The compensation committee believes that equity compensation is the primary motivator in

attracting and retaining executive officers. Salary and cash incentive bonuses are viewed as secondary; however, the compensation committee views a competitive level of salary and cash incentive bonus as critical to retaining talented individuals.

Base Salary

We fix the base salary of each of our executive officers at a level we believe enables us to hire, motivate, and retain individuals in a competitive environment and to reward satisfactory individual and company performance. Management, through the chief executive officer, provides the compensation committee with information gathered through a detailed annual review of executive compensation programs of other publicly and privately held companies in our industry, which are similar to us in size and operations (among other factors), in order to create a baseline of the salaries paid by companies in our industry.

Each of the named executive officers has an employment agreement which sets forth his base salary. Salaries are reviewed annually by the compensation committee with periodic informal reviews throughout the year. Adjustments, if any, are usually made on January 1st of the year immediately following the review. The compensation committee most recently reviewed the level of cash salary and bonus for each of the executive officers in November 2006 and noted certain changes of responsibilities and promotions. Both individual performance and peer group practices were considered. The committee determined that no material changes needed to be made at that time to the base salary levels of our executive officers unless they either had a promotion or a significant change of duties. The compensation committee accordingly decided to adjust the salary of Mr. Haugen as Mr. Haugen's overall responsibilities increased (although his title did not formally change) in 2006. Mr. Haugen took over all refinery operations and continued to maintain his other responsibilities including executive management of engineering and construction during 2006. Mr. Haugen's base salary beginning in 2007 was adjusted to $275,000.

Annual Bonus

The ratio of salary to bonus is a function of industry practice, as well as the compensation committee's desire to put a significant portion of our executive officers' compensation package at risk. Accordingly, our program provides for greater bonus potential as the authority and responsibility of a position increases. The chief executive officer has the greatest percentage of his compensation at risk as a bonus. Following the chief executive officer, the other named executive officers have less bonus potential but retain significant bonus risk. Bonuses may be paid in an amount equal to the target percentage, less than the target percentage or greater than the target percentage based on current year performance as determined by the compensation committee. The performance determination takes into account operational performance, financial performance, factors affecting the business and the individual's personal performance. Due to the nature of the business, financial performance alone may not dictate or be a fair indicator of the performance of the executive officers. Conversely, financial performance may exceed all expectations, but it could be due to outside forces in the industry rather than true performance by an executive that exceeds expectations. In order to take this mismatch into consideration and to assess the executive officers' performance on their own merits, the compensation committee makes an assessment of the executive officer's performance separate from the actual financial performance of the company. While targets are set and reviewed for the company's results, the overall assessment is not performed in a vacuum.

Annual cash incentive bonuses for our executive officers are established as part of their respective individual employment agreements. Each of these employment agreements provides that the executive will receive an annual cash performance bonus determined in the discretion of the board of directors of Successor, with a target bonus amount specified as a percentage of salary for that executive officer based on individualized performance goals and company performance goals. These criteria are established by the compensation committee of Successor and approved by the full board

of directors of Successor on an annual basis, and include specific objectives relating to the achievement of operational and financial goals.

The compensation committee has reviewed the individualized performance and company performance criteria as compared to actual performance for the executive officers for the year ended December 31, 2006. The compensation committee decided that the cash incentive bonuses earned by the executive officers for the year ended December 31, 2006 should equal their full target percentages, and such bonuses were paid out during the first week of February 2007. Many initiatives, such as better utilization of our crude gathering system, improvements in crude purchasing and added emphasis on safety enhancements, and other efficiency improvements, by the named executive officers drove the value of the business significantly. The intent was that discretionary bonuses would be awarded upon separate review of accomplishments. The compensation committee provided certain discretionary bonuses in December 2006 to the named executive officers separate and apart from the incentive bonuses. It was the decision of the compensation committee that bonuses would be paid to partially bridge the difference between the base salaries and the industry average.

As discussed above, in November 2006, the compensation committee determined that the future target percentage for the performance-based annual cash bonus for executive officers needed to be increased due to their review of other comparable companies. Due to the increase in future targeted percentages of the incentive bonuses, the discretionary bonus that was awarded in December 2006 will no longer be available going forward for the named executive officers. During 2006, bonuses accounted for over 73% of total salary and bonus for the chief executive officer. The bonuses paid to executive officers going forward will be paid in the year in which the services are rendered.

Beginning in 2007, the named executive officers will no longer participate in our Company-wide Variable Compensation Plan (renamed the Income Sharing Plan in 2007). The compensation committee believes their targeted percentages for bonuses beginning in 2007 and going forward are adequate and will be monitored and maintained through their employment agreements; therefore, they are no longer eligible to participate in the company wide bonus plan (Income Sharing Plan) going forward.

Equity

We use equity incentives to reward long-term performance. The issuance of equity to executive officers is intended to generate significant future value for each executive officer if the company's performance is outstanding and the value of the company's equity increases for all stockholders. The compensation committee believes that this also promotes long-term retention of the executive. The equity incentives were negotiated to a large degree at the time of the acquisition in June 2005 in order to bring the executive officers' compensation package in line with similarly situated companies.

The greatest share of total compensation to the chief executive officer and other named executive officers (as well as selected senior executives and key employees) is in the form of equity: common units in Coffeyville Acquisition LLC, stock of the underlying subsidiaries, override units within Coffeyville Acquisition LLC or Phantom Units at Coffeyville Resources, LLC. The total number of such awards is detailed in this registration statement and was approved by the compensation committee. All currently available override units and phantom units have been awarded. The Coffeyville Acquisition LLC Limited Liability Company Agreement provides the methodology for payouts for this equity based compensation. The Phantom Unit Appreciation Plan works in correlation with the methodology established by the Coffeyville Acquisition LLC Limited Liability Company Agreement for payouts. Each named executive officer contributed personal capital to Coffeyville Acquisition LLC and owns a number of units proportionate to his contribution. All issuances of override units and phantom units made through December 31, 2006 were made at what the board of directors determined to be the fair value of the common units and override units on the respective grant dates. As part of the Transactions, half of the common units and override units in Coffeyville Acquisition LLC held by each executive officer will be redeemed in exchange for an equal number of common units and override units in Coffeyville Acquisition II LLC so that, following the consummation of the Transactions,

each executive officer will hold an equal number and types of limited liability interests in both Coffeyville Acquisition LLC and Coffeyville Acquisition II LLC. The common units and override units in Coffeyville Acquisition II LLC will have the same rights and obligations as the common units and override units in Coffeyville Acquisition LLC. For a description of these plans, please see "— Executives' Interests in Coffeyville Acquisition LLC" and "— Coffeyville Resources, LLC Phantom Unit Appreciation Plan," below.

Additional phantom units were also awarded to certain named executive officers in December 2006 pursuant to the Phantom Unit Plan. The Phantom Unit Plan had an unallocated pool of units that were not initially issued. It was the intent that this unallocated pool would remain until a triggering event occurred. The triggering event for the issuance of these units was the filing of a registration statement. The filing of the registration statement precipitated the action of the compensation committee to review and determine the allocation of the additional units from the Phantom Unit Plan for issuance. Additionally, there was a pool of override units that had not been issued. It was also the intent, that upon a filing of a registration statement, the unallocated override units in the pool would be issued. The Compensation Committee approved the issuance of all remaining override units in the pool available be issued to John J. Lipinski on December 28, 2006. The compensation committee made its decision and recommendation to the board of directors to grant Mr. Lipinski these additional units based on a number of accomplishments achieved by him over the past 18 months. Mr. Lipinski has been and will continue to be instrumental in positioning the company to become more competitive and to increase the capacity of the refinery operations through his negotiating and obtaining favorable crude oil pricing, as well as in helping to gain access to capital in order to expand overall operations of both segments of the business. The increased value and growth of the business is directly attributable to the actions and leadership that Mr. Lipinski has provided for the overall executive management group. Specific achievements include:

- Continued operational improvement of an asset that emerged from bankruptcy just over 3 years ago
- Start-up operations of refined fuels offsite rack marketing
- Expansion of the crude gathering system
- Continual innovative and technical improvements to improve operational efficiency and cost
- Implementation and initiation of a refinery expansion project

Additionally, due to the significant contributions of Mr. Lipinski as reflected above, the compensation committee awarded him for his services 0.1044200 shares in Coffeyville Refining & Marketing, Inc. and 0.2125376 shares in Coffeyville Nitrogen Fertilizers, Inc. This approximates 0.31% and 0.64% of each company's total shares outstanding, respectively. The shares were issued to compensate him for his exceptional performance related to the operations of the business. Prior to the consummation of this offering, we expect that these shares will be exchanged for shares of common stock in CVR Energy at an equivalent fair market value.

We also plan to establish a stock incentive plan in connection with the initial public offering. No awards have been established at this time for the chief executive officer or other named executive officers. In keeping with the compensation committee's stated philosophy, such awards will be intended to help achieve the compensation goals necessary to run our business.

Other Forms of Compensation

Each of our executive officers has a provision in his employment agreement providing for certain severance benefits in the event of termination without cause. These severance provisions are described in the "Employment Agreements" section below. The severance arrangements were all negotiated with the original employment agreements between the executive officer and the company. There are no change of control arrangements, but the compensation committee believed that there

needed to be some form of compensation upon certain events of termination of services as is customary for similar companies.

As a general matter, we do not provide a significant number of perquisites to named executive officers. In April 2007, however, we paid our Chief Operating Officer, Stanley A. Riemann, approximately $220,000 as a relocation incentive for Mr. Riemann to relocate at our request to the Sugar Land, Texas area.

Compensation Policies and Philosophy

Ours is a commodity business with high volatility and risk where earnings are not only influenced by margins, but also by unique, innovative and aggressive actions and business practices on the part of the executive team. The compensation committee routinely reviews financial and operational performance compared to our business plan, positive and negative industry factors, and the response of the senior management team in dealing with and maximizing operational and financial performance in the face of otherwise negative situations. Due to the nature of our business, performance of an individual or the business as a whole may be outstanding; however, our financial performance may not depict this same level of achievement. The financial performance of the company is not necessarily reflective of individual operational performance. These are some of the factors used in setting executive compensation. Specific performance levels or benchmarks are not necessarily used to establish compensation; however, the compensation committee takes into account all factors to make a subjective determination of related compensation packages for the executive officers.

The compensation committee has not adopted any formal or informal policies or guidelines for allocating compensation between long-term and current compensation, between cash and non-cash compensation, or among different forms of compensation other than its belief that the most crucial component is equity compensation. The decision is strictly made on a subjective and individual basis considering all relevant facts.

For compensation decisions, including decisions regarding the grant of equity compensation relating to executive officers (other than our chief executive officer and chief operating officer), the compensation committee typically considers the recommendations of our chief executive officer.

In recommending compensation levels and practices, our management reviews peer group compensation practices based on publicly available data. The analysis is done in-house in its entirety and is reviewed by executive officers who are not members of the compensation committee. The analysis is based on public information available through proxy statements and similar sources. Because the analysis is almost always performed based on prior year public information, it may often be somewhat outdated. We have not historically and at this time do not intend to hire or rely on independent consultants to analyze or prepare formal surveys for us. We do receive certain unsolicited executive compensation surveys; however, our use of these is limited as we believe we need to determine our baseline based on practices of other companies in our industry.

After this registration statement is declared effective, Section 162(m) of the Internal Revenue Code will limit the deductibility of compensation in excess of $1 million paid out to our executive officers unless specific and detailed criteria are satisfied. We believe that it is in our best interest to deduct compensation paid to our executive officers. We will consider the anticipated tax treatment to the company and our executive officers in the review and determination of the compensation payments and incentives. No assurance, however, can be given that the compensation will be fully deductible under Section 162(m).

Following the completion of this offering, we will continue to reward executive officers through programs that enhance and emphasize performance-based incentives. We will continue our strategy to identify rewards that promote the objective of enhancing stockholder value. Executive compensation will continue to be structured to ensure that there is a balance between financial performance and stockholder returns as well as an appropriate balance between short-term and long-term performance.

Nitrogen Fertilizer Limited Partnership

A number of our executive officers, including our chief executive officer, chief operating officer, chief financial officer, general counsel, and executive vice president/general manager for nitrogen fertilizer, will serve as executive officers for both our company and the Partnership. These executive officers will receive all of their compensation and benefits from us, including compensation related to services for the Partnership, and will not be paid by the Partnership or its managing general partner.

However, we will enter into a management services agreement with the Partnership and its managing general partner in which we will agree to provide management services that are necessary and appropriate for the operation of the nitrogen fertilizer business, and any of the Partnership, its managing general partner or Coffeyville Resources Nitrogen Fertilizers, LLC, a subsidiary of the Partnership, will pay us (i) all payroll and benefits costs of our employees who provide services exclusively under the agreement and (ii) a fair and equitable portion of payroll and benefits costs of our employees who provide services under the agreement as well as services for us and our other affiliates. Either we or the managing general partner of the Partnership may terminate the agreement upon at least 90 days' notice.

Summary Compensation Table

The following table sets forth certain information with respect to compensation for the year ended December 31, 2006 earned by our chief executive officer, our chief financial officer and our three other most highly compensated executive officers as of December 31, 2006. In this prospectus, we refer to these individuals as our named executive officers.

Name and Principal Position	Year	Salary ($)	Bonus ($) (1)	Stock Awards ($)	Non-Equity Incentive Plan Compensation ($) (1)(4)	All Other Compensation ($)	Total ($)
John J. Lipinski Chief Executive Officer	2006	650,000	1,331,790	4,326,188(3)	487,500	5,007,935(5)(6)	11,803,413
Stanley A. Riemann Chief Operating Officer	2006	350,000	772,917(2)	—	210,000	943,789(5)(7)	2,276,706
James T. Rens Chief Financial Officer	2006	250,000	205,000	—	130,000	695,316(5)(8)	1,280,316
Robert W. Haugen Executive Vice President, Refining Operations	2006	225,000	205,000	—	117,000	695,471(5)(9)	1,242,471
Wyatt E. Jernigan Executive Vice President Crude Oil Acquisition and Petroleum Marketing	2006	225,000	140,000	—	117,000	318,000(5)(10)	800,000

(1) Bonuses are reported for the year in which they were earned, though they may have been paid the following year.

(2) Includes a retention bonus in the amount of $122,917.

(3) Reflects the amount recognized for financial statement reporting purposes for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2006 with respect to shares of common stock of each of Coffeyville Refining and Marketing, Inc. and Coffeyville Nitrogen Fertilizer, Inc. granted to Mr. Lipinski effective December 28, 2006.

(4) Reflects cash awards to the named individuals in respect of 2006 performance pursuant to our Variable Compensation Plan.

(5) The amounts shown representing grants of profits interests in Coffeyville Acquisition LLC and phantom points reflect the dollar amounts recognized for financial statement reporting purposes for the year ended December 31, 2006 in accordance with FAS 123(R). Assumptions used in the calculation of these amounts are included in footnote 5 to our audited financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2006. The profits interests in Coffeyville Acquisition LLC and the phantom points are more fully described below under " — Executives' Interest in Coffeyville Acquisition LLC."

(6) Includes (a) a company contribution under our 401(k) plan in 2006, (b) the premiums paid by us on behalf of the executive officer with respect to our executive life insurance program in 2006, (c) forgiveness of a note that Mr. Lipinski owed to Coffeyville Acquisition LLC in the amount of $350,000, (d) forgiveness of accrued interest related to the forgiven note in the amount of $17,989, (e) profits interests in Coffeyville Acquisition LLC granted in 2005 in the amount of $630,059, (f) a cash payment in respect of taxes payable on his December 28, 2006 grant of subsidiary stock in the amount of $2,481,346, (g) profits interests in Coffeyville Acquisition LLC that were granted December 28, 2006 in the amount of $20,510 and (h) phantom points granted during the period ending December 31, 2006 in the amount of $1,495,211.

(7) Includes (a) a company contribution under our 401(k) plan in 2006, (b) the premiums paid by us on behalf of the executive officer with respect to our executive life insurance program in 2006, (c) profits interests in Coffeyville Acquisition LLC granted in 2005 in the amount of $279,670 and (d) phantom points granted to Mr. Riemann during the period ending December 31, 2006 in the amount of $651,299.

(8) Includes (a) a company contribution under our 401(k) plan in 2006, (b) the premiums paid by us on behalf of the executive officer with respect to our executive life insurance program in 2006, (c) profits interests in Coffeyville Acquisition LLC granted in 2005 in the amount of $143,571 and (d) phantom points granted to Mr. Rens during the period ending December 31, 2006 in the amount of $541,061.

(9) Includes (a) a company contribution under our 401(k) plan in 2006, (b) the premiums paid by us on behalf of the executive officer with respect to our executive life insurance program in 2006, (c) profits interests in Coffeyville Acquisition LLC granted in 2005 in the amount of $143,571 and (d) phantom points granted to Mr. Haugen during the period ending December 31, 2006 in the amount of $541,061.

(10) Includes (a) a company contribution under our 401(k) plan in 2006, (b) the premiums paid by us on behalf of the executive officer with respect to our executive life insurance program in 2006, (c) profits interests in Coffeyville Acquisition LLC granted in 2005 in the amount of $143,571 and (d) phantom points granted to Mr. Jernigan during the period ending December 31, 2006 in the amount of $162,319.

Grants of Plan-Based Awards

Name	Grant Date	All other Stock Awards: Number of Shares of Stock or Units (#)	Grant Date Fair Value of Stock and Option Awards
John J. Lipinski	December 28, 2006	(1)	$4,326,188(1)
	December 28, 2006	217,458(2)	$1,417,826(4)
	December 11, 2006	2,737,142(3)	$4,252,562(4)
Stanley A. Riemann	December 11, 2006	1,192,266(3)	$1,852,367(4)
James T. Rens	December 11, 2006	990,476(3)	$1,538,851(4)
Robert W. Haugen	December 11, 2006	990,476(3)	$1,538,851(4)
Wyatt E. Jernigan	December 11, 2006	297,142(3)	$461,656(4)

(1) Mr. Lipinski received a grant of shares of common stock of each of Coffeyville Refining and Marketing, Inc. and Coffeyville Nitrogen Fertilizer, Inc. effective December 28, 2006. The number of shares of Coffeyville Nitrogen Fertilizer, Inc. granted was 0.2125376, which equaled approximately 0.64% of the total shares outstanding. The number of shares of Coffeyville Refining and Marketing, Inc. granted was 0.1044200, which approximated 0.31% of the total shares outstanding. The dollar amount shown reflects the grant date fair value recognized for financial statement reporting purposes in accordance with FAS 123(R). Assumptions used in the calculation of these amounts are included in footnote 5 to our audited financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2006.

(2) Represents the number of profits interests in Coffeyville Acquisition LLC granted to the executive on December 28, 2006.

(3) Represents the number of phantom points granted to the executive on December 11, 2006.

(4) The dollar amount shown reflects the fair value as of December 31, 2006 recognized for financial reporting purposes in accordance with FAS 123(R). Assumptions used in the calculation of this amount are included in footnote 5 to our audited financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2006.

Employment Agreements and Other Arrangements

Employment Agreements

John J. Lipinski. On July 12, 2005, Coffeyville Resources, LLC entered into an employment agreement with Mr. Lipinski, as Chief Executive Officer. The agreement has a rolling term of three years so that at the end of each month it automatically renews for one additional month, unless otherwise terminated by Coffeyville Resources, LLC or Mr. Lipinski. Mr. Lipinski receives an annual base salary of $650,000. Mr. Lipinski is eligible to receive a performance-based annual cash bonus with a target payment equal to 75% (250% effective January 1, 2007) of his annual base salary to be based upon individual and/or company performance criteria as established by the board of directors of Coffeyville Resources, LLC for each fiscal year. For years prior to 2007, in addition to his annual bonus, Mr. Lipinski was eligible to participate in any special bonus program that the board of directors of Coffeyville Resources, LLC implemented to reward senior management for extraordinary performance on terms and conditions established by such board.

Mr. Lipinski's agreement provides for certain severance payments that may be due following the termination of his employment. These benefits are described below under "Potential Payments Upon Termination or Change-in-Control."

Stanley A. Riemann, James T. Rens, Robert W. Haugen and Wyatt E. Jernigan. On July 12, 2005, Coffeyville Resources, LLC entered into employment agreements with each of

Mr. Riemann, as Chief Operating Officer; Mr. Rens, as Chief Financial Officer; Mr. Haugen, as Executive Vice President — Engineering and Construction; and Mr. Jernigan, as Executive Vice President — Crude Oil Acquisition and Petroleum Marketing. The agreements have a term of three years and expire on June 24, 2008, unless otherwise terminated earlier by the parties. The agreements provide for an annual base salary of $350,000 for Mr. Riemann, $250,000 for Mr. Rens, $225,000 for Mr. Haugen ($275,000 effective January 1, 2007) and $225,000 for Mr. Jernigan. Each executive officer is eligible to receive a performance-based annual cash bonus with a target payment equal to 52% of his annual base salary (60% for Mr. Riemann) to be based upon individual and/or company performance criteria as established by the board of directors of Coffeyville Resources, LLC for each fiscal year. Effective January 1, 2007, the target annual bonus percentages are as follows: Mr. Reimann (200%), Mr. Rens (120%), Mr. Haugen (120%) and Mr. Jernigan (100%). For years prior to 2007, in addition to their annual bonuses, the executives were eligible to participate in any special bonus program that the board of directors of Coffeyville Resources, LLC implemented to reward senior management for extraordinary performance on terms and conditions established by the board of directors of Coffeyville Resources, LLC. Mr. Riemann's agreement provides that he will receive retention bonuses of approximately $245,833 in the aggregate during the years 2006 and 2007.

These agreements provide for certain severance payments that may be due following the termination of the executive officers' employment. These benefits are described below under "Potential Payments Upon Termination or Change-in-Control."

Long Term Incentive Plan

Prior to the completion of this offering, we intend to adopt the CVR Energy, Inc. 2007 Long Term Incentive Plan, or the LTIP, to permit the grant of options, stock appreciation rights, or SARs, restricted stock, restricted stock units, dividend equivalent rights, share awards and performance awards (including performance share units, performance units and performance-based restricted stock). Individuals who will be eligible to receive awards and grants under the LTIP include our and our subsidiaries' employees, officers, consultants, advisors and directors. A summary of the principal features of the LTIP is provided below.

Shares Available for Issuance

The LTIP authorizes a share pool of shares of our common stock. The total number of shares of stock that could be granted as full value awards (i.e., awards other than stock options or SARs) is . Whenever any outstanding award granted under the LTIP expires, is canceled, is settled in cash or is otherwise terminated for any reason without having been exercised or payment having been made in respect of the entire award, the number of shares available for issuance under the LTIP shall be increased by the number of shares previously allocable to the expired, canceled, settled or otherwise terminated portion of the award.

Administration and Eligibility

The LTIP would be administered by a committee, which would initially be the compensation committee. The committee would determine who is eligible to participate in the LTIP, determine the types of awards to be granted, prescribe the terms and conditions of all awards, and construe and interpret the terms of the LTIP. All decisions made by the committee would be final, binding and conclusive.

Award Limits

In any three calendar year period, no participant may be granted awards in respect of more than shares in the form of (i) stock options, (ii) SARs, (iii) performance-based restricted stock and (iv) performance share units, with the above limit subject to the adjustment provisions discussed

below. The maximum dollar amount of cash or the fair market value of shares that any participant may receive in any calendar year in respect of performance units may not exceed $.

Type of Awards

Stock Options. The compensation committee is authorized to grant stock options to participants. The stock options may be either nonqualified stock options or incentive stock options. The exercise price of any stock option must be equal to or greater than the fair market value of a share on the date the stock option is granted. The term of a stock option cannot exceed ten (10) years (except that options may be exercised for up to five (5) years following the death of a participant and one (1) of such years may extend beyond the ten (10) year term). Subject to the terms of the LTIP, the option's terms and conditions, which include but are no limited to, exercise price, vesting, treatment of the award upon termination of employment, and expiration of the option, would be determined by the committee and set forth in an award agreement. Payment for shares purchased upon exercise of an option must be made in full at the time of purchase. The exercise price may be paid (i) in cash or its equivalent (e.g., check), (ii) in shares of our common stock already owned by the participant, on terms determined by the committee, (iii) in the form of other property as determined by the committee, (iv) through participation in a "cashless exercise" procedure involving a broker or (v) by a combination of the foregoing.

SARS. The compensation committee may, in its discretion, either alone or in connection with the grant of an option, grant a SAR to a participant. The terms and conditions of the award would be set forth in an award agreement. SARs may be exercised at such times and be subject to such other terms, conditions, and provisions as the committee may impose. SARs that are granted in tandem with an option may only be exercised upon the surrender of the right to purchase an equivalent number of shares of our common stock under the related option and may be exercised only with respect to the shares of our common stock for which the related option is then exercisable. The committee may establish a maximum amount per share that would be payable upon exercise of a SAR. A SAR would entitle the participant to receive, on exercise of the SAR, an amount equal to the product of (i) the excess of the fair market value of a share of our common stock on the date preceding the date of surrender over the fair market value of a share of our common stock on the date the SAR was issued, or, if the SAR is related to an option, the per-share exercise price of the option and (ii) the number of shares of our common stock subject to the SAR or portion thereof being exercised. Subject to the discretion of the committee, payment of a SAR may be made (i) in cash, (ii) in shares of our common stock or (iii) in a combination of both (i) and (ii).

Dividend Equivalent Rights. The compensation committee may grant dividend equivalent rights either in tandem with an award or as a separate award. The terms and conditions applicable to each dividend equivalent right would be specified in an award agreement. Amounts payable in respect of dividend equivalent rights may be payable currently or, if applicable, deferred until the lapsing of restrictions on the dividend equivalent rights or until the vesting, exercise, payment, settlement or other lapse of restrictions on the award to which the dividend equivalent rights relate.

Service Based Restricted Stock and Restricted Stock Units. The compensation committee may grant awards of time-based restricted stock and restricted stock units. Restricted stock and restricted stock units may not be sold, transferred, pledged, or otherwise transferred until the time, or until the satisfaction of such other terms, conditions, and provisions, as the committee may determine. When the period of restriction on restricted stock terminates, unrestricted shares of our common stock would be delivered. Unless the committee otherwise determines at the time of grant, restricted stock carries with it full voting rights and other rights as a stockholder, including rights to receive dividends and other distributions. At the time an award of restricted stock is granted, the committee may determine that the payment to the participant of dividends would be deferred until the lapsing of the restrictions imposed upon the shares and whether deferred dividends are to be converted into additional shares of restricted stock or held in cash. The deferred dividends would be subject to the same forfeiture restrictions and restrictions on transferability as the restricted stock with respect to which they were

paid. Each restricted stock unit would represent the right of the participant to receive a payment upon vesting of the restricted stock unit or on any later date specified by the committee. The payment would equal the fair market value of a share of common stock as of the date the restricted stock unit was granted, the vesting date, or such other date as determined by the committee at the time the restricted stock unit was granted. At the time of grant, the committee may provide a limitation on the amount payable in respect of each restricted stock unit. The committee may provide for a payment in respect of restricted stock unit awards (i) in cash or (ii) in shares of our common stock having a fair market value equal to the payment to which the participant has become entitled.

Share Awards. The compensation committee may award shares to participants as additional compensation for service to us or a subsidiary or in lieu of cash or other compensation to which participants have become entitled. Share awards may be subject to other terms and conditions, which may vary from time to time and among participants, as the committee determines to be appropriate.

Performance Share Units and Performance Units. Performance share unit awards and performance unit awards may be granted by the compensation committee under the LTIP. Performance share units are denominated in shares and represent the right to receive a payment in an amount based on the fair market value of a share on the date the performance share units were granted, become vested or any other date specified by the committee, or a percentage of such amount depending on the level of performance goals attained. Performance units are denominated in a specified dollar amount and represent the right to receive a payment of the specified dollar amount or a percentage of the specified dollar amount, depending on the level of performance goals attained. Such awards would be earned only if performance goals established for performance periods are met. A minimum one-year performance period is required. At the time of grant the committee may establish a maximum amount payable in respect of a vested performance share or performance unit. The committee may provide for payment (i) in cash, (ii) in shares of our common stock having a fair market value equal to the payment to which the participant has become entitled or (iii) by a combination of both (i) and (ii).

Performance-Based Restricted Stock. The compensation committee may grant awards of performance-based restricted stock. The terms and conditions of such award would be set forth in an award agreement. Such awards would be earned only if performance goals established for performance periods are met. Upon the lapse of the restrictions, the committee would deliver a stock certificate or evidence of book entry shares to the participant. Awards of performance-based restricted stock would be subject to a minimum one-year performance cycle. At the time an award of performance-based restricted stock is granted, the committee may determine that the payment to the participant of dividends would be deferred until the lapsing of the restrictions imposed upon the performance-based restricted stock and whether deferred dividends are to be converted into additional shares of performance-based restricted stock or held in cash.

Performance Objectives

Performance share units, performance units and performance-based restricted stock awards under the LTIP may be made subject to the attainment of performance goals based on one or more of the following business criteria: (i) stock price; (ii) earnings per share; (iii) operating income; (iv) return on equity or assets; (v) cash flow; (vi) earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization, or EBITDA; (vii) revenues; (viii) overall revenue or sales growth; (ix) expense reduction or management; (x) market position; (xi) total stockholder return; (xii) return on investment; (xiii) earnings before interest and taxes, or EBIT; (xiv) net income; (xv) return on net assets; (xvi) economic value added; (xvii) stockholder value added; (xviii) cash flow return on investment; (xix) net operating profit; (xx) net operating profit after tax; (xxi) return on capital; (xxii) return on invested capital; or (xxiii) any combination, including one or more ratios, of the foregoing.

Performance criteria may be in respect of our performance, that of any of our subsidiaries, that of any of our divisions or any combination of the foregoing. Performance criteria may be absolute or

relative (to our prior performance or to the performance of one or more other entities or external indices) and may be expressed in terms of a progression within a specified range. The compensation committee may, at the time performance criteria in respect of a performance award are established, provide for the manner in which performance will be measured against the performance criteria to reflect the effects of extraordinary items, gain or loss on the disposal of a business segment (other than the provisions for operating losses or income during the phase-out), unusual or infrequently occurring events and transactions that have been publicly disclosed, changes in accounting principles, the impact of specified corporate transactions (such as a stock split or stock divided), special charges and tax law changes, all as determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles (to the extent applicable).

Amendment and Termination of the LTIP

Our board of directors has the right to amend the LTIP except that our board of directors may not amend the LTIP in a manner that would impair or adversely affect the rights of the holder of an award without the award holder's consent. In addition, our board of directors may not amend the LTIP absent stockholder approval to the extent such approval is required by applicable law, regulation or exchange requirement. The LTIP will terminate on the tenth anniversary of the date of stockholder approval. The board of directors may terminate the LTIP at any earlier time except that termination cannot in any manner impair or adversely affect the rights of the holder of an award without the award holder's consent.

Repricing of Options or SARs

Unless our stockholders approve such adjustment, the compensation committee would not have authority to make any adjustments to options or SARs that would reduce or would have the effect of reducing the exercise price of an option or SAR previously granted under the LTIP.

Change in Control

The effect of a change in control on each of the awards available under the 2006 LTIP shall be set forth in the applicable award agreement.

Adjustments

In the event of a reclassification, recapitalization, merger, consolidation, reorganization, spin-off, split-up, stock dividend, stock split or reverse stock split, or similar transaction or other change in corporate structure affecting our common stock, adjustments and other substitutions will be made to the LTIP, including adjustments in the maximum number of shares subject to the LTIP and other numerical limitations. Adjustments will also be made to awards under the LTIP as the compensation committee determines appropriate. In the event of our merger or consolidation, liquidation or dissolution, outstanding options and awards will either be treated as provided for in the agreement entered into in connection with the transaction (which may include the accelerated vesting and cancellation of the options and SARs or the cancellation of options and SARs for payment of the excess, if any, of the consideration paid to stockholders in the transaction over the exercise price of the options or SARs), or converted into options or awards in respect of the same securities, cash, property or other consideration that stockholders received in connection with the transaction.

Executives' Interests in Coffeyville Acquisition LLC

The following is a summary of the material terms of the Coffeyville Acquisition LLC Second Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement, or the LLC Agreement, as they relate to the limited liability company interests granted to our named executive officers pursuant to the LLC Agreement as of December 31, 2006.

As part of the Transactions, half of the common units and override units in Coffeyville Acquisition LLC held by each executive officer will be redeemed in exchange for an equal number of common units and override units in Coffeyville Acquisition II LLC so that, following the consummation of the Transactions, such executive officer will hold an equal number and type of limited liability interests in both Coffeyville Acquisition LLC and Coffeyville Acquisition II LLC. The common units and override units in Coffeyville Acquisition II LLC will have the same rights and obligations as the common units and override units in Coffeyville Acquisition LLC.

General

The LLC Agreement provides for two classes of interests in Coffeyville Acquisition LLC: common units and override units (which consist of either operating units or value units) (common units and override units are collectively referred to as "units"). The common units provide for voting rights and have rights with respect to profits and losses of, and distributions from, Coffeyville Acquisition LLC. Such voting rights cease, however, if the executive officer holding common units ceases to provide services to Coffeyville Acquisition LLC or one of its subsidiaries. The common units were issued to our named executive officers in the following amounts (as subsequently adjusted) in exchange for capital contributions in the following amounts: Mr. Lipinski (capital contribution of $650,000 in exchange for 57,446 units), Mr. Riemann (capital contribution of $400,000 in exchange for 35,352 units), Mr. Rens (capital contribution of $250,000 in exchange for 22,095 units), Mr. Haugen (capital contribution of $100,000 in exchange for 8,838 units) and Mr. Jernigan (capital contribution of $100,000 in exchange for 8,838 units). These named executive officers were also granted override units, which consist of operating units and value units, in the following amounts: Mr. Lipinski (an initial grant of 315,818 operating units and 631,637 value units and a December 2006 grant of 72,492 operating units and 144,966 value units), Mr. Riemann (140,185 operating units and 280,371 value units), Mr. Rens (71,965 operating units and 143,931 value units), Mr. Haugen (71,965 operating units and 143,931 value units) and Mr. Jernigan (71,965 operating units and 143,931 value units). Override units have no voting rights attached to them, but have rights with respect to profits and losses of, and distributions from, Coffeyville Acquisition LLC. Our named executive officers were not required to make any capital contribution with respect to the override units; override units were issued only to certain members of management who own common units and who agreed to provide services to Coffeyville Acquisition LLC.

In addition, common units were issued to the following executive officers in the following amounts (as subsequently adjusted) in exchange for the following capital contributions: Mr. Kevan Vick (capital contribution of $250,000 in exchange for 22,095 units), Mr. Edmund Gross (capital contribution of $30,000 in exchange for 2,651 units) and Mr. Chris Swanberg (capital contribution of $25,000 in exchange for 2,209 units). Mr. Vick was also granted 71,965 operating units and 143,931 value units.

If all of the shares of common stock of our Company held by Coffeyville Acquisition LLC were sold at the midpoint of the range on the cover of this prospectus and cash was distributed to members pursuant to the LLC Agreement, our named executive officers would receive a cash payment in respect of their override units in the following approximate amounts: Mr. Lipinski ($), Mr. Riemann ($), Mr. Rens ($), Mr. Haugen ($), and Mr. Jernigan ($).

Forfeiture of Override Units Upon Termination of Employment

If the executive officer ceases to provide services to Coffeyville Acquisition LLC or a subsidiary due to a termination for "cause" (as such term is defined in the LLC Agreement), the executive officer will forfeit all of his override units. If the executive officer ceases to provide services for any reason other than cause before the fifth anniversary of the date of grant of his operating units, and provided that an event that is an "Exit Event" (as such term is defined in the LLC Agreement) has not yet occurred and there is no definitive agreement in effect regarding a transaction that would constitute an Exit Event, then (a) unless the termination was due to the executive officer's death or "disability" (as

that term is defined in the LLC Agreement), in which case a different vesting schedule will apply based on when the death or disability occurs, all value units will be forfeited and (b) a percentage of the operating units will be forfeited according to the following schedule: if terminated before the second anniversary of the date of grant, 100% of operating units are forfeited; if terminated on or after the second anniversary of the date of grant, but before the third anniversary of the date of grant, 75% of operating units are forfeited; if terminated on or after the third anniversary of the date of grant, but before the fourth anniversary of the date of grant, 50% of operating units are forfeited; and if terminated on or after the fourth anniversary of the date of grant, but before the fifth anniversary of the date of grant, 25% of his operating units are forfeited.

Adjustments to Capital Accounts; Distributions

Each of the executive officers has a capital account under which his balance is increased or decreased, as applicable, to reflect his allocable share of net income and gross income of Coffeyville Acquisition LLC, the capital that the executive officer contributed, distributions paid to such executive officer and his allocable share of net loss and items of gross deduction.

Value units owned by the executive officers do not participate in distributions under the LLC Agreement until the “Current Value” is at least two times the “Initial Price” (as these terms are defined in the LLC Agreement), with full participation occurring when the Current Value is four times the Initial Price and pro rata distributions when the Current Value is between two and four times the Initial Price. Coffeyville Acquisition LLC may make distributions to its members to the extent that the cash available to it is in excess of the business’s reasonably anticipated needs. Distributions are generally made to members’ capital accounts in proportion to the number of units each member holds. Distributions in respect of override units (both operating units and value units), however, will be reduced until the total reductions in proposed distributions in respect of the override units equals the Benchmark Amount (i.e., $11.31 for override units granted on July 25, 2005 and $34.72 for Mr. Lipinski’s later grant). The board of directors of Coffeyville Acquisition LLC will determine the “Benchmark Amount” with respect to each override unit at the time of its grant. There is also a catch-up provision with respect to any value unit that was not previously entitled to participate in a distribution because the Current Value was not at least four times the Initial Price.

Other Provisions Relating to Units

The executive officers are subject to transfer restrictions on their units, although they may make certain transfers of their units for estate planning purposes.

Coffeyville Resources, LLC Phantom Unit Appreciation Plan

The following is a summary of the material terms of the Coffeyville Resources, LLC Phantom Unit Appreciation Plan, or the Phantom Unit Plan, as they relate to our named executive officers. Payments under the Phantom Unit Plan are tied to distributions made by Coffeyville Acquisition LLC.

In connection with the Transactions and prior to the consummation of this offering, because our named executive officers will hold interests in both Coffeyville Acquisition LLC and Coffeyville Acquisition II LLC, we intend to adopt a parallel Phantom Unit Plan at Coffeyville Resources, LLC which will be tied to distributions made by Coffeyville Acquisition II LLC. The rights and obligations under the phantom unit plan with respect to Coffeyville Acquisition II LLC will be the same as the rights and obligations under the Phantom Unit Plan with respect to Coffeyville Acquisition LLC. The following description reflects the Phantom Plan before giving effect to the division of Coffeyville Acquisition LLC.

General

The Phantom Unit Plan provides for two classes of interests: Phantom Service Points and Phantom Performance Points (collectively, the “Phantom Points”). Holders of the Phantom Service

Points and Phantom Performance Points have the opportunity to receive a cash payment when distributions are made pursuant to the LLC Agreement in respect of operating units and value units, respectively. The Phantom Points represent a contractual right to receive a payment when payment is made in respect of certain profits interests in Coffeyville Acquisition LLC. Phantom Points have been granted to our named executive officers in the following amounts: Mr. Lipinski (1,368,571 Phantom Service Points and 1,368,571 Phantom Performance Points, which represents 13.7% of the total Phantom Points awarded), Mr. Riemann (596,133 Phantom Service Points and 596,133 Phantom Performance Points, which represents 6.0% of the total Phantom Points awarded), Mr. Rens (495,238 Phantom Service Points and 495,238 Phantom Performance Points, which represents 5.0% of the total Phantom Points awarded), Mr. Haugen (495,238 Phantom Service Points and 495,238 Phantom Performance Points, which represents 5.0% of the total Phantom Points awarded) and Mr. Jernigan (148,571 Phantom Service Points and 148,571 Phantom Performance Points, which represents 1.5% of the total Phantom Points awarded). If all of the shares of common stock of our company held by Coffeyville Acquisition LLC were sold at the midpoint of the range on the cover of this prospectus and cash was distributed to members pursuant to the LLC Agreement, our named executive officers would receive a cash payment in respect of their Phantom Points in the following amounts: Mr. Lipinski ($), Mr. Riemann ($), Mr. Rens ($), Mr. Haugen ($) and Mr. Jernigan ($).

Phantom Point Payments

Payments in respect of Phantom Service Points will be made within 30 days from the date distributions are made pursuant to the LLC Agreement in respect of operating units. Cash payments in respect of Phantom Performance Points will be made within 30 days from the date distributions are made pursuant to the LLC Agreement in respect of value units (i.e., not until the “Current Value” is at least two times the “Initial Price” (as such terms are defined in the LLC Agreement), with full participation occurring when the Current Value is four times the Initial Price and pro rata distributions when the Current Value is between two and four times the Initial Price). There is also a catch-up provision with respect to Phantom Performance Points for which no cash payment was made because no distribution pursuant to the LLC Agreement was made with respect to value units.

Other Provisions Relating to the Phantom Points

If a participant’s employment is terminated prior to an “Exit Event” (as such term is defined in the LLC Agreement), all of his Phantom Units are forfeited. Phantom Units are generally non-transferable (except by will or the laws of descent and distribution). If payment to a participant in respect of his Phantom Points would result in the application of the excise tax imposed under Section 4999 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, then the payment will be “cutback” so that it will no longer be subject to the excise tax.

Outstanding Equity Awards at Fiscal Year End

Name	Stock Awards	
	Number of Shares or Units of Stock That Have Not Vested (1) (2) (12)	Market Value of Shares or Units of Stock That Have Not Vested (11)
John J. Lipinski	947,455(3)	$ 28,038,350
	217,458(4)	$ 1,417,826
	2,737,142(5)	$ 4,252,562
Stanley A. Riemann	420,556(6)	$ 12,445,652
	1,192,266(7)	$ 1,852,367
James T. Rens	215,896(8)	$ 6,389,080
	990,476(9)	$ 1,538,851
Robert W. Haugen	215,896(8)	$ 6,389,080
	990,476(9)	$ 1,538,851
Wyatt E. Jernigan	215,896(8)	$ 6,389,080
	297,142(10)	$ 461,656

(1) The profits interests in Coffeyville Acquisition LLC generally vest as follows: operating units generally become non-forfeitable in 25% annual increments beginning on the second anniversary of the date of grant, and value units are generally forfeitable upon termination of employment. The profits interests are more fully described above under " — Executives' Interest in Coffeyville Acquisition LLC."

(2) The phantom points granted pursuant to the Coffeyville Resources, LLC Phantom Unit Appreciation Plan are generally forfeitable upon termination of employment. The phantom points are more fully described above under " — Coffeyville Resources, LLC Phantom Unit Appreciation Plan."

(3) Represents profits interests in Coffeyville Acquisition LLC (315,818 operating units and 631,637 value units) granted to the executive on June 24, 2005.

(4) Represents profits interests in Coffeyville Acquisition LLC (72,492 operating units and 144,966 value units) granted to the executive on December 28, 2006.

(5) Represents phantom points (1,368,571 phantom service points and 1,368,571 phantom performance points) granted to the executive on December 11, 2006.

(6) Represents profits interests in Coffeyville Acquisition LLC (140,185 operating units and 280,371 value units) granted to the executive on June 24, 2005.

(7) Represents phantom points (596,133 phantom service points and 596,133 phantom performance points) granted to the executive on December 11, 2006.

(8) Represents profits interests in Coffeyville Acquisition LLC (71,965 operating units and 143,931 value units) granted to the executive on June 24, 2005.

(9) Represents phantom points (495,238 phantom service points and 495,238 phantom performance points) granted to the executive on December 11, 2006.

(10) Represents phantom points (148,571 phantom service points and 148,571 phantom performance points) granted to the executive on December 11, 2006.

(11) The dollar amount shown reflects the fair value as of December 31, 2006, based upon an independent valuation prepared with a combination of a binomial model and a probability-weighted expected return method. Assumptions used in the calculation of this amount are included in footnote 5 to our audited financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2006.

(12) Following the consummation of the Transactions, each of the named executive officers will hold half of the number of profits interests set forth above in each of Coffeyville Acquisition LLC and Coffeyville Acquisition II LLC.

Option Exercises and Stock Vested

	Stock Awards	
Name	Number of Shares Acquired on Vesting (#)	Value Realized on Vesting ($)
John J. Lipinski	(1)	4,326,188(1)

(1) Mr. Lipinski received a grant of shares of common stock of each of Coffeyville Refining and Marketing, Inc. and Coffeyville Nitrogen Fertilizer, Inc. effective December 28, 2006. These shares were fully vested as of the date of grant. The number of shares of Coffeyville Nitrogen Fertilizer, Inc. granted was 0.2125376, which approximated 0.64% of the total shares outstanding. The number of shares of Coffeyville Refining and Marketing, Inc. granted was 0.1044200, which approximated 0.31% of the total shares outstanding. Prior to the consummation of this offering, Mr. Lipinski's shares of common stock of each of Coffeyville Refining and Marketing, Inc. and Coffeyville Nitrogen Fertilizer, Inc. will be exchanged for shares of common stock of CVR Energy having an equivalent value.

Change-in-Control and Termination Payments

Severance Benefits Provided Pursuant to Employment Agreements

Under the terms of their respective employment agreements, the named executive officers may be entitled to severance and other benefits following the termination of their employment. These benefits are summarized below. The amounts of potential post-employment payments assume that the triggering event took place on December 31, 2006.

If Mr. Lipinski's employment is terminated either by Coffeyville Resources, LLC without cause and other than for disability or by Mr. Lipinski for good reason (as these terms are defined in Mr. Lipinski's employment agreement), then Mr. Lipinski is entitled to receive as severance (a) salary continuation for 36 months and (b) the continuation of medical benefits for thirty-six months at active-employee rates or until such time as Mr. Lipinski becomes eligible for medical benefits from a subsequent employer. The estimated total amounts of these payments are set forth in the table below. As a condition to receiving the salary continuation and continuation of medical benefits, Mr. Lipinski must (a) execute, deliver and not revoke a general release of claims and (b) abide by restrictive covenants as detailed below. If Mr. Lipinski's employment is terminated as a result of his disability, then in addition to any payments to be made to Mr. Lipinski under disability plan(s), Mr. Lipinski is entitled to supplemental disability payments equal to, in the aggregate, Mr. Lipinski's base salary as in effect immediately before his disability (the estimated total amount of this payment is set forth in the table below). Such supplemental disability payments will be made in installments for a period of 36 months from the date of disability. If Mr. Lipinski's employment is terminated at any time by reason of his death, then Mr. Lipinski's beneficiary (or his estate) will be paid the base salary Mr. Lipinski would have received had he remained employed through the remaining term of his contract. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Coffeyville Resources, LLC may, at its option, purchase insurance to cover the obligations with respect to either Mr. Lipinski's supplemental disability payments or the payments due to Mr. Lipinski's beneficiary or estate by reason of his death. Mr. Lipinski will be required to cooperate in obtaining such insurance. If any payments or distributions due to Mr. Lipinski would be subject to the excise tax imposed under Section 4999 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, then such payments or distributions will be "cutback" so that they will no longer be subject to the excise tax.

The agreement requires Mr. Lipinski to abide by a perpetual restrictive covenant relating to non-disclosure. The agreement also includes covenants relating to non-solicitation and non-competition during Mr. Lipinski's employment and, following termination of employment, for as long as he is receiving severance or supplemental disability payments or one year if he is receiving none.

If the employment of Mr. Riemann, Mr. Rens, Mr. Haugen or Mr. Jernigan is terminated either by Coffeyville Resources, LLC without cause and other than for disability or by the executive officer for good reason (as such terms are defined in the respective employment agreements), then the executive officer is entitled to receive as severance (a) salary continuation for 12 months (18 months for Mr. Riemann) and (b) the continuation of medical benefits for 12 months (18 months for Mr. Riemann) at active-employee rates or until such time as the executive officer becomes eligible for medical benefits from a subsequent employer. The amount of these payments is set forth in the table below. As a condition to receiving the salary, the executives must (a) execute, deliver and not revoke a general release of claims and (b) abide by restrictive covenants as detailed below. The agreements provide that if any payments or distributions due to an executive officer would be subject to the excise tax imposed under Section 4999 of the Internal Revenue Code, as amended, then such payments or distributions will be "cutback" so that they will no longer be subject to the excise tax.

The agreements require each of the executive officers to abide by a perpetual restrictive covenant relating to non-disclosure. The agreements also include covenants relating to non-solicitation and non-competition during their employment and, following termination of employment, for one year (for Mr. Riemann, the applicable period is during his employment and, following termination of employment, for as long as he is receiving severance, or one year if he is receiving none).

Below is a table setting forth the estimated aggregate amount of the payments discussed above assuming a December 31, 2006 termination date (and, where applicable, no offset due to eligibility to receive medical benefits from a subsequent employer). The table assumes that the executive officers' termination was by Coffeyville Resources, LLC without cause or by the executive officers for good reason, and in the case of Mr. Lipinski also provides information assuming his termination was due to his disability.

Name	Total Severance Payments	Estimated Dollar Value of Medical Benefits
John J. Lipinski (severance if terminated without cause or resigns for good reason)	$ 1,950,000	$ 20,307
John J. Lipinski (supplemental disability payments if terminated due to disability)	$ 650,000	—
Stanley A. Riemann	$ 525,000	$ 10,154
James T. Rens	$ 250,000	$ 9,713
Robert W. Haugen	$ 225,000	$ 9,713
Wyatt E. Jernigan	$ 225,000	$ 3,154

Director Compensation

Name	Fees Earned or Paid in Cash	All Other Compensation	Total
Wesley Clark	$ 40,000	$ 257,352(1)	$ 297,352
Scott Lebovitz, George E. Matelich, Stanley de J. Osborne and Kenneth A. Pontarelli	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0

(1) Mr. Clark was awarded 244,038 Phantom Service Points and 244,038 Phantom Performance Points under Coffeyville Resources, LLC's Phantom Unit Plan in September 2005. Collectively, Mr. Clark's Phantom Points represent 2.44% of the total Phantom Points awarded. The value of the interest was $71,234 on the grant date. In accordance with SFAS 123(R), we apply a fair-value-based measurement method in accounting for share-based issuance of the phantom points.

An independent third-party valuation is performed at the end of each reporting period using a binomial model based on company projections of undiscounted future cash flows. Assumptions used in the calculation of these amounts are included in footnote 5 to our audited financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2006. The Phantom Points are more fully described above under "— *Coffeyville Resources, LLC Phantom Unit Appreciation Plan*."

Non-employee directors who do not work principally for entities affiliated with us were entitled to receive an annual retainer of $40,000 in 2006 and are entitled to receive an annual retainer of $60,000 in 2007. In addition, all directors are reimbursed for travel expenses and other out-of-pocket costs incurred in connection with their attendance at meetings. Effective January 1, 2007, Mark Tomkins joined our board of directors. Mr. Tomkins was elected as the chairman of the audit committee and in that role he receives an additional annual retainer of $15,000. Messrs. Lebovitz, Matelich, Osborne and Pontarelli received no compensation in respect of their service as directors in 2006.

Compensation Committee Interlocks and Insider Participation

Mr. Lipinski, our chief executive officer, served on the compensation committee of Coffeyville Acquisition LLC during 2005 and 2006. Otherwise, no interlocking relationship exists between our board of directors or compensation committee and the board of directors or compensation committee of any other company.

PRINCIPAL AND SELLING STOCKHOLDERS

The following table presents information regarding beneficial ownership of our common stock as of December 31, 2006, and as adjusted to reflect the sale of common stock in this offering by:

- each of our directors;
- each of our named executive officers;
- each stockholder known by us to beneficially hold five percent or more of our common stock;
- each selling stockholder who beneficially owns less than five percent of our common stock; and
- all of our executive officers and directors as a group.

Beneficial ownership is determined under the rules of the SEC and generally includes voting or investment power with respect to securities. Unless indicated below, to our knowledge, the persons and entities named in the table have sole voting and sole investment power with respect to all shares beneficially owned, subject to community property laws where applicable. Shares of common stock subject to options that are currently exercisable or exercisable within 60 days of December 31, 2006 are deemed to be outstanding and to be beneficially owned by the person holding the options for the purpose of computing the percentage ownership of that person but are not treated as outstanding for the purpose of computing the percentage ownership of any other person. Except as otherwise indicated, the business address for each of our beneficial owners is c/o CVR Energy, Inc., 2277 Plaza Drive, Suite 500, Sugar Land, Texas 77479.

Prior to this offering, Coffeyville Acquisition LLC owned 100% of our outstanding common stock. Following the closing of this offering, Coffeyville Acquisition LLC will own shares of our common stock, or approximately % of our outstanding common stock, Coffeyville Acquisition II LLC will own shares of our common stock, or approximately % of our outstanding common stock, and the Goldman Sachs Funds and the Kelso Funds, along with certain members of management, will beneficially own their interests in our common stock set forth below through their ownership of Coffeyville Acquisition LLC and/or Coffeyville Acquisition II LLC, as applicable. The information in the table below reflects the number of shares of our common stock that correspond to each named holder's economic interest in common units in Coffeyville Acquisition LLC or Coffeyville Acquisition II LLC, as applicable, and does not reflect any economic interest in operating override units and value override units in Coffeyville Acquisition LLC and/or Coffeyville Acquisition II LLC, as applicable.

Name and Address	Shares Beneficially Owned Prior to this Offering		Shares Beneficially Owned After this Offering: Assuming the Underwriters' Option Is Not Exercised(1)		Shares Beneficially Owned After this Offering: Assuming the Underwriters' Option Is Exercised(1)	
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
Coffeyville Acquisition LLC(2)(3)						
Coffeyville Acquisition II LLC(4)(5) The Goldman Sachs Group, Inc.(4) 85 Broad Street New York, New York 10004						
Kelso Investment Associates VII, L.P.						
KEP VI, LLC(2) 320 Park Avenue, 24th Floor New York, New York 10022						
John J. Lipinski						
Stanley A. Riemann						
James T. Rens						
Edmund S. Gross						
Robert W. Haugen						
Wyatt E. Jernigan						
Kevan A. Vick						
Christopher G. Swanberg						
Wesley Clark						
Scott Lebovitz						
George E. Matelich(2)						
Stanley de J. Osborne						
Kenneth A. Pontarelli						
Mark Tomkins						
All directors and executive officers, as a group (14 persons)						

(1) The underwriters have an option to purchase up to an additional shares from the selling stockholders in this offering. If the underwriters exercise this option, shares would be sold to the underwriters by Coffeyville Acquisition LLC and Coffeyville Acquisition II LLC in equal proportion and Coffeyville Acquisition LLC and Coffeyville Acquisition II LLC would distribute the proceeds to their respective members.

(2) With respect to the total number of shares of common stock beneficially owned prior to this offering, the share amount includes (1) shares of common stock owned by Kelso Investment Associates VII, L.P., a Delaware limited partnership, or KIA VII, and (2) shares of common stock owned by KEP VI, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, or KEP VI. KIA VII and KEP VI, due to their common control, could be deemed to beneficially own each of the other's shares but each disclaims such beneficial ownership. Shares and percentages indicated represent the upper limit of the expected ownership of our equity securities by these persons and entities.

Messrs. Nickell, Wall, Matelich, Goldberg, Wahrhaftig, Bynum, Berney, Loverro and Connors may be deemed to share beneficial ownership of shares of common stock owned of record, by virtue of their status as managing members of KEP VI and of Kelso GP VII, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, the principal business of which is serving as the general partner of Kelso GP VII, L.P., a Delaware limited partnership, the principal business of which is serving as the general partner of KIA VII. Each of Messrs. Nickell, Wall, Matelich, Goldberg, Wahrhaftig, Bynum, Berney, Loverro and Connors share investment and voting power with respect to the ownership interests owned by KIA VII and KEP VI but disclaim beneficial ownership of such interests. If the underwriters exercise their option to purchase additional shares in full, (i) shares of common stock will be sold in respect of member units owned by KIA VII and (ii) shares of common stock will be sold in respect of member units owned by KEP VI.

(3) The board of directors of Coffeyville Acquisition LLC has the power to dispose of the securities of Coffeyville Acquisition LLC.

(4) The Goldman Sachs Group, Inc., and certain affiliates, including Goldman, Sachs & Co., may be deemed to directly or indirectly own in the aggregate shares of common stock which are owned directly or indirectly by investment partnerships, which we refer to as the Goldman Sachs Funds, of which affiliates of The Goldman Sachs Group, Inc. and Goldman, Sachs & Co. are the general partner, managing limited partner or the managing partner. Goldman, Sachs & Co. is the investment manager for certain of the Goldman Sachs Funds. Goldman, Sachs & Co. is a direct and indirect, wholly owned subsidiary of The Goldman Sachs Group, Inc. The Goldman Sachs Group, Inc., Goldman, Sachs & Co. and the Goldman Sachs Funds share voting power and investment power with certain of their respective affiliates. Shares beneficially owned by the Goldman Sachs Funds consist of: (1) shares of common stock owned by GS Capital Partners V Fund, L.P., (2) shares of common stock owned by GS Capital Partners V Offshore Fund, L.P., (3) shares of common stock owned by GS Capital Partners V Institutional, L.P., and (4) shares of common stock owned by GS Capital Partners V GmbH & Co. KG. Ken Pontarelli is a managing director of Goldman, Sachs & Co. Mr. Pontarelli, The Goldman Sachs Group, Inc. and Goldman, Sachs & Co. each disclaims beneficial ownership of the shares of common stock owned directly or indirectly by the Goldman Sachs Funds, except to the extent of their pecuniary interest therein, if any. If the underwriters exercise their option to purchase additional shares in full, (1) shares of common stock will be sold in respect of member units owned by GS Capital Partners V Fund, L.P., (2) shares of common stock will be sold in respect of member units owned by GS Capital Partners V Offshore Fund, L.P., (3) shares of common stock will be sold in respect of member units owned by GS Capital Partners V Institutional, L.P. and (4) shares of common stock will be sold in respect of member units owned by GS Capital Partners V GmbH & Co. KG.

(5) The board of directors of Coffeyville Acquisition II LLC has the power to dispose of the securities of Coffeyville Acquisition II LLC.

CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

This section describes related party transactions between CVR Energy (and its predecessors) and its directors, executive officers and 5% stockholders. For a description of transactions between CVR Energy and the Partnership, whose managing general partner is owned by our controlling stockholders and senior management, see “Transactions Between CVR Energy and the Partnership.”

Transactions with the Goldman Sachs Funds and the Kelso Funds

Prior to this offering, GS Capital Partners V Fund, L.P. and related entities, or the Goldman Sachs Funds, and Kelso Investment Associates VII, L.P. and related entity, the Kelso Funds, were the majority owners of Coffeyville Acquisition LLC.

As part of the Transactions, Coffeyville Acquisition LLC will redeem all of its outstanding common units held by the Goldman Sachs Funds in exchange for the same number of common units in Coffeyville Acquisition II LLC, a newly formed limited liability company to which Coffeyville Acquisition LLC will transfer half of its interests in each of Coffeyville Refining & Marketing, Inc., Coffeyville Nitrogen Fertilizers, Inc. and CVR Energy. In addition, half of the common units and override units in Coffeyville Acquisition LLC held by each executive officer will be redeemed in exchange for an equal number of common units and override units in Coffeyville Acquisition II LLC. Following the consummation of this offering, the Kelso Funds will be the majority owner of Coffeyville Acquisition LLC and the Goldman Sachs Funds will be the majority owner of Coffeyville Acquisition II LLC.

Investments in Coffeyville Acquisition LLC

On June 24, 2005, pursuant to a stock purchase agreement dated May 15, 2005, between Coffeyville Group Holdings, LLC and Coffeyville Acquisition LLC, Coffeyville Acquisition LLC acquired all of the subsidiaries of Coffeyville Group Holdings, LLC. The Goldman Sachs Funds made capital contributions of $112,817,500 to Coffeyville Acquisition LLC and the Kelso Funds made capital contributions of $110,817,500 to Coffeyville Acquisition LLC in connection with the acquisition. The total proceeds received by Pegasus Partners II, L.P. and the other unit holders of Coffeyville Group Holdings, LLC, including then current management, in connection with the Subsequent Acquisition was $526,185,017, after repayment of Immediate Predecessor’s credit facility.

Coffeyville Acquisition LLC paid companies related to the Goldman Sachs Funds and the Kelso Funds each equal amounts totaling $6.0 million for the transaction fees related to the Subsequent Acquisition, as well as an additional $0.7 million paid to the Goldman Sachs Funds for reimbursed expenses related to the Subsequent Acquisition.

On July 25, 2005, the following executive officers and directors made the following capital contributions to Coffeyville Acquisition LLC: John J. Lipinski, $650,000; Stanley A. Riemann, $400,000; James T. Rens, $250,000; Kevan A. Vick, $250,000; Robert W. Haugen, $100,000; Wyatt E. Jernigan, $100,000; Chris Swanberg, $25,000. On September 12, 2005, Edmund Gross made a $30,000 capital contribution to Coffeyville Acquisition LLC. On September 20, 2005, Wesley Clark made a $250,000 capital contribution to Coffeyville Acquisition LLC. All but two of the executive officers received common units, operating units and value units of Coffeyville Acquisition LLC and the director received common units of Coffeyville Acquisition LLC.

On September 14, 2005, the Goldman Sachs Funds and the Kelso Funds each invested an additional $5.0 million in Coffeyville Acquisition LLC. On May 23, 2006, the Goldman Sachs Funds and the Kelso Funds each invested an additional $10.0 million in Coffeyville Acquisition LLC. In each case they received additional common units of Coffeyville Acquisition LLC.

On December 28, 2006, Coffeyville Acquisition LLC granted John J. Lipinski 217,458 override units, of which 72,492 were operating units and 144,966 were value units.

On December 28, 2006, the directors of Coffeyville Acquisition LLC approved a cash dividend of $244,710,000 to companies related to the Goldman Sachs Funds and the Kelso Funds and $3,360,393 to certain members of our management, including John J. Lipinski ($914,844), Stanley A. Riemann ($548,070), James T. Rens ($321,180), Keith D. Osborn ($321,180), Robert W. Haugen ($164,680) and Wyatt E. Jernigan ($164,680), as well as Wesley Clark ($241,205).

J. Aron & Company

Coffeyville Acquisition LLC entered into commodity derivative contracts in the form of three swap agreements for the period from July 1, 2005 through June 30, 2010 with J. Aron, a subsidiary of The Goldman Sachs Group, Inc. The swap agreements were originally entered into by Coffeyville Acquisition LLC on June 16, 2005 in conjunction with the acquisition of Immediate Predecessor and were required under the terms of our long-term debt agreements. The swap agreements were executed at the prevailing market rate at the time of execution and management believes the swap agreements provide an economic hedge on future transactions. These agreements were assigned to Coffeyville Resources, LLC on June 24, 2005. The economically hedged volumes total approximately 70% of the forecasted production from July 2005 through June 2009 and approximately 17% from July 2009 through June 2010. These positions resulted in unrealized losses of approximately $235.9 million at December 31, 2005 and unrealized gains of approximately $126.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2006. See “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations — Liquidity and Capital Resources — Cash Flow Swap.”

Effective December 30, 2005, Coffeyville Acquisition LLC entered into a crude oil supply agreement with J. Aron. Other than locally produced crude we gather ourselves, we purchase crude oil from third parties using this credit intermediation agreement. The terms of this agreement provide that we will obtain all of the crude oil for our refinery, other than the crude we obtain through our own gathering system, through J. Aron. Once we identify cargos of crude oil and pricing terms that meet our requirements, we notify J. Aron and J. Aron then provides credit, transportation and other logistical services to us for a fee. This agreement significantly reduces the investment that we are required to maintain in petroleum inventories relative to our competitors and reduces the time we are exposed to market fluctuations before the inventory is priced to a customer. The current credit intermediation agreement with J. Aron expires on December 31, 2007. At that time we may renegotiate the agreement with J. Aron, seek a similar arrangement with another party, or choose to obtain our crude supply directly without the use of an intermediary.

Coffeyville Acquisition LLC also entered into certain crude oil, heating oil, and gasoline option agreements with J. Aron as of May 16, 2005. These agreements expired unexercised on June 16, 2005 and resulted in an expense of $25,000,000 reported in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations as gain (loss) on derivatives for the 233 days ended December 31, 2005.

As a result of the refinery turnaround in early 2007, we needed to delay the processing of quantities of crude oil that we purchased from various small independent producers. In order to facilitate this anticipated delay, we entered into a purchase, storage and sale agreement for gathered crude oil, dated March 20, 2007, with J. Aron. Pursuant to the terms of the agreement, J. Aron agreed to purchase gathered crude oil from us, store the gathered crude oil and sell us the gathered crude oil on a forward basis.

Consulting and Advisory Agreements

Under the terms of separate consulting and advisory agreements, dated June 24, 2005, between Coffeyville Acquisition LLC and each of Goldman, Sachs & Co. and Kelso & Company, L.P., Coffeyville Acquisition LLC was required to pay an advisory fee of $1,000,000 per year, payable quarterly in advance, to each of Goldman Sachs and Kelso for consulting and advisory services provided by Goldman Sachs and Kelso. The advisory agreements provide that Coffeyville Acquisition LLC will indemnify Goldman Sachs and Kelso and their respective affiliates, designees, officers, directors,

partners, employees, agents and control persons (as such term is used in the Securities Act and the rules and regulations thereunder), to the extent lawful, against claims, losses and expenses as incurred in connection with the services rendered to Coffeyville Acquisition LLC under the consulting and advisory agreements or arising out of any such person being a controlling person of Coffeyville Acquisition LLC. The agreements also provide that Coffeyville Acquisition LLC will reimburse expenses incurred by Goldman Sachs and Kelso in connection with their investment in Coffeyville Acquisition and with respect to services provided to Coffeyville Acquisition LLC pursuant to the consulting and advisory agreements. The consulting and advisory agreements also provide for the payment of certain fees, as may be determined by mutual agreement, payable by Coffeyville Acquisition LLC to Goldman Sachs and Kelso in connection with transaction services and for the reimbursement of expenses incurred in connection with such services. Payments relating to the consulting and advisory agreements include $1,310,416 and $2,315,937 which was expensed in selling, general, and administrative expenses for the 233 days ended December 31, 2005 and the year ended December 31, 2006, respectively. In addition, $1,046,575 and $0 were included in other current liabilities and approximately $78,671 and $0 were included in accounts payable at December 31, 2005 and 2006, respectively.

Prior to the consummation of this offering, Coffeyville Acquisition LLC will enter into termination agreements with Goldman Sachs and Kelso under which Coffeyville Acquisition LLC will agree to pay each of Goldman Sachs and Kelso a one-time fee of $5 million payable upon the consummation of this offering. Pursuant to the terms of the termination letter, in return for the $5 million fee, the annual advisory fee and any obligations with respect to certain other fees will terminate. Coffeyville Acquisition LLC's obligations with respect to the indemnification of Goldman Sachs and Kelso and reimbursement of expenses will survive the termination of the obligations of the parties described above.

Credit Facilities

Goldman Sachs Credit Partners L.P., an affiliate of Goldman, Sachs & Co., or Goldman Sachs, is one of the lenders under the Credit Facility. Goldman Sachs Credit Partners is also a joint lead arranger and bookrunner under the Credit Facility. Goldman Sachs Credit Partners was also a leader, sole lead arranger, sole bookrunner and syndication agent under our first lien credit agreement and a lender and joint lead arranger, joint bookrunner and syndication agent under our second lien credit agreement. The first lien credit agreement and second lien credit agreement were entered into in connection with the financing of the Subsequent Acquisition and, at that time, we paid this Goldman Sachs affiliate a $22.1 million fee included in deferred financing costs. Additionally, in conjunction with the financing that occurred on December 28, 2006, we paid $8.1 million to a Goldman Sachs affiliate. For the 233 days ended December 31, 2005, Successor made interest payments to this Goldman Sachs affiliate of $1.8 million recorded in interest expense and paid letter of credit fees of approximately $155,000 which were recorded in selling, general, and administrative expenses. See "Description of Our Indebtedness and the Cash Flow Swap."

Transactions with Senior Management

On June 30, 2005, Coffeyville Acquisition LLC loaned $500,000 to John J. Lipinski, CEO of Successor. This loan accrued interest at the rate of 7% per year. The loan was made in conjunction with Mr. Lipinski's purchase of 50,000 common units of Coffeyville Acquisition LLC. Mr. Lipinski repaid $150,000 of principal and paid $17,643.84 in interest on January 13, 2006. The unpaid loan balance of $350,000, together with accrued and unpaid interest of $17,989, was forgiven in full in September 2006.

On December 28, 2006, Coffeyville Acquisition LLC granted John J. Lipinski 217,458 override units, of which 72,492 were operating units and 144,966 were value units.

On December 28, 2006, the directors of Coffeyville Nitrogen Fertilizer, Inc. approved the issuance of shares of common stock of Coffeyville Nitrogen Fertilizer, par value $.01 per share, to John J. Lipinski in exchange for $10.00 pursuant to a Subscription Agreement. Mr. Lipinski also entered into a Stockholders Agreement with Coffeyville Nitrogen Fertilizer and Coffeyville Acquisition LLC at the same time he entered into the Subscription Agreement. Pursuant to the Stockholders Agreement, Mr. Lipinski may not transfer any shares of common stock in Coffeyville Nitrogen Fertilizer except in certain specified circumstances. Coffeyville Nitrogen Fertilizer also has certain buyback and repurchase rights for all of Mr. Lipinski's shares if Mr. Lipinski is terminated. Coffeyville Acquisition LLC has the right to exchange all shares of common stock in Coffeyville Nitrogen Fertilizer held by Mr. Lipinski for such number of common units of Coffeyville Acquisition LLC or equity interests of a wholly-owned subsidiary of Coffeyville Acquisition LLC, in each case having a fair market value equal to the fair market value of the common stock in Coffeyville Nitrogen Fertilizer held by Mr. Lipinski.

On December 28, 2006, the directors of Coffeyville Refining & Marketing, Inc. approved the issuance of shares of common stock of Coffeyville Refining & Marketing, par value $.01 per share, to John J. Lipinski in exchange for $10.00 pursuant to a Subscription Agreement. Mr. Lipinski also entered into a Stockholders Agreement with Coffeyville Refining & Marketing and Coffeyville Acquisition LLC at the same time he entered into the Subscription Agreement. Pursuant to the Stockholders Agreement, Mr. Lipinski may not transfer any shares of common stock in Coffeyville Refining & Marketing except in certain specified circumstances. Coffeyville Refining & Marketing also has certain buyback and repurchase rights for all of Mr. Lipinski's shares if Mr. Lipinski is terminated. Coffeyville Acquisition LLC has the right to exchange all shares of common stock in Coffeyville Refining & Marketing held by Mr. Lipinski for such number of common units of Coffeyville Acquisition LLC or equity interests of a wholly-owned subsidiary of Coffeyville Acquisition LLC, in each case having a fair market value equal to the fair market value of the common stock in Coffeyville Refining & Marketing held by Mr. Lipinski.

In April 2007, we paid Stanley A. Riemann, our Chief Operating Officer, approximately $220,000 as a relocation incentive in connection with our request for him to relocate from Missouri to Texas.

Coffeyville Acquisition LLC Operating Agreement

Prior to the consummation of this offering, the Goldman Sachs Funds, the Kelso Funds, and John J. Lipinski, Stanley A. Riemann, James T. Rens, Edmund Gross, Robert W. Haugen, Wyatt E. Jernigan, Kevan A. Vick, Christopher Swanberg, Wesley Clark, Magnetite Asset Investors III L.L.C. and other members of our management were members of Coffeyville Acquisition LLC, which owned all of our capital stock.

In connection with this offering, Coffeyville Acquisition LLC will redeem all of its outstanding common units held by the Goldman Sachs Funds in exchange for the same number of common units in Coffeyville Acquisition II LLC, a newly formed limited liability company to which Coffeyville Acquisition LLC will transfer half of its assets. As a result, CVR Energy will be owned equally by Coffeyville Acquisition LLC and Coffeyville Acquisition II LLC. In addition, half of the common units and half of the profits interests in Coffeyville Acquisition LLC held by executive officers will be redeemed in exchange for an equal number and type of limited liability interests in Coffeyville Acquisition II LLC. Following the consummation of this offering, the Kelso Funds will own substantially all of the common units of Coffeyville Acquisition LLC, the Goldman Sachs Funds will own substantially all of the common units of Coffeyville Acquisition II LLC and executive officers will own an equal number and type of interests in both Coffeyville Acquisition LLC and Coffeyville Acquisition II LLC.

The existing LLC Agreement of Coffeyville Acquisition LLC will be amended and restated to reflect this revised ownership structure. Among other things, the amended and restated LLC Agreement will contain provisions outlining the interests of senior management in Coffeyville Acquisition LLC. See "Management — Employment Agreements and Change-in-Control

Arrangements — Executives' Interests in Coffeyville Acquisition LLC." The operating agreement for Coffeyville Acquisition II LLC will be substantially the same as the amended and restated LLC Agreement of Coffeyville Acquisition LLC.

Stockholders Agreement

In connection with the Transactions, we intend to enter into a stockholders agreement with Coffeyville Acquisition LLC, Coffeyville Acquisition II LLC and John J. Lipinski immediately prior to the completion of this offering. Pursuant to this agreement, Coffeyville Acquisition LLC and Coffeyville Acquisition II LLC will each have the right to designate a specified number of directors to our board of directors so long as that party holds shares of common stock that represent a specified percentage of the total number of shares of common stock outstanding. As long as the Goldman Sachs Funds and the Kelso Funds beneficially own at least 50% of our common stock, the parties to the stockholders agreement will agree to vote for each other's director designees. The Company and other parties to the stockholders agreement will agree that the director designees under the agreement will be nominated by the Company for election to its board of directors. In addition, so long as Coffeyville Acquisition LLC and Coffeyville Acquisition II LLC both hold more than 50% of the shares of common stock that each held immediately following the consummation of this offering, they will have certain drag-along rights with respect to the shares of common stock held by John J. Lipinski.

Registration Rights Agreement

In connection with the Transactions, we intend to enter into a registration rights agreement immediately prior to the completion of this offering with Coffeyville Acquisition LLC, Coffeyville Acquisition II LLC and John J. Lipinski pursuant to which we may be required to register the sale of our shares held by Coffeyville Acquisition LLC, Coffeyville Acquisition II LLC and John J. Lipinski and permitted transferees. Under the registration rights agreement, the Goldman Sachs Funds and the Kelso Funds will have the right to request that we register the sale of shares held by Coffeyville Acquisition LLC or Coffeyville Acquisition II LLC, as applicable, on their behalf and may require us to make available shelf registration statements permitting sales of shares into the market from time to time over an extended period. In addition, Mr. Lipinski will have the ability to exercise certain piggyback registration rights with respect to his own securities if we elect to register any of our equity securities. The registration rights agreement is also expected to include provisions dealing with holdback agreements, indemnification and contribution, and allocation of expenses. Immediately after this offering, all of our shares held by Coffeyville Acquisition LLC, Coffeyville Acquisition II LLC and John J. Lipinski will be entitled to these registration rights.

Transactions with Pegasus Partners II, L.P.

Pegasus Partners II, L.P., or Pegasus, was a majority owner of Coffeyville Group Holdings, LLC (Immediate Predecessor) during the period March 3, 2004 through June 24, 2005. On March 3, 2004, Coffeyville Group Holdings, LLC, through its wholly owned subsidiary, Coffeyville Resources, LLC, acquired the assets of the former Farmland petroleum division and one facility within Farmland's nitrogen fertilizer manufacturing and marketing division through a bankruptcy court auction process for approximately $107 million and the assumption of approximately $23 million of liabilities.

On March 3, 2004, Coffeyville Group Holdings, LLC entered into a management services agreement with Pegasus Capital Advisors, L.P., pursuant to which Pegasus Capital Advisors, L.P. provided Coffeyville Group Holdings, LLC with managerial and advisory services. In consideration for these services, Coffeyville Group Holdings, LLC agreed to pay Pegasus Capital Advisors, L.P. an annual fee of up to $1.0 million plus reimbursement for any out-of-pocket expenses. During the year ended December 31, 2004, Immediate Predecessor paid an aggregate of approximately $545,000 to Pegasus Capital Advisors, L.P. in fees under this agreement. $1,000,000 was expensed to selling, general, and administrative expenses for the 174 days ended June 23, 2005. In addition, Immediate

Predecessor paid approximately $455,000 in legal fees on behalf of Pegasus Capital Advisors, L.P. in lieu of the remaining amount owed under the management fee. This management services agreement terminated at the time of the Subsequent Acquisition in June 2005.

Coffeyville Group Holdings, LLC paid Pegasus Capital Advisors, L.P. a $4.0 million transaction fee upon closing of the acquisition on March 3, 2004. The transaction fee related to a $2.5 million merger and acquisition fee and $1.5 million in deferred financing costs. In addition, in conjunction with the refinancing of our senior secured credit facility on May 10, 2004, Coffeyville Group Holdings, LLC paid an additional $1.25 million fee to Pegasus Capital Advisors, L.P. as a deferred financing cost.

On March 3, 2004, Coffeyville Group Holdings, LLC entered into Executive Purchase and Vesting Agreements with the then executive officers listed below providing for the sale by Immediate Predecessor to them of the number of our common units to the right of each executive officer's name at a purchase price of approximately $0.0056 per unit. Pursuant to the terms of these agreements, as amended, each executive officer's common units were to vest at a rate of 16.66% every six months with the first 16.66% vesting on November 10, 2004. In connection with their purchase of the common units pursuant to the Executive Purchase and Vesting Agreements, each of the executive officers at that time issued promissory notes in the amounts indicated below. These notes were paid in full on May 10, 2004.

Executive Officer	Number of Common Units	Amount of Promissory Note
Philip L. Rinaldi	3,717,647	$ 21,000
Abraham H. Kaplan	2,230,589	$ 12,600
George W. Dorsey	2,230,589	$ 12,600
Stanley A. Riemann	1,301,176	$ 7,350
James T. Rens	371,764	$ 2,100
Keith D. Osborn	650,588	$ 3,675
Kevan A. Vick	650,588	$ 3,675

On May 10, 2004, Mr. Rinaldi entered into another Executive Purchase and Vesting Agreement under the same terms as described above providing for the purchase of an additional 500,000 common units of Coffeyville Group Holdings, LLC for an aggregate purchase price of $2,850.

On May 10, 2004, Coffeyville Group Holdings, LLC refinanced its existing long-term debt with a $150 million term loan and used the proceeds of the borrowings to repay the outstanding borrowings under Coffeyville Group Holdings, LLC's previous credit facility. The borrowings were also used to distribute a $99,987,509 dividend, which included a preference payment of $63,200,000 plus a yield of $1,802,956 to the preferred unit holders and a $63,000 payment to the common unit holders for undistributed capital per the LLC agreement. The remaining $34,921,553 was distributed to the preferred and common unit holders pro rata according to their ownership percentages, as determined by the aggregate of the common and preferred units.

On October 8, 2004, Coffeyville Group Holdings, LLC entered into a joint venture with The Leiber Group, Inc., a company whose majority stockholder was Pegasus Partners II, L.P., the principal stockholder of Immediate Predecessor. In connection with the joint venture, Coffeyville Group Holdings, LLC contributed approximately 68.7% of its membership interests in Coffeyville Resources, LLC to CL JV Holdings, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, or CL JV Holdings, and The Leiber Group, Inc. contributed the Judith Leiber business to CL JV Holdings. At the time of the Subsequent Acquisition, in June 2005, the joint venture was effectively terminated.

On January 13, 2005, Immediate Predecessor's board of directors authorized the following bonus payments to the following then executive officers, at that time, in recognition of the importance of retaining their services:

Executive Officer	Bonus Amount
Philip L. Rinaldi	$1,000,000
Abraham H. Kaplan	$ 600,000
George W. Dorsey	$ 300,000
Stanley A. Riemann	$ 700,000
James T. Rens	$ 150,000
Keith D. Osborn	$ 150,000
Kevan A. Vick	$ 150,000
Edmund S. Gross	$ 200,000

During 2004 and 2005, Immediate Predecessor shared office space with Pegasus in New York, New York for which we paid Pegasus $10,000 per month.

On June 23, 2005, immediately prior to the Subsequent Acquisition, Coffeyville Group Holdings, LLC used available cash balances to distribute a $52,211,493 dividend to its preferred and common unit holders pro rata according to their ownership percentages, as determined by the aggregate of the common and preferred units.

Related Party Transaction Policy

Prior to the completion of this offering, our board of directors will adopt a Related Party Transaction Policy, which is designed to monitor and ensure the proper review, approval, ratification and disclosure of related party transactions involving us. This policy applies to any transaction, arrangement or relationship (or any series of similar transactions, arrangements or relationships) in which we were, are or will be a participant and the amount involved exceeds $100,000, and in which any related party had, has or will have a direct or indirect material interest. The audit committee of our board of directors must review, approve and ratify a related party transaction if such transaction is consistent with the Related Party Transaction Policy and is on terms, taken as a whole, which the audit committee believes are no less favorable to us than could be obtained in an arms-length transaction with an unrelated third party, unless the audit committee otherwise determines that the transaction is not in our best interests. Any related party transaction or modification of such transaction which our board of directors has approved or ratified by the affirmative vote of a majority of directors, who do not have a direct or indirect material interest in such transaction, does not need to be approved or ratified by our audit committee. In addition, related party transactions involving compensation will be approved by our compensation committee in lieu of our audit committee.

TRANSACTIONS BETWEEN CVR ENERGY AND THE PARTNERSHIP

Background

Prior to the consummation of this offering, we intend to create a new limited partnership, Coffeyville Resources Partners, LP, or the Partnership, and to transfer our nitrogen fertilizer business to the Partnership. The Partnership will have two general partners: a managing general partner, Fertilizer GP, which we intend to sell to an entity owned by our controlling stockholders and senior management at fair market value prior to the consummation of this offering, and a second general partner, which will be one of our wholly-owned subsidiaries. Another wholly-owned subsidiary of ours will be a nominal limited partner of the Partnership. Prior to the consummation of this offering, Fertilizer GP, the limited partner and our wholly-owned subsidiary, as a general partner, will enter into a limited partnership agreement which will set forth the various rights and responsibilities of the partners in the Partnership. In addition, we will enter into a number of intercompany agreements with the Partnership which will regulate business relations among us, the Partnership and the managing general partner following this offering. Following the consummation of this offering, the managing general partner of the Partnership will be owned by the Goldman Sachs Funds, the Kelso Funds, our executive officers, Mr. Wesley Clark, Magnetite Asset Investors III L.L.C. and other members of our management.

Limited Partnership Agreement of the Partnership

Prior to the consummation of this offering, Fertilizer GP, as the managing general partner, the limited partner and one of our wholly-owned subsidiaries, as a general partner, will enter into the limited partnership agreement which will set forth the various rights and responsibilities of the partners in the Partnership.

Description of Units

The partnership agreement will provide that initially the Partnership will issue three types of partnership interests: (1) special GP units, representing special general partner interests, which will be issued to one of our wholly-owned subsidiaries and will initially represent all of the economic interests in the Partnership (other than the IDRs), (2) a nominal limited partner interest, which will be owned by another newly-formed wholly-owned subsidiary of ours and (3) a managing general partner interest which has associated incentive distribution rights, or IDRs, which will be held by Fertilizer GP as managing general partner.

Special GP units. We will own all special GP units. The special GP units will be special general partner interests giving the holder thereof specified approval rights (which we refer to as special GP rights), including rights with respect to the appointment, termination and compensation of the chief executive officer and the chief financial officer of the managing general partner, and entitling the holder to participate in Partnership distributions and allocations of income and loss. The special GP units will be entitled to payment of a set minimum quarterly distribution, or the MQD, of $ per unit ($ in the aggregate for all our special GP units each quarter), or $ per unit on an annualized basis ($ in the aggregate for all our special GP units annually), prior to the payment of any quarterly distribution in respect of the IDRs. We will be permitted to sell the special GP units at any time without the consent of the managing general partner, subject to compliance with applicable securities laws, but upon any sale to an unrelated third party the special GP rights will no longer apply to such units.

If the Partnership consummates an initial public or private offering of common LP units representing limited partner interests (in either case, the Partnership's "initial offering") as either a primary or secondary offering, the special GP units will be converted into a combination of (1) common GP units representing special general partner interests and (2) subordinated GP units representing special general partner interests. The special GP units will be converted into common GP units and

subordinated GP units such that the lesser of (1) 40% of all outstanding units after the initial offering (prior to the exercise of the underwriters' overallotment option, if any) and (2) all of the units owned by us, will be subordinated.

Common GP units. The common GP units (if issued) will be special general partner interests giving the holder special GP rights (described below), including rights with respect to the appointment, termination and compensation of the chief executive officer and the chief financial officer of the managing general partner, and entitling the holder to participate in Partnership distributions and allocations on a *pro rata* basis with common LP units (common units representing limited partner interests issued in an initial offering of the Partnership). The common GP units and the common LP units, or collectively, common units, will be entitled to payment of minimum quarterly distributions prior to the payment of any quarterly distribution on the subordinated GP units or the IDRs.

We will be permitted to sell the common GP units at any time without the consent of the managing general partner, subject to compliance with applicable securities laws. The common GP units will automatically convert to common LP units immediately prior to sale thereof to an unrelated third party. The common GP units will automatically convert into common LP units (with no special GP rights) immediately if the holder of the common GP units, together with all of its affiliates, ceases to own 15% or more of all units of the Partnership (not including the managing general partner's general partner interest).

Subordinated GP units. The subordinated GP units (if issued) will be special general partner interests giving the holder special GP rights, including rights with respect to the appointment, termination and compensation of the chief executive officer and the chief financial officer of the managing general partner, and entitling the holder to participate in Partnership distributions and allocations on a subordinated basis to the common units (as described below). During the subordination period (as defined below), the subordinated GP units will not be entitled to receive any distributions until the common units have received the MQD plus any arrearages from prior quarters. Furthermore, no arrearages will be paid on the subordinated GP units. As a result, if the managing general partner decides to issue securities in an initial public or private offering, the portion of our special GP units that are converted into subordinated GP units will be subordinated to the common units and may not receive distributions unless and until the common units have received the minimum quarterly distribution, plus any accrued and unpaid arrearages in the minimum quarterly distribution from prior quarters. See "Risk Factors — Risks Related to the Limited Partnership Structure Through Which We Will Hold Our Interest In the Nitrogen Fertilizer Business — Our rights to receive distributions from the Partnership may be limited over time" and "Risk Factors — Risks Related to the Limited Partnership Structure Through Which We Will Hold Our Interest In the Nitrogen Fertilizer Business — If the Partnership completes a public offering or private placement of limited partner interests our voting power in the Partnership would be reduced and our rights to distributions from the Partnership would be adversely affected."

We will be permitted to sell the subordinated GP interests at any time without the consent of the managing general partner, subject to compliance with applicable securities laws. The subordinated GP units will automatically convert into common GP units on the second day after the distribution of cash in respect of the last quarter in the subordination period (which will end no earlier than five years after the initial offering), although up to 50% may convert earlier. The subordinated GP units will automatically convert to subordinated LP units (subordinated limited partner interests with identical economic terms as the subordinated GP units but no special GP rights) immediately prior to sale thereof to an unrelated third party. The subordinated GP units will automatically convert into subordinated LP units immediately if the holder of the subordinated GP units, together with all of its affiliates, ceases to own 15% or more of all units of the Partnership.

Managing general partner interest. The managing general partner interest to be held solely by Fertilizer GP, as managing general partner, will entitle the holder to manage the business and operations of the Partnership, but will not entitle the holder to participate in Partnership distributions or

allocations except in respect of associated incentive distribution rights, or IDRs. IDRs represent the right to receive an increasing percentage of quarterly distributions of available cash from operating surplus after the minimum quarterly distribution has been paid and the first target distribution level has been achieved and following distribution of the aggregate adjusted operating surplus generated by the Partnership during the period June 30, 2007 to June 30, 2009 to the special GP units and/or the common and subordinated units (if issued). The IDRs will not be transferable apart from the general partner interest. The managing general partner can be sold without the consent of other partners.

If an initial offering of the Partnership has not occurred by the date two years after formation of the Partnership, the managing general partner will have the right to sell its general partner interest to us. The right of the managing general partner to sell its general partner interest will terminate on the earlier of the date five years after formation and the date of the Partnership's initial offering. If an initial offering of the Partnership has not occurred by the date five years after formation, we will have the right to purchase the general partner interest. Our right to purchase the general partner interest will terminate on the date of the Partnership's initial offering. In any such event, the purchase price of the general partner interest will be fair market value on the date of the transfer, as determined by an independent investment banker, excluding any control premium associated with the general partner interest.

Management of the Partnership

Fertilizer GP, as the managing general partner, will manage the Partnership's operations and activities, subject to our specified approval rights and rights with respect to the appointment, termination and compensation of the chief executive officer and the chief financial officer of the managing general partner. Among other things, the managing general partner will have sole authority to effect an initial public or private offering, including the right to determine the timing, size and underwriters or initial purchasers, if any, for any initial offering. Fertilizer GP is wholly owned by a newly created entity controlled by the Goldman Sachs Funds, the Kelso Funds and our senior management. The operations of Fertilizer GP are managed by its board of directors. The managing general partner of the Partnership is not elected by the unit holders or us and will not be subject to re-election on a regular basis in the future.

The holders of special GP units (and/or common GP units and subordinated GP units, if any) have certain special GP rights. Upon consummation of this offering and the formation of the Partnership, we will hold all of the special GP units. The special GP rights will terminate if we cease to own 15% of more of all units of the Partnership. The special GP rights include:

- approval rights over any merger by the Partnership into another entity where:
  - for so long as we own 50% or more of all units of the Partnership immediately prior to the merger, less than 60% of the equity interests of the resulting entity are owned by the pre-merger unit holders of the Partnership;
  - for so long as we own 25% or more of all units of the Partnership immediately prior to the merger, less than 50% of the equity interests of the resulting entity are owned by the pre-merger unit holders of the Partnership; and
  - for so long as we own more than 15% of the all units of the Partnership immediately prior to the merger, less than 40% of the equity interests of the resulting entity are owned by the pre-merger unit holders of the Partnership;
- approval rights over any purchase or sale of assets or entities with a purchase/sale price equal to 50% or more of the current asset value of the Partnership;
- approval rights over any fundamental change in the business of the Partnership from that conducted by the nitrogen fertilizer business;

- approval rights over any incurrence of indebtedness or issuance of Partnership securities with rights to distribution or in liquidation ranking prior or senior to the common units, in either case in excess of $125 million, increased by 80% of the purchase price for assets or entities whose purchase was approved by us as described in the second bullet point above;
- approval rights over the appointment, termination of employment and compensation of the chief executive officer and chief financial officer of the managing general partner, not to be exercised unreasonably (our consent is deemed given if the chief executive officer or the chief financial officer of the managing general partner is an executive officer of CVR Energy);
- the right to appoint a director to the board of directors (or comparable governing body) of the managing general partner; and
- the right to appoint an additional director to the board of directors (or comparable governing body) of the managing general partner if the Partnership does not make distributions of at least the MQD for four consecutive quarters.

Upon consummation of this offering, the board of directors of the managing general partner will consist of five directors, including two representatives of the Goldman Sachs Funds, two representatives of the Kelso Funds, and one of our representatives. If the Partnership effects an initial public offering in the future, the board of directors of the managing general partner will be required, subject to phase-in requirements of any national securities exchange upon which the Partnership's common units are listed for trading, to have at least three members who are not officers or employees, and are otherwise independent, of the entity which owns the managing general partner, and its affiliates, including CVR Energy and the Partnership's general partners. In addition, if an initial public offering of the Partnership occurs, the board of directors of the managing general partner will be required to maintain an audit committee comprised of at least three independent directors.

The partnership agreement will permit the board of directors of the managing general partner to establish a conflicts committee, comprised of at least one independent director (if any), that may determine if the resolution of a conflict of interest with the Partnership's general partners or their affiliates is fair and reasonable to the Partnership. Any matters approved by the conflicts committee will be conclusively deemed to be fair and reasonable to the Partnership, approved by all of the Partnership's partners and not a breach by the general partners of any duties they may owe the Partnership or the unit holders of the Partnership.

Cash Distributions by the Partnership

Available Cash. The partnership agreement will require the Partnership to make quarterly distributions of 100% of its "available cash." Available cash is defined as all cash on hand at the end of any particular quarter less (i) the amount of any cash reserves established by the managing general partner to provide for the proper conduct of the Partnership's business (including the satisfaction of obligations in respect of pre-paid fertilizer contracts, future capital expenditures and anticipated future credit needs) plus (ii) working capital borrowings, if any. Working capital borrowings are generally borrowings that are used solely for working capital purposes or to make distributions to partners.

Minimum Quarterly Distributions. The amount of the minimum quarterly distribution, or MQD, will be $ per unit, or $ per unit on an annualized basis, to the extent the Partnership has sufficient available cash. The MQD in respect of our special GP units will be an aggregate $ million per quarter or $ million annually. Cash distributions will be made within 45 days after the end of each quarter. The MQD for any period of less than a full calendar quarter (e.g., the period from the formation of the Partnership through the end of the quarter in which such formation occurs and the periods before and after the closing of an initial offering of the Partnership) will be adjusted based on the actual length of the periods. To the extent we receive amounts from the Partnership in

the form of quarterly distributions, we will generally not be able to distribute such amounts to our stockholders due to restrictions contained in our Credit Facility. See "Dividend Policy."

The Partnership's distribution structure with respect to operating surplus will change based upon the occurrence of three events: (1) distribution by the Partnership of the non-IDR surplus amount (as defined below), (2) occurrence of an initial offering of the Partnership (following which all or a portion of our interest will be converted into subordinated GP units) and (3) expiration (or early termination) of the subordination period.

The following table illustrates the percentage allocations of available cash from operating surplus between the unit holders and the Partnership's managing general partner up to the various target distribution levels. The amounts set forth under "marginal percentage interest in distributions" are the percentage interests of the Partnership's managing general partner and the unit holders in any available cash from operating surplus the Partnership distributes up to and including the corresponding amount in the column "total quarterly distribution," until the available cash from operating surplus the Partnership distributes reaches the next target distribution level, if any. The percentage interests shown for the unit holders and managing general partner for the minimum quarterly distribution are also applicable to quarterly distribution amounts that are less than the minimum quarterly distribution. The percentage interests set forth below for the managing general partner include its incentive distribution rights.

	Total Quarterly Distribution Target Amount	Marginal Percentage Interest in Distributions	
		Special GP Units; Common and Subordinated Units	Managing general partner
Minimum Quarterly Distribution	$	100%	0%
First Target Distribution	up to $	100%	0%
Second Target Distribution	above $ and up to $	%	%
Third Target Distribution	above $ and up to $	%	%
Thereafter	above $	%	%

Non-IDR surplus amount. There will be no distributions paid on the IDRs until the aggregate adjusted operating surplus (as described below) generated by the Partnership during the period between June 30, 2007 and June 30, 2009, or the non-IDR surplus amount, has been distributed in respect of the special GP units and/or the common and subordinated units (if any are issued).

Distributions Prior to the Partnership's Initial Offering (if any). Prior to the Partnership's initial offering (if any), quarterly distributions of available cash from operating surplus (as described below) will be paid solely in respect of the special GP units until the non-IDR surplus amount has been distributed.

After distribution of the non-IDR surplus amount and prior to the Partnership's initial offering (if any), quarterly distributions of available cash from operating surplus will be paid in the following manner:

- *First*, to the special GP units, until each special GP unit has received a total quarterly distribution equal to % of the MQD (the first target distribution);
- *Second*, (i) % to the general partner interest (in respect of the IDRs) and (ii) % to the special GP units until each special GP unit has received a total quarterly amount equal to % of the MQD (the second target distribution);

- *Third*, (i)   % to the general partner interest (in respect of the IDRs) and (ii)   % to the special GP units, until each special GP unit has received a total quarterly amount equal to   % of the MQD (the third target distribution); and
- *Thereafter*, (i)   % to the general partner interest (in respect of the IDRs) and (ii)   % to the special GP units.

Distributions After the Partnership's Initial Offering (if any). If the non-IDR surplus amount has not been distributed at the time of the Partnership's initial offering, quarterly distributions of available cash from operating surplus after the initial offering will be paid in the following manner until the non-IDR surplus amount has been distributed:

- *First*, to the common units, until each common unit has received an amount equal to the MQD plus any arrearages from prior quarters;
- *Second*, to the subordinated GP units, until each subordinated GP unit has received an amount equal to the MQD; and
- *Thereafter*, to all common units and subordinated units, *pro rata*.

After distribution of the non-IDR surplus amount, after the Partnership's initial offering (if any) and during the subordination period, quarterly distributions of available cash from operating surplus will be paid in the following manner:

- *First*, to all common units, until each common unit has received a total quarterly distribution equal to the MQD plus any arrearages for prior quarters;
- *Second*, to all subordinated GP units, until each subordinated GP unit has received a total quarterly distribution equal to the MQD;
- *Third*, to all common units and subordinated GP units, pro rata, until each common unit and subordinated GP unit has received a total quarterly distribution equal to   % of the MQD (excluding any distribution in respect of arrearages) (the first target distribution);
- *Fourth*, (i)   % to the general partner interest (in respect of the IDRs) and (ii)   % to all common units and subordinated GP units, pro rata, until each common unit and subordinated GP unit has received a total quarterly distribution equal to   % of the MQD (excluding any distribution in respect of arrearages) (the second target distribution);
- *Fifth*, (i)   % to the general partner interest (in respect of the IDRs) and (ii)   % to all common units and subordinated GP units, pro rata, until each common unit and subordinated GP unit has received a total quarterly distribution equal to   % of the MQD (excluding any distribution in respect of arrearages) (the third target distribution); and
- *Thereafter*, (i)   % to the general partner interest (in respect of the IDRs) and (ii)   % to all common units and subordinated GP units, pro rata.

After distribution of the non-IDR surplus amount, after the Partnership's initial offering (if any) and after the subordination period (when all of our subordinated units automatically convert into common GP units), quarterly distributions of available cash from operating surplus will be paid in the following manner:

- *First*, to all common units, until each common unit has received a total quarterly distribution equal to   % of the MQD (the first target distribution);
- *Second*, (i)   % to the general partner interest (in respect of the IDRs) and (ii)   % to all common units, pro rata, until each common unit has received a total quarterly distribution equal to   % of the MQD (the second target distribution);

- *Third*, (i) % to the general partner interest (in respect of the IDRs) and (ii) % to all common units, pro rata, until each common unit has received a total quarterly distribution equal to % of the MQD (the third target distribution); and
- *Thereafter,* (i) % to the general partner interest (in respect of the IDRs) and (ii) % to all common units, pro rata.

Subordination period. The subordination period can occur only after the initial offering of the Partnership, when all or a portion of our special GP units convert into subordinated GP units. Accordingly, a subordination period may never occur. During the subordination period, the common units will have the right to receive distributions of available cash from operating surplus in an amount equal to the MQD, plus any arrearages in the payment of the MQD on the common units from prior quarters, before any distributions of available cash from operating surplus may be made on the subordinated units held by us. The subordinated units are deemed “subordinated” because during the subordination period, the subordinated units are not entitled to receive distributions until the common units have received the MQD plus any arrearages from prior quarters. Furthermore, no arrearages will be paid on the subordinated units.

The subordination period will generally extend until the second day after the Partnership has met the tests specified in the partnership agreement. The tests generally require:

- the Partnership to have “earned” and “paid” the MQD on all of the Partnership’s outstanding units during specified periods; and
- there to be no arrearages in payment of the MQD on the common units.

By “earning” the MQD, we mean that the Partnership has generated a sufficient amount of adjusted operating surplus during the specified periods to pay the MQD on all of the outstanding units on a fully diluted basis. By “paying” the MQD, we mean that the Partnership has actually made distributions of available cash from operating surplus on each outstanding unit in an amount that equals or exceeds the MQD in respect of each quarter in the specified periods.

The subordination period will generally extend for at least five years after the date of an initial offering (if any) of the Partnership and will end the second day after the date when the Partnership has earned and paid the MQD on all of the outstanding units for each of the three consecutive, non-overlapping four-quarter periods immediately preceding that date and there are no arrearages in payment of the MQD on the common units.

25% of the subordinated GP units may convert into common GP units early (before the end of the subordination period) if, on a date at least three years after the Partnership’s initial offering, the Partnership has earned and paid the MQD on all of the outstanding units for each of the three consecutive, non-overlapping four-quarter periods immediately preceding that date and there are no arrearages in payment of the MQD on the common units.

An additional 25% of the subordinated GP units may convert into common GP units early if, on a date at least four years after the Partnership’s initial offering, the Partnership has earned and paid the MQD on all of the outstanding units for each of the three consecutive, non-overlapping four-quarter periods immediately preceding that date and there are no arrearages in payment of the MQD on the common units, provided, that the last four-quarter period cannot include any quarter included in the periods used for conversion of the first 25% of the subordinated GP units.

Furthermore, if the unit holders remove the Partnership’s managing general partner other than for cause and no units held by us and our affiliates are voted in favor of such removal, (1) the subordination period will end and each subordinated unit will immediately convert into one common unit, and (2) any existing arrearages in payment of the MQD on the common units will be extinguished.

Definition of "operating surplus." Operating surplus will be defined, generally, as:

- $; plus
- all of the Partnership's cash receipts (from formation before an initial offering, if any, reset to the date of the initial offering if an initial offering occurs), excluding cash from (i) borrowings that are not working capital borrowings, (ii) sales of equity and debt securities and (iii) sales or other dispositions of assets outside the ordinary course of business; plus
- interest (after giving effect to any interest rate swap agreements) paid on debt incurred by the Partnership, and cash distributions paid on the equity securities issued by the Partnership, to finance all or any portion of the construction, expansion or improvement of its facilities during the period from such financing until the earlier to occur of the date the capital asset is put into service or the date it is abandoned or disposed of; plus
- interest (after giving effect to any interest rate swap agreements) paid on debt incurred by the Partnership, and cash distributions paid on the equity securities issued by the Partnership, in each case, to pay the construction period interest on debt incurred, or to pay construction period distributions on equity issued, to finance the construction projects referred to above; plus
- working capital borrowings made after the end of a quarter but before the date of determination of operating surplus for the quarter; less
- all of the Partnership's operating expenditures after formation (reset to the date of closing of the Partnership's initial offering); less
- the amount of cash reserves established by the managing general partner to provide funds for future operating expenditures (which does not include expansive capital expenditures).

"Operating expenditures" generally means all of the Partnership's expenditures, including, but not limited to, taxes, reimbursement of expenses of the managing general partner, repayment of working capital borrowings, debt service payments and capital expenditures, but will not include payments of principal of and premium on indebtedness other than working capital borrowings, capital expenditures made for acquisitions or for capital improvements, payment of transaction expenses relating to interim capital transactions or distributions to partners. Where capital expenditures are made in part for acquisitions or for capital improvements and in part for other purposes, the Partnership's managing general partner, with the concurrence of the conflicts committee, will determine the allocation between the amounts paid for each.

Maintenance capital expenditures reduce operating surplus, from which the Partnership makes the minimum quarterly distribution, but capital expenditures for acquisitions and capital improvements do not. Maintenance capital expenditures represent capital expenditures to replace partially or fully depreciated assets to maintain the operating capacity of or sales generated by existing assets and extend their useful lives. Maintenance capital expenditures include expenditures required to maintain equipment reliability, storage and pipeline integrity and safety and to address environmental regulations. Capital improvement expenditures include expenditures to acquire assets to grow the Partnership's business and to expand existing pipeline delivery capacity, such as projects that increase operating capacity by increasing volume throughput or storage capacity or increase cash flow. Repair and maintenance expenses associated with existing assets that are minor in nature and do not extend the useful life of existing assets are charged to operating expenses as incurred. The officers and directors of the Partnership's managing general partner will determine how to allocate a capital expenditure for the acquisition or expansion of the Partnership's assets between maintenance capital expenditures and capital improvement expenditures.

Definition of "adjusted operating surplus." Adjusted operating surplus will be defined, generally, for any period as:

- operating surplus generated with respect to that period; less
- any net increase in working capital borrowings with respect to that period; less
- any net reduction in cash reserves for operating expenditures with respect to that period not relating to an operating expenditure made with respect to that period; plus
- any net decrease in working capital borrowings with respect to that period; plus
- any net increase in cash reserves for operating expenditures with respect to that period required by any debt instrument for the repayment of principal, interest or premium.

Adjusted operating surplus is intended to reflect the cash generated from operations during a particular period and therefore excludes net increases in working capital borrowings and net drawdowns of reserves of cash generated in prior periods.

Distributions from "capital surplus." Capital surplus is generally generated only by borrowings other than working capital borrowings, sales of debt and equity securities, and sales or other dispositions of assets for cash, other than inventory, accounts receivable and the other current assets sold in the ordinary course of business or as part of normal retirements or replacements of assets.

The Partnership will make distributions of available cash from capital surplus, if any, in the following manner:

- *First*, to all unit holders, pro rata, until the minimum quarterly distribution is reduced to zero, as described below;
- *Second*, to the common unit holders, pro rata, until the Partnership distributes for each common unit an amount of available cash from capital surplus equal to any unpaid arrearages in payment of the minimum quarterly distribution on the common units; and
- *Thereafter*, the Partnership will make all distributions of available cash from capital surplus as if they were from operating surplus.

The preceding discussion is based on the assumptions that the Partnership does not issue additional classes of equity securities.

The partnership agreement will treat a distribution of capital surplus as the repayment of the consideration for the issuance of a unit by the Partnership, which is a return of capital. Each time a distribution of capital surplus is made, the minimum quarterly distribution and the target distribution levels will be reduced in the same proportion as the distribution had in relation to the fair market value of the units prior to the announcement of the distribution. Because distributions of capital surplus will reduce the minimum quarterly distribution, after any of these distributions are made, it may be easier for the managing general partner to receive incentive distributions and for the subordinated units to convert into common units. However, any distribution of capital surplus before the minimum quarterly distribution is reduced to zero cannot be applied to the payment of the minimum quarterly distribution or any arrearages.

Once the Partnership reduces the minimum quarterly distribution and the target distribution levels to zero, the Partnership will then make all future distributions from operating surplus, with % being paid to the unit holders, pro rata, and % to the Partnership's managing general partner.

Adjustment to the Minimum Quarterly Distribution and Target Distribution Levels. In addition to adjusting the minimum quarterly distribution and target distribution levels to reflect a distribution of

capital surplus, if the Partnership combines its units into fewer units or subdivides its units into a greater number of units, the Partnership will proportionately adjust:

- the minimum quarterly distribution;
- the target distribution levels; and
- the initial unit price, as described below under " — Distributions of Cash Upon Liquidation."

For example, if a two-for-one split of the common and subordinated units should occur, the minimum quarterly distribution, the target distribution levels and the initial unit price would each be reduced to 50% of its initial level. If the Partnership combines its common units into fewer units or subdivides its common units into a greater number of units, the Partnership will combine its subordinated units or subdivide its subordinated units, using the same ratio applied to the common units. The Partnership will not make any adjustment by reason of the issuance of additional units for cash or property.

In addition, if legislation is enacted or if existing law is modified or interpreted by a court of competent jurisdiction, so that the Partnership becomes taxable as a corporation or otherwise subject to taxation as an entity for federal, state or local income tax purposes, the Partnership will reduce the minimum quarterly distribution and the target distribution levels for each quarter by multiplying each distribution level by a fraction, the numerator of which is available cash for that quarter (after deducting the managing general partner's estimate of the Partnership's aggregate liability for the quarter for such income taxes payable by reason of such legislation or interpretation) and the denominator of which is the sum of available cash for that quarter plus the managing general partner's estimate of the Partnership's aggregate liability for the quarter for such income taxes payable by reason of such legislation or interpretation. To the extent that the actual tax liability differs from the estimated tax liability for any quarter, the difference will be accounted for in subsequent quarters.

The amount of distributions paid by the Partnership and the decision to make any distribution will be determined by the managing general partner, taking into consideration the terms of the partnership agreement.

Distributions of Cash Upon Liquidation

General. If the Partnership dissolves in accordance with the partnership agreement, the Partnership will sell or otherwise dispose of its assets in a process called liquidation. The Partnership will first apply the proceeds of liquidation to the payment of its creditors. The Partnership will distribute any remaining proceeds to the unit holders and the managing general partner, in accordance with their capital account balances, as adjusted to reflect any gain or loss upon the sale or other disposition of the Partnership's assets in liquidation.

The allocations of gain and loss upon liquidation are intended, to the extent possible, to entitle the holders of units to a repayment of the initial value contributed by the unit holder to the Partnership for its units, which we refer to as the "initial unit price" for each unit. With respect to our special GP units, the initial unit price will be the value of the nitrogen fertilizer business we contribute to the Partnership, divided by the number of special GP units we receive. The initial unit price for the common units issued by the Partnership in the initial offering, if any, will be the price paid for the common units. If there are common units and subordinated units outstanding, the allocation is intended, to the extent possible, to entitle the holders of common units to a preference over the holders of subordinated units upon the Partnership's liquidation, to the extent required to permit common unit holders to receive their initial unit price plus the minimum quarterly distribution for the quarter during which liquidation occurs plus any unpaid arrearages in payment of the minimum quarterly distribution on the common units. However, there may not be sufficient gain upon the Partnership's liquidation to enable the holders of units to fully recover all of this initial unit price. Any further net gain recognized upon liquidation will be allocated in a manner that takes into account the incentive distribution rights of the managing general partner.

Manner of Adjustments for Gain. The manner of the adjustment for gain is set forth in the partnership agreement. If the Partnership's liquidation occurs after the Partnership's initial offering, if any, and before the end of the subordination period, the Partnership will allocate any gain to the partners in the following manner:

- *First*, to the managing general partner and the holders of units who have negative balances in their capital accounts to the extent of and in proportion to those negative balances;
- *Second*, to the common unit holders, pro rata, until the capital account for each common unit is equal to the sum of:
  (1) the initial unit price;
  (2) the amount of the minimum quarterly distribution for the quarter during which the liquidation occurs; and
  (3) any unpaid arrearages in payment of the minimum quarterly distribution;
- *Third*, to the subordinated unit holders, pro rata, until the capital account for each subordinated unit is equal to the sum of:
  (1) the initial unit price; and
  (2) the amount of the minimum quarterly distribution for the quarter during which the liquidation occurs;
- *Fourth*, to all unit holders, pro rata, until the Partnership allocates under this paragraph an amount per unit equal to:
  (1) the sum of the excess of the first target distribution per unit over the minimum quarterly distribution per unit for each quarter of the Partnership's existence; less
  (2) the cumulative amount per unit of any distributions of available cash from operating surplus in excess of the minimum quarterly distribution per unit that the Partnership distributed to the unit holders, pro rata, for each quarter of the Partnership's existence;
- *Fifth*, % to all unit holders, pro rata, and % to the managing general partner, until the Partnership allocates under this paragraph an amount per unit equal to:
  (1) the sum of the excess of the second target distribution per unit over the first target distribution per unit for each quarter of the Partnership's existence; less
  (2) the cumulative amount per unit of any distributions of available cash from operating surplus in excess of the first target distribution per unit that the Partnership distributed % to the unit holders, pro rata, and % to the managing general partner for each quarter of the Partnership's existence;
- *Sixth*, % to all unit holders, pro rata, and % to the managing general partner, until the Partnership allocates under this paragraph an amount per unit equal to:
  (1) the sum of the excess of the third target distribution per unit over the second target distribution per unit for each quarter of the Partnership's existence; less
  (2) the cumulative amount per unit of any distributions of available cash from operating surplus in excess of the second target distribution per unit that the Partnership distributed % to the unit holders, pro rata, and % to the managing general partner for each quarter of the Partnership's existence; and
- *Thereafter*, % to all unit holders, pro rata, and % to the managing general partner.

The percentages set forth above are based on the assumption that the Partnership has not issued additional classes of equity securities.

If the liquidation occurs before the Partnership's initial offering, the special GP units will receive allocations of gain in the same manner as described above for the common units, except that the distinction between common units and subordinated units will not be relevant, so that clause (3) of the second bullet point above and all of the third bullet point above will not be applicable. If the liquidation occurs after the end of the subordination period, the distinction between common units and subordinated units will disappear, so that clause (3) of the second bullet point above and all of the third bullet point above will no longer be applicable.

Manner of Adjustments for Losses. If the Partnership's liquidation occurs after the Partnership's initial offering, if any, and before the end of the subordination period, the Partnership will generally allocate any loss to the managing general partner and the unit holders in the following manner:

- *First*, to holders of subordinated units in proportion to the positive balances in their capital accounts, until the capital accounts of the subordinated unit holders have been reduced to zero;
- *Second*, to the holders of common units in proportion to the positive balances in their capital accounts, until the capital accounts of the common unit holders have been reduced to zero; and
- *Thereafter*, 100% to the managing general partner.

If the liquidation occurs before the Partnership's initial offering, the special GP units will receive allocations of loss in the same manner as described above for the common units, except that the distinction between common units and subordinated units will not be relevant, so that all of the first bullet point above will not be applicable. If the liquidation occurs after the end of the subordination period, the distinction between common units and subordinated units will disappear, so that all of the first bullet point above will no longer be applicable.

Adjustments to Capital Accounts. The Partnership will make adjustments to capital accounts upon the issuance of additional units. In doing so, the Partnership will allocate any unrealized and, for tax purposes, unrecognized gain or loss resulting from the adjustments to the unit holders and the managing general partner in the same manner as the Partnership allocates gain or loss upon liquidation. In the event that the Partnership makes positive adjustments to the capital accounts upon the issuance of additional units, the Partnership will allocate any later negative adjustments to the capital accounts resulting from the issuance of additional units or upon the Partnership's liquidation in a manner which results, to the extent possible, in the managing general partner's capital account balances equaling the amount which they would have been if no earlier positive adjustments to the capital accounts had been made.

Removal of the Managing General Partner

For the first five years after the Partnership's formation, the managing general partner may be removed only for "cause" by a vote of the holders of at least 80% of the outstanding units, including any units owned by the managing general partner and its affiliates, voting together as a single class. "Cause" will be defined as a final, non-appealable judicial determination that the managing general partner, as an entity, has materially breached a material provision of the partnership agreement or has committed a felony.

After five years from the formation of the Partnership, the managing general partner may be removed with or without cause by a vote of the holders of at least 80% of the outstanding units, including any units owned by the managing general partner and its affiliates, voting together as a single class.

The partnership agreement also provides that if the managing general partner is removed as managing general partner under circumstances where cause does not exist and no units held by us,

our subsidiary that holds the subordinated units (if any) and our other affiliates are voted in favor of that removal:

- the subordination period will end and all outstanding subordinated units will immediately convert into common units on a one-for-one basis; and
- any existing arrearages in payment of the minimum quarterly distribution on the common units will be extinguished.

If the managing general partner is removed as managing general partner under circumstances where cause does not exist and no units held by the managing general partner and its affiliates (which will include us until such time as we cease to be an affiliate of the managing general partner) are voted in favor of that removal, the managing general partner will have the right to convert its managing general partner interest, including the incentive distribution rights, into common units or to receive cash in exchange for those interests based on the fair market value of the interests at the time.

In the event of removal of the managing general partner under circumstances where cause exists or withdrawal of the managing general partner where that withdrawal violates the partnership agreement, a successor managing general partner will have the option to purchase the managing general partner interest, including the IDRs, of the departing managing general partner for a cash payment equal to the fair market value of the managing general partner interest. Under all other circumstances where the managing general partner withdraws or is removed by the limited partners, the departing managing general partner will have the option to require the successor managing general partner to purchase the managing general partner interest of the departing managing general partner for its fair market value. In each case, this fair market value will be determined by agreement between the departing managing general partner and the successor managing general partner. If no agreement is reached, an independent investment banking firm or other independent expert selected by the departing managing general partner and the successor managing general partner will determine the fair market value. If the departing managing general partner and the successor managing general partner cannot agree upon an expert, then an expert chosen by agreement of the experts selected by each of them will determine the fair market value.

If the option described above is not exercised by either the departing managing general partner or the successor managing general partner, the departing managing general partner's general partner interest, including its IDRs, will automatically convert into common units equal to the fair market value of those interests as determined by an investment banking firm or other independent expert selected in the manner described in the preceding paragraph.

In addition, the Partnership will be required to reimburse the departing managing general partner for all amounts due to it, including, without limitation, all employee-related liabilities, including severance liabilities, incurred for the termination of any employees employed by the departing managing general partner or its affiliates for the Partnership's benefit.

Voting Rights

Various matters require the approval of a "unit majority." A unit majority requires (1) prior to the initial offering, the approval of a majority of the special GP units; (2) during the subordination period, the approval of a majority of the common units, excluding those common units held by our managing general partner and its affiliates (which will include us until such time as we cease to be an affiliate of the managing general partner), and a majority of the subordinated units, voting as separate classes; and (3) after the subordination period, the approval of a majority of the common units.

In voting their common and subordinated units, the Partnership's general partners and their affiliates will have no fiduciary duty or obligation whatsoever to the Partnership or the limited partners, including any duty to act in good faith or in the best interests of the Partnership and its limited partners.

The following is a summary of the vote requirements specified for certain matters under the partnership agreement:

- *Issuance of additional units:* no vote required.
- *Amendment of the partnership agreement:* certain amendments may be made by the managing general partner without the approval of the unit holders. Other amendments generally require the approval of a unit majority.
- *Merger of the Partnership or the sale of all or substantially all of the Partnership's assets*: unit majority in certain circumstances. See " — Merger, Sale or Other Disposition of Assets." In addition, the holder of special GP units has approval rights with respect to some mergers.
- *Continuation of the Partnership upon dissolution:* unit majority. See " — Termination and Dissolution."
- *Withdrawal of the managing general partner:* under most circumstances a unit majority is required for the withdrawal of the managing general partner prior to June 30, 2017 in a manner which would cause a dissolution of the Partnership. See " — Withdrawal of the Managing General Partner."
- *Removal of the managing general partner:* generally not less than 80% of the outstanding common and subordinated units, voting as a single class, including common and subordinated units held by our managing general partner and its affiliates. See " — Removal of the Managing General Partner."
- *Transfer of the managing general partner's general partner interest:* the managing general partner may transfer all, but not less than all, of its managing general partner interest in the Partnership without a vote of the unit holders to an affiliate or to another person in connection with its merger or consolidation with or into, or sale of all or substantially all of the managing general partner's assets to, such person. A unit majority is required in other circumstances for a transfer of the managing general partner interest to a third party prior to June 30, 2017. See " — Transfer of Managing General Partner Interests."
- *Transfer of ownership interests in the managing general partner*: no approval required at any time. See " — Transfer of Ownership Interests in the Managing General Partner."

Issuance of Additional Securities

The partnership agreement authorizes the Partnership to issue an unlimited number of additional partnership securities for the consideration and on the terms and conditions determined by the managing general partner without the approval of the unit holders, subject to the special GP rights with respect to the issuance of equity with rights to distribution or in liquidation ranking prior to or senior to the common units.

It is possible that the Partnership will fund acquisitions through the issuance of common units, subordinated units or other partnership securities. Holders of any additional common units issued by the Partnership will be entitled to share equally with the then-existing holders of common units in distributions of available cash. In addition, the issuance of additional common units or other partnership securities may dilute the value of the interests of the then-existing holders of common units in the Partnership's net assets.

In accordance with Delaware law and the provisions of the partnership agreement, the Partnership may also issue additional partnership securities that, as determined by the managing general partner, have special voting rights to which the special GP units, common units and subordinated units are not entitled. In addition, the partnership agreement does not prohibit the issuance by the Partnership's subsidiaries of equity securities, which may effectively rank senior to our units.

Upon issuance of additional partnership securities, the Partnership's managing general partner will have the right, which it may from time to time assign in whole or in part to any of its affiliates, to purchase common units, subordinated units or other partnership securities whenever, and on the same terms that, the Partnership issues those securities to persons other than the managing general partner and its affiliates, including us, to the extent necessary to maintain its and its affiliates' percentage interest, including such interest represented by common units and subordinated units, that existed immediately prior to each issuance. The holders of units will not have preemptive rights to acquire additional common units or other partnership securities.

Amendment of the Partnership Agreement

General. Amendments to the partnership agreement may be proposed only by the managing general partner. However, the managing general partner will have no duty or obligation to propose any amendment and may decline to do so free of any fiduciary duty or obligation whatsoever to the Partnership or the unit holders, including any duty to act in good faith or in the best interests of the Partnership or the unit holders. In order to adopt a proposed amendment, other than the amendments discussed below, the managing general partner must seek written approval of the holders of the number of units required to approve the amendment or call a meeting of the unit holders to consider and vote upon the proposed amendment. Except as described below, an amendment must be approved by a unit majority.

Prohibited Amendments. No amendment may be made that would (1) enlarge the obligations of any limited partner or us, as a general partner, without its consent, unless approved by at least a majority of the type or class of partner interests so affected or (2) enlarge the obligations of, restrict in any way any action by or rights of, or reduce in any way the amounts distributable, reimbursable or otherwise payable by the Partnership to its general partners or any of their affiliates without the consent of the managing general partner, which may be given or withheld at its option.

The provision of the partnership agreement preventing the amendments having the effects described in clauses (1) and (2) above can be amended upon the approval of the holders of at least 90% of the outstanding units, voting together as a single class (including units owned by the managing general partner and its affiliates). Upon completion of this offering, we will own all of the outstanding units.

No Unit Holder Approval. The managing general partner may generally make amendments to the partnership agreement without the approval of any unit holders to reflect:

- a change in the Partnership's name, the location of its principal place of business, its registered agent or its registered office;
- the admission, substitution, withdrawal or removal of partners in accordance with the partnership agreement;
- a change that the managing general partner determines to be necessary or appropriate for the Partnership to qualify or to continue its qualification as a limited partnership or a partnership in which the limited partners have limited liability under the laws of any state or to ensure that the Partnership will not be treated as an association taxable as a corporation or otherwise taxed as an entity for federal income tax purposes (to the extent not already so treated or taxed);
- an amendment that is necessary, in the opinion of the Partnership's counsel, to prevent the Partnership or its managing general partner or its directors, officers, agents, or trustees or CVR Energy from in any manner being subjected to the provisions of the Investment Company Act of 1940, the Investment Advisors Act of 1940, or "plan asset" regulations adopted under the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 ("ERISA"), whether or not substantially similar to plan asset regulations currently applied or proposed;

- an amendment that the managing general partner determines to be necessary or appropriate for the authorization of additional partnership securities or rights to acquire partnership securities;
- any amendment expressly permitted in our partnership agreement to be made by the Partnership's managing general partner acting alone;
- an amendment effected, necessitated or contemplated by a merger agreement that has been approved under the terms of the partnership agreement;
- any amendment that the Partnership's managing general partner determines to be necessary or appropriate for the formation by the Partnership of, or its investment in, any corporation, partnership or other entity, as otherwise permitted by the partnership agreement;
- a change in the Partnership's fiscal year or taxable year and related changes;
- mergers with or conveyances to another limited liability entity that is newly formed and has no assets, liabilities or operations at the time of the merger or conveyance other than those it receives by way of the merger or conveyance; or
- any other amendments substantially similar to any of the matters described above.

In addition, the managing general partner may make amendments to the partnership agreement without the approval of any unit holders if the managing general partner determines that those amendments:

- do not adversely affect the partners (or any particular class of partners) in any material respect;
- are necessary or appropriate to satisfy any requirements, conditions, or guidelines contained in any opinion, directive, order, ruling, or regulation of any federal or state agency or judicial authority or contained in any federal or state statute;
- are necessary or appropriate to facilitate the trading of partner interests or to comply with any rule, regulation, guideline, or requirement of any securities exchange on which the partner interests are or will be listed for trading;
- are necessary or appropriate for any action taken by the managing general partner relating to splits or combinations of units under the provisions of the partnership agreement; or
- are required to effect the intent of the provisions of the partnership agreement or are otherwise contemplated by the partnership agreement.

Opinion of Counsel and Unit Holder Approval. The managing general partner will not be required to obtain an opinion of counsel that an amendment will not result in a loss of limited liability to the limited partners or result in the Partnership being treated as an entity for federal income tax purposes in connection with any of the amendments described under " — No Unit Holder Approval." No other amendments to the partnership agreement will become effective without the approval of holders of at least 90% of the outstanding units voting as a single class unless the managing general partner first obtains an opinion of counsel to the effect that the amendment will not affect the limited liability under Delaware law of any of the Partnership's limited partners. Finally, the managing general partner may consummate any merger without the prior approval of the Partnership's unit holders if the Partnership is the surviving entity in the transaction, the transaction would not result in a material amendment to the partnership agreement, each of the units will be an identical unit of the Partnership following the transaction, the units to be issued do not exceed 20% of the outstanding units immediately prior to the transaction and the managing general partner has received an opinion of counsel regarding certain limited liability and tax matters.

In addition to the above restrictions, any amendment that would have a material adverse effect on the rights or preferences of any type or class of outstanding units in relation to other classes of

units will require the approval of at least a majority of the type or class of units so affected. Any amendment that reduces the voting percentage required to take any action must be approved by the affirmative vote of unit holders whose aggregate outstanding units constitute not less than the voting requirement sought to be reduced.

Merger, Sale, or Other Disposition of Assets

A merger or consolidation of the Partnership requires the prior consent of Fertilizer GP, as managing general partner, and may be subject to our specified approval rights. However, the Partnership's general partners will have no duty or obligation to consent to any merger or consolidation and may decline to do so free of any fiduciary duty or obligation whatsoever to the Partnership or the unit holders, including any duty to act in good faith or in the best interest of the Partnership or the unit holders.

In addition, the partnership agreement generally prohibits the managing general partner, without the prior approval of the holders of units representing a unit majority, from causing the Partnership to, among other things, sell, exchange or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all of the Partnership's assets in a single transaction or a series of related transactions, including by way of merger, consolidation or other combination, or approving on the Partnership's behalf the sale, exchange or other disposition of all or substantially all of the assets of the Partnership's subsidiaries. The managing general partner may, however, mortgage, pledge, hypothecate or grant a security interest in all or substantially all of the Partnership's assets without that approval. The managing general partner may also sell all or substantially all of the Partnership's assets under a foreclosure or other realization upon those encumbrances without that approval.

If the conditions specified in the partnership agreement are satisfied, the managing general partner may convert the Partnership or any of its subsidiaries into a new limited liability entity or merge the Partnership or any of its subsidiaries into, or convey some or all of its assets to, a newly formed entity if the sole purpose of that merger or conveyance is to effect a mere change in its legal form into another limited liability entity. The unit holders are not entitled to dissenters' rights of appraisal under the partnership agreement or applicable Delaware law in the event of a conversion, merger or consolidation, a sale of substantially all of the Partnership's assets or any other transaction or event.

Termination and Dissolution

The Partnership will continue as a limited partnership until terminated under the partnership agreement. The Partnership will dissolve upon:

(1) the election of the general partners to dissolve the Partnership, if approved by the holders of units representing a unit majority;

(2) the sale, exchange or other disposition of all or substantially all of the Partnership's assets and properties and its subsidiaries;

(3) the entry of a decree of judicial dissolution of the Partnership; or

(4) the withdrawal or removal of the managing general partner or any other event that results in its ceasing to be the Partnership's managing general partner other than by reason of a transfer of its managing general partner interest in accordance with the partnership agreement or withdrawal or removal following approval and admission of a successor.

Upon a dissolution under clause (4), the holders of a unit majority may also elect, within specific time limitations, to reconstitute the Partnership and continue the Partnership's business on the same terms and conditions described in the partnership agreement by forming a new limited partnership on terms identical to those in the partnership agreement and having as managing general partner an entity approved by the holders of units representing a unit majority, subject to our receipt of an opinion of counsel to the effect that (1) the action would not result in the loss of limited liability under Delaware law of any limited partner and (2) neither the Partnership nor any of its subsidiaries would

be treated as an association taxable as a corporation or otherwise be taxable as an entity for federal income tax purposes upon the exercise of that right to continue (to the extent not already so treated or taxed).

Upon dissolution of the Partnership, unless the Partnership is reconstituted and continued as a new limited partnership, the liquidator authorized to wind up the Partnership's affairs will, acting with all of the powers of the managing general partner that are necessary or appropriate, liquidate the Partnership's assets and apply the proceeds of the liquidation as described in the partnership agreement. The liquidator may defer liquidation or distribution of the Partnership's assets for a reasonable period of time or distribute assets to partners in kind if it determines that a sale would be impractical or would cause undue loss to the partners.

Withdrawal of the Managing General Partner

Except as described below, the managing general partner has agreed not to withdraw voluntarily as managing general partner prior to June 30, 2017 without obtaining the approval of the holders of at least a majority of the outstanding units, excluding units held by the managing general partner and its affiliates, and furnishing an opinion of counsel regarding limited liability and tax matters. On or after June 30, 2017, the managing general partner may withdraw as managing general partner without first obtaining approval of any unit holder by giving 90 days' written notice, and that withdrawal will not constitute a violation of the partnership agreement. Notwithstanding the information above, the managing general partner may withdraw without unit holder approval upon 90 days' notice to the unit holders if at least 50% of the outstanding units are held or controlled by one person and its affiliates other than the managing general partner and its affiliates (or us). In addition, the partnership agreement permits the managing general partner in some instances to sell or otherwise transfer all of its managing general partner interest in the Partnership without the approval of the unit holders. See " — Transfer of Managing General Partner Interest."

Upon withdrawal of the managing general partner under any circumstances, other than as a result of a transfer by the managing general partner of all or a part of its general partner interest in the Partnership, the holders of a majority of the outstanding classes of units, voting as separate classes, may select a successor to that withdrawing managing general partner. If a successor is not elected, or is elected but an opinion of counsel regarding limited liability and tax matters cannot be obtained, the Partnership will be dissolved, wound up and liquidated, unless within a specified period of time after that withdrawal, the holders of a unit majority agree in writing to continue the Partnership's business and to appoint a successor managing general partner. See " — Termination and Dissolution."

Transfer of Managing General Partner Interest

Except for the transfer by the managing general partner of all, but not less than all, of its managing general partner interest in the Partnership to (1) an affiliate of the managing general partner (other than an individual) or (2) another entity as part of the merger or consolidation of the managing general partner with or into another entity or the transfer by the managing general partner of all or substantially all of its assets to another entity, the managing general partner may not transfer all or any part of its managing general partner interest in the Partnership to another person prior to June 30, 2017 without the approval of the holders of at least a majority of the outstanding units, excluding units held by the managing general partner and its affiliates. As a condition of this transfer, the transferee must, among other things, assume the rights and duties of the managing general partner, agree to be bound by the provisions of the partnership agreement and furnish an opinion of counsel regarding limited liability and tax matters.

The Partnership's general partners and their affiliates may at any time transfer units to one or more persons, without unit holder approval, except that they may not transfer subordinated units to the Partnership.

Transfer of Ownership Interests in the Managing General Partner

At any time, the owners of the managing general partner may sell or transfer all or part of their ownership interests in the managing general partner to an affiliate or a third party without the approval of the Partnership's unit holders.

Change of Management Provisions

The partnership agreement contains specific provisions that are intended to discourage a person or group from attempting to remove Coffeyville Nitrogen GP, LLC as the managing general partner of the Partnership or otherwise change the Partnership's management. If any person or group other than the managing general partner and its affiliates (including us) acquires beneficial ownership of 20% or more of any class of units, that person or group loses voting rights on all of its units. This loss of voting rights does not apply to any person or group that acquires the units from the managing general partner or its affiliates and any transferees of that person or group approved by the managing general partner or to any person or group who acquires the units with the prior approval of the board of directors of the managing general partner.

The partnership agreement also provides that if the Partnership's managing general partner is removed without cause and no units held by us, our subsidiary that holds the subordinated units (if any) and our other affiliates are voted in favor of that removal:

- the subordination period will end and all outstanding subordinated units will immediately convert into common units on a one-for-one basis; and
- any existing arrearages in payment of the minimum quarterly distribution on the common units will be extinguished.

If the managing general partner is removed as managing general partner under circumstances where cause does not exist and no units held by the managing general partner and its affiliates (which will include us until such time as we cease to be an affiliate of the managing general partner) are voted in favor of that removal, the managing general partner will have the right to convert its managing general partner interest, including its incentive distribution rights, into common units or to receive cash in exchange for the managing general partner interest.

Limited call right

If at any time the Partnership's managing general partner and its affiliates (other than CVR Energy and its subsidiaries) own more than 80% of the then-issued and outstanding partnership securities of any class, the managing general partner will have the right, which it may assign in whole or in part to any of its affiliates or to the Partnership, to acquire all, but not less than all, of the remaining partnership securities of the class held by unaffiliated persons. At any time following the Partnership's initial offering, if any, if we fail to hold at least 20% of the units of the Partnership our common GP units will be deemed to be part of the same class of partnership securities as the common LP units for purposes of this provision. This provision will make it easier for the managing general partner to take the Partnership private in its discretion.

The limited call right is exercisable by the managing general partner, acting in its individual capacity, and may be assigned to its affiliates.

The purchase price in the event of such an acquisition will be the greater of:

(1) the highest cash price paid by either of the managing general partner or any of its affiliates for any partnership securities of the class purchased within the 90 days preceding the date on which the managing general partner first mails notice of its election to purchase those partnership securities; and

(2) the current market price as of the date three days before the date the notice is mailed.

Indemnification

Under the partnership agreement, the Partnership will indemnify the following persons in most circumstances, to the fullest extent permitted by law, from and against all losses, claims, damages, or similar events:

(1) the Partnership's general partners;

(2) any departing general partner;

(3) any person who is or was an affiliate of a Partnership general partner or any departing general partner;

(4) any person who is or was an officer, director, member, partner, fiduciary or trustee of any entity described in (1), (2) or (3) above;

(5) any person who is or was serving as a director, officer, member, partner, fiduciary or trustee of another person at the request of the managing general partner or any departing managing general partner or any of their affiliates; or

(6) any person designated by the Partnership's managing general partner.

Any indemnification under these provisions will only be out of the Partnership's assets. Unless they otherwise agree, the Partnership's general partners will not be personally liable for, or have any obligation to contribute or loan funds or assets to the Partnership to enable the Partnership to effectuate, indemnification.

Reimbursement of Expenses

The partnership agreement requires the Partnership to reimburse the Partnership's managing general partner and its affiliates for all direct and indirect expenses it incurs or payments it makes on behalf of the Partnership and all other expenses allocable to the Partnership or otherwise incurred by the managing general partner and its affiliates in connection with operating the Partnership's business, including overhead allocated to the Partnership by us. These expenses include salary, bonus, incentive compensation and other amounts paid to persons who perform services for the Partnership or on behalf of the Partnership, and expenses allocated to the managing general partner by its affiliates. The managing general partner is entitled to determine in good faith the expenses that are allocable to the Partnership.

Registration Rights

Under the partnership agreement, to the extent permitted by law, the Partnership will agree to register for resale under the Securities Act and applicable state securities laws any common LP units into which common GP units or subordinated GP units are convertible, subordinated LP units into which subordinated GP units are convertible or other partnership securities proposed to be sold by the Partnership's general partners or any of their affiliates or their assignees if an exemption from the registration requirements is not otherwise available. The Partnership is obligated to pay all expenses incidental to the registration, excluding underwriting fees and commissions.

Conflicts of Interest Arising from the Partnership Structure

Conflicts of interest exist and may arise in the future as a result of (1) the overlap of directors and officers between us and the Partnership's managing general partner, which may result in conflicting obligations by our directors and officers, (2) duties of the Partnership's managing general partner to act for the benefit of its owners, which may conflict with our interests and the interests of our stockholders, and (3) our duties as a general partner of the Partnership to act for the benefit of all unit holders, including future unaffiliated partners, which may conflict with our interests and the interests of our stockholders. The directors and officers of the Partnership's managing general partner,

Fertilizer GP, have fiduciary duties to manage Fertilizer GP in a manner beneficial to its owners, but at the same time, Fertilizer GP has a fiduciary duty to manage the Partnership in a manner beneficial to its unit holders, including us. In addition, since we are a general partner of the Partnership, we have a legal duty to exercise our special GP rights in a manner beneficial to the Partnership's unit holders, who may in the future include unaffiliated partners, but at the same time our directors and officers have a fiduciary duty to act in a manner beneficial to us and our stockholders.

Whenever a conflict arises between the Partnership and Fertilizer GP, the Partnership's managing general partner will resolve that conflict. The partnership agreement will permit the board of directors of the managing general partner to establish a conflicts committee. See " — Management of the Partnership." The partnership agreement contains provisions that modify and limit the fiduciary duties of Fertilizer GP and us to the unit holders. The partnership agreement also restricts the remedies available to unit holders (including us) for actions taken that, without those limitations, might constitute breaches of fiduciary duty.

Fertilizer GP, as the managing general partner, will not be in breach of its obligations under the partnership agreement or its duties to the Partnership or its unit holders (including us) if the resolution of the conflict is:

- approved by Fertilizer GP's conflicts committee, although Fertilizer GP is not obligated to seek such approval;
- approved by the vote of a majority of the outstanding common units, excluding any common units owned by Fertilizer GP and its affiliates (including us so long as we remain on affiliate).);
- on terms no less favorable to the Partnership than those generally being provided to or available from unrelated third parties; or
- fair and reasonable to the Partnership, taking into account the totality of the relationships between the parties involved, including other transactions that may be particularly favorable or advantageous to the Partnership.

Fertilizer GP may, but is not required to, seek approval from the conflicts committee of its board of directors or from the common unit holders. If Fertilizer GP does not seek approval from the conflicts committee and its board of directors determines that the resolution or course of action taken with respect to the conflict of interest satisfies either of the standards set forth in the third and fourth bullet points above, then it will be presumed that, in making its decision, the board of directors acted in good faith, and in any proceeding brought by or on behalf of any partner or the Partnership, the person bringing or prosecuting such proceeding will have the burden of overcoming such presumption. Unless the resolution of a conflict is specifically provided for in the partnership agreement, Fertilizer GP or the conflicts committee may consider any factors it determines in good faith to consider when resolving a conflict. When the partnership agreement requires someone to act in good faith, it requires that person to reasonably believe that he is acting in the best interests of the Partnership, unless the context otherwise requires.

Conflicts of interest could arise in the situations described below, among others.

Fertilizer GP will hold all of the incentive distribution rights in the Partnership.

Fertilizer GP, as managing general partner of the Partnership, will hold all of the incentive distribution rights in the Partnership. Incentive distribution rights will give Fertilizer GP a right to increasing percentages of the Partnership's quarterly distributions from operating surplus after the aggregate adjusted operating surplus generated by the Partnership during the period between June 30, 2007 and June 30, 2009 has been distributed in respect of the special GP units and/or the common and subordinated units. Fertilizer GP may have an incentive to manage the Partnership in a manner which increases these future cash flows rather than in a manner which increases current cash flows. See "Risk Factors — Risks Related to the Limited Partnership Structure Through Which

We Will Hold Our Interest in the Nitrogen Fertilizer Business — The managing general partner of the Partnership will have a fiduciary duty to favor the interests of its owners, and these interests may differ from or conflict with our interests and the interests of our stockholders.”

Initial officers and directors of Fertilizer GP also serve as officers and directors of us and have obligations to both the Partnership and our business.

Initially, all of the directors and executive officers of Fertilizer GP also serve as directors and executive officers of CVR Energy. We have entered into a management services agreement with Fertilizer GP and Partnership pursuant to which our management provides services to the Partnership. The executive officers who work for both us and Fertilizer GP, including our chief executive officer, chief operating officer, chief financial officer and general counsel, will divide their time between our business and the business of the Partnership. These executive officers will face conflicts of interests from time to time in making decisions that may benefit either our company or the Partnership.

The owners of the Partnership’s managing general partner may compete with us or the Partnership or own businesses that compete with us or the Partnership.

The owners of Fertilizer GP, which are our controlling stockholders and senior management, are permitted to compete with us or the Partnership or to own businesses that compete with us or the Partnership. In addition, the owners of Fertilizer GP are not required to share business opportunities with us or the Partnership. See “Risk factors — Risks Related to the Limited Partnership Structure Through Which We Will Hold Our Interest in the Nitrogen Fertilizer Business — The managing general partner of the Partnership will have a fiduciary duty to favor the interests of its owners, and these interests may differ from or conflict with our interests and the interests of our stockholders.”

Fertilizer GP is allowed to take into account the interests of parties other than the Partnership in resolving conflicts.

The partnership agreement contains provisions that reduce the standards to which its general partners would otherwise be held by state fiduciary duty law. For example, the partnership agreement permits Fertilizer GP to make a number of decisions in its individual capacity, as opposed to its capacity as managing general partner. This entitles Fertilizer GP to consider only the interests and factors that it desires, and it has no duty or obligation to give any consideration to any interest of, or factors affecting, the Partnership, the Partnership’s affiliates or any partner. Examples include the exercise of Fertilizer GP’s call right and the determination of whether to consent to any merger or consolidation of the Partnership.

Fertilizer GP has limited its liability and reduced its fiduciary duties, and has also restricted the remedies available to the Partnership’s unit holders (including us) for actions that, without the limitations, might constitute breaches of fiduciary duty.

In addition to the provisions described above, the partnership agreement contains provisions that restrict the remedies available to its unit holders for actions that might otherwise constitute breaches of fiduciary duty. For example:

- The partnership agreement provides that Fertilizer GP shall not have any liability to the Partnership or its unit holders (including us) for decisions made in its capacity as managing general partner so long as it acted in good faith, meaning it believed that the decision was in the best interests of the Partnership.
- The partnership agreement generally provides that affiliated transactions and resolutions of conflicts of interest not approved by the conflicts committee of the board of directors of Fertilizer GP and not involving a vote of unit holders must be on terms no less favorable to the Partnership than those generally being provided to or available from unrelated third parties or

be “fair and reasonable” to the Partnership, as determined by Fertilizer GP in good faith, and that, in determining whether a transaction or resolution is “fair and reasonable,” Fertilizer GP may consider the totality of the relationships between the parties involved, including other transactions that may be particularly advantageous or beneficial to the Partnership.

- The partnership agreement provides that Fertilizer GP and its officers and directors will not be liable for monetary damages to the Partnership or its partners for any acts or omissions unless there has been a final and non-appealable judgment entered by a court of competent jurisdiction determining that the general partner or its officers or directors acted in bad faith or engaged in fraud or willful misconduct.

Actions taken by Fertilizer GP may affect the amount of cash distributions to unit holders.

The amount of cash that is available for distribution to unit holders, including us, is affected by decisions of Fertilizer GP regarding such matters as:

- amount and timing of asset purchases and sales;
- cash expenditures;
- borrowings;
- issuance of additional units; and
- the creation, reduction, or increase of reserves in any quarter.

In addition, borrowings by the Partnership and its affiliates do not constitute a breach of any duty owed by Fertilizer GP to the Partnership’s unit holders, including us, including borrowings that have the purpose or effect of enabling Fertilizer GP to receive distributions on the incentive distribution rights. For example, in the event that the Partnership does not generate sufficient cash from operations to pay the minimum quarterly distribution, the partnership agreement permits the Partnership to borrow funds, which would enable the Partnership to make this distribution on all outstanding units.

Contracts between the Partnership, on the one hand, and Fertilizer GP, on the other, will not be the result of arm’s-length negotiations.

The partnership agreement allows the Partnership’s managing general partner to determine, in good faith, any amounts to pay itself for any services rendered to the Partnership. Neither the partnership agreement nor any of the other agreements, contracts and arrangements between the Partnership and the managing general partner are or will be the result of arm’s-length negotiations.

The partnership agreement generally provides that any affiliated transaction, such as an agreement, contract or arrangement among the Partnership and its general partners and their affiliates, must be:

- on terms no less favorable to the Partnership than those generally being provided to or available from unrelated third parties; or
- ”fair and reasonable” to the Partnership, taking into account the totality of the relationships between the parties involved (including other transactions that may be particularly favorable or advantageous to the Partnership).

Fertilizer GP intends to limit the liability of the Partnership’s general partners regarding the Partnership’s obligations.

Fertilizer GP intends to limit the liability of the Partnership’s general partners under contractual arrangements so that the other party has recourse only to the Partnership’s assets and not against the Partnership’s general partners or their assets. The partnership agreement provides that any action

taken by Fertilizer GP to limit the general partners' liability or the Partnership's liability is not a breach of Fertilizer GP's fiduciary duties, even if the Partnership could have obtained terms that are more favorable without the limitation on liability.

The Partnership may choose not to retain separate counsel for itself.

The attorneys, independent accountants and others who perform services for the Partnership will be retained by Fertilizer GP or its affiliates. Attorneys, independent accountants and others who perform services for the Partnership are selected by Fertilizer GP or the conflicts committee and may perform services for Fertilizer GP and its affiliates. The Partnership may retain separate counsel for itself in the event of a conflict of interest between a general partner and its affiliates, on the one hand, and the Partnership or the holders of common units, on the other, depending on the nature of the conflict, although it does not intend to do so in most cases.

Fertilizer GP, as managing general partner, has the power and authority to conduct the Partnership's business (subject to our specified approval rights).

Under the partnership agreement, Fertilizer GP, as managing general partner, has full power and authority to do all things, other than those items that require unit holder approval or our approval or with respect to which it has sought conflicts committee approval, on such terms as it determines to be necessary or appropriate to conduct the Partnership's business including, but not limited to, the following (subject to our specified approval rights):

- the making of any expenditures, the lending or borrowing of money, the assumption or guarantee of, or other contracting for, indebtedness and other liabilities, the issuance of evidences of indebtedness, including indebtedness that is convertible into securities of the Partnership, and the incurring of any other obligations;
- the making of tax, regulatory and other filings, or rendering of periodic or other reports to governmental or other agencies having jurisdiction over the Partnership's business or assets;
- the acquisition, disposition, mortgage, pledge, encumbrance, hypothecation or exchange of any or all of the Partnership's assets or the merger or other combination of the Partnership with or into another person;
- the negotiation, execution and performance of any contracts, conveyances or other instruments;
- the distribution of partnership cash;
- the selection and dismissal of employees and agents, outside attorneys, accountants, consultants and contractors and the determination of their compensation and other terms of employment or hiring;
- the maintenance of insurance for the Partnership's benefit and the benefit of its partners;
- the formation of, or acquisition of an interest in, and the contribution of property and the making of loans to, any further limited or general partnerships, joint ventures, corporations, limited liability companies or other relationships;
- the control of any matters affecting the Partnership's rights and obligations, including the bringing and defending of actions at law or in equity and otherwise engaging in the conduct of litigation, arbitration or mediation and the incurring of legal expense and the settlement of claims and litigation;
- the indemnification of any person against liabilities and contingencies to the extent permitted by law;

- the purchase, sale or other acquisition or disposition of the Partnership's securities, or the issuance of additional options, rights, warrants and appreciation rights relating to the Partnership's securities; and
- the entering into of agreements with any affiliates to render services to the Partnership or to itself in the discharge of its duties as our managing general partner.

The partnership agreement limits the fiduciary duties of the managing general partner to the Partnership and to other unit holders.

The Partnership's general partners are accountable to the Partnership and its unit holders as a fiduciary. Fiduciary duties owed to unit holders by the general partners are prescribed by law and the partnership agreement. The Delaware Limited Partnership Act provides that Delaware limited partnerships may, in their partnership agreements, restrict or expand the fiduciary duties owed by the general partner to partners and the partnership.

The partnership agreement contains various provisions restricting the fiduciary duties that might otherwise be owed by Fertilizer GP. The Partnership has adopted these provisions to allow the Partnership's general partners or their affiliates to engage in transactions with the Partnership that would otherwise be prohibited by state law fiduciary standards and to take into account the interests of other parties in addition to the Partnership's interests when resolving conflicts of interest. Without such modifications, such transactions could result in violations of the Partnership's general partners' state law fiduciary duty standards. We believe this is appropriate and necessary because (1) the board of directors of Fertilizer GP, the Partnership's managing general partner, has both fiduciary duties to manage the Partnership's managing general partner in a manner beneficial to its owners and fiduciary duties to manage the Partnership in a manner beneficial to unit holders (including CVR Energy) and (2) we, in our capacity of general partner, have both duties to exercise our special GP rights in a manner beneficial to our stockholders and fiduciary duties to exercise such rights in a manner beneficial to all of the Partnership's unit holders. Without these modifications, the Partnership's general partners' ability to make decisions involving conflicts of interest would be restricted. The modifications to the fiduciary standards enable the Partnership's general partners to take into consideration all parties involved in the proposed action, so long as the resolution is "fair and reasonable" to the Partnership. These modifications disadvantage the common unit holders because they restrict the rights and remedies that would otherwise be available to unit holders for actions that, without those limitations, might constitute breaches of fiduciary duty, as described below, and permit the Partnership's general partners to take into account the interests of third parties in addition to the Partnership's interests when resolving conflicts of interest.

The following is a summary of the material restrictions of the fiduciary duties owed by the managing general partner:

- State law fiduciary duty standards are generally considered to include an obligation to act in good faith and with due care and loyalty. The duty of care, in the absence of a provision in a partnership agreement providing otherwise, would generally require a general partner to act for the partnership in the same manner as a prudent person would act on his own behalf. The duty of loyalty, in the absence of a provision in a partnership agreement providing otherwise, would generally prohibit a general partner of a Delaware limited partnership from taking any action or engaging in any transaction where a conflict of interest is present.
- The partnership agreement contains provisions that waive or consent to conduct by the Partnership's general partners and their affiliates that might otherwise raise issues as to compliance with fiduciary duties or applicable law. For example, the partnership agreement provides that when either of the general partners is acting in its capacity as a general partner, as opposed to in its individual capacity, it must act in "good faith" and will not be subject to any other standard under applicable law. In addition, when either of the general partners is acting in its individual capacity, as opposed to in its capacity as a general partner, it may act without

any fiduciary obligation to the Partnership or the unit holders whatsoever. These standards reduce the obligations to which the Partnership's general partners would otherwise be held.

- The partnership agreement generally provides that affiliated transactions and resolutions of conflicts of interest not involving a vote of unit holders and that are not approved by the conflicts committee of the board of directors of the Partnership's managing general partner must be (1) on terms no less favorable to the Partnership than those generally being provided to or available from unrelated third parties or (2) "fair and reasonable" to the Partnership, taking into account the totality of the relationships between the parties involved (including other transactions that may be particularly favorable or advantageous to the Partnership).
- If the Partnership's managing general partner does not seek approval from the conflicts committee or the common unit holders and its board of directors determines that the resolution or course of action taken with respect to the conflict of interest satisfies either of the standards set forth in the bullet points above, then it will be presumed that, in making its decision, the board of directors of the managing general partner, which may include board members affected by the conflict of interest, acted in good faith, and in any proceeding brought by or on behalf of any partner or the partnership, the person bringing or prosecuting such proceeding will have the burden of overcoming such presumption. These standards reduce the obligations to which the Partnership's managing general partner would otherwise be held.
- In addition to the other more specific provisions limiting the obligations of the Partnership's general partners, the partnership agreement further provides that the Partnership's general partners and their officers and directors will not be liable for monetary damages to the Partnership or its partners for errors of judgment or for any acts or omissions unless there has been a final and non-appealable judgment by a court of competent jurisdiction determining that the general partner or its officers and directors acted in bad faith or engaged in fraud or willful misconduct.

Under the partnership agreement, the Partnership will indemnify its general partners and their respective officers, directors and managers, to the fullest extent permitted by law, against liabilities, costs and expenses incurred by such general partners or these other persons. The Partnership must provide this indemnification unless there has been a final and non-appealable judgment by a court of competent jurisdiction determining that these persons acted in bad faith or engaged in fraud or willful misconduct. The Partnership also must provide this indemnification for criminal proceedings unless the general partner or these other persons acted with knowledge that their conduct was unlawful. Thus, the Partnership's general partners could be indemnified for their negligent acts if they meet the requirements set forth above. To the extent that these provisions purport to include indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act, in the opinion of the SEC such indemnification is contrary to public policy and therefore unenforceable. See "Risk Factors — Risks Related to the Limited Partnership Structure Through Which We Will Hold Our Interest in the Nitrogen Fertilizer Business — The partnership agreement limits the fiduciary duties of the managing general partner and restricts the remedies available to us for actions taken by the managing general partner that might otherwise constitute breaches of fiduciary duty."

Intercompany Agreements

In connection with the formation of the Partnership, we will enter into several agreements with the Partnership which will govern the business relations among us, the Partnership and the managing general partner following this offering.

Feedstock and Shared Services Agreement

We will enter into a feedstock and shared services agreement with the Partnership under which the two parties will provide feedstock and other services to one another. These feedstock and services will be utilized in the respective production processes of the refinery and the fertilizer plant.

Feedstock provided under the agreement will include, among others, hydrogen, high-pressure steam, nitrogen, instrument air, oxygen and natural gas.

The Partnership will be obligated to provide us with all of our net hydrogen requirements from time to time. Such hydrogen will need to meet certain specifications and will be at a price based on an ammonia price of $300 per short ton, to be adjusted under certain circumstances. From December 1, 2007 onward, the Partnership will have the right to reduce the amount of hydrogen it is obligated to provide to us pursuant to the terms of the agreement. The agreement specifies December 1, 2007 as a hydrogen reduction date because we anticipate that after that date our continuous catalytic reformer unit will be online and generating hydrogen in amounts which should be sufficient for our needs in most circumstances. For the period beyond December 1, 2007, the agreement will provide hydrogen supply and pricing terms for circumstances where the refinery requires more hydrogen than it can generate by itself.

The agreement will provide that both parties must deliver high-pressure steam to one another under agreed upon circumstances. We must use commercially reasonable efforts to provide high-pressure steam to the Partnership for purposes of allowing the Partnership to commence and recommence operation of the fertilizer plant from time to time, and also for use at the BOC air separation plant adjacent to our own facility. We will not be required to provide such high-pressure steam if doing so would have a material adverse effect on the refinery's operations. Also, the Partnership must make available to us any high-pressure steam produced by the fertilizer plant that is not required for the operation of the fertilizer plant. The price for such high pressure steam will be calculated using a formula that is based on steam flow and the price of natural gas as published in “Inside F.E.R.C.'s Gas Market Report” under the heading “Prices of Spot Gas delivered to Pipelines” for Southern Star Central Gas Pipeline, Inc.

The Partnership will also be obligated to make available to us any nitrogen produced by the BOC air separation plant that is not required for the operation of the fertilizer plant, as determined in a commercially reasonable manner by the Partnership. The price for the nitrogen will be based on a cost of $0.035 cents per kilowatt hour, as adjusted to reflect changes in the Partnership's electric bill.

The agreement will also provide that both we and the Partnership must deliver instrument air to one another in some circumstances. The Partnership must make instrument air available for purchase by us at a minimum flow rate, to the extent produced by the BOC air separation plant and available to the Partnership. The price for such instrument air will be $18,000 per month, prorated according to the number of days of use per month, subject to certain adjustments, including adjustments to reflect changes in the Partnership's electric bill. To the extent that instrument air is not available from the BOC air separation plant and is available from us, we will be required to make instrument air available to the Partnership for purchase at a price of $18,000 per month, prorated according to the number of days of use per month, subject to certain adjustments, including adjustments to reflect changes in our electric bill.

With respect to oxygen requirements, the Partnership will be obligated to provide us with oxygen produced by the BOC air separation plant and made available to the Partnership to the extent that such oxygen is not required for operation of the fertilizer plant. The oxygen will be required to meet certain specifications and will be sold at a fixed price as provided in the agreement.

The agreement also addresses the means by which the Partnership and we obtain natural gas. Currently, natural gas is delivered to both the fertilizer plant and the refinery pursuant to a contract between us and Atmos Energy. Under the feedstock and shared services agreement, we will purchase and the Partnership will reimburse us for, natural gas transportation and natural gas supplies on behalf of the Partnership. At our request or at the request of the Partnership, in order to supply the Partnership with natural gas directly, both parties will be required to use their commercially reasonable efforts to (i) add the Partnership as a party to the current contract with Atmos or reach some other mutually acceptable accommodation with Atmos whereby both we and the Partnership would each be able to receive, on an individual basis, natural gas transportation service from Atmos

on similar terms and conditions as set forth in the current contract, and (ii) obtain separate natural gas purchasing arrangements so that we and the Partnership would each purchase natural gas supplies on their own account.

The agreement will also address the allocation of various other feedstocks, services and related costs between the parties. Sour water, water for use in fire emergencies and costs associated with security services are all allocated between the two parties by the terms of the agreement. The agreement also requires the Partnership to reimburse us for certain utility-related obligations that we owe to Tessenderlo Kerley, Inc. pursuant to a certain processing agreement between Tessenderlo Kerley and us. The Partnership has a similar agreement with Tessenderlo Kerley. Otherwise, costs relating to both our and the Partnership's existing agreements with Tessenderlo Kerley are allocated equally between the two parties except in certain circumstances.

The parties may temporarily suspend the provision of feedstock or services pursuant to the terms of the agreement if repairs or maintenance are necessary on applicable facilities. Additionally, the agreement will impose minimum insurance requirements on the parties and their affiliates. The agreement will also provide for mediation in the case of disputes arising under the agreement.

The agreement will have an initial term of 20 years, which will be automatically extended for successive five year renewal periods. Either party may terminate the agreement by giving notice no later than three years prior to a renewal date. The agreement will also be terminable by mutual consent of the parties, or if one party breaches the agreement and does not cure within applicable cure periods. Additionally, the agreement may be terminated in some circumstances if substantially all of the operations at the fertilizer plant or the refinery are permanently terminated, or if either party is subject to a bankruptcy proceeding, or otherwise becomes insolvent.

Either party will be entitled to assign its rights and obligations under the agreement to an affiliate under common control with the assigning party, to a party's lenders for collateral security purposes, or to an entity that acquires all or substantially all of the equity or assets of the assigning party, in each case subject to applicable consent requirements. The agreement will contain an indemnity provision whereby each of the parties agrees to indemnify the other party and its affiliates against liability arising from breach of the agreement, negligence, or willful misconduct by the indemnifying party or its affiliates. The indemnification obligation will be reduced, as applicable, by amounts actually recovered by the indemnified party from third parties or insurance coverage. The agreement also contains a provision that prohibits recovery of lost profits or revenue, or special, incidental, exemplary, punitive or consequential damages from either party or certain affiliates.

Coke Supply Agreement

We will enter into a coke supply agreement with the Partnership pursuant to which we will provide pet coke to the Partnership. This agreement will provide that we must deliver to the Partnership during each calendar year an annual required amount of pet coke equal to the lesser of (i) 100 percent of the pet coke produced at our petroleum refinery or (ii) 500,000 tons of pet coke. The Partnership will also be obligated to purchase this annual required amount. If during a calendar month we produce more than 41,666.67 tons of pet coke, then the Partnership will have the option, but not the obligation, to purchase the excess at the purchase price provided for in the agreement. If the Partnership declines this option, we may sell the excess to a third party.

The price which the Partnership will pay for the pet coke will be based on the market price received for UAN. The Partnership will also pay any taxes associated with the sale, purchase, transportation, delivery, storage or consumption of the pet coke. The Partnership will be entitled to offset any amount payable for the pet coke against any amount due from us under the feedstock and shared services agreement between the parties. If the Partnership fails to pay an invoice on time, the Partnership will pay interest on the outstanding amount payable at a rate of three percent above the prime rate.

In the event we deliver pet coke to the Partnership on a short term basis and such pet coke is off-specification, there will be a price adjustment to compensate the Partnership and/or capital

contributions will be made to the Partnership to allow it to modify its equipment to process the pet coke received. If we determine that there will be a change in pet coke quality on a long term basis, then we will be required to notify the Partnership of such change with at least three years' notice. The Partnership will then determine the appropriate changes necessary to its fertilizer plant in order to process such off-specification coke. We will compensate the Partnership for the cost of making such modifications.

The terms of the coke supply agreement provide benefits both to our petroleum business as well as to the nitrogen fertilizer business. The cost of the pet coke supplied by our refinery to the fertilizer facility in most cases will be lower than the price which the fertilizer business otherwise would pay to third parties. The cost to the fertilizer business will be lower both because the actual price paid will be lower and because the fertilizer business will pay significantly reduced transportation costs (since the pet coke is supplied by an adjacent facility which will involve no freight or tariff costs). In addition, because the cost paid by the fertilizer facility will be formulaically related to the price received for UAN, the nitrogen fertilizer business will enjoy lower pet coke costs during periods of lower revenues regardless of the prevailing pet coke market.

In return for the refinery receiving a potentially lower price for coke in periods when the coke price is impacted by lower UAN prices, our refinery enjoys the following benefits associated with the disposition of a low value by-product of the refining process:

- we avoid the capital cost and operating expenses associated with coke handling;
- we enjoy flexibility in our refinery's crude slate and operations as a result of not being required to meet a specific coke quality (which most other pet coke users would otherwise require);
- we avoid the administration, credit risk and marketing fees associated with selling coke; and
- we obtain a contractual right of first refusal to a secure and reliable long-term source of hydrogen from the fertilizer business to back up the refinery's own internal hydrogen production. This beneficial redundancy could only otherwise be achieved through significant capital investment. Hydrogen is required by the refinery to remove sulfur from diesel fuel and gasoline and if hydrogen is not available to the refinery for even short periods of the time, it would have significant negative financial consequence to the refinery.

The Partnership may be obligated to provide security for its payment obligations under the agreement if in our sole judgment there is a material adverse change in the financial condition or liquidity of the Partnership or in the Partnership's ability to make payments. This security shall not exceed an amount equal to 21 times the average daily dollar value of pet coke purchased by the Partnership from us for the 90 day period preceding the date on which we give notice to the Partnership that we have deemed that a material adverse change has occurred. The Partnership can provide such security by means of a standby or documentary letter of credit, prepayment, a surety instrument, or a combination of the foregoing. If such security is not provided by the Partnership, we may suspend delivery of pet coke until such security is provided, and terminate the agreement upon 30 days' prior written notice. Additionally, the Partnership may terminate the agreement within 60 days of providing security, so long as the Partnership provides five days prior written notice.

The agreement will have an initial term of 20 years, which will be automatically extended for successive five year renewal periods. Either party may terminate the agreement by giving notice no later than three years prior to a renewal date. The agreement will also be terminable by mutual consent of the parties, or if a party breaches the agreement and does not cure within applicable cure periods. Additionally, the agreement may be terminated in some circumstances if substantially all of the operations at the fertilizer plant or the refinery are permanently terminated, or if either party is subject to a bankruptcy proceeding or otherwise becomes insolvent. The agreement also provides for mediation in the case of disputes arising under the agreement.

Either party may assign its rights and obligations under the agreement to an affiliate under common control with the assigning party, to a party's lenders for collateral security purposes, or to an

entity that acquires all or substantially all of the equity or assets of the assigning party, in each case subject to applicable consent requirements.

The agreement will contain an indemnity provision whereby each of the parties agrees to indemnify the other party and its affiliates against liability arising from breach of the agreement, negligence, or willful misconduct by the indemnifying party or its affiliates. The indemnification obligation will be reduced, as applicable, by amounts actually recovered by the indemnified party from third parties or insurance coverage. The agreement also contains a provision that prohibits recovery of lost profits or revenue, or special, incidental, exemplary, punitive or consequential damages from either party or certain affiliates.

Raw Water and Facilities Sharing Agreement

We will enter into a raw water and facilities sharing agreement with the Partnership which will (i) provide for the allocation of raw water resources between the refinery and the fertilizer plant and (ii) provide for the management of the water intake system (consisting primarily of a water intake structure, water pumps, meters, and a short run of piping between the intake structure and the origin of the separate pipes that transport the water to each facility) which draws raw water from the Verdigris River for both our facility and the fertilizer plant. This agreement will provide that a water management team consisting of one representative from each party to the agreement will manage the Verdigris River water intake system. The water intake system is owned and operated by us. Both companies will have an undivided one-half interest in the water rights which will allow the water to be removed from the Verdigris River for use at our facility and the fertilizer plant.

The agreement will provide that both the fertilizer plant and the refinery will be entitled to receive sufficient amounts of water from the Verdigris River each day to enable them to conduct their businesses at their appropriate operational levels. However, if the amount of water available from the Verdigris River is insufficient to satisfy the operational requirements of both facilities, then such water shall be allocated between the two facilities on a prorated basis. This prorated basis will be determined by calculating the percentage of water used by each facility over the two calendar years prior to the shortage, making appropriate adjustments for any operational outages involving either of the two facilities.

Costs associated with operation of the water intake system and administration of water rights will be allocated on a prorated basis, calculated in a similar manner to the proration described above. However, in certain circumstances, such as where one party bears direct responsibility for the modification or repair of the water pumps, that party alone will bear all costs associated with such activity. Additionally, the Partnership must reimburse us for electricity required to operate the water pumps on a prorated basis that is calculated monthly.

Either we or the Partnership will be entitled to terminate the agreement by giving at least three years' prior written notice. Between the time that notice is given and the termination date, the parties must cooperate to allow the Partnership to build its own water intake system on the Verdigris River to be used for supplying water to the fertilizer plant. We will be required to grant easements and access over our property so that the Partnership can construct and utilize such new water pumps. The Partnership will bear all costs and expenses for such construction if it is the party that terminated the original water sharing agreement. If we terminate the original water sharing agreement, the Partnership may either install a new water intake system at its own expense, or require us to sell the existing water intake system to the Partnership for a price equal to the depreciated book value of the water intake system as of the date of transfer.

Either party will be able to assign its rights and obligations under the agreement to an affiliate under common control with the assigning party, to a party's lenders for collateral security purposes, or to an entity that acquires all or substantially all of the equity or assets of the assigning party, in each case subject to applicable consent requirements. The agreement also provides for mediation in the case of disputes arising under the agreement. The agreement will contain an indemnity provision whereby each of the parties agrees to indemnify the other party and its affiliates against liability

arising from breach of the agreement, negligence, or willful misconduct by the indemnifying party or its affiliates. The indemnification obligation will be reduced, as applicable, by amounts actually recovered by the indemnified party from third parties or insurance coverage. The agreement also contains a provision that prohibits recovery of lost profits or revenue, or special, incidental, exemplary, punitive or consequential damages from either party or certain affiliates.

The term of the agreement is perpetual unless terminated by either party upon three years' prior written notice in the manner described above, or is otherwise terminated by the mutual written consent of the parties.

Cross-Easement Agreement

We will transfer ownership of certain parcels of land, including land that the fertilizer plant is situated on, to the Partnership so that the Partnership will be able to operate the fertilizer plant on its own land. Additionally, we will enter into a new cross easement agreement with the Partnership so that both we and the Partnership will be able to access and utilize each other's land in certain circumstances in order to operate our respective businesses. The agreement will grant easements for the benefit of both parties and will establish easements for operational facilities, pipelines, equipment, access, and water rights, among other easements. The intent of the agreement is to structure easements which provides flexibility for both parties to develop their respective properties, without depriving either party of the benefits associated with the continuous reasonable use of the other parties' property.

The agreement provides that facilities located on each parties' property will generally be owned and maintained by the property-owning party; provided, however, that in certain specified cases where a facility that benefits one party is located on the other party's property, the benefited party will be responsible for operating and maintaining the overlapping facility. The agreement will also require us and the Partnership to share the maintenance costs of certain facilities.

The easements granted under the agreement will be non-exclusive to the extent that future grants of easements do not interfere with easements granted under the agreement. The duration of the easements granted under the agreement will vary. Easements pertaining to certain facilities that are required to carry out the terms of our other agreements with the Partnership will terminate upon the termination of such related agreements. However, we will grant a water rights easement to the Partnership which will be perpetual in duration. See " — Raw Water and Facilities Sharing Agreement."

The agreement will contain an indemnity provision whereby each of the parties agrees to indemnify, defend and hold harmless the other party against liability arising from negligence or willful misconduct by the indemnifying party. Additionally, mortgages and title insurance policies of both of the parties will need to be amended to reflect our transfer of property to the Partnership and the entering into of the easement agreement. Mortgages will be subordinated to the agreement in order to prevent a foreclosure from terminating the agreement.

Environmental Agreement

We will enter into an environmental agreement with the Partnership which will provide for certain indemnification and access rights in connection with environmental matters affecting the refinery and the fertilizer plant. Generally, both we and the Partnership will agree to indemnify and defend each other and each other's affiliates against liabilities associated with certain hazardous materials and violations of environmental laws. This obligation will extend to indemnification for liabilities arising out of off-site disposal of certain hazardous materials. Indemnification obligations of the parties will be reduced by applicable amounts recovered by an indemnified party from third parties or from insurance coverage.

To the extent that one party's property experiences environmental contamination due to the activities of the other party and the contamination is known at the time the agreement was entered into, the contaminating party will be required to implement all government-mandated environmental activities relating to the contamination, or else indemnify the property-owning party for expenses incurred in connection with implementing such measures.

The agreement will also address situations in which a party's responsibility to implement such government-mandated environmental activities as described above may be hindered by the property-owning party's creation of capital improvements on the property. If a contaminating party bears such responsibility but the property-owning party desires to implement a planned and approved capital improvement project on its property, the parties must meet and attempt to develop a soil management plan together. If the parties are unable to agree on a soil management plan 30 days after receiving notice, the property-owning party may proceed with its own commercially reasonable soil management plan. The contaminating party will be responsible for the costs of disposing of hazardous materials pursuant to such plan.

If the property-owning party needs to do work that is not a planned and approved capital improvement project but is necessary to protect the environment, health, or the integrity of the property, other procedures will be implemented. If the contaminating party still bears responsibility to implement government-mandated environmental activities relating to the property and the property-owning party discovers contamination caused by the other party during work on the capital improvement project, the property-owning party will give the contaminating party prompt notice after discovery of the contamination, and will allow the contaminating party to inspect the property. If the contaminating party accepts responsibility for the contamination, it may proceed with government-mandated environmental activities relating to the contamination, and it will be responsible for the costs of disposing hazardous materials relating to the contamination. The contaminating party will be responsible for the costs of disposing of hazardous materials pursuant to such plan.

The agreement will also provide for indemnification in the case of contamination or releases of hazardous materials that are present but unknown at the time the agreement is entered into to the extent such contamination or releases are identified during the period ending five years after the date of the agreement. The agreement will further provide for indemnification in the case of contamination or releases which occur subsequent to the date the agreement is entered into. If one party causes such contamination or release on the other party's property, the latter party must notify the contaminating party, and the contaminating party must take steps to implement all government-mandated environmental activities relating to the contamination, or else indemnify the property-owning party for the costs associated with doing such work.

The agreement will also grant each party reasonable access to the other party's property for the purpose of carrying out obligations under the agreement. However, both parties must keep certain information relating to the environmental conditions on the properties confidential. Furthermore, both parties are prohibited from investigating soil or groundwater conditions except as required for government-mandated environmental activities, or in responding to an accidental or sudden contamination of certain hazardous materials.

Both parties will be required to develop a comprehensive coke management plan together within 90 days of the execution of the environmental agreement. The plan will establish procedures for the management of pet coke and the identification of significant pet coke-related contamination. Also, the parties will agree to indemnify and defend one another and each other's affiliates against liabilities arising under the coke management plan or relating to a failure to comply with or implement the coke management plan.

Either party will be entitled to assign its rights and obligations under the agreement to an affiliate under common control with the assigning party, to a party's lenders for collateral security purposes, or to an entity that acquires all or substantially all of the equity or assets of the assigning party, in each case subject to applicable consent requirements. The agreement also provides for mediation in the case of disputes arising under the agreement. The term of the agreement is for at least 20 years, or for so long as the feedstock and shared services agreement is in force, whichever is longer. The agreement also contains a provision that prohibits recovery of lost profits or revenue, or special, incidental, exemplary, punitive or consequential damages from either party or certain of its affiliates.

Omnibus Agreement

We will enter into an omnibus agreement with the managing general partner and the Partnership. The following discussion describes provisions of the omnibus agreement.

Under the omnibus agreement, we will agree not to, and will cause our controlled affiliates other than the Partnership not to, engage in, whether by acquisition or otherwise, the production, transportation or distribution, on a wholesale basis, of fertilizer in the contiguous United States ("fertilizer restricted business") for so long as we continue to own at least 50% of the outstanding Partnership units. The restrictions will not apply to:

- any fertilizer restricted business acquired as part of a business or package of assets if a majority of the value of the total assets or business acquired is not attributable to fertilizer restricted business, as determined in good faith by our board of directors, as applicable; however, if at any time we complete such an acquisition, we must, within 365 days of the closing of the transaction, offer to sell the fertilizer-related assets to the Partnership for their fair market value plus any additional tax or other similar costs to us that would be required to transfer the fertilizer-related assets to the Partnership separately from the acquired business or package of assets;
- engaging in any fertilizer restricted business subject to the offer to the Partnership described in the immediately preceding paragraph pending the managing general partner's determination whether to accept such offers and pending the closing of any offers the Partnership accepts;
- any fertilizer restricted business that does not produce "qualifying income" as defined in the Internal Revenue Code;
- engaging in any fertilizer restricted business if the managing general partner has previously advised us that the managing general partner's board of directors has elected not to cause the Partnership or its controlled affiliates to acquire such businesses; or
- acquiring up to a 9.9% equity ownership, voting or profit participation interest in any publicly-traded company that engages in, acquires or invests in any fertilizer restricted business.

Under the omnibus agreement the Partnership will agree not to, and will cause its controlled affiliates not to, engage in, whether by acquisition or otherwise, the business of refining transportation fuels in the Coffeyville supply area (Kansas, Oklahoma, Missouri, Nebraska and Iowa) ("refinery restricted business") for so long as we continue to own at least 50% of the Partnership's outstanding units. The restrictions will not apply to:

- any refinery restricted business acquired as part of a business or package of assets if a majority of the value of the total assets or business acquired is not attributable to refinery restricted business, as determined in good faith by the managing general partner's board of directors; however, if at any time the Partnership completes such an acquisition, the Partnership must, within 365 days of the closing of the transaction, offer to sell the refinery-related assets to us for their fair market value plus any additional tax or other similar costs to the Partnership that would be required to transfer the refinery-related assets to us separately from the acquired business or package of assets;
- engaging in any refinery restricted business subject to the offer to us described in the immediately preceding paragraph pending our determination whether to accept such offers and pending the closing of any offers we accept;
- engaging in any refinery restricted business if we have previously advised the Partnership that our board of directors has elected not to cause us to acquire such business; or
- acquiring up to a 9.9% equity ownership, voting or profit participation interest in any publicly-traded company that engages in, acquires or invests in any refinery restricted business.

Management Services Agreement

We will enter into a services agreement with the Partnership and the managing general partner of the Partnership pursuant to which we will provide certain management services to the Partnership, the managing general partner of the Partnership, and the Partnership's nitrogen fertilizer business. Under this agreement, the managing general partner of the Partnership will engage us to conduct the day-to-day business operations of the Partnership and the nitrogen fertilizer business. We will provide services that are necessary and appropriate for operation of the Partnership, the managing general partner of the Partnership, and the nitrogen fertilizer business, including operations services, maintenance services, terminal and pipeline marketing services, technical services, and professional services such as legal and accounting services. In order to facilitate the carrying out of services under the agreement, we and our affiliates, on the one hand, and the Partnership, on the other, have granted one another certain royalty-free, non-exclusive and non-transferable rights to use one another's intellectual property under certain circumstances.

As payment for services provided under the agreement, any of the managing general partner of the Partnership, the Partnership, or Coffeyville Resources Nitrogen Fertilizers, LLC, a subsidiary of the Partnership, must pay us (i)100% of all payroll and benefits costs of our employees who provide services exclusively under the agreement, (ii) a fair and equitable portion of payroll and benefits costs of our employees who provide services under the agreement as well as services for us and our other affiliates, and (iii) a fair and equitable portion of all other costs and expenses, such as general corporate expenses and overhead, that we incur in providing services under the agreement.

Either we or the managing general partner of the Partnership may temporarily or permanently exclude any particular service from the scope of the agreement upon 90 days' notice. We also have the right to delegate the performance of some or all of the services to be provided pursuant to the agreement to one of our affiliates, though such delegation will not relieve us from our obligations under the agreement. Either we or the managing general partner of the Partnership may terminate the agreement upon at least 90 days' notice, but not more than one years' notice. Furthermore, the managing general partner of the Partnership may terminate the agreement immediately if Coffeyville Resources, LLC becomes bankrupt, or dissolves and commences liquidation or winding-up. The agreement may only be amended or modified by written agreement of all the parties.

DESCRIPTION OF OUR INDEBTEDNESS AND THE CASH FLOW SWAP

Second Amended and Restated Credit and Guaranty Agreement

On December 28, 2006, Coffeyville Resources, LLC, as the borrower, and Coffeyville Refining & Marketing, Inc., Coffeyville Nitrogen Fertilizers, Inc., Coffeyville Crude Transportation, Inc., Coffeyville Pipeline, Inc., Coffeyville Terminal, Inc., CL JV Holdings, LLC, which we refer to collectively as Holdings, and certain of their subsidiaries as guarantors entered into a Second Amended and Restated Credit and Guaranty Agreement with Goldman Sachs Credit Partners L.P. and Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC, as Joint Lead Arrangers and Joint Bookrunners, Credit Suisse, as Administrative Agent, Collateral Agent, Funded LC Issuing Bank and Revolving Issuing Bank, Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas, as Syndication Agent, and ABN Amro Bank N.V., as Documentation Agent.

We intend to amend our Credit Facility prior to the consummation of this offering in order to permit the transfer of our nitrogen fertilizer business to the Partnership and the sale of the managing general partner interest in the Partnership to a new entity owned by our controlling stockholders and senior management. In addition, the managing general partner of the Partnership may, from time to time, seek to raise capital through a public or private offering of limited partner interests in the Partnership. If the managing general partner elects to pursue a public or private offering of limited partner interests in the Partnership, we expect that any such transaction would require amendments to our Credit Facility, as well as the Cash Flow Swap, in order to remove the Partnership and its subsidiaries as obligors under such instruments. Any such amendments could result in changes to the Credit Facility's pricing, mandatory prepayment provisions, covenants and other terms and could result in increased interest costs and require payment by us of additional fees. We have agreed to use our commercially reasonable efforts to obtain such amendments if the managing general partner elects to cause the Partnership to pursue a public or private offering and gives us at least 90 days written notice. However, we cannot assure you that we will be able to obtain any such amendment on terms acceptable to us or at all. If we are not able to amend our Credit Facility on terms satisfactory to us, we may need to refinance it with another facility.

The following summary of the material terms of the Credit Facility is only a general description and is not complete and, as such, is subject to and is qualified in its entirety by reference to the provisions of the Credit Facility.

The Credit Facility provides financing of up to $1.075 billion, consisting of $775 million of tranche D term loans, a $150 million revolving credit facility, and a funded letter of credit facility of $150 million issued in support of the Cash Flow Swap.

The revolving loan facility of $150.0 million provides for direct cash borrowings for general corporate purposes on a short-term basis. Letters of credit issued under the revolving loan facility are subject to a $75.0 million sub-limit. The revolving loan commitment expires on December 28, 2012. We have an option to extend this maturity upon written notice to our lenders; however, the revolving loan maturity cannot be extended beyond the final maturity of the term loans, which is December 28, 2013.

The $150.0 million funded letter of credit facility provides credit support for our obligations under the Cash Flow Swap. The funded letter of credit facility is fully cash collateralized by the funding by the lenders of cash into the credit linked deposit account. This account is held by the funded letter of credit issuing bank. Contingent upon the requirements of the Cash Flow Swap, we have the ability to reduce the funded letter of credit at any time upon written notice to the lenders. The funded letter of credit facility expires on December 28, 2010.

Coffeyville Resources, LLC initially entered into a first lien credit facility and a second lien credit facility on June 24, 2005 in connection with the acquisition of all of the subsidiaries of Coffeyville Group Holdings, LLC by the Goldman Sachs Funds and the Kelso Funds. The first lien credit facility consisted of $225 million of term loans, $50 million of delayed draw term loans, a $100 million

revolving loan facility and a funded letter of credit facility of $150 million, and the second lien credit facility included a $275 million term loan. The first lien credit facility was subsequently amended and restated on June 29, 2006 on substantially the same terms as the original agreement, as amended. The primary reason for the June 2006 amendment and restatement was to reduce the applicable margin spreads for borrowings on the first lien term loans and the funded letter of credit facility and to make the capital expenditure covenant less restrictive. On December 28, 2006, Coffeyville Resources, LLC repaid all indebtedness then outstanding under the first lien credit facility and second lien credit facility and entered into the Credit Facility.

Interest Rate and Fees. The tranche D term loans bear interest at either (a) the greater of the prime rate and the Federal funds effective rate plus 0.5%, plus in either case 2.00% or, at the borrower’s option, (b) LIBOR plus 3.00% (with step-downs to the prime rate/federal funds effective rate plus 1.75% or 1.50% or LIBOR plus 2.75% or 2.50%, respectively, upon achievement of certain rating conditions). The revolving loan facility borrowings bear interest at either (a) the greater of the prime rate and the Federal funds effective rate plus 0.5%, plus in either case 2.00% or, at the borrower’s option, (b) LIBOR plus 3.00% (with step-downs to the prime rate/federal funds effective rate plus 1.75% or 1.50% or LIBOR plus 2.75% or 2.50%, respectively, upon achievement of certain rating conditions). Letters of credit issued under the $75.0 million sub-limit available under the revolving loan facility are subject to a fee equal to the applicable margin on revolving LIBOR loans owing to all revolving lenders and a fronting fee of 0.25% per annum owing to the issuing lender. Funded letters of credit are subject to a fee equal to the applicable margin on term LIBOR loans owing to all funded letter of credit lenders and a fronting fee of 0.125% per annum owing to the issuing lender. The borrower is also obligated to pay a fee of 0.10% to the administrative agent on a quarterly basis based on the average balance of funded letters of credit outstanding during the calculation period, for the maintenance of a credit linked deposit account backstopping funded letters of credit. In addition to the fees stated above, the Credit Facility requires the borrower to pay 0.50% in commitment fees on the unused portion of the revolving loan facility. The interest rate on the term loans under the Credit Facility on December 31, 2006 was 8.36%.

Prepayments. The Credit Facility requires the borrower to prepay outstanding loans, subject to certain exceptions, with:

- 100% of the net asset sale proceeds received by Holdings or any of its subsidiaries from specified asset sales and net insurance/condemnation proceeds, if the borrower does not reinvest those proceeds in assets to be used in its business or to make other certain permitted investments within 12 months or if, within 12 months of receipt, the borrower does not contract to reinvest those proceeds in assets to be used in its business or to make other certain permitted investments within 18 months of receipt, each subject to certain limitations;
- 100% of the cash proceeds from the incurrence of specified debt obligations by Holdings or any of its subsidiaries;
- 75% of “consolidated excess cash flow” less 100% of voluntary prepayments made during the fiscal year; provided that with respect to any fiscal year commencing with fiscal 2008 this percentage will be reduced to 50% if the total leverage ratio at the end of such fiscal year is less than 1.50:1.00 and 25% if the total leverage ratio as of the end of such fiscal year is less than 1.00:1.00; and
- 100% of the cash proceeds received by Parent, Holdings or any subsidiary of Holdings from any initial public offering or secondary registered offering of equity interests, until the aggregate amount of such proceeds is equal to $280 million.

Mandatory prepayments will be applied first to the term loan, second to the swing line loans, third to the revolving loans, fourth to outstanding reimbursement obligations with respect to revolving letters of credit and funded letters of credit, and fifth to cash collateralize revolving letters of credit and funded letters of credit.

Voluntary prepayments of loans under the Credit Facility are permitted, in whole or in part, at the borrower's option, without premium or penalty.

Amortization. The tranche D term loans are repayable in quarterly installments in a principal amount equal to the principal amount of the tranche D term loans outstanding on the quarterly installment date multiplied by 0.25% for each quarterly installment made prior to April 1, 2013 and 23.5% for each quarterly installment made during the period commencing on April 1, 2013 through maturity on December 28, 2013.

Collateral and Guarantors. All obligations under the Credit Facility are guaranteed by Coffeyville Refining & Marketing, Inc., Coffeyville Nitrogen Fertilizers, Inc., Coffeyville Crude Transportation, Inc., Coffeyville Terminal, Inc., CL JV Holdings, LLC and their domestic subsidiaries. Indebtedness under the Credit Facility is secured by a first priority security interest in substantially all of Coffeyville Resources, LLC's assets, including a pledge of all of the capital stock of its domestic subsidiaries and 65% of all the capital stock of each of its foreign subsidiaries on a first lien priority basis.

Certain Covenants and Events of Default. The Credit Facility contains customary covenants. These agreements, among other things, restrict, subject to certain exceptions, the ability of Coffeyville Resources, LLC and its subsidiaries to incur additional indebtedness, create liens on assets, make restricted junior payments, enter into agreements that restrict subsidiary distributions, make investments, loans or advances, engage in mergers, acquisitions or sales of assets, dispose of subsidiary interests, enter into sale and leaseback transactions, engage in certain transactions with affiliates and stockholders, change the business conducted by the credit parties, and enter into hedging agreements. The Credit Facility provides that Coffeyville Resources, LLC may not enter into commodity agreements if, after giving effect thereto, the exposure under all such commodity agreements exceeds 75% of Actual Production (the borrower's estimated future production of refined products based on the actual production for the three prior months) or for a term of longer than six years from December 28, 2006. In addition, the borrower may not enter into material amendments related to any material rights under the Cash Flow Swap or the management agreements with the Goldman Sachs Funds and the Kelso Funds, without the prior written approval of the lenders.

The Credit Facility requires the borrower to maintain a minimum interest coverage ratio and a maximum total leverage ratio. These financial covenants are set forth in the table below:

Fiscal quarter ending	Minimum interest coverage ratio	Maximum leverage ratio
March 31, 2007	2.25:1.00	4.75:1.00
June 30, 2007	2.50:1.00	4.50:1.00
September 30, 2007	2.75:1.00	4.25:1.00
December 31, 2007	2.75:1.00	4.00:1.00
March 31, 2008	3.25:1.00	3.25:1.00
June 30, 2008	3.25:1.00	3.00:1.00
September 30, 2008	3.25:1.00	2.75:1.00
December 31, 2008	3.25:1.00	2.50:1.00
March 31, 2009 and thereafter	3.75:1.00	2.25:1.00 to 12/31/09, 2.00:1.00 thereafter

In addition, the Credit Facility also requires the borrower to maintain a maximum capital expenditures limitation of $225 million in 2007 (plus the difference between $260 million and the amount spent on capital expenditures in 2006), $100 million in 2008, $80 million in 2009, $80 million in 2010, and $50 million in 2011 and thereafter. If the actual amount of capital expenditures made in any fiscal year is less than the amount permitted to be made in such fiscal year, the amount of such

difference may be carried forward and used to make capital expenditures in succeeding fiscal years. The capital expenditures limitation will not apply to any fiscal year commencing with fiscal 2009 if the borrower consummates an initial public offering and obtains a total leverage ratio of less than or equal to 1.25:1.00 for any quarter commencing with the quarter ended December 31, 2008. We believe that the limitations on our capital expenditures imposed by the Credit Facility should allow us to meet our current capital expenditure needs. However if future events require us or make it beneficial for us to make capital expenditures beyond those currently planned we would need to obtain consent from the lenders under our Credit Facility.

The Credit Facility also contains customary events of default. The events of default include the failure to pay interest and principal when due, including fees and any other amounts owed under the Credit Facility, a breach of certain covenants under the Credit Facility, a breach of any representation or warranty contained in the Credit Facility, any default under any of the documents entered into in connection with the Credit Facility, the failure to pay principal or interest or any other amount payable under other debt arrangements in an aggregate amount of at least $20 million, a breach or default with respect to material terms under other debt arrangements in an aggregate amount of at least $20 million which results in the debt becoming payable or declared due and payable before its stated maturity, a breach or default under the Cash Flow Swap that would permit the holder or holders to terminate the Cash Flow Swap, events of bankruptcy, judgments and attachments exceeding $20 million, events relating to employee benefit plans resulting in liability in excess of $20 million, the guarantees, collateral documents or the Credit Facility failing to be in full force and effect or being declared null and void, any guarantor repudiating its obligations, the failure of the collateral agent under the Credit Facility to have a lien on any material portion of the collateral, and any party under the Credit Facility (other than the agent or lenders under the Credit Facility) contesting the validity or enforceability of the Credit Facility.

The Credit Facility also contains an event of default upon the occurrence of a change of control. Under the Credit Facility, a “change of control” means (1) (x) prior to an initial public offering, the Goldman Sachs Funds and the Kelso Funds cease to beneficially own and control at least 35% on a fully diluted basis of the economic interest in the capital stock of Parent (Coffeyville Acquisition LLC or CVR Energy or any entity that owns all of the capital stock of Holdings) and (y) after a registered initial public offering of the capital stock of Parent, the Goldman Sachs Funds and the Kelso Funds cease to beneficially own and control, directly or indirectly, on a fully diluted basis at least 35% of the economic and voting interests in the capital stock of Parent, (2) any person or group other than the Goldman Sachs Funds and/or the Kelso Funds (a) acquires beneficial ownership of 35% or more on a fully diluted basis of the voting and/or economic interest in the capital stock of Parent and the percentage voting and/or economic interest acquired exceeds the percentage owned by the Goldman Sachs Funds and the Kelso Funds or (b) shall have obtained the power to elect a majority of the board of Parent, (3) Parent shall cease to own and control, directly or indirectly, 100% on a fully diluted basis of the capital stock of the borrower, (4) Holdings ceases to beneficially own and control all of the capital stock of the borrower or (5) the majority of the seats on the board of Parent cease to be occupied by continuing directors approved by the then-existing directors.

Other. The Credit Facility is subject to an intercreditor agreement among the lenders and the provider of the Cash Flow Swap, which relates to, among other things, priority of liens, payments and proceeds of sale of collateral.

Cash Flow Swap

In connection with the Subsequent Acquisition and as required under our existing credit facilities, Coffeyville Acquisition LLC entered into a crack spread hedging transaction with J. Aron. The agreements underlying the transaction were subsequently assigned from Coffeyville Acquisition LLC to Coffeyville Resources, LLC on June 24, 2005. See “Certain Relationships and Related Party Transactions.” The derivative transaction was entered into for the purpose of managing our exposure to the price fluctuations in crude oil, heating oil and gasoline markets.

The fixed prices for each product in each calendar quarter are specified in the applicable swap confirmation. The floating price for

- crude oil for each quarter equals the average of the closing settlement price(s) on NYMEX for the Nearby Light Crude Futures Contract that is “first nearby” as of any determination date during that calendar quarter quoted in U.S. dollars per barrel;
- unleaded gasoline for each quarter equals the average of the closing settlement prices on NYMEX for the Unleaded Gasoline Futures Contract that is “first nearby” for any determination period to and including the determination period ending December 31, 2006 and the average of the closing settlement prices on NYMEX for Reformulated Gasoline Blendstock for Oxygen Blending Futures Contract that is “first nearby” for each determination period thereafter quoted in U.S. dollars per gallon; and
- heating oil for each quarter equals the average of the closing settlement prices on NYMEX for the Heating Oil Futures Contract that is “first nearby” as of any determination date during such calendar quarter quoted in U.S. dollars per gallon.

The hedge transaction is governed by the standard form 1992 International Swap and Derivatives Association, Inc., or ISDA Master Agreement, which includes a schedule to the ISDA Master Agreement setting forth certain specific transaction terms.

Coffeyville Resources, LLC’s obligations under the hedge transaction are:

- guaranteed by Coffeyville Refining & Marketing, Inc., Coffeyville Nitrogen Fertilizers, Inc., Coffeyville Crude Transportation, Inc. Coffeyville Terminal, Inc., CL JV Holdings, LLC and their domestic subsidiaries;
- secured by a $150 million funded letter of credit issued under the Credit Facility in favor of J. Aron; and
- to the extent J. Aron’s exposure under the derivative transaction exceeds $150 million, secured by the same collateral that secures our Credit Facility.

In addition, J. Aron is an additional named insured and loss payee under certain insurance policies of Coffeyville Resources, LLC.

The obligations of J. Aron under the derivative transaction are guaranteed by The Goldman Sachs Group, Inc.

The derivative transactions terminate on June 30, 2010. Prior to the termination date, neither party has a right to terminate the derivative transaction unless one of the events of default or termination events under the ISDA Master Agreement has occurred. In addition to standard events of default and termination events described in the ISDA Master Agreement, the schedule to the ISDA Master Agreement provides for the termination of the derivative transaction if:

- Coffeyville Resources, LLC’s obligations under the derivative transaction cease to be secured as described above equally and ratably with the security interest granted under the Credit Facility;
- Coffeyville Resources, LLC’s obligations under the derivative transaction cease to be guaranteed by Coffeyville Refining & Marketing, Inc., Coffeyville Nitrogen Fertilizers, Inc., Coffeyville Crude Transportation, Inc. Coffeyville Terminal, Inc., CL JV Holdings, LLC and their domestic subsidiaries; or
- Coffeyville Resources, LLC fails to maintain a $150 million funded letter of credit in favor of J. Aron.

If a termination event occurs, the derivative transaction will be cash-settled on the termination date designated by a party entitled to such designation under the ISDA Master Agreement (to the

extent of the amounts owed to either party on the termination date, without netting of payments) and no further payments or deliveries under the derivative transaction will be required.

Intercreditor matters among J. Aron and the lenders under the Credit Facility are governed by the Intercreditor Agreement. J. Aron's security interest in the collateral is pari passu with the security interest in the collateral granted under the Credit Facility. In addition, pursuant to the Intercreditor Agreement, J. Aron is entitled to vote together as a class with the lenders under the Credit Facility with respect to (1) any remedies proposed to be taken by the holders of the secured obligations with respect to the collateral, (2) any matters related to a breach, waiver or modification of the covenants in the Credit Facility that restrict the granting of liens, the incurrence of indebtedness, and the ability of Coffeyville Resources, LLC to enter into derivative transactions for more than 75% of Coffeyville Resources, LLC's actual production (based on the three month period preceding the trade date of the relevant derivative) of refined products or for a term longer than six years, (3) the maintenance of insurance, and (4) any matters relating to the collateral. For any of the foregoing matters, J. Aron is entitled to vote with the lenders under the Credit Facility as a single class to the extent of the greater of (x) its exposure under the derivative transaction, less the amount secured by the letter of credit and (y) $75 million.

DESCRIPTION OF CAPITAL STOCK

Immediately following the completion of this offering, our authorized capital stock will consist of shares of common stock, par value $0.01 per share, and shares of preferred stock, par value $0.01 per share, the rights and preferences of which may be established from time to time by our board of directors. Upon the completion of this offering, there will be outstanding shares of common stock and no outstanding shares of preferred stock. The following description of our capital stock does not purport to be complete and is subject to and qualified by our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and bylaws, which are included as exhibits to the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part, and by the provisions of applicable Delaware law.

Common Stock

Holders of our common stock are entitled to one vote for each share on all matters voted upon by our stockholders, including the election of directors, and do not have cumulative voting rights. Subject to the rights of holders of any then outstanding shares of our preferred stock, our common stockholders are entitled to any dividends that may be declared by our board of directors. Holders of our common stock are entitled to share ratably in our net assets upon our dissolution or liquidation after payment or provision for all liabilities and any preferential liquidation rights of our preferred stock then outstanding. Holders of our common stock have no preemptive rights to purchase shares of our stock. The shares of our common stock are not subject to any redemption provisions and are not convertible into any other shares of our capital stock. All outstanding shares of our common stock are, and the shares of common stock to be issued in this offering will be, upon payment therefor, fully paid and nonassessable. The rights, preferences and privileges of holders of our common stock will be subject to those of the holders of any shares of our preferred stock we may issue in the future.

Preferred Stock

Our board of directors may, from time to time, authorize the issuance of one or more series of preferred stock without stockholder approval. Subject to the provisions of our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and limitations prescribed by law, our board of directors is authorized to adopt resolutions to issue shares, designate the series, establish the number of shares, change the number of shares constituting any series, and provide or change the voting powers, preferences and relative participating, optional and other special rights, and any qualifications, limitations or restrictions on shares of our preferred stock, including dividend rights, terms of redemption, conversion rights and liquidation preferences, in each case without any action or vote by our stockholders. We have no current intention to issue any shares of preferred stock.

One of the effects of undesignated preferred stock may be to enable our board of directors to discourage an attempt to obtain control of our company by means of a tender offer, proxy contest, merger or otherwise. The issuance of preferred stock may adversely affect the rights of our common stockholders by, among other things:

- restricting dividends on the common stock;
- diluting the voting power of the common stock;
- impairing the liquidation rights of the common stock; or
- delaying or preventing a change in control without further action by the stockholders.

Limitation on Liability and Indemnification of Officers and Directors

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation limits the liability of directors to the fullest extent permitted by Delaware law. The effect of these provisions is to eliminate the rights of our company and our stockholders, through stockholders' derivative suits on behalf of our company, to recover monetary damages against a director for breach of fiduciary duty as a director, including breaches resulting from grossly negligent behavior. However, our directors will be personally liable to us and our stockholders for any breach of the director's duty of loyalty, for acts or omissions not in good faith or which involve intentional misconduct or a knowing violation of law, under Section 174 of

the Delaware General Corporation Law or for any transaction from which the director derived an improper personal benefit. In addition, our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and bylaws provide that we will indemnify our directors and officers to the fullest extent permitted by Delaware law. We may enter into indemnification agreements with our current directors and executive officers prior to the completion of this offering. We also maintain directors and officers insurance.

Corporate Opportunities

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation provides that the Goldman Sachs Funds and the Kelso Funds have no obligation to offer us an opportunity to participate in business opportunities presented to the Goldman Sachs Funds or the Kelso Funds or their respective affiliates even if the opportunity is one that we might reasonably have pursued, and that neither the Goldman Sachs Funds, the Kelso Funds nor their respective affiliates will be liable to us or our stockholders for breach of any duty by reason of any such activities unless, in the case of any person who is a director or officer of our company, such business opportunity is expressly offered to such director or officer in writing solely in his or her capacity as an officer or director of our company. Stockholders will be deemed to have notice of and consented to this provision of our certificate of incorporation.

Delaware Anti-Takeover Law

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation provides that we are not subject to Section 203 of the Delaware General Corporation Law which regulates corporate acquisitions. This law provides that specified persons who, together with affiliates and associates, own, or within three years did own, 15% or more of the outstanding voting stock of a corporation may not engage in business combinations with the corporation for a period of three years after the date on which the person became an interested stockholder. The law defines the term “business combination” to include mergers, asset sales and other transactions in which the interested stockholder receives or could receive a financial benefit on other than a pro rata basis with other stockholders.

Removal of Directors; Vacancies

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and bylaws provide that any director or the entire board of directors may be removed with or without cause by the affirmative vote of the majority of all shares then entitled to vote at an election of directors. Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and bylaws also provide that any vacancies on our board of directors will be filled by the affirmative vote of a majority of the board of directors then in office, even if less than a quorum, or by a sole remaining director.

Voting

The affirmative vote of a plurality of the shares of our common stock present, in person or by proxy will decide the election of any directors, and the affirmative vote of a majority of the shares of our common stock present, in person or by proxy will decide all other matters voted on by stockholders.

Action by Written Consent

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and bylaws provide that stockholder action can be taken by written consent of the stockholders only if the Goldman Sachs Funds and the Kelso Funds collectively beneficially own 35% or more of the outstanding shares of our common stock.

Ability to Call Special Meetings

Our bylaws provide that special meetings of our stockholders can only be called pursuant to a resolution adopted by a majority of our board of directors or by the chairman of our board of directors. Special meetings may also be called by the holders of at least 25% of the outstanding shares of our

common stock if the Goldman Sachs Funds and the Kelso Funds collectively beneficially own 50% or more of the outstanding shares of our common stock. Thereafter, stockholders will not be permitted to call a special meeting or to require our board to call a special meeting.

Amending Our Certificate of Incorporation and Bylaws

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation provides that our certificate of incorporation may be amended by the affirmative vote of a majority of the board of directors and by the affirmative vote of the majority of all shares of our common stock then entitled to vote at any annual or special meeting of stockholders. In addition, our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and bylaws provide that our bylaws may be amended, repealed or new bylaws may be adopted by the affirmative vote of a majority of the board of directors or by the affirmative vote of the majority of all shares of our common stock then entitled to vote at any annual or special meeting of stockholders.

Listing

Application has been made to list our common stock on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol “CVI”.

Transfer Agent and Registrar

The transfer agent and registrar for our common stock is .

SHARES ELIGIBLE FOR FUTURE SALE

Upon the completion of this offering, we will have outstanding shares of common stock. The shares sold in this offering plus any additional shares sold by the selling stockholders upon exercise of the underwriters' option and any shares sold in any directed share program established by us prior to this offering will be freely tradable without restriction under the Securities Act, unless purchased by our "affiliates" as that term is defined in Rule 144 under the Securities Act. In general, affiliates include executive officers, directors and our largest stockholders. Shares of common stock purchased by affiliates will remain subject to the resale limitations of Rule 144.

The remaining shares outstanding prior to this offering are restricted securities within the meaning of Rule 144. Restricted securities may be sold in the public market only if registered or if they qualify for an exemption from registration under Rules 144, 144(k) or Rule 701 promulgated under the Securities Act, which are summarized below.

The executive officers, directors and selling stockholders will enter into lock-up agreements in connection with this offering, generally providing that they will not offer, sell, contract to sell, or grant any option to purchase or otherwise dispose of our common stock or any securities exercisable for or convertible into our common stock owned by it for a period of 180 days after the date of this prospectus without the prior written consent of .

Despite possible earlier eligibility for sale under the provisions of Rules 144, 144(k) and 701 under the Securities Act, any shares subject to a lock-up agreement will not be salable until the lock-up agreement expires or is waived by . Taking into account the lock-up agreement, and assuming does not release Coffeyville Acquisition LLC or Coffeyville Acquisition II LLC from their lock-up agreements, shares held by our affiliates will be eligible for future sale in accordance with the requirements of Rule 144.

In general, under Rule 144 as currently in effect, after the expiration of lock-up agreements, a person who has beneficially owned restricted securities for at least one year would be entitled to sell within any three month period a number of shares that does not exceed the greater of the following:

- one percent of the number of shares of common stock then outstanding, which will equal approximately shares immediately after this offering; or
- the average weekly trading volume of the common stock during the four calendar weeks preceding the sale.

Sales under Rule 144 are also subject to requirements with respect to manner-of-sale requirements, notice requirements and the availability of current public information about us. Under Rule 144(k), a person who is not deemed to have been our affiliate at any time during the three months preceding a sale, and who has beneficially owned the shares proposed to be sold for at least two years, is entitled to sell his or her shares without complying with the manner-of-sale, public information, volume limitation, or notice provisions of Rule 144.

UNITED STATES TAX CONSEQUENCES TO NON-UNITED STATES HOLDERS

The following is a summary of the material United States federal income and estate tax consequences of the acquisition, ownership and disposition of our common stock by a non-U.S. holder. As used in this summary, the term "non-U.S. holder" means a beneficial owner of our common stock that is not, for United States federal income tax purposes:

- an individual who is a citizen or resident of the United States or a former citizen or resident of the United States subject to taxation as an expatriate;
- a corporation created or organized in or under the laws of the United States, any state thereof or the District of Columbia;
- a partnership;
- an estate whose income is includible in gross income for U.S. federal income tax purposes regardless of its source; or
- a trust, if (1) a United States court is able to exercise primary supervision over the trust's administration and one or more "United States persons" (within the meaning of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, or the Code) has the authority to control all of the trust's substantial decisions, or (2) the trust has a valid election in effect under applicable U.S. Treasury regulations to be treated as a "United States person."

An individual may be treated as a resident of the United States in any calendar year for United States federal income tax purposes, instead of a nonresident, by, among other ways, being present in the United States on at least 31 days in that calendar year and for an aggregate of at least 183 days during a three-year period ending in the current calendar year. For purposes of this calculation, an individual would count all of the days present in the current year, one-third of the days present in the immediately preceding year and one-sixth of the days present in the second preceding year. Residents are taxed for U.S. federal income purposes as if they were U.S. citizens.

If an entity or arrangement treated as a partnership or other type of pass-through entity for U.S. federal income tax purposes owns our common stock, the tax treatment of a partner or beneficial owner of such entity may depend upon the status of the partner or beneficial owner and the activities of the partnership or entity and by certain determinations made at the partner or beneficial owner level. Partners and beneficial owners in such entities that own our common stock should consult their own tax advisors as to the particular U.S. federal income and estate tax consequences applicable to them.

This summary does not discuss all of the aspects of U.S. federal income and estate taxation that may be relevant to a non-U.S. holder in light of the non-U.S. holder's particular investment or other circumstances. In particular, this summary only addresses a non-U.S. holder that holds our common stock as a capital asset (generally, investment property) and does not address:

- special U.S. federal income tax rules that may apply to particular non-U.S. holders, such as financial institutions, insurance companies, tax-exempt organizations, and dealers and traders in securities or currencies;
- non-U.S. holders holding our common stock as part of a conversion, constructive sale, wash sale or other integrated transaction or a hedge, straddle or synthetic security;
- any U.S. state and local or non-U.S. or other tax consequences; and
- the U.S. federal income or estate tax consequences for the beneficial owners of a non-U.S. holder.

This summary is based on provisions of the Code, applicable United States Treasury regulations and administrative and judicial interpretations, all as in effect or in existence on the date of this prospectus. Subsequent developments in United States federal income or estate tax law, including

changes in law or differing interpretations, which may be applied retroactively, could have a material effect on the U.S. federal income and estate tax consequences of purchasing, owning and disposing of our common stock as set forth in this summary. **Each non-U.S. holder should consult a tax advisor regarding the U.S. federal, state, local and non-U.S. income and other tax consequences of acquiring, holding and disposing of our common stock.**

Dividends

We do not anticipate making cash distributions on our common stock in the foreseeable future. See "Dividend Policy." In the event, however, that we make cash distributions on our common stock, such distributions will constitute dividends for United States federal income tax purposes to the extent paid out of current or accumulated earnings and profits of the Company. To the extent such distributions exceed the Company's earnings and profits, they will be treated first as a return of the stockholder's basis in their common stock to the extent thereof, and then as gain from the sale of a capital asset. If we make a distribution that is treated as a dividend and is not effectively connected with a non-U.S. holder's conduct of a trade or business in the United States, we will have to withhold a U.S. federal withholding tax at a rate of 30%, or a lower rate under an applicable income tax treaty, from the gross amount of the dividends paid to such non-U.S. holder. Non-U.S. holders should consult their own tax advisors regarding their entitlement to benefits under a relevant income tax treaty.

In order to claim the benefit of an applicable income tax treaty, a non-U.S. holder will be required to provide a properly executed U.S. Internal Revenue Service Form W-8BEN (or other applicable form) in accordance with the applicable certification and disclosure requirements. Special rules apply to partnerships and other pass-through entities and these certification and disclosure requirements also may apply to beneficial owners of partnerships and other pass-through entities that hold our common stock. A non-U.S. holder that is eligible for a reduced rate of U.S. federal withholding tax under an income tax treaty may obtain a refund or credit of any excess amounts withheld by filing an appropriate claim for a refund with the U.S. Internal Revenue Service. Non-U.S. holders should consult their own tax advisors regarding their entitlement to benefits under a relevant income tax treaty and the manner of claiming the benefits.

Dividends that are effectively connected with a non-U.S. holder's conduct of a trade or business in the United States and, if required by an applicable income tax treaty, are attributable to a permanent establishment maintained by the non-U.S. holder in the United States, will be taxed on a net income basis at the regular graduated rates and in the manner applicable to United States persons. In that case, we will not have to withhold U.S. federal withholding tax if the non-U.S. holder provides a properly executed U.S. Internal Revenue Service Form W-8ECI (or other applicable form) in accordance with the applicable certification and disclosure requirements. In addition, a "branch profits tax" may be imposed at a 30% rate, or a lower rate under an applicable income tax treaty, on dividends received by a foreign corporation that are effectively connected with the conduct of a trade or business in the United States.

Gain on disposition of our common stock

A non-U.S. holder generally will not be taxed on any gain recognized on a disposition of our common stock unless:

- the gain is effectively connected with the non-U.S. holder's conduct of a trade or business in the United States and, if required by an applicable income tax treaty, is attributable to a permanent establishment maintained by the non-U.S. holder in the United States; in these cases, the gain will be taxed on a net income basis at the regular graduated rates and in the manner applicable to U.S. persons (unless an applicable income tax treaty provides otherwise) and, if the non-U.S. holder is a foreign corporation, the "branch profits tax" described above may also apply;

- the non-U.S. holder is an individual who holds our common stock as a capital asset, is present in the United States for more than 182 days in the taxable year of the disposition and meets other requirements (in which case, except as otherwise provided by an applicable income tax treaty, the gain, which may be offset by U.S. source capital losses, generally will be subject to a flat 30% U.S. federal income tax, even though the non-U.S. holder is not considered a resident alien under the Code); or
- we are or have been a “U.S. real property holding corporation” for U.S. federal income tax purposes at any time during the shorter of the five-year period ending on the date of disposition or the period that the non-U.S. holder held our common stock.

Generally, a corporation is a “U.S. real property holding corporation” if the fair market value of its “U.S. real property interests” equals or exceeds 50% of the sum of the fair market value of its worldwide real property interests plus its other assets used or held for use in a trade or business. We believe that we are not currently, and we do not anticipate becoming in the future, a U.S. real property holding corporation. However, because this determination is made from time to time and is dependent upon a number of factors, some of which are beyond our control, including the value of our assets, there can be no assurance that we will not become a U.S. real property holding corporation.

However, even if we are or have been a U.S. real property holding corporation, a non-U.S. holder which did not beneficially own, actually or constructively, more than 5% of the total fair market value of our common stock at any time during the shorter of the five-year period ending on the date of disposition or the period that our common stock was held by the non-U.S. holder (a “non-5% holder”) and which is not otherwise taxed under any other circumstances described above, generally will not be taxed on any gain realized on the disposition of our common stock if, at any time during the calendar year of the disposition, our common stock was regularly traded on an established securities market within the meaning of the applicable United States Treasury regulations.

We have applied to have our common stock listed on the New York Stock Exchange. Although not free from doubt, our common stock should be considered to be regularly traded on an established securities market for any calendar quarter during which it is regularly quoted by brokers or dealers that hold themselves out to buy or sell our common stock at the quoted price. If our common stock were not considered to be regularly traded on an established securities market at any time during the applicable calendar year, then a non-5% holder would be taxed for U.S. federal income tax purposes on any gain realized on the disposition of our common stock on a net income basis as if the gain were effectively connected with the conduct of a U.S. trade or business by the non-5% holder during the taxable year and, in such case, the person acquiring our common stock from a non-5% holder generally would have to withhold 10% of the amount of the proceeds of the disposition. Such withholding may be reduced or eliminated pursuant to a withholding certificate issued by the U.S. Internal Revenue Service in accordance with applicable U.S. Treasury regulations. We urge all non-U.S. holders to consult their own tax advisors regarding the application of these rules to them.

Federal estate tax

Our common stock that is owned or treated as owned by an individual who is not a U.S. citizen or resident of the United States (as specially defined for U.S. federal estate tax purposes) at the time of death will be included in the individual’s gross estate for U.S. federal estate tax purposes, unless an applicable estate tax or other treaty provides otherwise and, therefore, may be subject to U.S. federal estate tax.

Information reporting and backup withholding tax

Dividends paid to a non-U.S. holder may be subject to U.S. information reporting and backup withholding. A non-U.S. holder will be exempt from backup withholding if the non-U.S. holder provides a properly executed U.S. Internal Revenue Service Form W-8BEN or otherwise meets documentary

evidence requirements for establishing its status as a non-U.S. holder or otherwise establishes an exemption.

The gross proceeds from the disposition of our common stock may be subject to U.S. information reporting and backup withholding. If a non-U.S. holder sells our common stock outside the United States through a non-U.S. office of a non-U.S. broker and the sales proceeds are paid to the non-U.S. holder outside the United States, then the U.S. backup withholding and information reporting requirements generally will not apply to that payment. However, United States information reporting, but not U.S. backup withholding, will apply to a payment of sales proceeds, even if that payment is made outside the United States, if a non-U.S. holder sells our common stock through a non-U.S. office of a broker that:

- is a United States person;
- derives 50% or more of its gross income in specific periods from the conduct of a trade or business in the United States;
- is a “controlled foreign corporation” for U.S. federal income tax purposes; or
- is a foreign partnership, if at any time during its tax year:
  - one or more of its partners are United States persons who in the aggregate hold more than 50% of the income or capital interests in the partnership; or
  - the foreign partnership is engaged in a U.S. trade or business,

unless the broker has documentary evidence in its files that the non-U.S. holder is not a United States person and certain other conditions are met or the non-U.S. holder otherwise establishes an exemption.

If a non-U.S. holder receives payments of the proceeds of a sale of our common stock to or through a United States office of a broker, the payment is subject to both U.S. backup withholding and information reporting unless the non-U.S. holder provides a properly executed U.S. Internal Revenue Service Form W-8BEN certifying that the non-U.S. Holder is not a “United States person” or the non-U.S. holder otherwise establishes an exemption.

A non-U.S. holder generally may obtain a refund of any amounts withheld under the backup withholding rules that exceed the non-U.S. holder’s U.S. federal income tax liability by filing a refund claim with the U.S. Internal Revenue Service.

UNDERWRITING

The Company, the selling stockholders and the underwriters to be subsequently identified will enter into an underwriting agreement with respect to the shares being offered. Subject to certain conditions, each underwriter has severally agreed to purchase the number of shares indicated in the following table. are the representatives of the underwriters.

Underwriters	Number of Shares
Total	

The underwriters are committed to take and pay for all of the shares being offered, if any are taken, other than the shares covered by the option described below unless and until this option is exercised. We expect that the underwriting agreement will provide that the obligations of the underwriters to take and pay for the shares are subject to a number of conditions, including, among others, the accuracy of the Company's representations and warranties in the underwriting agreement, completion of the Transactions, listing of the shares, receipt of specified letters from counsel and the Company's independent registered public accounting firm, and receipt of specified officers' certificates.

To the extent that the underwriters sell more than shares, the underwriters have an option to buy up to an additional shares from the selling stockholders to cover such sales. They may exercise that option for 30 days. If any shares are purchased pursuant to this option, the underwriters will severally purchase shares in approximately the same proportion as set forth in the table above.

The following table shows the per share and total underwriting discounts and commissions to be paid to the underwriters by the Company and the selling stockholders. These amounts are shown assuming both no exercise and full exercise of the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares of common stock.

Paid by the Company

	No Exercise	Full Exercise
Per Share		
Total		

Paid by the selling stockholders

	No Exercise	Full Exercise
Per Share		
Total		

Shares sold by the underwriters to the public will initially be offered at the initial public offering price set forth on the cover of this prospectus. Any shares sold by the underwriters to securities dealers may be sold at a discount of up to $ per share from the initial public offering price. If all of the shares are not sold at the initial public offering price, the representatives may change the offering price and the other selling terms.

The Company, its executive officers and directors and the selling stockholders have agreed with the underwriters, subject to exceptions, not to dispose of or hedge any of the shares of common stock or securities convertible into or exchangeable for shares of common stock during the period from the date of this prospectus continuing through the date 180 days after the date of this prospectus, except with the prior written consent of the representatives. This agreement does not apply to any existing employee benefit plans or shares issued in connection with acquisitions or business transactions. See "Shares Eligible for Future Sale" for a discussion of specified transfer restrictions.

The 180-day restricted period described in the preceding paragraph will be automatically extended if: (1) during the last 17 days of the 180-day restricted period the Company issues an earnings release or announces material news or a material event; or (2) prior to the expiration of the 180-day restricted period, the Company announces that it will release earnings results during the 15-day period following the last day of the 180-day period, in which case the restrictions described in

the preceding paragraph will continue to apply until the expiration of the 18-day period beginning on the issuance of the earnings release or the announcement of the material news or material event.

We do not anticipate that the underwriters will have any intention to release shares or other securities subject to the lock-up agreements. Any determination to release any shares subject to the lock-up agreements would be based on a number of factors at the time of any such determination; such factors may include the market price of the common stock, the liquidity of the trading market for the common stock, general market conditions, the number of shares proposed to be sold, and the timing, purpose and terms of the proposed sale.

At the Company's request, have reserved for sale, at the initial public offering price, up to % of the shares offered hereby sold to certain directors, officers, employees and persons having relationships with the Company. The number of shares of common stock available for sale to the general public will be reduced to the extent such persons purchase such reserved shares. Any reserved shares which are not so purchased will be offered by the underwriters to the general public on the same terms as the other shares offered hereby.

Prior to this offering, there has been no public market for the common stock. The initial public offering price will be negotiated among the Company, the selling stockholders and the representatives. The factors to be considered in determining the initial public offering price of the shares include:

- the history and prospects for our industry;
- our historical performance, including our net sales, net income, margins and certain other financial information;
- estimates of our business potential and earnings prospects;
- an assessment of our management;
- investor demand for our shares of common stock;
- market valuations of companies that we and the representatives believe to be comparable; and
- prevailing securities markets at the time of this offering.

We have applied to list the shares of common stock on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol "CVI".

In connection with this offering, the underwriters may purchase and sell shares of the common stock in the open market. These transactions may include short sales, stabilizing transactions and purchases to cover positions created by short sales. Short sales involve the sale by the underwriters of a greater number of shares than they are required to purchase in this offering. "Covered" short sales are sales made in an amount not greater than the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares from the selling stockholders in this offering. The underwriters may close out any covered short position by either exercising their option to purchase additional shares or purchasing shares in the open market. In determining the source of shares to close out the covered short position, the underwriters will consider, among other things, the price of shares available for purchase in the open market as compared to the price at which they may purchase additional shares pursuant to the option granted to them. "Naked" short sales are any sales in excess of that option. The underwriters must close out any naked short position by purchasing shares in the open market. A naked short position is more likely to be created if the underwriters are concerned that there may be downward pressure on the price of the shares of common stock in the open market after pricing that could adversely affect investors who purchase in this offering. Stabilizing transactions consist of various bids for or purchases of shares of common stock made by the underwriters in the open market prior to the completion of this offering.

The underwriters may also impose a penalty bid. This occurs when a particular underwriter repays to the underwriters a portion of the underwriting discount received by it because the representatives have repurchased shares sold by or for the account of that underwriter in stabilizing or short covering transactions.

Purchases to cover a short position and stabilizing transactions may have the effect of preventing or retarding a decline in the market price of the shares of common stock and, together with the imposition of the penalty bid, may stabilize, maintain or otherwise affect the market price of the shares of common stock. As a result, the price of the shares of common stock may be higher than the price that otherwise might exist in the open market. If these activities are commenced, they may be discontinued at any time. These transactions may be effected on the NYSE, in the over-the-counter market or otherwise.

Each of the underwriters has represented and agreed that:

(a) it has not made or will not make an offer of shares to the public in the United Kingdom within the meaning of section 102B of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000, as amended, or FSMA, except to legal entities which are authorized or regulated to operate in the financial markets or, if not so authorized or regulated, whose corporate purpose is solely to invest in securities or otherwise in circumstances which do not require the publication by us of a prospectus pursuant to the Prospectus Rules of the Financial Services Authority, or FSA;

(b) it has only communicated or caused to be communicated and will only communicate or cause to be communicated an invitation or inducement to engage in investment activity (within the meaning of section 21 of FSMA) to persons who have professional experience in matters relating to investments falling within Article 19(5) of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 (Financial Promotion) Order 2005 or in circumstances in which section 21 of the FSMA does not apply to us; and

(c) it has complied with, and will comply with all applicable provisions of the FSMA with respect to anything done by it in relation to the shares in, from or otherwise involving the United Kingdom.

In relation to each Member State of the European Economic Area which has implemented the Prospectus Directive (each, a “Relevant Member State”), each underwriter has represented and agreed that with effect from and including the date on which the Prospectus Directive is implemented in that Relevant Member State (the “Relevant Implementation Date”) it has not made and will not make an offer of shares to the public in that Relevant Member State prior to the publication of a prospectus in relation to the shares which has been approved by the competent authority in that Relevant Member State or, where appropriate, approved in another Relevant Member State and notified to the competent authority in that Relevant Member State, all in accordance with the Prospectus Directive, except that it may, with effect from and including the Relevant Implementation Date, make an offer of shares to the public in that Relevant Member State at any time:

(a) to legal entities which are authorized or regulated to operate in the financial markets or, if not so authorized or regulated, whose corporate purpose is solely to invest in securities;

(b) to any legal entity which has two or more of (1) an average of at least 250 employees during the last financial year; (2) a total balance sheet of more than €43,000,000 and (3) an annual net turnover of more than €50,000,000, as shown in its last annual or consolidated accounts; or

(c) in any other circumstances which do not require the publication by the Company of a prospectus pursuant to Article 3 of the Prospectus Directive.

For the purposes of this provision, the expression an “offer of shares to the public” in relation to any shares in any Relevant Member State means the communication in any form and by any means of sufficient information on the terms of the offer and the shares to be offered to enable an investor to decide to purchase or subscribe the shares, as the same may be varied in that Relevant Member State by any measure implementing the Prospectus Directive in that Relevant Member State and the expression Prospectus Directive means Directive 2003/71/EC and includes any relevant implementing measure in each Relevant Member State.

The shares may not be offered or sold by means of any document other than (i) in circumstances which do not constitute an offer to the public within the meaning of the Companies

Ordinance (Cap. 32, Laws of Hong Kong), or (ii) to “professional investors” within the meaning of the Securities and Futures Ordinance (Cap. 571, Laws of Hong Kong) and any rules made thereunder, or (iii) in other circumstances which do not result in the document being a “prospectus” within the meaning of the Companies Ordinance (Cap. 32, Laws of Hong Kong), and no advertisement, invitation or document relating to the shares may be issued or may be in the possession of any person for the purpose of issue (in each case whether in Hong Kong or elsewhere), which is directed at, or the contents of which are likely to be accessed or read by, the public in Hong Kong (except if permitted to do so under the laws of Hong Kong) other than with respect to shares which are or are intended to be disposed of only to persons outside Hong Kong or only to “professional investors” within the meaning of the Securities and Futures Ordinance (Cap. 571, Laws of Hong Kong) and any rules made thereunder.

This prospectus has not been registered as a prospectus with the Monetary Authority of Singapore. Accordingly, this prospectus and any other document or material in connection with the offer or sale, or invitation for subscription or purchase, of the shares may not be circulated or distributed, nor may the shares be offered or sold, or be made the subject of an invitation for subscription or purchase, whether directly or indirectly, to persons in Singapore other than (1) to an institutional investor under Section 274 of the Securities and Futures Act, Chapter 289 of Singapore, or the SFA, (2) to a relevant person, or any person pursuant to Section 275(1A), and in accordance with the conditions, specified in Section 275 of the SFA or (3) otherwise pursuant to, and in accordance with the conditions of, any other applicable provision of the SFA.

Where the shares are subscribed or purchased under Section 275 by a relevant person which is: (a) a corporation (which is not an accredited investor) the sole business of which is to hold investments and the entire share capital of which is owned by one or more individuals, each of whom is an accredited investor; or (b) a trust (where the trustee is not an accredited investor) whose sole purpose is to hold investments and each beneficiary is an accredited investor, shares, debentures and units of shares and debentures of that corporation or the beneficiaries’ rights and interest in that trust shall not be transferable for 6 months after that corporation or that trust has acquired the shares under Section 275 except: (1) to an institutional investor under Section 274 of the SFA or to a relevant person, or any person pursuant to Section 275(1A), and in accordance with the conditions, specified in Section 275 of the SFA; (2) where no consideration is given for the transfer; or (3) by operation of law.

The securities have not been and will not be registered under the Securities and Exchange Law of Japan (the “Securities and Exchange Law”) and each underwriter has agreed that it will not offer or sell any securities, directly or indirectly, in Japan or to, or for the benefit of, any resident of Japan (which term as used herein means any person resident in Japan, including any corporation or other entity organized under the laws of Japan), or to others for re-offering or resale, directly or indirectly, in Japan or to a resident of Japan, except pursuant to an exemption from the registration requirements of, and otherwise in compliance with, the Securities and Exchange Law and any other applicable laws, regulations and ministerial guidelines of Japan.

The underwriters do not expect sales to discretionary accounts to exceed five percent of the total number of shares offered.

The Company estimates that its share of the total expenses of this offering, excluding underwriting discounts and commissions, will be approximately $.

The Company and the selling stockholders have agreed to indemnify the several underwriters against specified liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act.

LEGAL MATTERS

The validity of the shares of common stock offered by this prospectus will be passed upon for our company by Fried, Frank, Harris, Shriver & Jacobson LLP, New York, New York. Debevoise & Plimpton LLP, New York, New York is acting as counsel to the underwriters. Debevoise & Plimpton LLP has in the past provided, and continues to provide, legal services to Kelso & Company, including relating to Coffeyville Acquisition LLC.

EXPERTS

The consolidated financial statements of CVR Energy, Inc. and subsidiaries, which collectively refer to the consolidated financial statements for the 62 day period ended March 2, 2004 for the former Farmland Petroleum Division and one facility within Farmland's eight-plant Nitrogen Fertilizer Manufacturing and Marketing Division (collectively, Original Predecessor), the consolidated financial statements for the 304-day period ended December 31, 2004 and for the 174-day period ended June 23, 2005 for Coffeyville Group Holdings, LLC and subsidiaries, excluding Leiber Holdings LLC, as discussed in note 1 to the consolidated financial statements, which we refer to as Immediate Predecessor, and the consolidated financial statements as of December 31, 2005 and 2006 and for the 233 day period ended December 31, 2005 and the year ended December 31, 2006 for Coffeyville Acquisition LLC and subsidiaries, which we refer to as Successor, have been included herein (and in the registration statement) in reliance upon the report of KPMG LLP, independent registered public accounting firm, appearing elsewhere herein, and upon the authority of said firm as experts in accounting and auditing.

The audit report covering the consolidated financial statements of CVR Energy, Inc. and subsidiaries noted above contains an explanatory paragraph that states that as discussed in note 1 to the consolidated financial statements, effective March 3, 2004, Immediate Predecessor acquired the net assets of Original Predecessor in a business combination accounted for as a purchase, and effective June 24, 2005, Successor acquired the net assets of Immediate Predecessor in a business combination accounted for as a purchase. As a result of these acquisitions, the consolidated financial statements for the periods after the acquisitions are presented on a different cost basis than that for the periods before the acquisitions and, therefore, are not comparable. Furthermore, the audit report covering the consolidated financial statements of Coffeyville Acquisition LLC noted above contains an emphasis paragraph that states, as discussed in note 2 to the consolidated financial statements, Farmland allocated certain general corporate expenses and interest expense to Original Predecessor for the 62 day period ended March 2, 2004. The allocation of these costs is not necessarily indicative of the costs that would have been incurred if Original Predecessor had operated as a stand-alone entity.

WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION

We have filed with the SEC a registration statement on Form S-1 under the Securities Act with respect to the common stock. This prospectus does not contain all of the information set forth in the registration statement and the exhibits and schedules to the registration statement. For further information with respect to us and our common stock, we refer you to the registration statement and the exhibits and schedules filed as a part of the registration statement. Statements contained in this prospectus concerning the contents of any contract or any other document are not necessarily complete. If a contract or document has been filed as an exhibit to the registration statement, we refer you to the copy of the contract or document that has been filed as an exhibit and reference thereto is qualified in all respects by the terms of the filed exhibit. The registration statement, including exhibits and schedules, may be inspected without charge at the Public Reference Room of the SEC at 100 F Street, N.E., Washington, D.C. 20549, and copies of all or any part of it may be obtained from that office after payment of fees prescribed by the SEC. Information on the operation of the Public Reference Room may be obtained by calling the SEC at 1-800-SEC-0330. The SEC maintains a web site that contains reports, proxy and information statements and other information regarding registrants that file electronically with the SEC at http://www.sec.gov.

GLOSSARY OF SELECTED TERMS

The following are definitions of certain industry terms used in this prospectus.

2-1-1 crack spread	The approximate gross margin resulting from processing two barrels of crude oil to produce one barrel of gasoline and one barrel of diesel fuel.
Barrel	Common unit of measure in the oil industry which equates to 42 gallons.
Blendstocks	Various compounds that are combined with gasoline or diesel from the crude oil refining process to make finished gasoline and diesel fuel; these may include natural gasoline, FCC unit gasoline, ethanol, reformate or butane, among others.
bpd	Abbreviation for barrels per day.
Btu	British thermal units: a measure of energy. One Btu of heat is required to raise the temperature of one pound of water one degree Fahrenheit.
Bulk sales	Volume sales through third party pipelines, in contrast to tanker truck quantity sales.
Bulk spot basis	Prompt bulk sales (as compared to outer month sales).
By-products	Products that result from extracting high value products such as gasoline and diesel fuel from crude oil; these include black oil, sulfur, propane, pet coke and other products.
Capacity	Capacity is defined as the throughput a process unit is capable of sustaining, either on a calendar or stream day basis. The throughput may be expressed in terms of maximum sustainable, nameplate or economic capacity. The maximum sustainable or nameplate capacities may not be the most economical. The economic capacity is the throughput that generally provides the greatest economic benefit based on considerations such as feedstock costs, product values and downstream unit constraints.
Catalyst	A substance that alters, accelerates, or instigates chemical changes, but is neither produced, consumed nor altered in the process.
Coffeyville supply area	Refers to the states of Kansas, Oklahoma, Missouri, Nebraska and Iowa.
Coker unit	A refinery unit that utilizes the lowest value component of crude oil remaining after all higher value products are removed, further breaks down the component into more valuable products and converts the rest into pet coke.
Corn belt	The primary corn producing region of the United States, which includes Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, Ohio and Wisconsin.
Crack spread	A simplified calculation that measures the difference between the price for light products and crude oil. For example, 2-1-1 crack spread is often referenced and represents the

	approximate gross margin resulting from processing two barrels of crude oil to produce one barrel of gasoline and one barrel of diesel fuel.
Crude slate	The mix of different crude types (qualities) being charged to a crude unit.
Crude slate optimization	The process of determining the most economic crude oils to be refined based upon the prevailing product values, crude prices, crude oil yields and refinery process unit operating unit constraints to maximize profit.
Crude unit	The initial refinery unit to process crude oil by separating the crude oil according to boiling point under high heat to recover various hydrocarbon fractions.
Delayed coker	A refinery unit that processes heavy feedstock using high temperature and produces lighter products and petroleum coke.
Distillates	Primarily diesel fuel, kerosene and jet fuel.
Ethanol	A clear, colorless, flammable oxygenated hydrocarbon. Ethanol is typically produced chemically from ethylene, or biologically from fermentation of various sugars from carbohydrates found in agricultural crops and cellulosic residues from crops or wood. It is used in the United States as a gasoline octane enhancer and oxygenate.
Farm belt	Refers to the states of Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, North Dakota, Ohio, Oklahoma, South Dakota, Texas and Wisconsin.
Feedstocks	Petroleum products, such as crude oil and natural gas liquids, that are processed and blended into refined products.
Fluid catalytic cracking unit	Converts gas oil from the crude unit or coker unit into liquefied petroleum gas, distillates and gasoline blendstocks by applying heat in the presence of a catalyst.
Fluxant	Material added to coke to aid in the removal of coke metal impurities from the gasifier. The material consists of a mixture of fly ash and sand.
Heavy crude oil	A relatively inexpensive crude oil characterized by high relative density and viscosity. Heavy crude oils require greater levels of processing to produce high value products such as gasoline and diesel fuel.
Independent refiner	A refiner that does not have crude oil exploration or production operations. An independent refiner purchases the crude oil used as feedstock in its refinery operations from third parties.
Light crude oil	A relatively expensive crude oil characterized by low relative density and viscosity. Light crude oils require lower levels of processing to produce high value products such as gasoline and diesel fuel.

Liquefied petroleum gas	Light hydrocarbon material gaseous at atmospheric temperature and pressure, held in the liquid state by pressure to facilitate storage, transport and handling.
Magellan Midstream Partners L.P.	A publicly traded company whose business is the transportation, storage and distribution of refined petroleum products.
Maya	A heavy, sour crude oil from Mexico characterized by an API gravity of approximately 22.0 and a sulfur content of approximately 3.3 weight percent.
Modified Solomon complexity	Standard industry measure of a refinery's ability to process less expensive feedstock, such as heavier and high-sulfur content crude oils, into value-added products. The weighted average of the Solomon complexity factors for each operating unit multiplied by the throughput of each refinery unit, divided by the crude capacity of the refinery.
MTBE	Methyl Tertiary Butyl Ether, an ether produced from the reaction of isobutylene and methanol specifically for use as a gasoline blendstock. The EPA required MTBE or other oxygenates to be blended into reformulated gasoline.
Naphtha	The major constituent of gasoline fractionated from crude oil during the refining process, which is later processed in the reformer unit to increase octane.
Netbacks	Refers to the unit price of fertilizer, in dollars per ton, offered on a delivered basis and excludes shipment costs. Also referred to as plant gate price.
PADD I	East Coast Petroleum Area for Defense District which includes Connecticut, Delaware, District of Columbia, Florida, Georgia, Maine, Massachusetts, Maryland, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Vermont, Virginia and West Virginia.
PADD II	Midwest Petroleum Area for Defense District which includes Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, North Dakota, Ohio, Oklahoma, South Dakota, Tennessee, and Wisconsin.
PADD III	Gulf Coast Petroleum Area for Defense District which includes Alabama, Arkansas, Louisiana, Mississippi, New Mexico, and Texas.
PADD IV	Rocky Mountains Petroleum Area for Defense District which includes Colorado, Idaho, Montana, Utah, and Wyoming.
PADD V	West Coast Petroleum Area for Defense District which includes Alaska, Arizona, California, Hawaii, Nevada, Oregon, and Washington.
Pet coke	A coal-like substance that is produced during the refining process.

Rack sales	Sales which are made into tanker truck (versus bulk pipeline batcher) via either a proprietary or third terminal facility designed for truck loading.
Recordable incident	An injury, as defined by OSHA. All work-related deaths and illnesses, and those work-related injuries which result in loss of consciousness, restriction of work or motion, transfer to another job, or require medical treatment beyond first aid.
Recordable injury rate	The number of recordable injuries per 200,000 hours rate worked.
Refined products	Petroleum products, such as gasoline, diesel fuel and jet fuel, that are produced by a refinery.
Refining margin	A measurement calculated as the difference between net sales and cost of products sold (exclusive of depreciation and amortization).
Reformer unit	A refinery unit that processes naphtha and converts it to high-octane gasoline by using a platinum/rhenium catalyst. Also known as a platformer.
Reformulated gasoline	The composition and properties of which meet the requirements of the reformulated gasoline regulations.
Slag	A glasslike substance removed from the gasifier containing the metal impurities originally present in the coke.
Slurry	A byproduct of the fluid catalytic cracking process that is sold for further processing or blending with fuel oil.
Sour crude oil	A crude oil that is relatively high in sulfur content, requiring additional processing to remove the sulfur. Sour crude oil is typically less expensive than sweet crude oil.
Spot market	A market in which commodities are bought and sold for cash and delivered immediately.
Sweet crude oil	A crude oil that is relatively low in sulfur content, requiring less processing to remove the sulfur. Sweet crude oil is typically more expensive than sour crude oil.
Syngas	A mixture of gases (largely carbon monoxide and hydrogen) that results from heating coal in the presence of steam.
Throughput	The volume processed through a unit or a refinery.
Ton	One ton is equal to 2,000 pounds.
Turnaround	A periodically required standard procedure to refurbish and maintain a refinery that involves the shutdown and inspection of major processing units and occurs every three to four years.
UAN	UAN is a solution of urea and ammonium nitrate in water used as a fertilizer.
Utilization	Ratio of total refinery throughput to the rated capacity of the refinery.

Vacuum unit	Secondary refinery unit to process crude oil by separating product from the crude unit according to boiling point under high heat and low pressure to recover various hydrocarbons.
Wheat belt	The primary wheat producing region of the United States, which includes Oklahoma, Kansas, North Dakota, South Dakota and Texas.
WTI	West Texas Intermediate crude oil, a light, sweet crude oil, characterized by an API gravity between 38 and 40 and a sulfur content of approximately 0.3 weight percent that is used as a benchmark for other crude oils.
WTS	West Texas Sour crude oil, a relatively light, sour crude oil characterized by an API gravity of 32-33 degrees and a sulfur content of approximately 2 weight percent.
Yield	The percentage of refined products that is produced from crude and other feedstocks.

CVR Energy, Inc. and Subsidiaries

INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Audited Financial Statements:

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm	F-2
Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2005 and December 31, 2006	F-3
Consolidated Statements of Operations for the 62-day period ended March 2, 2004, for the 304-day period ended December 31, 2004, for the 174-day period ended June 23, 2005, for the 233-day period ended December 31, 2005, and for the year ended December 31, 2006	F-4
Consolidated Statements of Equity for the 62-day period ended March 2, 2004, for the 304-day period ended December 31, 2004, for the 174-day period ended June 23, 2005, for the 233-day period ended December 31, 2005, and for the year ended December 31, 2006	F-5
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the 62-day period ended March 2, 2004, for the 304-day period ended December 31, 2004, for the 174-day period ended June 23, 2005, for the 233-day period ended December 31, 2005, and for the year ended December 31, 2006	F-8
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	F-9

When the transactions referred to in note 1 of the notes to consolidated financial statements have been consummated, we will be in a position to render the following report:

/s/ KPMG LLP

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

The Board of Directors
CVR Energy, Inc.:

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of CVR Energy, Inc. (the Company), which collectively refers to the consolidated balance sheets as of December 31, 2005 and 2006 of Coffeyville Acquisition, LLC and subsidiaries (the Successor) and the related consolidated statements of operations, equity, and cash flows for the former Farmland Industries, Inc. (Farmland) Petroleum Division and one facility within Farmland's eight-plant Nitrogen Fertilizer Manufacturing and Marketing Division (collectively, Original Predecessor) for the 62-day period ended March 2, 2004 and for Coffeyville Group Holdings, LLC and subsidiaries, excluding Leiber Holdings, LLC, as discussed in note 1 to the consolidated financial statements (the Immediate Predecessor) for the 304-day period ended December 31, 2004 and for the 174-day period ended June 23, 2005 and for the Successor for the 233-day period ended December 31, 2005 and for the year ended December 31, 2006. These consolidated financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the Standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

As discussed in note 3 to the consolidated financial statements, Farmland allocated certain general corporate expense and interest expense to the Original Predecessor for the 62-day period ended March 2, 2004. The allocation of these costs is not necessarily indicative of the costs that would have been incurred if the Predecessor had operated as a stand-alone entity.

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Successor as of December 31, 2005 and 2006 and the results of the Original Predecessor's operations and cash flows for the 62-day period ended March 2, 2004 and the results of the Immediate Predecessor's operations and cash flows for the 304-day period ended December 31, 2004 and for the 174-day period ended June 23, 2005 and the results of the Successor's operations and cash flows for the 233-day period ended December 31, 2005 and for the year ended December 31, 2006, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

As discussed in note 1 to the consolidated financial statements, effective March 3, 2004, the Immediate Predecessor acquired the net assets of the Original Predecessor in a business combination accounted for as a purchase, and effective June 24, 2005, the Successor acquired the net assets of the Immediate Predecessor in a business combination accounted for as a purchase. As a result of these acquisitions, the consolidated financial statements for the periods after the acquisitions are presented on a different cost basis than that for the periods before the acquisitions and, therefore, are not comparable.

Kansas City, Missouri
March 19, 2007
except as to note 1, which is as of   , 2007

CVR Energy, Inc. and Subsidiaries

CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

	Coffeyville Acquisition LLC Successor	
	December 31, 2005	December 31, 2006
ASSETS		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 64,703,524	$ 41,919,260
Accounts receivable, net of allowance for doubtful accounts of $275,188 and $375,443, respectively	71,560,052	69,589,161
Inventories	154,275,818	161,432,793
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	14,709,309	18,524,017
Deferred income taxes	31,059,748	18,888,660
Income tax receivable	—	32,099,163
Total current assets	336,308,451	342,453,054
Property, plant, and equipment, net of accumulated depreciation	772,512,884	1,007,155,873
Intangible assets, net	1,008,547	638,456
Goodwill	83,774,885	83,774,885
Deferred financing costs, net	19,524,839	9,128,258
Other long-term assets	8,418,297	6,328,989
Total assets	$ 1,221,547,903	$ 1,449,479,515
LIABILITIES AND EQUITY		
Current liabilities:		
Current portion of long-term debt	$ 2,235,973	$ 5,797,981
Accounts payable	87,914,833	138,911,088
Personnel accruals	10,796,896	24,731,283
Accrued taxes other than income taxes	4,841,234	9,034,841
Accrued income taxes	4,939,614	—
Payable to swap counterparty	96,688,956	36,894,802
Deferred revenue	12,029,987	8,812,350
Other current liabilities	8,831,937	6,017,435
Total current liabilities	228,279,430	230,199,780
Long-term liabilities:		
Long-term debt, less current portion	497,201,527	769,202,019
Accrued environmental liabilities	7,009,388	5,395,105
Deferred income taxes	209,523,747	284,122,958
Payable to swap counterparty	160,033,333	72,806,486
Total long-term liabilities	873,767,995	1,131,526,568
Minority interest	—	4,326,188
Management voting common units subject to redemption, 227,500 and 201,063 units issued and outstanding in 2005 and 2006, respectively	4,172,350	6,980,907
Less: note receivable from management unit holder	(500,000)	—
Total management voting common units subject to redemption, net	3,672,350	6,980,907
Members' equity:		
Voting common units, 23,588,500 and 22,614,937 units issued and outstanding in 2005 and 2006, respectively	114,830,560	73,593,326
Management nonvoting override units, 2,758,895 and 2,976,353 units issued and outstanding in 2005 and 2006, respectively	997,568	2,852,746
Total members' equity	115,828,128	76,446,072
Total liabilities and equity	$ 1,221,547,903	$ 1,449,479,515
PRO FORMA STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY (note 2)		
Stockholders' equity:		
Common stock, $0.01 par value, shares authorized; shares issued and outstanding		
Additional paid-in capital		
Retained earnings		
Total pro forma stockholders' equity		
Commitments and contingencies		

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

CVR Energy, Inc. and Subsidiaries

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS

	Farmland Industries Original Predecessor	Coffeyville Group Holdings, LLC Immediate Predecessor		Coffeyville Acquisition LLC Successor	
	62 Days Ended March 2, 2004	304 Days Ended December 31, 2004	174 Days Ended June 23, 2005	233 Days Ended December 31, 2005	Year Ended December 31, 2006
Net sales	$ 261,086,529	$ 1,479,893,189	$ 980,706,261	$ 1,454,259,542	$ 3,037,567,362
Operating costs and expenses:					
Cost of product sold (exclusive of depreciation and amortization)	221,449,177	1,244,207,423	768,067,178	1,168,137,217	2,443,374,743
Direct operating expenses (exclusive of depreciation and amortization)	23,353,462	116,984,384	80,913,862	85,313,202	198,979,983
Selling, general and administrative expenses (exclusive of depreciation and amortization)	4,649,145	16,284,084	18,341,522	18,320,030	62,600,121
Depreciation and amortization	432,003	2,445,961	1,128,005	23,954,031	51,004,582
Total operating costs and expenses	249,883,787	1,379,921,852	868,450,567	1,295,724,480	2,755,959,429
Operating income	11,202,742	99,971,337	112,255,694	158,535,062	281,607,933
Other income (expense):					
Interest expense and other financing costs	—	(10,058,450)	(7,801,821)	(25,007,159)	(43,879,644)
Interest income	—	169,652	511,687	972,264	3,450,190
Gain (loss) on derivatives	—	546,604	(7,664,725)	(316,062,111)	94,493,141
Loss on extinguishment of debt	—	(7,166,110)	(8,093,754)	—	(23,360,306)
Other income (expense)	9,345	52,659	(762,616)	(563,190)	(899,831)
Total other income (expense)	9,345	(16,455,645)	(23,811,229)	(340,660,196)	29,803,550
Income (loss) before income taxes	11,212,087	83,515,692	88,444,465	(182,125,134)	311,411,483
Income tax expense (benefit)	—	33,805,480	36,047,516	(62,968,044)	119,840,160
Net income (loss)	$ 11,212,087	$ 49,710,212	$ 52,396,949	$ (119,157,090)	$ 191,571,323
Unaudited Pro Forma Information (Note 2)					
Basic and diluted earnings per common share					$ —
Basic and diluted weighted average common shares outstanding					—

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

CVR Energy, Inc. and Subsidiaries

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF EQUITY

	Divisional Equity	Voting Preferred	Nonvoting Common	Unearned Compensation	Total
Original Predecessor					
For the 62 days ended March 2, 2004					
Balance, December 31, 2003	$ 58,191,489	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 58,191,489
Net income	11,212,087	—	—	—	11,212,087
Net distribution to Farmland Industries, Inc.	(53,216,357)	—	—	—	(53,216,357)
Balance, March 2, 2004	$ 16,187,219	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 16,187,219
Immediate Predecessor					
For the 304 days ended December 31, 2004 and the 174 days ended June 23, 2005					
Members' Equity, March 3, 2004	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —
Issuance of 63,200,000 preferred units for cash	—	63,200,000	—	—	63,200,000
Issuance of 11,152,941 common units to management for recourse promissory notes and unearned compensation	—	—	3,100,000	(3,037,000)	63,000
Issuance of 500,000 common units to management for recourse promissory notes and unearned compensation	—	—	2,047,450	(2,044,600)	2,850
Recognition of earned compensation expense related to common units	—	—	—	1,095,609	1,095,609
Dividends on preferred units ($1.50 per unit)	—	(94,686,276)	—	—	(94,686,276)
Dividends to management on common units ($0.48 per unit)	—	—	(5,301,233)	—	(5,301,233)
Net income	—	41,971,436	7,738,776	—	49,710,212
Members' Equity, December 31, 2004	—	10,485,160	7,584,993	(3,985,991)	14,084,162
Recognition of earned compensation expense related to common units	—	—	—	3,985,991	3,985,991
Contributed capital	—	728,724	—	—	728,724
Dividends on preferred units ($0.70 per unit)	—	(44,083,323)	—	—	(44,083,323)
Dividends to management on common units ($0.70 per unit)	—	—	(8,128,170)	—	(8,128,170)
Net income	—	44,239,908	8,157,041	—	52,396,949
Members' Equity, June 23, 2005	$ —	$ 11,370,469	$ 7,613,864	$ —	$ 18,984,333

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

CVR Energy, Inc. and Subsidiaries

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF EQUITY — (Continued)

	Management Voting Common Units Subject to Redemption		Note Receivable from Management Unit Holder	Total
	Units	Dollars	Dollars	Dollars
Successor				
For the 233 days ended December 31, 2005, and the year ended December 31, 2006				
Balance at May 13, 2005	—	$ —	$ —	$ —
Issuance of 177,500 common units for cash	177,500	1,775,000	—	1,775,000
Issuance of 50,000 common units for note receivable	50,000	500,000	(500,000)	—
Adjustment to fair value for management common units	—	3,035,586	—	3,035,586
Net loss allocated to management common units	—	(1,138,236)	—	(1,138,236)
Balance at December 31, 2005	227,500	4,172,350	(500,000)	3,672,350
Payment of note receivable	—	—	150,000	150,000
Forgiveness of note receivable	—	—	350,000	350,000
Adjustment to fair value for management common units	—	4,239,548	—	4,239,548
Prorata reduction of management common units outstanding	(26,437)	—	—	—
Distributions to management on common units	—	(3,119,188)	—	(3,119,188)
Net income allocated to management common units	—	1,688,197	—	1,688,197
Balance at December 31, 2006	201,063	$ 6,980,907	$ —	$ 6,980,907

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

CVR Energy, Inc. and Subsidiaries

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF EQUITY — (Continued)

	Voting Common Units		Management Nonvoting Override Operating Units		Management Nonvoting Override Value Units		Total
	Units	Dollars	Units	Dollars	Units	Dollars	Dollars
For the 233 days ended December 31, 2005, and the year ended December 31, 2006							
Balance at May 13, 2005	—	$ —	—	$ —	—	$ —	$ —
Issuance of 23,588,500 common units for cash	23,588,500	235,885,000	—	—	—	—	235,885,000
Issuance of 919,630 nonvested operating override units	—	—	919,630	—	—	—	—
Issuance of 1,839,265 nonvested value override units	—	—	—	—	1,839,265	—	—
Recognition of share-based compensation expense related to override units	—	—	—	602,381	—	395,187	997,568
Adjustment to fair value for management common units	—	(3,035,586)	—	—	—	—	(3,035,586)
Net loss allocated to common units	—	(118,018,854)	—	—	—	—	(118,018,854)
Balance at December 31, 2005	23,588,500	114,830,560	919,630	602,381	1,839,265	395,187	115,828,128
Issuance of 2,000,000 common units for cash	2,000,000	20,000,000	—	—	—	—	20,000,000
Recognition of share-based compensation expense related to override units	—	—	—	1,160,530	—	694,648	1,855,178
Adjustment to fair value for management common units	—	(4,239,548)	—	—	—	—	(4,239,548)
Prorata reduction of common units outstanding	(2,973,563)	—	—	—	—	—	—
Issuance of 72,492 nonvested operating override units	—	—	72,492	—	—	—	—
Issuance of 144,966 nonvested value override units	—	—	—	—	144,966	—	—
Distributions to common unit holders	—	(246,880,812)	—	—	—	—	(246,880,812)
Net income allocated to common units	—	189,883,126	—	—	—	—	189,883,126
Balance at December 31, 2006	22,614,937	$ 73,593,326	992,122	$ 1,762,911	1,984,231	$ 1,089,835	$ 76,446,072

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

CVR Energy, Inc. and Subsidiaries

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

	Farmland Industries Original Predecessor	Coffeyville Group Holdings, LLC Immediate Predecessor		Coffeyville Acquisition LLC Successor	
	62 days Ended March 2, 2004	304 days Ended December 31, 2004	174 days Ended June 23, 2005	233 days Ended December 31, 2005	Year Ended December 31, 2006
Cash flows from operating activities:					
Net income (loss)	$ 11,212,087	$ 49,710,212	$ 52,396,949	$ (119,157,090)	$ 191,571,323
Adjustments to reconcile net income (loss) to net cash provided by operating activities:					
Depreciation and amortization	432,003	2,445,961	1,128,005	23,954,031	51,004,582
Provision for doubtful accounts	—	190,468	(190,468)	275,189	100,255
Amortization of deferred financing costs	—	1,332,890	812,166	1,751,041	3,336,795
Loss on disposition of fixed assets	—	—	—	—	1,188,360
Loss on extinguishment of debt	—	7,166,110	8,093,754	—	23,360,306
Forgiveness of note receivable	—	—	—	—	350,000
Share-based compensation	—	1,095,609	3,985,991	997,568	6,181,366
Changes in assets and liabilities, net of effect of acquisition:					
Accounts receivable	19,635,303	(23,571,436)	(11,334,177)	(34,506,244)	1,870,636
Inventories	(6,399,677)	20,068,625	(59,045,550)	1,895,473	(7,156,975)
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	25,716,107	(6,758,666)	(937,543)	(6,491,633)	(5,383,117)
Other long-term assets	715,132	(5,379,727)	3,036,659	(4,651,733)	1,971,859
Accounts payable	(6,759,702)	31,059,282	16,124,794	40,655,763	5,004,826
Accrued income taxes	—	1,301,160	4,503,574	(136,398)	(37,038,777)
Deferred revenue	8,319,913	1,209,008	(9,073,050)	9,983,132	(3,217,637)
Other current liabilities	364,555	12,967,500	1,254,196	10,499,712	15,313,492
Payable to swap counterparty	—	—	—	256,722,289	(147,021,001)
Accrued environmental liabilities	(20,057)	(1,746,043)	(1,553,184)	(538,365)	(1,614,283)
Other long-term liabilities	—	(689,372)	(297,105)	(295,776)	—
Deferred income taxes	—	(615,680)	3,803,937	(98,424,817)	86,770,299
Net cash provided by operating activities	53,215,664	89,785,901	12,708,948	82,532,142	186,592,309
Cash flows from investing activities:					
Cash paid for acquisition of Original Predecessor	—	(116,599,329)	—	—	—
Cash paid for acquisition of Immediate Predecessor, net of cash acquired	—	—	—	(685,125,669)	—
Capital expenditures	—	(14,160,280)	(12,256,793)	(45,172,134)	(240,225,392)
Net cash used in investing activities	—	(130,759,609)	(12,256,793)	(730,297,803)	(240,225,392)
Cash flows from financing activities:					
Revolving debt payments	—	(57,686,789)	(343,449)	(69,286,016)	(900,000)
Revolving debt borrowings	—	57,743,299	492,308	69,286,016	900,000
Proceeds from issuance of long-term debt	—	171,900,000	—	500,000,000	805,000,000
Principal payments on long-term debt	—	(23,025,000)	(375,000)	(562,500)	(529,437,500)
Repayment of capital lease obligation	—	(1,176,424)	—	—	—
Net divisional equity distribution	(53,216,357)	—	—	—	—
Payment of financing costs	—	(16,309,917)	—	(24,628,315)	(9,363,681)
Prepayment penalty on extinguishment of debt	—	(1,095,000)	—	—	(5,500,000)
Payment of note receivable	—	—	—	—	150,000
Issuance of members' equity	—	63,263,000	—	237,660,000	20,000,000
Distribution of members' equity	—	(99,987,509)	(52,211,493)	—	(250,000,000)
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	(53,216,357)	93,625,660	(52,437,634)	712,469,185	30,848,819
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(693)	52,651,952	(51,985,479)	64,703,524	(22,784,264)
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of period	2,250	—	52,651,952	—	64,703,524
Cash and cash equivalents, end of period	$ 1,557	$ 52,651,952	$ 666,473	$ 64,703,524	$ 41,919,260
Supplemental disclosures					
Cash paid for income taxes	$ —	$ 33,820,000	$ 27,040,000	$ 35,593,172	$ 70,108,638
Cash paid for interest	$ —	$ 8,570,069	$ 7,287,351	$ 23,578,178	$ 51,854,047
Non-cash investing and financing activities:					
Accrual of construction in progress additions	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 45,991,429
Contributed capital through Leiber tax savings	$ —	$ —	$ 728,724	$ —	$ —

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

CVR Energy, Inc. and Subsidiaries

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(1) Organization and Nature of Business and the Acquisitions

General

CVR Energy, Inc. (CVR) was incorporated in Delaware in September 2006. CVR has assumed that concurrent with this offering, a newly formed direct subsidiary of CVR's will merge with Coffeyville Refining & Marketing, Inc. (CRM) and a separate newly formed direct subsidiary of CVR's will merge with Coffeyville Nitrogen Fertilizers, Inc. (CNF) which will make CRM and CNF directly owned subsidiaries of CVR.

In addition, prior to the consummation of this offering, CVR intends to transfer Coffeyville Nitrogen Fertilizers, LLC (CRNF), its nitrogen fertilizer business, to a newly created limited partnership (Partnership) in exchange for a managing general partner interest (managing GP) and a special general partner interest (special GP interest). CVR intends to sell the managing GP interest to an entity owned by its controlling stockholders and senior management at fair market value prior to the consummation of this offering.

In conjunction with CVR's ownership of the special GP interest, it will initially own all of the economic interests in the Partnership (other than the IDRs described below) and will be entitled to payment of a set minimum quarterly distribution (prior to any distributions in respect of the IDRs). The managing GP will not be entitled to participate in Partnership distributions except in respect of associated incentive distribution rights, or IDRs, which entitle the managing GP to receive increasing percentages of the Partnership's quarterly distributions if the Partnership increases its distributions above an amount specified in the Partnership Agreement. The Partnership will not make any distributions with respect to the IDRs until the Aggregate Adjusted Operating Surplus, as defined in the Partnership Agreement, generated by the Partnership for the two years following June 30, 2007 has been distributed in respect of the special GP interests, which CVR will hold, and/or the Partnership's common and subordinated interests (none of which are yet outstanding, but which would be issued if the Partnership issues equity in the future).

The Partnership will be primarily managed by the managing GP, but will be operated by CVR's senior management pursuant to a management services agreement to be entered into among CVR, the managing GP, and the Partnership. In addition, CVR will have approval rights regarding the appointment, termination, and compensation of the chief executive officer and chief financial officer of the managing GP, will designate one member of the board of directors of the managing GP, and will have approval rights regarding specified major business decisions by the managing GP.

Successor is a Delaware limited liability company formed May 13, 2005. Successor, acting through wholly-owned subsidiaries, is an independent petroleum refiner and marketer in the mid-continental United States and a producer and marketer of upgraded nitrogen fertilizer products in North America.

On June 24, 2005, Successor acquired all of the outstanding stock of CRM; CNF; Coffeyville Crude Transportation, Inc. (CCT); Coffeyville Pipeline, Inc. (CP); and Coffeyville Terminal, Inc. (CT) (collectively, CRIncs) from Coffeyville Group Holdings, LLC (Immediate Predecessor) (the Subsequent Acquisition). As a result of this transaction, CRIncs ownership increased to 100% of CL JV Holdings, LLC (CLJV), a Delaware limited liability company formed on September 27, 2004. CRIncs directly and indirectly, through CLJV, collectively own 100% of Coffeyville Resources, LLC (CRLLC) and its wholly owned subsidiaries, Coffeyville Resources Refining & Marketing, LLC (CRRM); Coffeyville Resources Nitrogen Fertilizers, LLC (CRNF); Coffeyville Resources Crude Transportation, LLC (CRCT); Coffeyville Resources Pipeline, LLC (CRP); and Coffeyville Resources Terminal, LLC (CRT).

Successor had no financial statement activity during the period from May 13, 2005 to June 24, 2005, with the exception of certain crude oil, heating oil, and gasoline option agreements entered into with a related party (see notes 15 and 16) as of May 16, 2005. These agreements expired unexercised on June 16, 2005 and resulted in an expense of $25,000,000 reported in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations as gain (loss) on derivatives for the 233 days ended December 31, 2005.

Immediate Predecessor was a Delaware limited liability company formed in October 2003. There was no financial statement activity until March 3, 2004, when Immediate Predecessor, acting through wholly owned subsidiaries, acquired the assets of the former Farmland Industries, Inc. (Farmland) Petroleum Division and one facility located in Coffeyville, Kansas within Farmland's eight-plant Nitrogen Fertilizer Manufacturing and Marketing Division (collectively, Original Predecessor) (the Initial Acquisition). As of March 3, 2004, Immediate Predecessor owned 100% of CRIncs, and CRIncs owned 100% of CRLLC and its wholly owned subsidiaries, CRRM, CRNF, CRCT, CRP, and CRT. Farmland was a farm supply cooperative and a processing and marketing cooperative. Original Predecessor operated as a division of Farmland (Petroleum), and as a plant within a division of Farmland (Nitrogen Fertilizer). The accompanying Original Predecessor financial statements principally reflect the refining, crude oil gathering, and petroleum distribution operations of Farmland and the only coke gasification plant of Farmland's nitrogen fertilizer operations.

Since the assets and liabilities of Successor and Immediate Predecessor (collectively, CVR) were each presented on a new basis of accounting, the financial information for Successor, Immediate Predecessor, and Original Predecessor (collectively, the Entities) is not comparable.

On October 8, 2004, Immediate Predecessor, acting through its wholly owned subsidiaries, CRM and CNF, contributed 68.7% of its membership in CRLLC to CLJV, in exchange for a controlling interest in CLJV. Concurrently, The Leiber Group, Inc., a company whose majority stockholder is Pegasus Partners II, L.P., the Immediate Predecessor's principal stockholder, contributed to CLJV its interest in the Judith Leiber business, which is a designer handbag business, in exchange for a minority interest in CLJV. The Judith Leiber business is owned through Leiber Holdings, LLC (LH), a Delaware limited liability company wholly owned by CLJV. Based on the relative values of the properties at the time of contribution to CLJV, CRM and CNF collectively, were entitled to 80.5% of CLJV's net profits and net losses. Under the terms of CRLLC's credit agreement, CRLLC was permitted to make tax distributions to its members, including CLJV, in amounts equal to the tax liability that would be incurred by CRLLC if its net income were subject to corporate-level income tax. From the tax distributions CLJV received from CRLLC as of December 31, 2004 and June 23, 2005, CLJV contributed $1,600,000 and $4,050,000, respectively, to LH which is presented as tax expense in the respective periods in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations for the reasons discussed below.

On June 23, 2005, as part of the stock purchase agreement, LH completed a merger with Leiber Merger, LLC, a wholly owned subsidiary of The Leiber Group, Inc. As a result of the merger, the surviving entity was LH. Under the terms of the agreement, CLJV forfeited all of its ownership in LH to The Leiber Group, Inc in exchange for LH's interest in CLJV. The result of this transaction was to effectively redistribute the contributed businesses back to The Leiber Group, Inc.

The operations of LH and its subsidiaries (collectively, Leiber) have not been included in the accompanying consolidated financial statements of the Immediate Predecessor because Leiber's operations were unrelated to, and are not part of, the ongoing operations of CVR. CLJV's management was not the same as the Immediate Predecessor's, the Successor's, or CVR's, there were no intercompany transactions between CLJV and the Immediate Predecessor, the Successor, or CVR, aside from the contributions, and the Immediate Predecessor only participated in the joint

venture for a short period of time. CLJV's contributions to LH of $1,600,000 and $4,050,000 have been reflected as a reduction to accrued income taxes in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets to appropriately reflect the accrued income tax obligations of Immediate Predecessor as of December 31, 2004 and June 23, 2005, respectively. The tax benefits received from LH, as a result of losses incurred by LH, have been reflected as capital contributions in the accompanying consolidated financial statements of the Immediate Predecessor.

Farmland Industries, Inc.'s Bankruptcy Proceedings and the Initial Acquisition

On May 31, 2002 (the Petition Date), Farmland Industries, Inc. and four of its subsidiaries, Farmland Foods, Inc.; Farmland Pipeline Company, Inc.; Farmland Transportation, Inc.; and SFA, Inc. (collectively, the Debtors or Farmland), filed voluntary petitions for protection under Chapter 11 of the United States Bankruptcy Code (the Bankruptcy Code) in the United States Bankruptcy Court, Western District of Missouri (the Court). Petroleum and Nitrogen Fertilizer were divisions of Farmland; therefore, their assets and liabilities were included in the bankruptcy filings. Farmland continued to manage the business as debtor-in-possession but could not engage in transactions outside the ordinary course of business without the approval of the Court.

As a result of the filing on May 31, 2002 of petitions under Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code by the Debtors, the accompanying Original Predecessor's financial statements have been prepared in accordance with AICPA Statement of Position (SOP) 90-7, *Financial Reporting by Entities in Reorganization Under the Bankruptcy Code*, and in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America applicable to a going concern, which, unless otherwise noted, assume the realization of assets and the payment of liabilities in the ordinary course of business.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, on November 27, 2002 the Debtors filed with the Court a Plan of Reorganization under which the Debtors' liabilities and equity interests would be restructured. Subsequently, on July 31, 2003, the Debtors filed with the Court an Amended Plan of Reorganization (the Amended Plan). The Amended Plan as filed in effect contemplated that the Debtors would continue in existence solely for the purpose of liquidating any remaining assets of the estate, including the Petroleum and Nitrogen Fertilizer segments. In accordance with the Amended Plan, on October 10, 2003, the Court entered an order approving the auction and bid procedures for the sale of the Petroleum Division and Coffeyville nitrogen fertilizer plant to subsidiaries of Immediate Predecessor. Through an auction process conducted by the Court, the assets of Original Predecessor were sold on March 3, 2004, to Immediate Predecessor for $106,727,365, including the assumption of $23,216,554 of liabilities. Immediate Predecessor also paid transaction costs of $9,871,964, which consisted of legal, accounting, and advisory fees of $7,371,964 paid to various parties and a finder's fee of $2,500,000 paid to Pegasus Capital Advisors, L.P. (see note 16). Immediate Predecessor's primary reason for the purchase was the belief that long-term fundamentals for the refining industry were strengthening and the capital requirement was within its desired investment range. The cost of the Initial Acquisition was financed through long-term borrowings of approximately $60.7 million and

the issuance of preferred units of approximately $63.2 million. The allocation of the purchase price at March 3, 2004, the date of the Initial Acquisition, was as follows:

Assets acquired		
Inventories	$	100,491,131
Prepaid expenses and other current assets		1,085,598
Property, plant, and equipment		38,239,154
Total assets acquired	$	139,815,883
Liabilities assumed		
Deferred revenue	$	9,910,897
Capital lease obligations		1,176,424
Accrued environmental liabilities		10,846,980
Other long-term liabilities		1,282,253
Total liabilities assumed	$	23,216,554
Cash paid for acquisition of Original Predecessor	$	116,599,329

The Subsequent Acquisition

On May 15, 2005, Successor and Immediate Predecessor entered into an agreement whereby Successor acquired 100% of the outstanding stock of CRIncs with an effective date of June 24, 2005 for $673,273,440, including the assumption of $353,084,637 of liabilities. Successor also paid transaction costs of $12,518,702, which consisted of legal, accounting, and advisory fees of $5,782,740 paid to various parties, and transaction fees of $6,000,000 and $735,962 in expenses related to the acquisition paid to institutional investors (see note 16). Successor's primary reason for the purchase was the belief that long-term fundamentals for the refining industry were strengthening and the capital requirement was within its desired investment range. The cost of the Subsequent Acquisition was financed through long-term borrowings of approximately $500 million, short-term borrowings of approximately $12.6 million, and the issuance of common units for approximately

CVR Energy, Inc. and Subsidiaries

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

$227.7 million. The allocation of the purchase price at June 24, 2005, the date of the Subsequent Acquisition, is as follows:

Assets acquired		
Cash	$	666,473
Accounts receivable		37,328,997
Inventories		156,171,291
Prepaid expenses and other current assets		4,865,241
Intangibles, contractual agreements		1,322,000
Goodwill		83,774,885
Other long-term assets		3,837,647
Property, plant, and equipment		750,910,245
Total assets acquired	$	1,038,876,779
Liabilities assumed		
Accounts payable	$	47,259,070
Other current liabilities		16,017,210
Current income taxes		5,076,012
Deferred income taxes		276,888,816
Other long-term liabilities		7,843,529
Total liabilities assumed	$	353,084,637
Cash paid for acquisition of Immediate Predecessor	$	685,792,142

(2) Unaudited Pro Forma Information

Earnings per share is calculated on a pro forma basis, based on an assumed number of shares outstanding at the time of the initial public offering with respect to the existing shares. Pro forma earnings per share assumes that in conjunction with the initial public offering, the two direct wholly owned subsidiaries of Successor will merge with two of CVR's direct wholly owned subsidiaries, CVR will effect a -for- stock split prior to the completion of this offering, and CVR will issue shares of common stock in this offering. No effect has been given to any shares that might be issued in this offering pursuant to the exercise by the underwriters of their opinion. The pro forma balance sheet assumes the transactions noted above occurred on December 31, 2006.

(3) Basis of Presentation

The accompanying Original Predecessor financial statements reflect an allocation of certain general corporate expenses of Farmland, including general and corporate insurance, corporate retirement and benefits, human resources and payroll department salaries, facility costs, information services, and information systems support. The costs allocated to the Original Predecessor were $3,802,996 for the 62-day period ended March 2, 2004 and are included in selling, general, and administrative expenses (exclusive of depreciation and amortization). These allocations were based on a variety of factors dependent on the nature of the costs, including fixed asset levels, administrative headcount, and production headcount. The Petroleum Division and Coffeyville nitrogen plant represented a continually increasing percentage of Farmland's business as a result of Farmland's restructuring efforts, which by December 2003 included the disposition of nearly all Farmland's operating assets with the exception of the Petroleum Division and Coffeyville nitrogen plant. As a result, the Petroleum Division and Coffeyville nitrogen plant were allocated a higher

percentage of corporate cost in the 62-day period ending on March 2, 2004 than in 2003. The costs of these services are not necessarily indicative of the costs that would have been incurred if Original Predecessor had operated as a stand-alone entity. Reorganization expenses for legal and professional fees incurred by Farmland in connection with the bankruptcy proceedings were not allocated to the Original Predecessor. In addition, umbrella property insurance premiums were allocated across Farmland's divisions based on recoverable values. Property insurance costs allocated to the Original Predecessor were $357,324 for the 62-day period ended March 2, 2004 and are included in direct operating expenses (exclusive of depreciation and amortization). All interest expense on secured borrowings was allocated based on identifiable net assets of each of Farmland's divisions. Under bankruptcy law, payment of interest on Farmland's unsecured debt was stayed beginning on the Petition Date. Accordingly, Farmland did not allocate any interest on its unsecured borrowings to the Original Predecessor for the 62 days ended March 2, 2004. Management believes all allocations described above were made on a reasonable basis.

Farmland used a centralized approach to cash management and the financing of its operations. As a result, amounts owed to or by Farmland are reflected as a component of divisional equity on the accompanying consolidated statements of equity. Farmland's divisional equity represents the net investment Farmland had in the reporting entity.

(4) Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Principles of Consolidation

The accompanying CVR consolidated financial statements include the accounts of CVR Energy, Inc. and its majority-owned direct and indirect subsidiaries. The minority interest in their subsidiaries relates to stock that was issued to a related party on December 28, 2006 (see note 5). All significant intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

For purposes of the consolidated statements of cash flows, CVR considers all highly liquid debt instruments with original maturities of three months or less to be cash equivalents.

Accounts Receivable

CVR grants credit to its customers. Credit is extended based on an evaluation of a customer's financial condition; generally, collateral is not required. Accounts receivable are due on negotiated terms and are stated at amounts due from customers, net of an allowance for doubtful accounts. Accounts outstanding longer than their contractual payment terms are considered past due. CVR determines its allowance for doubtful accounts by considering a number of factors, including the length of time trade accounts are past due, the customer's ability to pay its obligations to CVR, and the condition of the general economy and the industry as a whole. CVR writes off accounts receivable when they become uncollectible, and payments subsequently received on such receivables are credited to the allowance for doubtful accounts. At December 31, 2005 and 2006, two customers individually represented greater than 10% and collectively represented 41% and 29%, respectively, of the total accounts receivable balance. The largest concentration of credit for any one customer at December 31, 2005 and 2006 was 28% and 16%, respectively, of the accounts receivable balance.

Inventories

Inventories consist primarily of crude oil, blending stock and components, work in progress, fertilizer products, and refined fuels and by-products. Inventories are valued at the lower of moving-

average cost, which approximates the first-in, first-out (FIFO) method, or market for fertilizer products and at the lower of FIFO cost or market for refined fuels and by-products for all periods presented. Refinery unfinished and finished products inventory values were determined using the ability-to-bare process, whereby raw materials and production costs are allocated to work-in-process and finished products based on their relative fair values. Other inventories, including other raw materials, spare parts, and supplies, are valued at the lower of average cost, which approximates FIFO, or market. The cost of inventories includes inbound freight costs.

In connection with the initial distribution of the accompanying Original Predecessor financial statements for purposes of effecting a business combination, the Original Predecessor changed its method of accounting for inventories from the last-in, first-out (LIFO) method to the FIFO method. Management believes the FIFO method is preferable in the circumstances because the FIFO method is considered to represent a better matching of costs with related revenues under current volatile market conditions. Accordingly, crude oil, blending stock and components, work in progress, and refined fuels and by-products are valued at the lower of FIFO cost or market for all years presented.

Prepaid Expenses and Other Current Assets

Prepaid expenses and other current assets consist of prepayments for crude oil deliveries to the refinery for which title had not transferred, non-trade accounts receivables, current portions of prepaid insurance and deferred financing costs, and other general current assets.

Property, Plant, and Equipment

Additions to property, plant and equipment, including capitalized interest and certain costs allocable to construction and property purchases, are recorded at cost. Capitalized interest is added to any capital project over $1,000,000 in cost which is expected to take more than six months to complete. Depreciation is computed using principally the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets. The useful lives are as follows:

Asset	Range of useful lives, in years
Improvements to land	15 to 20
Buildings	20 to 30
Machinery and equipment	5 to 30
Automotive equipment	5
Furniture and fixtures	3 to 7

Our leasehold improvements are depreciated on the straight-line method over the shorter of the contractual lease term or the estimated useful life.

Goodwill and Intangible Assets

Goodwill represents the excess of the cost of an acquired entity over the fair value of the assets acquired less liabilities assumed. Intangible assets are assets that lack physical substance (excluding financial assets). Goodwill acquired in a business combination and intangible assets with indefinite useful lives are not amortized, and intangible assets with finite useful lives are amortized. Goodwill and intangible assets not subject to amortization are tested for impairment annually or more frequently if events or changes in circumstances indicate the asset might be impaired. CVR uses November 1 of each year as its annual valuation date for the impairment test. The annual review of impairment is performed by comparing the carrying value of the applicable reporting unit to its estimated fair value, using a combination of the discounted cash flow analysis and market approach. Our reporting units

are defined as operating segments due to each operating segment containing only one component. As such all goodwill impairment testing is done at each operating segment.

Deferred Financing costs

Deferred financing costs related to the term debt are amortized to interest expense using the effective-interest method over the life of the term debt. Deferred financing costs related to the revolving loan facility and the funded letters of credit facility are amortized to interest expense using the straight-line method through the termination date of each credit facility.

Planned Major Maintenance Costs

The direct-expense method of accounting is used for planned major maintenance activities. Maintenance costs are recognized as expense when maintenance services are performed. During the 304-day period ended December 31, 2004 and the year ended December 31, 2006, the Coffeyville nitrogen plant completed major scheduled turnarounds. Costs of approximately $1,800,000 and $2,570,000 associated with these turnarounds are included in direct operating expenses (exclusive of depreciation and amortization) for the respective periods. The Coffeyville refinery last completed a major scheduled turnaround in 2002 and is scheduled for the next turnaround in 2007. It is estimated that the costs incurred in 2007 related to the scheduled turnaround will be material to the financial statements. Costs of approximately $3,984,000 associated with the 2007 turnaround and incurred in 2006 were included in direct operating expenses (exclusive of depreciation and amortization) for the year ended December 31, 2006.

Cost Classifications

Cost of product sold (exclusive of depreciation and amortization) includes cost of crude oil, other feedstocks, blendstocks, pet coke expense and freight and distribution expenses. Cost of product sold excludes depreciation and amortization of approximately $0, $211,479, $149,806, $1,061,217 and $2,147,778 for the 62-day period ended March 2, 2004, the 304-day period ended December 31, 2004, the 174-day period ended June 23, 2005, the 233-day period ended December 31, 2005 and the year ended December 31, 2006.

Direct operating expenses (exclusive of depreciation and amortization) includes direct costs of labor, maintenance and services, energy and utility costs, environmental compliance costs as well as chemicals and catalysts and other direct operating expenses. Direct operating expenses exclude depreciation and amortization of approximately $432,003, $1,966,175, $906,718, $22,706,227 and $47,714,060 for the 62-day period ended March 2, 2004, the 304-day period ended December 31, 2004, the 174-day period ended June 23, 2005, the 233-day period ended December 31, 2005 and the year ended December 31, 2006.

Selling, general and administrative expenses (exclusive of depreciation and amortization) consist primarily of legal expenses, treasury, accounting, marketing, human resources and maintaining the corporate offices in Texas and Kansas. Selling, general and administrative expenses excludes depreciation and amortization of approximately $0, $268,306, $71,481, $186,587 and $1,142,744 for the 62-day period ended March 2, 2004, the 304-day period ended December 31, 2004, the 174-day period ended June 23, 2005, the 233-day period ended December 31, 2005 and the year ended December 31, 2006.

Income Taxes

Original Predecessor was not a separate legal entity, and its operating results were included with the operating results of Farmland and its subsidiaries in filing consolidated federal and state income

tax returns. As a cooperative, Farmland was subject to income taxes on all income not distributed to patrons as qualified patronage refunds, and Farmland did not allocate income taxes to its divisions. As a result, the accompanying Original Predecessor financial statements do not reflect any provision for income taxes.

Successor accounts for income taxes under the provision of Financial Accounting Standards (FAS) No. 109, *Accounting for Income Taxes.* FAS 109 requires the asset and liability approach for accounting for income taxes. Under this method, deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the anticipated future tax consequences attributable to differences between the financial statement carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax bases. Deferred amounts are measured using enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in the year those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled.

Impairment of Long-Lived Assets

CVR accounts for long-lived assets in accordance with Statement of Financial Accounting Standards (SFAF) No. 144, *Accounting for the Impairment or Disposal of Long-Lived Assets.* In accordance with SFAS 144, CVR reviews long-lived assets (excluding goodwill, intangible assets with indefinite lives, and deferred tax assets) for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset may not be recoverable. Recoverability of assets to be held and used is measured by a comparison of the carrying amount of an asset to estimated undiscounted future net cash flows expected to be generated by the asset. If the carrying amount of an asset exceeds its estimated undiscounted future net cash flows, an impairment charge is recognized for the amount by which the carrying amount of the assets exceeds their fair value. Assets to be disposed of are reported at the lower of their carrying value or fair value less cost to sell. No impairment charges were recognized for any of the periods presented.

Revenue Recognition

Sales are recognized when the product is delivered and all significant obligations of CVR have been satisfied. Deferred revenue represents customer prepayments under contracts to guarantee a price and supply of nitrogen fertilizer in quantities expected to be delivered in the next 12 months in the normal course of business. Taxes collected from customers and remitted to governmental authorities are not included in reported revenues.

Shipping Costs

Pass-through finished goods delivery costs reimbursed by customers are reported in net sales, while an offsetting expense is included in cost of product sold (exclusive of depreciation and amortization).

Derivative Instruments and Fair Value of Financial Instruments

CVR uses futures contracts, options, and forward swap contracts primarily to reduce the exposure to changes in crude oil prices, finished goods product prices and interest rates and to provide economic hedges of inventory positions. These derivative instruments have not been designated as hedges for accounting purposes. Accordingly, these instruments are recorded in the consolidated balance sheets at fair value, and each period's gain or loss is recorded as a component of gain (loss) on derivatives in accordance with SFAS No. 133, *Accounting for Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities.*

Financial instruments consisting of cash and cash equivalents, accounts receivable, and accounts payable are carried at cost, which approximates fair value, as a result of the short-term nature of the instruments. The carrying value of long-term and revolving debt approximates fair value as a result of the floating interest rates assigned to those financial instruments.

Share-Based Compensation

CVR accounts for share-based compensation in accordance with SFAS No. 123(R), *Share-Based Payments.* In accordance with SFAS 123(R), CVR applies a fair-value-based measurement method in accounting for share-based compensation.

Environmental Matters

Liabilities related to future remediation costs of past environmental contamination of properties are recognized when the related costs are considered probable and can be reasonably estimated. Estimates of these costs are based upon currently available facts, existing technology, site-specific costs, and currently enacted laws and regulations. In reporting environmental liabilities, no offset is made for potential recoveries. All liabilities are monitored and adjusted as new facts or changes in law or technology occur. Environmental expenditures are capitalized at the time of the expenditure when such costs provide future economic benefits.

Use of Estimates

The consolidated financial statements have been prepared in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, using management's best estimates and judgments where appropriate. These estimates and judgments affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements, and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ materially from these estimates and judgments.

New Accounting Pronouncements

In December 2004, Financial Accounting Standards Board, or FASB, issued FASB No. 151, *Inventory Costs*, which clarifies the accounting for abnormal amounts of idle facility expense, freight, handling costs, and spoilage. Under FASB 151, such items will be recognized as current-period charges. In addition, Statement No. 151 requires that allocation of fixed production overheads to the costs of conversion be based on the normal capacity of the production facilities. Successor adopted SFAS 151 effective January 1, 2006. There was no impact on our financial position or results of operation as a result of adopting this standard.

The Emerging Issues Task Force, or EITF, reached a consensus on Issue No. 04-13, *Accounting for Purchases and Sales of Inventory with the Same Counterparty*, and the FASB ratified it on September 28, 2005. This Issue addresses accounting matters that arise when one company both sells inventory to and buys inventory from another company in the same line of business, specifically, when it is appropriate to measure purchases and sales of inventory at fair value and record them in cost of sales and revenues, and when they should be recorded as an exchange measured at the book value of the item sold. This Issue is to be applied to new arrangements entered into in reporting periods beginning after March 15, 2006. There was not a significant impact on our financial position or results of operations as a result of adoption.

In June 2006, the FASB ratified its consensus on EITF Issue No. 06-3, *How Taxes Collected from Customers and Remitted to Governmental Authorities Should Be Presented in the Income*

Statement. EITF 06-3 includes any tax assessed by a governmental authority that is directly imposed on a revenue-producing transaction between a seller and a customer and may include sales, use, value added, and some excise taxes. These taxes should be presented on either a gross or net basis, and if reported on a gross basis, a company should disclose amounts on those taxes in interim and annual financial statements for each period for which an income statement is presented. The guidance in EITF 06-3 is effective for all periods beginning after December 15, 2006 and is not expected to significantly affect our financial position or results of operations.

In June 2006, the FASB issued FASB Interpretation No. 48, *Accounting for Uncertain Tax Positions — an interpretation of FASB Statement No. 109.* FIN 48 clarifies the accounting for uncertainty in income taxes recognized in an enterprise's financial statements in accordance with FASB Statement No. 109, Accounting for Income Taxes, by prescribing a recognition threshold and measurement attribute for the financial statement recognition and measurement of a tax position taken or expected to be taken in a tax return. If a tax position is more likely than not to be sustained upon examination, then an enterprise would be required to recognize in its financial statements the largest amount of benefit that is greater than 50% likely of being realized upon ultimate settlement. FIN No. 48 also provides guidance on derecognition, classification, interest and penalties, accounting in interim periods, disclosures and transition. The application of FIN 48 is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2006 and is not expected to have a material impact on our financial position or results of operations.

In May 2005, the FASB issued SFAS No. 154, *Accounting Changes and Error Corrections*, which replaces APB Opinion No. 20, *Accounting Changes*, and SFAS No. 3, *Reporting Accounting Changes in Interim Financial Statements.* SFAS 154 retained accounting guidance related to changes in estimates, changes in a reporting entity and error corrections. However, changes in accounting principles must be accounted for retrospectively by modifying the financial statements of prior periods unless it is impracticable to do so. SFAS 154 is effective for accounting changes made in fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2005. The adoption of SFAS 154 did not have a material impact on our financial position or results of operations.

The Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) issued Staff Accounting Bulletin (SAB) No. 108 on September 13, 2006. SAB 108 was issued to address diversity in practice in quantifying financial statement misstatements and the potential under current practice for the build-up of improper amounts on the balance sheet. The effects of applying the guidance issued in SAB 108 are to be reflected in annual financial statements covering the first fiscal year ending after November 15, 2006. The initial adoption of SAB 108 in 2006 did not have an impact on our financial position or results of operations.

In September 2006, the FASB issued FAS No. 157, *Fair Value Measurements*, which establishes a framework for measuring fair value in GAAP and expands disclosures about fair value measurements. FAS 157 states that fair value is "the price that would be received to sell the asset or paid to transfer the liability (an exit price), not the price that would be paid to acquire the asset or received to assume the liability (an entry price)". The statement is effective for financial statements issued for fiscal years beginning after November 15, 2007, and interim periods within those fiscal years. We are currently evaluating the effect that this statement will have on our financial statements.

In September 2006, the FASB issued FASB Staff Position (FSP) No. AUG AIR-1, *Accounting for Planned Major Maintenance Activities*, that disallowed the accrue-in-advance method for planned major maintenance activities. Our scheduled turnaround activities are considered planned major maintenance activities. Since we do not use the accrue-in-advance method of accounting for our turnaround activities, this FSP has no impact on our financial statements.

In February 2007, the FASB issued FAS No. 159, *The Fair Value Option for Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities* (FAS 159). Under this standard, an entity is required to provide additional information that will assist investors and other users of financial information to more easily understand the effect of the company's choice to use fair value on its earnings. Further, the entity is required to display the fair value of those assets and liabilities for which the company has chosen to use fair value on the face of the balance sheet. This standard does not eliminate the disclosure requirements about fair value measurements included in FAS 157 and FAS No. 107, Disclosures about Fair Value of Financial Instruments. FAS 159 is effective for fiscal years beginning after November 15, 2007, and early adoption is permitted as of January 1, 2007, provided that the entity makes that choice in the first quarter of 2007 and also elects to apply the provisions of FAS 157. We are currently evaluating the potential adoption impact of that FAS 159 will have on our financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

(5) Members' Equity

Immediate Predecessor issued 63,200,000 voting preferred units at $1 par value for cash to finance the Initial Acquisition, as described in note 1. The preferred units were the only voting units of Immediate Predecessor and, prior to May 10, 2004, had preferential rights to distributions. The preferred units only had voting preferences and preferences related to the distributions. The preference required that the holders of preferred units were to be distributed $63,200,000, plus a preferred yield equal to 15% per annum compounded monthly, before any distributions could be made to holders of common units. Of the 63,200,000 of voting preferred units issued, all 55,500,000 preferred units issued and outstanding were issued to related parties. Pegasus Partners II, L.P., which held 52,500,000 preferred units, is an affiliate of Pegasus Capital Advisors, L.P. with whom the Immediate Predecessor entered into a management services agreement. The remaining 3,000,000 of preferred units were issued to management members who had employment agreements with subsidiaries of the Immediate Predecessor.

Concurrent with the issuance of the preferred units, management of Immediate Predecessor was issued 11,152,941 nonvoting restricted common units for recourse promissory notes aggregating $63,000. Based on the estimated relative fair value of the restricted common units on March 3, 2004, $3,100,000 was allocated to the common units. Accordingly, unearned compensation of $3,037,000 was recognized as a contra-equity balance in the accompanying consolidated balance sheet. The holders of these common units were not vested at the date of issuance. Prior to May 10, 2004, distribution rights were subordinated to the preferred unit holders, as described above. On May 10, 2004, the promissory notes were repaid with cash and an additional 500,000 nonvoting restricted common units were issued to an officer of Immediate Predecessor for a recourse promissory note of $2,850. Based on the estimated fair value of the units on May 10, 2004, unearned compensation of $2,044,600 was recognized as a contra-equity balance in the accompanying consolidated balance sheet. Concurrent with the Subsequent Acquisition at June 23, 2005, as described in note 1, all of the restricted common units were fully vested. Immediate Predecessor recognized $1,095,609 and $3,985,991 in compensation expense for the 304-day period ended December 31, 2004 and the 174-day period ended June 23, 2005, respectively, related to earned compensation.

On May 10, 2004, Immediate Predecessor refinanced its existing long term-debt with a $150 million term loan and used the proceeds of the borrowings to repay the outstanding borrowings under Immediate Predecessor's previous credit facility. The borrowings were also used to distribute a $99,987,509 dividend, which included the preference payment of $63,200,000 plus the yield of $1,802,956 to the preferred unit holders and a $63,000 payment to the common unit holders for undistributed capital per the LLC agreement. The remaining $34,921,553 was distributed to the

preferred and common unit holders pro rata according to their ownership percentages, as determined by the aggregate of the common and preferred units.

On June 23, 2005, immediately prior to the Subsequent Acquisition (see note 1), the Immediate Predecessor used available cash balances to distribute a $52,211,493 dividend to the preferred and common unit holders pro rata according to their ownership percentages, as determined by the aggregate of the common and preferred units.

Successor issued 22,766,000 voting common units at $10 par value for cash to finance the Subsequent Acquisition, as described in note 1. An additional 50,000 voting common units at $10 par value were issued to a member of management for an unsecured recourse promissory note that accrued interest at 7% and required annual principal and interest payments through December 2009. The unpaid balance of the unsecured recourse promissory note and all unpaid interest was forgiven September 25, 2006 (see note 16).

As required by the term loan agreements to fund certain capital projects, on September 14, 2005 an additional $10,000,000 capital contribution was received in return for 1,000,000 voting common units and on May 23, 2006 an additional $20,000,000 capital contribution was received in return for 2,000,000 at $10 par value (Delayed Draw Capital).

Common units held by management contain put rights held by management and call rights held by Successor exercisable at fair value in the event the management member becomes inactive. Accordingly, in accordance with EITF Topic No. D-98, *Classification and Measurement of Redeemable Securities*, common units held by management were initially recorded at fair value at the date of issuance and have been classified in temporary equity as Management Voting Common Units Subject to Redemption (Capital Subject to Redemption) in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets.

On November 30, 2006, an amendment to the Second Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement of Coffeyville Acquisition LLC was approved with a pro rata reduction among all holders of common units in order to effect a total reduction of the number of outstanding Common Units. This amendment reduced the number of outstanding Common Units by 11.62%. Because cash unit holder's value and ownership interest before and after the reallocation is unchanged and since no transfer of value occurred among the common unit holders, this pro rata reduction had no accounting consequence. At December 31, 2006, management held 201,063 of the 22,816,000 voting common units.

On December 28, 2006, Successor refinanced its existing long term-debt with a $775 million term loan and used the proceeds of the borrowings to repay the outstanding borrowings under its previous first and second lien credit facilities, pay related fees and expenses and pay a distribution of $250 million to its common unit holders at December 28, 2006.

The put rights with respect to management's common units, provide that following their termination of employment, they have the right to sell all (but not less than all) of their common units to Coffeyville Acquisition LLC at their "Fair Market Value" (as that term is defined in the LLC Agreement) if they were terminated without "Cause", or as a result of death, "Disability" or resignation with "Good Reason" (each as defined in the LLC Agreement) or due to "Retirement" (as that term is defined in the LLC Agreement). Coffeyville Acquisition LLC has call rights with respect to the executives' common units, so that following the executives' termination of employment, Coffeyville Acquisition LLC has the right to purchase the common units at their Fair Market Value if the executive was terminated without Cause, or as a result of the executives' death, Disability or resignation with Good Reason or due to Retirement. The call price will be the lesser of the common unit's Fair Market Value or Carrying Value (which means the capital contribution, if any, made by the executive in respect of such interest less the amount of distributions made in respect of such interest) if the

executive is terminated for Cause or he resigns without Good Reason. For any other termination of employment, the call price will be at the Fair Market Value or Carrying Value of such common units, in the sole discretion of Coffeyville Acquisition LLC's board of directors. No put or call rights apply to override units following the executive's termination of employment unless Coffeyville Acquisition LL's board of directors (or the compensation committee thereof) determines in its discretion that put and call rights will apply.

CVR accounts for changes in redemption value of management common units in the period the changes occur and adjusts the carrying value of the Capital Subject to Redemption to equal the redemption value at the end of each reporting period with an equal and offsetting adjustment to Members' Equity. None of the Capital Subject to Redemption was redeemable at December 31, 2005 or December 31, 2006.

At December 31, 2005 the Capital Subject to Redemption was revalued through an independent appraisal process, and the value was determined to be $18.34 per unit. Accordingly, the carrying value of the Capital Subject to Redemption increased by $3,035,586 for the 233-day period ended December 31, 2005 with an equal and offsetting decrease to Members' Equity.

At December 31, 2006, the Capital Subject to Redemption was revalued through an independent appraisal process, and the value was determined to be $34.72 per unit. The appraisal utilized a discounted cash flow (DCF) method, a variation of the income approach, and the guideline public company method, a variation of the market approach, to determine the fair value. The guideline public company method utilized a weighting of market multiples from publicly traded petroleum refiners and fertilizer manufactures that are comparable to the Company. The recognition of the value of $34.72 per unit increased the carrying value of the Capital Subject to Redemption by $4,239,548 for the year ended December 31, 2006 with an equal and offsetting decrease to Members' Equity. This increase was the result of higher forward market price assumptions, which were consistent with what was observed in the market during the period, in the refining business resulting in increased free cash flow projections utilized in the DCF method. The market multiples for the public-traded comparable companies also increased from December 31, 2005, resulting in increased value of the units.

Concurrent with the Subsequent Acquisition, Successor issued nonvoting override operating units to certain management members who hold common units. There were no required capital contributions for the override operating units.

919,630 override operating units at an adjusted benchmark value of $11.31 per unit

In accordance with SFAS 123(R), using the Monte Carlo method of valuation, the estimated fair value of the override operating units on June 24, 2005 was $3,604,950. Pursuant to the forfeiture schedule described below, the Company is recognizing compensation expense over the service period for each separate portion of the award for which the forfeiture restriction lapsed as if the award was, in-substance, multiple awards. Compensation expense for the 233-day period ended December 31, 2005 and year ended December 31, 2006 were $602,381 and $1,157,206, respectively. Significant assumptions used in the valuation were as follows:

• Estimated forfeiture rate	None
• Explicit service period	Based on forfeiture schedule below
• Grant-date fair value — controlling basis	$5.16 per share
• Marketability and minority interest discounts	$1.24 per share (24% discount)
• Volatility	37%

The benchmark value of the originally issued override operating units was originally set at $10 per unit. Concurrent with the prorata reduction of common units outstanding at November 30, 2006, the benchmark amount per each unit was adjusted to $11.31.

On December 28, 2006, Successor issued additional nonvoting override operating units to a certain management member who holds common units. There were no required capital contributions for the override operating units.

72,492 override operating units at a benchmark value of $34.72 per unit

In accordance with SFAS 123(R), a combination of a binomial model and a probability-weighted expected return method which utilized the company's cash flow projections resulted in an estimated fair value of the override operating units on December 28, 2006 was $472,648. Management believes that this method is preferable for the valuation of the override units as it allows a better integration of the cash flows with other inputs, including the timing of potential exit events that impact the estimated fair value of the override units. Pursuant to the forfeiture schedule described below, the Company is recognizing compensation expense over the service period for each separate portion of the award for which the forfeiture restriction lapsed as if the award was, in-substance, multiple awards. Compensation expense for the year ended December 31, 2006 was $3,324. Significant assumptions used in the valuation were as follows:

• Estimated forfeiture rate	None
• Explicit service period	Based on forfeiture schedule below
• Grant-date fair value — controlling basis	$8.15 per share
• Marketability and minority interest discounts	$1.63 per share (20% discount)
• Volatility	41%

Override operating units participate in distributions in proportion to the number of total common, non-forfeited override operating and participating override value units issued. Distributions to override operating units will be reduced until the total cumulative reductions are equal to the benchmark value. Override operating units are forfeited upon termination of employment for cause. In the event of all other terminations of employment, the override operating units are initially subject to forfeiture with the number of units subject to forfeiture reducing as follows:

Minimum Period Held	Forfeiture Percentage
2 years	75%
3 years	50%
4 years	25%
5 years	0%

On the tenth anniversary of the issuance of override operating units, such units shall convert into an equivalent number of override value units.

Concurrent with the Subsequent Acquisition, Successor issued nonvoting override value units to certain management members who hold common units. There were no required capital contributions for the override value units.

1,839,265 override value units at an adjusted benchmark value of $11.31 per unit

In accordance with SFAS 123(R), using the Monte Carlo method of valuation, the estimated fair value of the override value units on June 24, 2005 was $4,064,776. For the override value units, CVR

is recognizing compensation expense ratably over the implied service period of 6 years. Compensation expense for the 233-day period ended December 31, 2005 and the year ended December 31, 2006 were $395,187, and $677,463, respectively. Significant assumptions used in the valuation were as follows:

• Estimated forfeiture rate	None
• Derived service period	6 years
• Grant-date fair value — controlling basis	$2.91 per share
• Marketability and minority interest discounts	$0.70 per share (24% discount)
• Volatility	37%

The benchmark value of the originally issued override operating units was originally set at $10 per unit. Concurrent with the prorata reduction of common units outstanding at November 30, 2006, the benchmark amount per each unit was adjusted to $11.31.

December 28, 2006, Successor issued additional nonvoting override value units to a certain management member who holds common units. There were no required capital contributions for the override value units.

144,966 override value units at a benchmark value of $34.72 per unit

In accordance with SFAS 123(R), a combination of a binomial model and a probability-weighted expected return method which utilized the company's cash flow projections resulted in an estimated fair value of the override value units on December 28, 2006 was $945,178. Management believes that this method is preferable for the valuation of the override units as it allows a better integration of the cash flows with other inputs, including the timing of potential exit events that impact the estimated fair value of the override units. For the override value units, CVR is recognizing compensation expense ratably over the implied service period of 6 years. Compensation expense for the year ended December 31, 2006 was $17,185. Significant assumptions used in the valuation were as follows:

• Estimated forfeiture rate	None
• Derived service period	6 years
• Grant-date fair value — controlling basis	$8.15 per share
• Marketability and minority interest discounts	$1.63 per share (20% discount)
• Volatility	41%

Value units fully participate in cash distributions when the amount of such cash distributions to certain investors (Current Common Value) is equal to four times the original contributed capital of such investors (including the Delayed Draw Capital required to be contributed pursuant to the long term credit agreements). If the Current Common Value is less than two times the original contributed capital of such investors at the time of a distribution, none of the override value units participate. In the event the Current Common Value is greater than two times the original contributed capital of such investors but less than four times, the number of participating override value units is the product of 1) the number of issued override value units and 2) the fraction, the numerator of which is the Current Common Value minus two times original contributed capital, and the denominator of which is two times the original contributed capital. Distributions to participating override value units will be reduced until the total cumulative reductions are equal to the benchmark value. On the tenth anniversary of any override value unit (including any override value unit issued on the conversion of an override operating unit) the "two times" threshold referenced above will become "10 times" and the "four times" threshold referenced above will become "12 times". Unless the compensation committee of the board of directors takes an action to prevent forfeiture, override value units are forfeited upon termination of

employment for any reason except that in the event of termination of employment by reason of death or disability, all override value units are initially subject to forfeiture with the number of units subject to forfeiture reducing as follows:

Minimum Period Held	Subject to Forfeiture Percentage
2 years	75%
3 years	50%
4 years	25%
5 years	0%

At December 31, 2006, there was approximately $6.2 million of unrecognized compensation expense related to nonvoting override units. This is expected to be recognized over a period of five years as follows (in thousands):

Year Ending December 31,	Override Operating Units	Override Value Units
2007	1,198,045	883,684
2008	670,385	883,684
2009	344,178	883,684
2010	102,079	883,684
2011	—	385,383
	2,314,687	3,920,119

Successor, through an indirect subsidiary, has a Phantom Unit Appreciation Plan whereby directors, employees, and service providers may be awarded phantom points at the discretion of the board of directors or the compensation committee. Holders of service phantom points have rights to receive distributions when holders of override operating units receive distributions. Holders of performance phantom points have rights to receive distributions when holders of override value units receive distributions. There are no other rights or guarantees, and the plan expires on July 25, 2015, or at the discretion of the compensation committee of the board of directors. The total combined interest of the Phantom Unit Plan and the override units (combined Profits Interest) cannot exceed 15% of the notional and aggregate equity interests of the Successor. As of December 31, 2006, the issued Profits Interest represented 15% of combined common unit interest and Profits Interest of the Company. The Profits Interest was comprised of 11.1% and 3.9% of override interest and phantom interest, respectively. In accordance with SFAS 123(R), using a binomial model and a probability-weighted expected return method as a method of valuation, through an independent valuation process, the service phantom interest was valued at $33.82 per point and the performance phantom interest was valued at $27.48 per point. Successor has recorded $95,019 and $10,817,390 in personnel accruals as of December 31, 2005 and 2006, respectively. Compensation expense for the 233-day period ending December 31, 2005 and the year ending December 31, 2006 related to the Phantom Unit Plan was $95,019, and $10,722,371, respectively.

At December 31, 2006, there was approximately $20.3 million of unrecognized compensation expense related to the Phantom Unit Plan. This is expected to be recognized over a period of five years.

On December 28, 2006, two of Successor’s subsidiaries granted common fractional shares of their stock to an executive management member (executive) in exchange for $10.00 to each

subsidiary. The shares were fully vested on the date of grant. Compensation expense in the amount of $4,326,188 was recorded based upon the fair market value of the stock awarded on the grant date. The issuance of these shares generated minority interest on the Consolidated Balance Sheet of Successor at December 31, 2006. The common fractional shares contain put rights held by the executive and call rights held by Successor's subsidiaries exercisable at fair market value in the event the executive becomes inactive.

The put rights provide that following termination of employment, the executive has the right to sell all (but not less than all) of their common shares to the subsidiary at their "Fair Market Value" (as that term is defined in the Stockholder's Agreement) if terminated without "Cause", or as a result of death, "Disability" or resignation with "Good Reason" (each defined in the Stockholder's Agreement) or due to "Retirement" (as that term is defined in the Stockholder's Agreement). The subsidiary has call rights with respect to the executives' common shares in the subsidiary, so that following the executives' termination of employment, the subsidiary has the right to purchase the common shares at their Fair Market Value if the executive was terminated without Cause, or as a result of the executives' death, Disability or resignation with Good Reason or due to Retirement. The call price will be the lesser of the common share's Fair Market Value at the time of the transfer or Carrying Value if the executive is terminated for Cause or he resigns without Good Reason. For any other termination of employment, the call price will be at the Fair market Value or Carrying Value of such common shares in the sole discretion of the board of the subsidiary.

(6) Inventories

Inventories consisted of the following (in thousands):

	Successor	
	December 31, 2005	December 31, 2006
Finished goods	$ 58,513	$ 59,722
Raw materials and catalysts	47,437	60,810
In-process inventories	33,397	18,441
Parts and supplies	14,929	22,460
	$ 154,276	$ 161,433

(7) Property, Plant, and Equipment

A summary of costs for property, plant, and equipment is as follows (in thousands):

	Successor	
	December 31, 2005	December 31, 2006
Land and improvements	$ 9,346	$ 11,028
Buildings	10,306	11,042
Machinery and equipment	715,381	864,140
Automotive equipment	3,396	4,175
Furniture and fixtures	271	5,364
Leasehold improvements	—	887
Construction in progress	57,382	184,531
	796,082	1,081,167
Accumulated depreciation	23,569	74,011
	$ 772,513	$ 1,007,156

Capitalized interest recognized as a reduction in interest expense for the 174-day period ended June 23, 2005, the 233-day period ended December 31, 2005, and the year ended December 31, 2006 totaled approximately $297,694, $831,264, and $11,613,211, respectively.

(8) Goodwill and Intangible Assets

In connection with the Subsequent Acquisition described in note 1, Successor recorded goodwill of $83,774,885. SFAS No. 142, *Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets*, provides that goodwill and other intangible assets with indefinite lives shall not be amortized but shall be tested for impairment on an annual basis. In accordance with SFAS 142, Successor completed its annual test for impairment of goodwill as of November 1, 2005 and 2006. Based on the results of the test, no impairment of goodwill was recorded as of December 31, 2005 or 2006. The annual review of impairment is performed by comparing the carrying value of the applicable reporting unit to its estimated fair value using a combination of the discounted cash flow analysis and market approach. Successor's reporting units are defined as operating segments, as such all goodwill impairment testing is done at each operating segment.

Contractual agreements with a fair market value of $1,322,000 were acquired in the Subsequent Acquisition described in note 1. The intangible value of these agreements is amortized over the life of the agreements through June 2025. Amortization expense of $313,453 and $370,091 was recorded in depreciation and amortization for the 233-days ended December 31, 2005 and the year ended December 31, 2006, respectively.

Estimated amortization of the contractual agreements is as follows (in thousands):

Year Ending December 31,	Contractual Agreements
2007	165
2008	64
2009	33
2010	33
2011	33
Thereafter	310
	638

(9) Deferred Financing Costs

Deferred financing costs of $6,300,727 were paid in the Initial Acquisition described in note 1. Additional deferred financing costs of $10,009,193 were paid with the debt refinancing on May 10, 2004, as described in notes 5 and 11. The unamortized deferred financing costs of $6,071,110 related to the Initial Acquisition financing were written off when the related debt was extinguished and refinanced with the existing credit facility and these costs were included in loss on extinguishment of debt for the 304 days ended December 31, 2004. A prepayment penalty of $1,095,000 on the previous credit facility was also paid and expensed and included in loss on extinguishment of debt for the 304 days ended December 31, 2004. The unamortized deferred financing costs of $8,093,754 related to the May 10, 2004 refinancing were written off when the related debt was extinguished upon the Subsequent Acquisition described in note 1 and these costs were included in loss on extinguishment of debt for the 174 days ended June 23, 2005. For the 304 days ended December 31, 2004 and for the 174 days ended June 23, 2005, amortization of deferred financing costs reported as interest expense was $1,332,890 and $812,166, respectively, using the effective-interest amortization method.

Deferred financing costs of $24,628,315 were paid in the Subsequent Acquisition described in note 1. Effective December 28, 2006, the Company amended and restated its credit agreement with a consortium of banks, additionally capitalizing $8,462,390 in debt issuance costs. This amendment and restatement is within the scope of the EITF 96-19, *Debtor's Accounting for Modification or Exchange of Debt Instruments,* as well as EITF 98-14, *Debtor's Accounting for Changes in Line-of-Credit or Revolving-Debt Arrangements.* In accordance with that guidance, a portion of the unamortized loan costs of $16,959,015 from the original credit facility as well as additional finance and legal charges associated with the second amended and restated credit facility of $901,291 were included in loss on extinguishment of debt for the year December 31, 2006. The remaining costs are being amortized over the life of the related debt instrument. Additionally, a prepayment penalty of $5,500,000 on the previous credit facility was also paid and expensed and included in loss on extinguishment of debt for the year ended December 31, 2006. For the 233 days ended December 31, 2005 and year ended December 31, 2006, amortization of deferred financing costs reported as interest expense totaled $1,751,041 and $3,336,795, respectively using the effective-interest amortization method for the term debt and the straight-line method for the letter of credit facility and revolving loan facility.

Deferred financing costs consisted of the following (in thousands):

	Successor	
	December 31, 2005	December 31, 2006
Deferred financing costs	$ 24,628	$ 11,065
Less accumulated amortization	1,751	21
Unamortized deferred financing costs	22,877	11,044
Less current portion	3,352	1,916
	$ 19,525	$ 9,128

Estimated amortization of deferred financing costs is as follows (in thousands):

Year Ending December 31,	Deferred Financing
2007	$ 1,916
2008	1,910
2009	1,893
2010	1,878
2011	1,378
Thereafter	2,069
	$ 11,044

(10) Other Long-Term Assets

Other long-term assets consisted of the following (in thousands):

	Successor	
	December 31, 2005	December 31, 2006
Prepaid insurance charges	$ 2,447	$ 1,070
Non-current receivables	4,889	4,040
Other assets	1,082	1,219
	$ 8,418	$ 6,329

Non-current receivables consist of unsettled mark-to-market gains on derivatives relating to the interest rate swap agreements described in notes 15 & 16.

CVR has prepaid an environmental insurance policy that covers environmental site protection for costs to be incurred beyond the next twelve months. See note 14 for a further description of the environmental commitments and contingencies.

Estimated amortization of prepaid insurance is as follows (in thousands):

Year Ending December 31,	Prepaid Insurance
2007	$ 6,197
2008	292
2009	292
2010	292
2011	194
	7,267
Less current portion	(6,197)
Total long-term	$ 1,070

(11) Long-Term Debt

At March 3, 2004, Immediate Predecessor entered into an agreement with a financial institution for a term loan of $21,900,000 with an interest rate based on the greater of the Index Rate (the greater of prime or the federal funds rate plus 50 basis points per annum) plus 4.5% or 9% and a $100,000,000 revolving credit facility with interest at the borrower's election of either the Index Rate plus 3% or the LIBOR rate plus 3.5%. Amounts totaling $21,900,000 of the term loan borrowings and $38,821,970 of the revolving credit facility were used to finance the Initial Acquisition on March 3, 2004 as described in note 1. Outstanding borrowings on May 10, 2004 were repaid in connection with the refinancing described below.

Effective May 10, 2004, Immediate Predecessor entered into a term loan of $150,000,000 and a $75,000,000 revolving loan facility with a syndicate of banks, financial institutions, and institutional lenders. Both loans were secured by substantially all of the Immediate Predecessor's real and personal property, including receivables, contract rights, general intangibles, inventories, equipment, and financial assets. Outstanding borrowings on June 23, 2005 were repaid in connection with the Subsequent Acquisition as described in note 1.

Effective June 24, 2005, Successor entered into a first lien credit facility and a guaranty agreement with two banks and one related party institutional lender (see note 16). The credit facility was in an aggregate amount not to exceed $525,000,000, consisting of $225,000,000 Tranche B Term Loans; $50,000,000 of Delayed Draw Term Loans available for the first 18 months of the agreement and subject to accelerated payment terms; a $100,000,000 Revolving Loan Facility; and a Funded Letters of Credit Facility (Funded Facility) of $150,000,000. The credit facility was secured by substantially all of Successor's assets. At December 31, 2005, $224,437,500 of Tranche B Term Loans was outstanding, and there was no outstanding balance on the Revolving Loan Facility or the Delayed Draw Term Loans. At December 31, 2005, Successor had $150,000,000 in Funded Letters of Credit outstanding to secure payment obligations under derivative financial instruments (see note 15). Outstanding borrowings on December 28, 2006 were repaid in connection with the refinancing described below.

The Term Loans and Revolving Loan Facility provided CVR the option of a 3-month LIBOR rate plus 2.5% per annum (rounded up to the next whole multiple of 1/16 of 1%) or an Index Rate (to be based on the current prime rate plus 1.5%). Interest was paid quarterly when using the Index Rate and at the expiration of the LIBOR term selected when using the LIBOR rate; interest varied with the Index Rate or LIBOR rate in effect at the time of the borrowing. The interest rate on December 31,

2005 was 7.06%. The annual fee for the Funded Facility was 2.725% of outstanding Funded Letters of Credit.

Effective June 24, 2005, Successor entered into a second lien $275,000,000 term loan and guaranty agreement with a bank and a related party institutional lender (see note 16) with the entire amount outstanding at December 31, 2005. CVR had the option of a 3-month LIBOR rate plus 6.75% per annum (rounded up to the next whole multiple of $^{1}/_{16}$ of 1%) or an Index Rate (to be based on the current prime rate plus 5.75%). The interest rate on December 31, 2005 was 11.31%. The loan was secured by a second lien on substantially all of CVR's assets. Outstanding borrowings on December 28, 2006 were repaid in connection with the refinancing described below.

On December 28, 2006, Successor entered into a second amended and restated credit and guaranty agreement (the credit and guaranty agreement) with two banks and one related party institutional lender (see note 16). The credit facility was in an aggregate amount not to exceed $1,075,000,000, consisting of $775,000,000 Tranche D Term Loans; a $150,000,000 Revolving Loan Facility; and a Funded Facility of $150,000,000. The credit facility was secured by substantially all of CVR's assets. At December 31, 2006, $775,000,000 of Tranche D Term Loans was outstanding, and there was no outstanding balance on the Revolving Loan Facility. At December 31, 2006, Successor had $150,000,000 in Funded Letters of Credit outstanding to secure payment obligations under derivative financial instruments (see note 15).

The Term Loan and Revolving Loan Facility provide CVR the option of a 3-month LIBOR rate plus 3.0% per annum (rounded up to the next whole multiple of $^{1}/_{16}$ of 1%) or an Index Rate (to be based on the current prime rate plus 2.0%). Interest is paid quarterly when using the Index Rate and at the expiration of the LIBOR term selected when using the LIBOR rate; interest varies with the Index Rate or LIBOR rate in effect at the time of the borrowing. The interest rate on December 31, 2006 was 8.36%. The annual fee for the Funded Facility is 3.225% of outstanding Funded Letters of Credit.

The loan and security agreements contain customary restrictive covenants applicable to CVR, including limitations on the level of additional indebtedness, commodity agreements, capital expenditures, payment of dividends, creation of liens, and sale of assets. These covenants also require CVR to maintain specified financial ratios as follows:

First Lien Credit Facility

Fiscal Quarter Ending	Minimum Interest Coverage Ratio	Maximum Leverage Ratio
March 31, 2007	2.25:1.00	4.75:1.00
June 30, 2007	2.50:1.00	4.50:1.00
September 30, 2007	2.75:1.00	4.25:1.00
December 31, 2007	2.75:1.00	4.00:1.00
March 31, 2008	3.25:1.00	3.25:1.00
June 30, 2008	3.25:1.00	3.00:1.00
September 30, 2008	3.25:1.00	2.75:1.00
December 31, 2008	3.25:1.00	2.50:1.00
March 31, 2009 - December 31, 2009	3.75:1.00	2.25:1.00
March 31, 2010 and thereafter	3.75:1.00	2.00:1.00

Failure to comply with the various restrictive and affirmative covenants of the loan agreements could negatively affect CVR's ability to incur additional indebtedness and/or pay required distributions.

Successor is required to measure its compliance with these financial ratios and covenants quarterly and was in compliance with all covenants and reporting requirements under the terms of the agreement at December 31, 2006. As required by the debt agreements, CVR has entered into interest rate swap agreements (as described in note 15) that are required to be held for the remainder of the stated term.

Long-term debt consisted of the following at December 31, 2006:

First lien Tranche D term loans; principal payments of .25% of the principal balance due quarterly commencing April 2007, increasing to 23.5% of the principal balance due quarterly commencing April 2013, with a final payment of the aggregate remaining unpaid principal balance due December 2013

Future maturities of long-term debt are as follows:

Year Ending December 31,	Amount
2007	$ 5,797,981
2008	7,663,223
2009	7,586,878
2010	7,511,293
2011	7,436,461
Thereafter	739,004,164
	$ 775,000,000

Commencing with fiscal year 2007, CVR shall prepay the loans in an aggregate amount equal to 75% of Consolidated Excess Cash Flow (as defined in the credit and guaranty agreement, which includes a formulaic calculation consisting of many financial statement items, starting with consolidated Earnings Before Interest Taxes Depreciation and Amortization) less 100% of voluntary prepayments made during that fiscal year. Commencing with fiscal year 2008, the aggregate amount changes to 50% of Consolidated Excess Cash Flow provided the total leverage ratio is less than 1:50:1:00 or 25% of Consolidated Excess Cash Flow provided the total leverage ratio is less than 1:00:1:00

At December 31, 2006, Successor had $3.2 million in letters of credit outstanding to collateralize its environmental obligations and $3.2 million in letters of credit outstanding to secure transportation services for a crude oil pipeline. The letters of credit expire in July and August 2007 and March 2007 for the transportation services. These letters of credit were outstanding against the June 24, 2005 Revolving Loan Facility. In addition, Successor has a $6.4 million letter of credit outstanding against the new Revolving Loan Facility to provide transitional collateral to the lender that issued the letters of credit under the June 24, 2005 Credit Facility. The purpose of this transitional letter of credit is to allow time for Successor to replace the letters of credit while minimizing the impact to the respective letter of credit beneficiaries. This transitional letter of credit expires in August 2007. The fee for the revolving letters of credit is 3.25%.

The Revolving Loan Facility has a current expiration date of December 28, 2012. The Funded Facility has a current expiration date of December 28, 2010.

(12) Benefit Plans

CVR sponsors two defined-contribution 401(k) plans (the Plans) for all employees. Participants in the Plans may elect to contribute up to 50% of their annual salaries, and up to 100% of their annual income sharing. CVR matches up to 75% of the first 6% of the participant's contribution for the

nonunion plan and 50% of the first 6% of the participant's contribution for the union plan. Both plans are administered by CVR and contributions for the union plan are determined in accordance with provisions of negotiated labor contracts. Participants in both Plans are immediately vested in their individual contributions. Both Plans have a three year vesting schedule for CVR's matching funds and contain a provision to count service with any predecessor organization. Successor's contributions under the Plans were $647,054, $661,922, $446,753 and $1,374,914 for the 304 days ended December 31, 2004, the 174 days ended June 23, 2005, the 233 days ended December 31, 2005, and the year ended December 31, 2006, respectively.

(13) Income Taxes

Income tax expense (benefit) is summarized below (in thousands):

	Immediate Predecessor		Successor	
	304 Days Ended December 31, 2004	174 Days Ended June 23, 2005	229 Days Ended December 31, 2005	Year Ended December 31, 2006
Current — Federal	$ 27,902	$ 26,145	$ 29,000	$ 26,096
State	6,519	6,099	6,457	6,974
Total current provision	34,421	32,244	35,457	33,070
Deferred — Federal	(499)	3,083	(80,500)	69,836
State	(117)	721	(17,925)	16,934
Total deferred provision	(616)	3,804	(98,425)	86,770
Total income taxes	$ 33,805	$ 36,048	$ (62,968)	$ 119,840

Income tax expense differed from the expected income tax (computed by applying the federal income tax rate of 35% to income before income taxes) as follows (in thousands):

	Immediate Predecessor		Successor	
	304 Days Ended December 31, 2004	174 Days Ended June 23, 2005	229 Days Ended December 31, 2005	Year Ended December 31, 2006
Computed expected taxes	$ 29,230	$ 30,956	$ (63,744)	$ 108,994
Loss on unexercised option agreements with no tax benefit to Successor	—	—	8,750	—
State taxes, net of federal benefit	4,162	4,433	(7,454)	15,540
Section 199, manufacturing deduction	—	(825)	(897)	(1,089)
Ultra low sulfur diesel credit, net	—	—	—	(4,462)
Other, net	413	1,484	377	857
Total income tax expense	$ 33,805	$ 36,048	$ (62,968)	$ 119,840

CVR Energy, Inc. and Subsidiaries

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

As more fully described in note 15, the loss on unexercised option agreements of $25,000,000 occurred at Coffeyville Acquisition LLC, and the tax deduction related to the loss was passed through to the partners of Coffeyville Acquisition LLC.

Certain provisions of the American Jobs Creation Act of 2004 (the Act) are providing federal income tax benefits to the Company. The Act created the new Internal Revenue Code section 199 which provides an income tax benefit to domestic manufacturers. The Company recognized an income tax benefit related to this manufacturing deduction of approximately $825,000, $897,000 and $1,089,000 for the 174 days ended June 23, 2005, the 233 days ended December 31, 2005 and the year ended December 31, 2006, respectively.

Additionally, the Act allows the Company an accelerated depreciation deduction of 75% of the qualified capital costs in the years incurred to meet the EPA's regulations requiring the phase-in of gasoline sulfur standards. The Act also provides for a $0.05 per gallon income tax credit on compliant diesel fuel produced up to an amount equal to the remaining 25% of the qualified capital costs. The Company recognized a net income tax benefit of approximately $4,462,000 on a credit of approximately $6,865,000 related to the production of ultra low sulfur diesel for the year ended December 31, 2006.

As indicated in note 4 "New Accounting Pronouncements", FIN 48 will apply to fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2006. Successor is currently evaluating its tax positions, but does not believe that the adoption of FIN 48 will not have a material effect on its financial statements.

The income tax effect of temporary differences that give rise to significant portions of the deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities are summarized below (in thousands):

	Successor	
	December 31, 2005	December 31, 2006
Deferred tax assets:		
Allowance for doubtful accounts	$ 109	$ 150
Personnel accruals	483	5,072
Inventories	560	673
Unrealized derivative losses, net	91,226	40,389
Deferred tax assets	92,378	46,284
Deferred tax liabilities:		
Property, plant, and equipment	269,462	309,472
Environmental obligations	1,238	1,061
Other	142	985
Deferred tax liabilities	270,842	311,518
Net deferred tax liabilities	$ (178,464)	$ (265,234)

In assessing the realizability of deferred tax assets, management considers whether it is more likely than not that some portion or all of the deferred tax assets will not be realized. The ultimate realization of deferred tax assets is dependent upon the generation of future taxable income during the periods in which those temporary differences become deductible. Management considers the scheduled reversal of deferred tax liabilities, projected future taxable income, and tax planning strategies in making this assessment. Based upon the level of historical taxable income and

projections for future taxable income over the periods in which the deferred tax assets are deductible, management believes it is more likely than not that CVR will realize the benefits of these deductible differences. Therefore, Successor has not recorded any valuation allowances against deferred tax assets as of December 31, 2005 or 2006.

(14) Commitments and Contingent Liabilities

The minimum required payments for CVR's lease agreements and unconditional purchase obligations are as follows:

Year Ending December 31,	Operating Leases	Unconditional Purchase Obligations
2007	3,892,374	19,279,245
2008	3,855,630	19,034,729
2009	2,880,456	19,001,745
2010	1,525,474	16,610,265
2011	853,094	14,740,348
Thereafter	107,113	132,414,592
	$ 13,114,141	$ 221,080,924

CVR leases various equipment and real properties under long-term operating leases. For the 62-day period ended March 2, 2004, the 304-day period ended December 31, 2004, the 174-day period ended June 23, 2005, the 233-day period ended December 31, 2005, and the year ended December 31, 2006, lease expense totaled approximately $518,918, $2,531,823, $1,754,564, $1,737,373 and $3,821,833, respectively. The lease agreements have various remaining terms. Some agreements are renewable, at CVR's option, for additional periods. It is expected, in the ordinary course of business, that leases will be renewed or replaced as they expire.

CVR licenses a gasification process from a third party associated with gasifier equipment used in the Nitrogen Fertilizer segment. The royalty fees for this license are incurred as the equipment is used and are subject to a cap which is expected to be paid in full by June 2007. At December 31, 2006, approximately $1,615,000 was included in accounts payable for this agreement. Royalty fee expense reflected in direct operating expenses (exclusive of depreciation and amortization) for the 304-day period ended December 31, 2004, the 174-day period ended June 23, 2005, the 233-day period ended December 31, 2005, and the year ended December 31, 2006 was $1,403,304, $1,042,286, $914,878, and $2,134,506, respectively.

CRNF has an agreement with the City of Coffeyville pursuant to which it must make a series of future payments for electrical generation transmission and city margin. As of December 31, 2006, the remaining obligations of CRNF totaled $26.1 million through December 31, 2019. Total minimum committed contractual payments under the agreement will be $5.7 million for fiscal year 2007 and $1.7 million per year for each subsequent year.

CRRM has a Pipeline Construction, Operation and Transportation Commitment Agreement with Plains Pipeline, L.P. (Plains Pipeline) pursuant to which Plains Pipeline constructed a crude oil pipeline from Cushing, Oklahoma to Caney, Kansas. The term of the agreement is 20 years from when the pipeline became operational on March 1, 2005. Pursuant to the agreement, CRRM must transport approximately 80,000 barrels per day of its crude oil requirements for the Coffeyville refinery at a fixed charge per barrel for the first five years of the agreement. For the final fifteen years of the agreement, CRRM must transport all of its non-gathered crude oil up to the capacity of the Plains

Pipeline. The rate is subject to a Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) tariff and is subject to change on an annual basis per the agreement. Lease expense associated with this agreement and included in cost of product sold (exclusive of depreciation and amortization) for the 174-day period ended June 23, 2005, the 233-day period ended December 31, 2005 and the year ended December 31, 2006 totaled approximately $2,603,066, $4,372,115, and $8,750,522, respectively.

During 1997, Farmland (subsequently assigned to CRP) entered into an Agreement of Capacity Lease and Operating Agreement with Williams Pipe Line Company (subsequently assigned to Magellan Pipe Line Company, L.P. (Magellan)) pursuant to which CRP leases pipeline capacity in certain pipelines between Coffeyville, Kansas and Caney, Kansas and between Coffeyville, Kansas and Independence, Kansas. Pursuant to this agreement, CRP is obligated to pay a fixed monthly charge to Magellan for annual leased capacity of 6,300,000 barrels until the scheduled expiration of the agreement on April 30, 2007. Lease expense associated with this agreement and included in cost of product sold (exclusive of depreciation and amortization) for the 174-day period ended June 23, 2005, the 233-day period ended December 31, 2005 and the year ended December 31, 2006 totaled approximately $232,500, $193,750, and $503,750, respectively.

During 2005, CRRM amended a Pipeline Capacity Lease Agreement with Mid-America Pipeline Company (MAPL) pursuant to which CRRM leases pipeline capacity in an outbound MAPL-operated pipeline between Coffeyville, Kansas and El Dorado, Kansas for the transportation of natural gas liquids (NGLs) and refined petroleum products. Pursuant to this agreement, CRRM is obligated to make fixed monthly lease payments. The agreement also obligates CRRM to reimburse MAPL a portion of certain permitted costs associated with obligations imposed by certain governmental laws. Lease expense associated with this agreement, included in cost of product sold (exclusive of depreciation and amortization) for the 174-day period ended June 23, 2005, the 233-day period ended December 31, 2005 and the year ended December 31, 2006, totaled approximately $156,271, $208,316, and $800,000, respectively. The lease expires September 30, 2011.

During 2005, CRRM entered into a Pipeage Contract with MAPL pursuant to which CRRM agreed to ship a minimum quantity of NGLs on an inbound pipeline operated by MAPL between Conway, Kansas and Coffeyville, Kansas. Pursuant to the contract, CRRM is obligated to ship 2,000,000 barrels (Minimum Commitment) of NGLs per year at a fixed rate per barrel through the expiration of the contract on September 30, 2011. All barrels above the Minimum Commitment are at a different fixed rate per barrel. The rates are subject to a tariff approved by the Kansas Corporation Commission (KCC) and are subject to change throughout the term of this contract as ordered by the KCC. Lease expense associated with this contract agreement and included in cost of product sold (exclusive of depreciation and amortization) for the 233-day period ended December 31, 2005 and the year ended December 31, 2006, totaled approximately $172,525 and $1,612,899, respectively.

During 2004, CRRM entered into a Pipeline Capacity Lease Agreement with ONEOK Field Services (OFS) and Frontier El Dorado Refining Company (Frontier) pursuant to which CRRM leases capacity in pipelines operated by OFS between Conway, Kansas and El Dorado, Kansas. Prior to the completion of a planned expansion project specified in the agreement, CRRM will be obligated to pay a fixed monthly charge which will increase after the expansion is complete. The lease expires September 30, 2011. The pipeline was not operational for its intended usage during 2006, therefore, no lease expense associated with this agreement was recognized for the year ended December 31, 2006.

During 2004, CRRM entered into a Transportation Services Agreement with CCPS Transportation, LLC (CCPS) pursuant to which CCPS reconfigured an existing pipeline (Spearhead Pipeline) to transport Canadian sourced crude oil to Cushing, Oklahoma. The term of the agreement is 10 years from the time the pipeline becomes operational, which occurred March 1, 2006. Pursuant

to the agreement and pursuant to options for increased capacity which CRRM has exercised, CRRM is obligated to pay an incentive tariff, which is a fixed rate per barrel for a minimum of 10,000 barrels per day. Lease expense associated with this agreement included in cost of product sold (exclusive of depreciation and amortization) for the year ended December 31, 2006 totaled approximately $4,608,916.

During 2004, CRRM entered into a Terminalling Agreement with Plains Marketing, LP (Plains) whereby CRRM has the exclusive storage rights for working storage, blending, and terminalling services at several Plains tanks in Cushing, Oklahoma. Pursuant to the agreement, CRRM is obligated to pay a minimum throughput volume commitment of 29,200,000 barrels per year. This rate is subject to change annually based on changes in the Consumer Price Index (CPI-U) and the Producer Price Index (PPI-NG). Expenses associated with this agreement, included in cost of product sold (exclusive of depreciation and amortization) for the 174-day period ended June 23, 2005, the 233-day period ended December 31, 2005 and the year ended December 31, 2006, totaled approximately $811,815, $1,251,087 and $2,406,093, respectively. The agreement expires December 31, 2009.

During 2005 CRNF entered into an on-site product supply agreement with the BOC Group, Inc. Pursuant to the agreement, which expires in 2020, CRNF pays approximately $300,000 per month for the supply of oxygen and nitrogen to the fertilizer operation. Expenses associated with this agreement, included in direct operating expenses (exclusive of depreciation and amortization) for the year ended December 31, 2006 totaled approximately $3,520,759.

Effective December 31, 2005, a crude oil Supply agreement with Supplier A expired and was replaced by a new crude oil supply agreement with Supplier B (see note 18). Supplier A has initiated discussions with CRRM concerning alleged certain crude oil losses and other charges which Supplier A claims were eligible to be passed through to CRRM under the terms of the expired agreement. CRRM has offered a settlement with Supplier A and accordingly has recorded a liability of approximately $1,245,000 in accounts payable as of December 31, 2006.

During 2006, CRRM entered into a Lease Storage Agreement with TEPPCO Crude Pipeline, L.P. (TEPPCO) whereby CRRM leases 400,000 barrels of shell capacity at TEPPCO's Cushing tank farm in Cushing, Oklahoma. In September 2006, CRRM exercised its option to increase the shell capacity leased at the facility subject to this agreement from 400,000 barrels to 550,000 barrels. Pursuant to the agreement, CRRM is obligated to pay a monthly per barrel fee regardless of the number of barrels of crude oil actually stored at the leased facilities. The obligation begins once the storage capacity is operational, which is expected to occur in the first quarter of 2007.

During 2006, CRCT entered into a Pipeline Lease Agreement with Magellan whereby CRCT leases sixty-two miles of eight inch pipeline extending from Humboldt, Kansas to CRCT's facilities located in Broome, Kansas. Pursuant to the lease agreement, CRCT agrees to operate and maintain the leased pipeline and agrees to pay Magellan a fixed annual rental in advance. Expenses associated with this agreement, included in cost of product sold (exclusive of depreciation and amortization) for the year ended December 31, 2006 totaled approximately $76,042. The lease agreement expires on July 31, 2008.

As a result of the adoption of FIN 47 in 2005, CVR recorded a net asset retirement obligation of $636,000 which was included in other liabilities at December 31, 2005 and 2006.

From time to time, CVR is involved in various lawsuits arising in the normal course of business, including matters such as those described below under, "Environmental, Health, and Safety Matters," and those described above. Liabilities related to such litigation are recognized when the related costs are probable and can be reasonably estimated. Management believes the company has accrued for

losses for which it may ultimately be responsible. It is possible management's estimates of the outcomes will change within the next year due to uncertainties inherent in litigation and settlement negotiations. In the opinion of management, the ultimate resolution of any other litigation matters is not expected to have a material adverse effect on the accompanying consolidated financial statements.

Environmental, Health, and Safety (EHS) Matters

CVR is subject to various stringent federal, state, and local EHS rules and regulations. Liabilities related to EHS matters are recognized when the related costs are probable and can be reasonably estimated. Estimates of these costs are based upon currently available facts, existing technology, site-specific costs, and currently enacted laws and regulations. In reporting EHS liabilities, no offset is made for potential recoveries. Such liabilities include estimates of CVR's share of costs attributable to potentially responsible parties which are insolvent or otherwise unable to pay. All liabilities are monitored and adjusted regularly as new facts emerge or changes in law or technology occur.

CVR owns and/or operates manufacturing and ancillary operations at various locations directly related to petroleum refining and distribution and nitrogen fertilizer manufacturing. Therefore, CVR has exposure to potential EHS liabilities related to past and present EHS conditions at some of these locations.

Through an Administrative Order issued to Original Predecessor under the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, as amended (RCRA), CVR is a potential party responsible for conducting corrective actions at its Coffeyville, Kansas and Phillipsburg, Kansas facilities. In 2005, Coffeyville Resources Nitrogen Fertilizers, LLC agreed to participate in the State of Kansas Voluntary Cleanup and Property Redevelopment Program (VCPRP) to address a reported release of urea ammonium nitrate (UAN) at the Coffeyville UAN loading rack. As of December 31, 2005 and 2006, environmental accruals of $8,220,388 and $7,222,754 respectively, were reflected in the consolidated balance sheets for probable and estimated costs for remediation of environmental contamination under the RCRA Administrative Order and the VCPRP, including amounts totaling $1,211,000 and $1,827,649, respectively, included in other current liabilities. The Successor accruals were determined based on an estimate of payment costs through 2033, which scope of remediation was arranged with the EPA and are discounted at the appropriate risk free rates at December 31, 2005 and 2006, respectively. The accruals include estimated closure and post-closure costs of $1,812,000 and $1,857,000 for two landfills at December 31, 2005 and 2006, respectively. The estimated future payments for these required obligations are as follows (in thousands):

Year Ending December 31,	Amount
2007	$ 1,828
2008	904
2009	493
2010	341
2011	341
Thereafter	6,001
Undiscounted total	9,908
Less amounts representing interest at 4.83%	2,685
Accrued environmental liabilities at December 31, 2006	$ 7,223

Management periodically reviews and, as appropriate, revises its environmental accruals. Based on current information and regulatory requirements, management believes that the accruals established for environmental expenditures are adequate.

The EPA has issued regulations intended to limit amounts of sulfur in diesel and gasoline. The EPA has granted Original Predecessor's petition for a technical hardship waiver with respect to the date for compliance in meeting the sulfur-lowering standards. Immediate Predecessor and Successor spent approximately $2 million in 2004, $27 million in 2005, and $79 million in 2006 and, based on information currently available, CVR anticipates spending approximately $18 million in 2007, $0.5 million in 2008, $5 million in 2009, and $20 million in 2010 to comply with the low-sulfur rules. The entire amounts are expected to be capitalized.

Environmental expenditures are capitalized when such expenditures are expected to result in future economic benefits. For the 62-day period ended March 2, 2004, the 304-day period ended December 31, 2004, the 174-day period ended June 23, 2005, the 233-day period ended December 31, 2005, and the year ended December 31, 2006 capital expenditures were approximately $0, $2,563,295, $6,065,713, $20,165,483 and $144,793,610, respectively, and were incurred to improve the environmental compliance and efficiency of the operations.

CVR believes it is in substantial compliance with existing EHS rules and regulations. There can be no assurance that the EHS matters described above or other EHS matters which may develop in the future will not have a material adverse effect on the business, financial condition, or results of operations.

(15) Derivative Financial Instruments

CVR is subject to price fluctuations caused by supply conditions, weather, economic conditions, and other factors and to interest rate fluctuations. To manage price risk on crude oil and other inventories and to fix margins on certain future production, the Entities may enter into various derivative transactions. In addition, the Successor, as further described below, entered into certain commodity derivate contracts and an interest rate swap as required by the long-term debt agreements.

CVR has adopted SFAS No. 133, *Accounting for Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities*, which imposes extensive record-keeping requirements in order to designate a derivative financial instrument as a hedge. CVR holds derivative instruments, such as exchange-traded crude oil futures, certain over-the-counter forward swap agreements, and interest rate swap agreements, which it believes provide an economic hedge on future transactions, but such instruments are not designated as hedges. Gains or losses related to the change in fair value and periodic settlements of these derivative instruments are classified as gain (loss) on derivatives.

At December 31, 2006, Successor's Petroleum Segment held commodity derivative contracts (swap agreements) for the period from July 1, 2005 to June 30, 2010 with a related party (see note 16). The swap agreements were originally executed on June 16, 2005 in conjunction with the Subsequent Acquisition of the Immediate Predecessor and required under the terms of the long-term debt agreements. The notional quantities on the date of execution were 100,911,000 barrels of crude oil; 2,348,802,750 gallons of unleaded gasoline and 1,889,459,250 gallons of heating oil. The swap agreements were executed at the prevailing market rate at the time of execution and Management believes the swap agreements provide an economic hedge on future transactions. At December 31, 2006 the notional open amounts under the swap agreements were 65,656,000 barrels of crude oil; 1,380,876,000 gallons of unleaded gasoline and 1,376,676,000 gallons of heating oil. These positions resulted in unrealized gains (losses) for the 233-day period ended December 31, 2005 and the year

ended December 31, 2006 of $(235,851,568), and $126,771,145 using a valuation method that utilizes quoted market prices and assumptions for the estimated forward yield curves of the related commodities in periods when quoted market prices are unavailable. The Petroleum Segment recorded $(59,300,670), and $(46,768,651) in realized (losses) on these swap agreements for the 233-day period ended December 31, 2005 and the year ended December 31, 2006.

Successor entered certain crude oil, heating oil, and gasoline option agreements with a related party (see notes 1 and 16) as of May 16, 2005. These agreements expired unexercised on June 16, 2005 and resulted in an expense of $25,000,000 reported in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations as gain (loss) on derivatives for the 233 days ended December 31, 2005.

The Petroleum Segment also recorded mark-to-market net gains (losses), exclusive of the swap agreements described above and the interest rate swaps described in the following paragraph, in gain (loss) on derivatives of $546,604, $(7,664,725), $(3,565,153), and $10,772,391 for the 304-day period ended December 31, 2004, the 174-day period ended June 23, 2005, the 233-day period ended December 31, 2005, and the year ended December 31, 2006, respectively. All of the activity related to the commodity derivative contracts is reported in the Petroleum Segment.

At December 31, 2006, Successor held derivative contracts known as interest rate swap agreements that converted Successor's floating-rate bank debt (see note 11) into 4.038% fixed-rate debt on a notional amount of $375,000,000. Half of the agreements are held with a related party (as described in note 16), and the other half are held with a financial institution that is a lender under CVR's long-term debt agreements. The swap agreements carry the following terms:

Period Covered	Notional Amount	Fixed Interest Rate
December 31, 2006 to March 31, 2007	$ 375 million	4.038%
March 31, 2007 to June 30, 2007	325 million	4.038%
June 30, 2007 to March 31, 2008	325 million	4.195%
March 31, 2008 to March 31, 2009	250 million	4.195%
March 31, 2009 to March 31, 2010	180 million	4.195%
March 31, 2010 to June 30, 2010	110 million	4.195%

CVR pays the fixed rates listed above and receives a floating rate based on three-month LIBOR rates, with payments calculated on the notional amounts listed above. The notional amounts do not represent actual amounts exchanged by the parties but instead represent the amounts on which the contracts are based. The swap is settled quarterly and marked to market at each reporting date, and all unrealized gains and losses are currently recognized in income. Transactions related to the interest rate swap agreements were not allocated to the Petroleum or Nitrogen Fertilizer segments. Mark-to-market net gains on derivatives and quarterly settlements were $7,655,280, and $3,718,256 for the 233-day period ended December 31, 2005, and the year ended December 31, 2006, respectively.

(16) Related Party Transactions

Pegasus Partners II, L.P. (Pegasus) was a majority owner of Immediate Predecessor.

On March 3, 2004, Immediate Predecessor entered into a management services agreement with an affiliate company of Pegasus, Pegasus Capital Advisors, L.P. (Affiliate) pursuant to which Affiliate provided Immediate Predecessor with managerial and advisory services. Amounts totaling approximately $545,000 and $1,000,000 relating to the agreement were expensed in selling, general, and administrative expenses (exclusive of depreciation and amortization) for the 304 days ended

December 31, 2004 and for the 174 days ended June 23, 2005, respectively. Immediate Predecessor expensed approximately $455,000 in selling, general and administrative expenses (exclusive of depreciation and amortization) for legal fees paid on behalf of Affiliate in lieu of the remaining amounts owed under the management services agreement for the 304 days ended December 31, 2004.

Immediate Predecessor paid Affiliate a $4.0 million transaction fee upon closing of the Initial Acquisition referred to in note 1. The transaction fee relates to a $2.5 million finder's fee included in the cost of the Initial Acquisition and $1.5 million in deferred financing costs. The deferred financing cost was subsequently written off in May 2004 as part of the refinancing. In conjunction with the debt refinancing on May 10, 2004, a $1.25 million fee was paid to Affiliate as a deferred financing cost and was subsequently written-off immediately prior to the Subsequent Acquisition.

GS Capital Partners V Fund, L.P. and related entities (GS or Goldman Sachs Funds) and Kelso Investment Associates VII, L.P. and related entity (Kelso or Kelso Funds) are majority owners of Successor.

Successor paid companies related to GS and Kelso each equal amounts totaling $6.0 million for transaction fees related to the Subsequent Acquisition, as well as an additional $0.7 million paid to GS for reimbursed expenses related to the Subsequent Acquisition. These expenditures were included in the cost of the Subsequent Acquisition referred to in note 1.

An affiliate of GS is one of the lenders in conjunction with the financing of the Subsequent Acquisition. Successor paid this affiliate of GS a $22.1 million fee included in deferred financing costs. For the 233 days ended December 31, 2005, Successor made interest payments of $1.8 million recorded in interest expense and paid letter of credit fees of approximately $155,000 recorded in selling, general, and administrative expenses (exclusive of depreciation and amortization), to this affiliate of GS. Additionally, a fee in the amount of $125,000 was paid to this affiliate of GS for assistance with modification of the credit facility in June 2006.

An affiliate of GS is one of the lenders in conjunction with the refinancing on December 28, 2006. Successor paid this affiliate of GS a $8,062,500 million fee and expense reimbursements of $78,243 included in deferred financing costs.

On June 24, 2005, Successor entered into a management services agreement with GS and Kelso pursuant to which GS and Kelso provide Successor with managerial and advisory services. In consideration for these services, an annual fee of $1.0 million each is paid to GS and Kelso, plus reimbursement for any out-of-pocket expenses. The agreement has a term ending on the date GS and Kelso cease to own any interests in Successor. Relating to the agreement, $1,310,416 and $2,315,937 were expensed in selling, general, and administrative expenses (exclusive of depreciation and amortization) for the 233 days ended December 31, 2005 and the year ended December 31, 2006, respectively. In addition, $1,046,575 and $0 were included in other current liabilities and approximately $78,671 and $0 were included in accounts payable at December 31, 2005 and 2006, respectively.

Successor entered into certain crude oil, heating oil, and gasoline swap agreements with a subsidiary of GS. The original swap agreements were entered into on May 16, 2005 (as described in note 1) and were terminated on June 16, 2005, resulting in a $25 million loss on termination of swap agreements for the 233 days ended December 31, 2005. Additional swap agreements with this subsidiary of GS were entered into on June 16, 2005, with an expiration date of June 30, 2010 (as described in note 15). Amounts totaling $(297,010,762) and $80,002,494 were reflected in gain (loss) on derivatives related to these swap agreements for the 233 days ended December 31, 2005, and year ended December 31, 2006, respectively. In addition, the consolidated balance sheet at December 31, 2005 and 2006 includes liabilities of $96,688,956 and $36,894,802 included in current

payable to swap counterparty and $160,033,333 and $72,806,486 included in long-term payable to swap counterparty, respectively.

On June 30, 2005, Successor entered into three interest-rate swap agreements with the same subsidiary of GS (as described in note 15). Amounts totaling $3,826,342 and $1,857,801 were recognized related to these swap agreements for the 233 days ended December 31, 2005 and year ended December 31, 2006, respectively, and are reflected in gain (loss) on derivatives. In addition, the consolidated balance sheet at December 31, 2005 and 2006 includes $1,441,697 and $1,533,738 in prepaid expenses and other current assets and $2,441,216 and $2,014,504 in other long-term assets related to the same agreements, respectively.

Effective December 30, 2005, Successor entered into a crude oil supply agreement with a subsidiary of GS (Supplier). This agreement replaces a similar contract held with an independent party (see note 18). Both parties will negotiate the cost of each barrel of crude oil to be purchased from a third party. Successor will pay Supplier a fixed supply service fee per barrel over the negotiated cost of each barrel of crude purchased. The cost is adjusted further using a spread adjustment calculation based on the time period the crude oil is estimated to be delivered to the refinery, other market conditions, and other factors deemed appropriate. The monthly spread quantity for any delivery month at any time shall not exceed approximately 3.1 million barrels. The initial term of the agreement was to December 31, 2006. Successor and Supplier agreed to extend the term of the Supply Agreement for an additional 12 month period, January 1, 2007 through December 31, 2007 and in connection with the extension amended certain terms and conditions of the Supply Agreement. $1,290,731 and $1,622,824 were recorded on the consolidated balance sheet at December 31, 2005 and 2006, respectively, in prepaid expenses and other current assets for prepayment of crude oil. Approximately $31,750,784 and $13,458,977 were recorded in inventory and accounts payable at December 31, 2006. Expenses associated with this agreement, included in cost of product sold (exclusive of depreciation and amortization) for the year ended December 31, 2006 totaled approximately $1,591,120,148.

The Company had a note receivable with an executive member of management. During the period ended December 31, 2006, the board of directors approved to forgive the note receivable and related accrued interest receivable. The balance of the note receivable forgiven was $350,000. Accrued interest receivable forgiven was approximately $17,989. The total amount was charged to compensation expense.

(17) Business Segments

CVR measures segment profit as operating income for Petroleum and Nitrogen Fertilizer, CVR's two reporting segments, based on the definitions provided in SFAS No. 131, *Disclosures About Segments of an Enterprise and Related Information.*

Petroleum

Principal products of the Petroleum Segment are refined fuels, propane, and petroleum refining by-products including coke. CVR uses the coke in the manufacture of nitrogen fertilizer at the adjacent nitrogen fertilizer plant. For CVR, a $15-per-ton transfer price is used to record intercompany sales on the part of the Petroleum Segment and corresponding intercompany cost of product sold (exclusive of depreciation and amortization) for the Nitrogen Fertilizer Segment. The intercompany transactions are eliminated in the Other Segment. For Original Predecessor, the coke was transferred from the Petroleum Segment to the Nitrogen Fertilizer Segment at zero value such that no sales revenue on the part of the Petroleum Segment or corresponding cost of product sold (exclusive of depreciation and amortization) for the Nitrogen Fertilizer Segment was recorded. Because Original Predecessor

did not record these transfers in its segment results and the information to restate these segment results in Original Predecessor periods is not available, financial results from those periods have not been restated. As a result, the results of operations for Original Predecessor periods are not comparable with those of Immediate Predecessor or Successor periods. Intercompany sales included in Petroleum net sales were $0, $4,297,440, $2,444,565, $2,782,455, and $5,339,715 for the 62-day period ended March 2, 2004, the 304-day period ended December 31, 2004, the 174-day period ended June 23, 2005, the 233-day period ended December 31, 2005, and the year ended December 31, 2006, respectively.

Nitrogen Fertilizer

The principal product of the Nitrogen Fertilizer Segment is nitrogen fertilizer. Nitrogen fertilizer sales increased throughout the periods presented as the on stream factor improved. Intercompany cost of product sold (exclusive of depreciation and amortization) for the coke transfer described above was $0, $4,300,516, $2,778,079, $2,574,908, and $5,241,927 for the 62-day period ended March 2, 2004, the 304-day period ended December 31, 2004, the 174-day period ended June 23, 2005, the 233-day period ended December 31, 2005, and the year ended December 31, 2006, respectively.

Other Segment

The Other Segment reflects intercompany eliminations, cash and cash equivalents, all debt related activities, income tax activities and other corporate activities that are not allocated to the operating segments.

	Original Predecessor	Immediate Predecessor		Successor	
	62-Day Period Ended March 2, 2004	304-Day Period Ended December 31, 2004	174-Day Period Ended June 23, 2005	233-Day Period Ended December 31, 2005	Year Ended December 31, 2006
Net sales					
Petroleum	$ 241,640,365	$ 1,390,768,126	$ 903,802,983	$ 1,363,390,142	$ 2,880,442,544
Nitrogen Fertilizer	19,446,164	93,422,503	79,347,843	93,651,855	162,464,533
Other	—	—	—	—	—
Intersegment elimination	—	(4,297,440)	(2,444,565)	(2,782,455)	(5,339,715)
Total	$ 261,086,529	$ 1,479,893,189	$ 980,706,261	$ 1,454,259,542	$ 3,037,567,362
Cost of product sold (exclusive of depreciation and amortization)					
Petroleum	$ 217,375,945	$ 1,228,074,299	$ 761,719,405	$ 1,156,208,301	$ 2,422,717,768
Nitrogen Fertilizer	4,073,232	20,433,642	9,125,852	14,503,824	25,898,902
Other	—	(2)	—	—	—
Intersegment elimination	—	(4,300,516)	(2,778,079)	(2,574,908)	(5,241,927)
Total	$ 221,449,177	$ 1,244,207,423	$ 768,067,178	$ 1,168,137,217	$ 2,443,374,743

Table of Contents

	Original Predecessor	Immediate Predecessor		Successor	
	62-Day Period Ended March 2, 2004	304-Day Period Ended December 31, 2004	174-Day Period Ended June 23, 2005	233-Day Period Ended December 31, 2005	Year Ended December 31, 2006
Direct operating expenses (exclusive of depreciation and amortization)					
Petroleum	$ 14,925,611	$ 73,231,607	$ 52,611,148	$ 56,159,473	$ 135,296,759
Nitrogen Fertilizer	8,427,851	43,752,777	28,302,714	29,153,729	63,683,224
Other	—	—	—	—	—
Total	$ 23,353,462	$ 116,984,384	$ 80,913,862	$ 85,313,202	$ 198,979,983
Depreciation and amortization					
Petroleum	$ 271,284	$ 1,522,464	$ 770,728	$ 15,566,987	$ 33,016,619
Nitrogen Fertilizer	160,719	855,289	316,446	8,360,911	17,125,897
Other	—	68,208	40,831	26,133	862,066
Total	$ 432,003	$ 2,445,961	$ 1,128,005	$ 23,954,031	$ 51,004,582
Operating income (loss)					
Petroleum	$ 7,687,745	$ 77,094,034	$ 76,654,428	$ 123,044,854	$ 245,577,550
Nitrogen Fertilizer	3,514,997	22,874,227	35,267,752	35,731,056	36,842,252
Other	—	3,076	333,514	(240,848)	(811,869)
Total	$ 11,202,742	$ 99,971,337	$ 112,255,694	$ 158,535,062	$ 281,607,933
Capital expenditures					
Petroleum	$ —	$ 11,267,244	$ 10,790,042	$ 42,107,751	$ 223,553,105
Nitrogen fertilizer	—	2,697,852	1,434,921	2,017,385	13,257,681
Other	—	195,184	31,830	1,046,998	3,414,606
Total	$ —	$ 14,160,280	$ 12,256,793	$ 45,172,134	$ 240,225,392
Total assets					
Petroleum		$ 145,861,715		$ 664,870,240	$ 907,314,951
Nitrogen Fertilizer		83,561,149		425,333,621	417,657,093
Other		(265,527)		131,344,042	124,507,471
Total		$ 229,157,337		$ 1,221,547,903	$ 1,449,479,515
Goodwill					
Petroleum		$ —		$ 42,806,422	$ 42,806,422
Nitrogen Fertilizer		—		40,968,463	40,968,463
Other		—		—	—
Total		$ —		$ 83,774,885	$ 83,774,885

CVR Energy, Inc. and Subsidiaries

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

(18) Major Customers and Suppliers

Sales to major customers were as follows:

	Original Predecessor	Immediate Predecessor		Successor	
	62-Day Period Ended March 2, 2004	304-Day Period Ended December 31, 2004	174-Day Period Ended June 23, 2005	233-Day Period Ended December 31, 2005	Year Ended December 31, 2006
Petroleum					
Customer A	10%	18%	17%	16%	2%
Customer B	25%	10%	5%	6%	5%
Customer C	18%	17%	17%	15%	15%
Customer D	—	8%	14%	17%	10%
Customer E	9%	15%	11%	11%	10%
	62%	68%	64%	65%	42%
Nitrogen Fertilizer					
Customer F	48%	24%	16%	10%	5%
Customer G	0%	5%	9%	10%	6%
	48%	29%	25%	20%	11%

The Petroleum Segment maintains long-term contracts with one supplier for the purchase of its crude oil. The agreement with Supplier A expired in December 2005, at which time Successor entered into a similar arrangement with Supplier B, a related party (as described in note 16). Purchases contracted as a percentage of the total cost of product sold (exclusive of depreciation and amortization) for each of the periods were as follows:

	62-Day Period Ended March 2, 2004	304-Day Period Ended December 31, 2004	174-Day Period Ended June 23, 2005	233-Day Period Ended December 31, 2005	Year Ended December 31, 2006
Supplier A	34%	68%	82%	73%	0%
Supplier B	—	—	—	—	67%
	34%	68%	82%	73%	67%

The Nitrogen Fertilizer Segment maintains long-term contracts with one supplier. Purchases from this supplier as a percentage of direct operating expenses (exclusive of depreciation and amortization) were as follows:

	Original Predecessor	Immediate Predecessor		Successor	
	62-Day Period Ended March 2, 2004	304-Day Period Ended December 31, 2004	174-Day Period Ended June 23, 2005	233-Day Period Ended December 31, 2005	Year Ended December 31, 2006
Supplier	4%	5%	4%	5%	8%

No dealer, salesperson or other person is authorized to give any information or to represent anything not contained in this prospectus. You must not rely on any unauthorized information or representations. This prospectus is an offer to sell only the shares offered hereby, but only under circumstances and in jurisdictions where it is lawful to do so. The information contained in this prospectus is current only as of its date.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Prospectus Summary	1
Risk Factors	19
Cautionary Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements	44
Use of Proceeds	46
Dividend Policy	47
Capitalization	48
Dilution	50
Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations	51
Unaudited Pro Forma Consolidated Balance Sheet at December 31, 2006	54
Selected Historical Consolidated Financial Data	55
The Nitrogen Fertilizer Limited Partnership	61
Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations	71
Industry Overview	127
Business	134
Management	160
Principal and Selling Stockholders	184
Certain Relationships and Related Party Transactions	187
Transactions Between CVR Energy and the Partnership	194
Description of Our Indebtedness and the Cash Flow Swap	228
Description of Capital Stock	234
Shares Eligible for Future Sale	237
United States Tax Consequences to Non-United States Holders	238
Underwriting	242
Legal Matters	245
Experts	246
Where You Can Find More Information	246
Glossary of Selected Terms	247
Index to Consolidated Financial Statements	F-1

EX-10.17: STOCKHOLDERS AGREEMENT
EX-10.18: STOCKHOLDERS AGREEMENT
EX-10.19: SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT
EX-10.20: SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT
EX-10.22: PURCHASE, STORAGE AND SALE AGREEMENT
EX-10.23: STOCK PURCHASE AGREEMENT
EX-10.23.1: AMENDMENT NO. 1 TO THE STOCK PURCHASE AGREEMENT
EX-10.23.2: AMENDMENT NO. 2 TO THE STOCK PURCHASE AGREEMENT
EX-21.1: LIST OF SUBSIDIARIES
EX-23.1: CONSENT OF KPMG LLP

Through and including , 2007 (the 25th day after the date of this prospectus), all dealers that effect transactions in these securities, whether or not participating in this offering, may be required to deliver a prospectus. This is in addition to the dealers' obligation to deliver a prospectus when acting as underwriters and with respect to their unsold allotments or subscriptions.

Shares

CVR Energy, Inc.

Common Stock

PROSPECTUS

PART II

INFORMATION NOT REQUIRED IN PROSPECTUS

Item 13. ***Other Expenses of Issuance and Distribution.***

The following table sets forth the costs and expenses to be paid by the Registrant in connection with the sale of the shares of common stock being registered hereby. All amounts are estimates except for the SEC registration fee, the NASD filing fee and the New York Stock Exchange listing fee.

SEC registration fee	$	32,100.00
NASD filing fee		30,500.00
The New York Stock Exchange listing fee		
Accounting fees and expenses		
Legal fees and expenses		
Printing and engraving expenses		
Blue Sky qualification fees and expenses		
Transfer agent and registrar fees and expenses		
Miscellaneous expenses		
Total	$	

Item 14. ***Indemnification of Directors and Officers.***

Section 145 of the Delaware General Corporation Law authorizes a court to award, or a corporation's board of directors to grant, indemnity to directors and officers in terms sufficiently broad to permit such indemnification under certain circumstances for liabilities (including reimbursement for expenses incurred) arising under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act").

As permitted by the Delaware General Corporation Law, the Registrant's Certificate of Incorporation includes a provision that eliminates the personal liability of its directors for monetary damages for breach of fiduciary duty as a director, except for liability:

- for any breach of the director's duty of loyalty to the Registrant or its stockholders;
- for acts or omissions not in good faith or that involve intentional misconduct or a knowing violation of law;
- under section 174 of the Delaware General Corporation Law regarding unlawful dividends and stock purchases; or
- for any transaction for which the director derived an improper personal benefit.

As permitted by the Delaware General Corporation Law, the Registrant's Bylaws provide that:

- the Registrant is required to indemnify its directors and officers to the fullest extent permitted by the Delaware General Corporation Law, subject to very limited exceptions;
- the Registrant may indemnify its other employees and agents to the fullest extent permitted by the Delaware General Corporation Law, subject to very limited exceptions;
- the Registrant is required to advance expenses, as incurred, to its directors and officers in connection with a legal proceeding to the fullest extent permitted by the Delaware General Corporation Law, subject to very limited exceptions;
- the Registrant may advance expenses, as incurred, to its employees and agents in connection with a legal proceeding; and
- the rights conferred in the Bylaws are not exclusive.

The Registrant may enter into Indemnity Agreements with each of its current directors and officers to give these directors and officers additional contractual assurances regarding the scope of the indemnification set forth in the Registrant's Certificate of Incorporation and to provide additional procedural protections. At present, there is no pending litigation or proceeding involving a director, officer or employee of the Registrant regarding which indemnification is sought, nor is the Registrant aware of any threatened litigation that may result in claims for indemnification.

The indemnification provisions in the Registrant's Certificate of Incorporation and Bylaws and any Indemnity Agreements entered into between the Registrant and each of its directors and officers may be sufficiently broad to permit indemnification of the Registrant's directors and officers for liabilities arising under the Securities Act.

CVR Energy, Inc. and its subsidiaries are covered by liability insurance policies which indemnify their directors and officers against loss arising from claims by reason of their legal liability for acts as such directors, officers or trustees, subject to limitations and conditions as set forth in the policies.

The underwriting agreement to be entered into among the company, the selling stockholders and the underwriters will contain indemnification and contribution provisions.

Item 15. ***Recent Sales of Unregistered Securities.***

We issued shares of common stock to Coffeyville Acquisition LLC in September 2006. The issuance was exempt from registration in accordance with Section 4(2) of the Securities Act of 1933.

Item 16. ***Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules.***

(a) The following exhibits are filed herewith:

Number	Exhibit Title
1.1*	Form of Underwriting Agreement.
3.1*	Certificate of Incorporation of CVR Energy, Inc.
3.2*	Bylaws of CVR Energy, Inc.
4.1*	Specimen Common Stock Certificate.
5.1*	Form of opinion of Fried, Frank, Harris, Shriver & Jacobson LLP.
10.1**	Second Amended and Restated Credit and Guaranty Agreement, dated as of December 28, 2006, among Coffeyville Resources, LLC and the other parties thereto.
10.2**	Amended and Restated First Lien Pledge and Security Agreement, dated as of December 28, 2006 among Coffeyville Resources, LLC, CL JV Holdings, LLC, Coffeyville Pipeline, Inc., Coffeyville Refining and Marketing, Inc., Coffeyville Nitrogen Fertilizers, Inc., Coffeyville Crude Transportation, Inc., Coffeyville Terminal, Inc., Coffeyville Resources Pipeline, LLC, Coffeyville Resources Refining & Marketing, LLC, Coffeyville Resources Nitrogen Fertilizers, LLC, Coffeyville Resources Crude Transportation, LLC and Coffeyville Resources Terminal, LLC, as grantors, and Credit Suisse, Cayman Islands Branch, as collateral agent.
10.3*	Coffeyville Resources, LLC Phantom Unit Appreciation Plan.
10.4†**	License Agreement For Use of the Texaco Gasification Process, Texaco Hydrogen Generation Process, and Texaco Gasification Power Systems, dated as of May 30, 1997 by and between Texaco Development Corporation and Farmland Industries, Inc., as amended.
10.5†**	Swap agreements with J. Aron & Company.
10.6†**	Amended and Restated On-Site Product Supply Agreement dated as of June 1, 2005, between The BOC Group, Inc. and Coffeyville Resources Nitrogen Fertilizers, LLC.
10.7**	Employment Agreement amended as of December 13, 2006, by and between Coffeyville Resources, LLC and John J. Lipinski.
10.8**	Employment Agreement amended as of December 13, 2006, by and between Coffeyville Resources, LLC and Stanley A. Riemann.

Number	Exhibit Title
10.9**	Employment Agreement amended as of December 13, 2006, by and between Coffeyville Resources, LLC and Kevan A. Vick.
10.10**	Employment Agreement amended as of December 13, 2006, by and between Coffeyville Resources, LLC and Wyatt E. Jernigan.
10.11**	Employment Agreement amended as of December 13, 2006, by and between Coffeyville Resources, LLC and James T. Rens.
10.12**	Separation and Consulting Agreement dated as of November 21, 2005, by and between Coffeyville Resources, LLC and Philip L. Rinaldi.
10.13†**	Crude Oil Supply Agreement, dated as of December 23, 2005, as amended, between J. Aron & Company and Coffeyville Resources Refining and Marketing, LLC.
10.13.1†**	Amendment Agreement dated as of December 1, 2006 between J. Aron & Company and Coffeyville Resources Refining and Marketing, LLC.
10.14†**	Pipeline Construction, Operation and Transportation Commitment Agreement, dated February 11, 2004, as amended, between Plains Pipeline, L.P. and Coffeyville Resources Refining & Marketing, LLC.
10.15**	Electric Services Agreement dated January 13, 2004, between Coffeyville Resources Nitrogen Fertilizers, LLC and the City of Coffeyville, Kansas.
10.16**	Employment Agreement dated as of July 12, 2005, by and between Coffeyville Resources, LLC and Robert W. Haugen.
10.17	Stockholders Agreement of Coffeyville Nitrogen Fertilizer, Inc., dated as of March 9, 2007, by and among Coffeyville Nitrogen Fertilizer, Inc., Coffeyville Acquisition LLC and John J. Lipinski.
10.18	Stockholders Agreement of Coffeyville Refining & Marketing, Inc., dated as of March 9, 2007, by and among Coffeyville Refining & Marketing, Inc., Coffeyville Acquisition LLC and John J. Lipinski.
10.19	Subscription Agreement, dated as of March 9, 2007, between Coffeyville Nitrogen Fertilizer, Inc. and John J. Lipinski.
10.20	Subscription Agreement, dated as of March 9, 2007, between Coffeyville Refining & Marketing, Inc. and John J. Lipinski.
10.21**	Recapitalization Agreement, dated as of September 25, 2006, by and among Coffeyville Acquisition LLC, Coffeyville Refining & Marketing, Inc., Coffeyville Nitrogen Fertilizers, Inc. and CVR Energy, Inc.
10.22	Purchase, Storage and Sale Agreement for Gathered Crude, dated as of March 20, 2007, between J. Aron & Company and Coffeyville Resources Refining & Marketing, LLC.
10.23	Stock Purchase Agreement, dated as of May 15, 2005 by and between Coffeyville Group Holdings, LLC and Coffeyville Acquisition LLC.
10.23.1	Amendment No. 1 to the Stock Purchase Agreement, dated as of June 24, 2005 by and between Coffeyville Group Holdings, LLC and Coffeyville Acquisition LLC.
10.23.2	Amendment No. 2 to the Stock Purchase Agreement, dated as of July 25, 2005 by and between Coffeyville Group Holdings, LLC and Coffeyville Acquisition LLC.
10.24*	Limited Partnership Agreement of Coffeyville Resources Partners, LP, dated as of , 2007, by and between Coffeyville Nitrogen GP, LLC, and Coffeyville Resources, LLC.
10.25*	Coke Supply Agreement, dated as of , 2007, by and between Coffeyville Resources Refining & Marketing, LLC and Coffeyville Resources Nitrogen Fertilizers, LLC.

Number	Exhibit Title
10.26*	Cross Easement Agreement, dated as of , 2007, by and between Coffeyville Resources Refining & Marketing, LLC and Coffeyville Resources Nitrogen Fertilizers, LLC.
10.27*	Environmental Agreement, dated as of , 2007, by and between Coffeyville Resources Refining & Marketing, LLC and Coffeyville Resources Nitrogen Fertilizers, LLC.
10.28*	Feedstock and Shared Services Agreement, dated as of , 2007, by and between Coffeyville Resources Refining & Marketing, LLC and Coffeyville Resources Nitrogen Fertilizers, LLC.
10.29*	Raw Water and Facilities Sharing Agreement, dated as of , 2007, by and between Coffeyville Resources Refining & Marketing, LLC and Coffeyville Resources Nitrogen Fertilizers, LLC.
10.30*	Services Agreement, dated as of , 2007, by and among Coffeyville Resources Partners, LP, Coffeyville Nitrogen GP, LLC, and Coffeyville Resources, LLC.
10.31*	Omnibus Agreement, dated as of , 2007 by and between CVR Energy, Inc. and Coffeyville Resources Partners, L.P.
21.1	List of Subsidiaries of CVR Energy, Inc.
23.1	Consent of KPMG LLP.
23.2*	Consent of Fried, Frank, Harris, Shriver & Jacobson LLP (included in Exhibit 5.1).
23.3**	Consent of Blue, Johnson & Associates.
24.1**	Power of Attorney.
24.2**	Power of Attorney of Mark Tomkins.

* To be filed by amendment.

** Previously filed.

† Certain portions of this exhibit have been omitted and separately filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to a request for confidential treatment.

(b) None.

Item 17. ***Undertakings.***

The undersigned Registrant hereby undertakes to provide to the underwriters at the closing specified in the underwriting agreement certificates in such denominations and registered in such names as required by the underwriters to permit prompt delivery to each purchaser.

Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act may be permitted to directors, officers and controlling persons of the Registrant pursuant to the provisions described in Item 14 above, or otherwise, the Registrant has been advised that in the opinion of the Securities and Exchange Commission such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and is, therefore, unenforceable. In the event that a claim for indemnification against such liabilities (other than the payment by the Registrant of expenses incurred or paid by a director, officer or controlling person of the Registrant in the successful defense of any action, suit or proceeding) is asserted by such director, officer or controlling person in connection with the securities being registered, the Registrant will, unless in the opinion of its counsel the matter has been settled by controlling precedent, submit to a court of appropriate jurisdiction the question whether such indemnification by it is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and will be governed by the final adjudication of such issue.

The undersigned Registrant hereby undertakes that:

(1) For purposes of determining any liability under the Securities Act, the information omitted from the form of prospectus filed as part of this Registration Statement in reliance upon Rule 430A and contained in a form of prospectus filed by the Registrant pursuant to Rule 424(b)(1) or (4) or 497(h)

under the Securities Act shall be deemed to be part of this Registration Statement as of the time it was declared effective; and

(2) For the purpose of determining any liability under the Securities Act, each post-effective amendment that contains a form of prospectus shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of such securities at the time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof.

Table of Contents

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, the Registrant has duly caused this Registration Statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized in Sugar Land, State of Texas, on this 1st day of May, 2007.

CVR ENERGY, INC.

By: /s/ John J. Lipinski
John J. Lipinski
Chief Executive Officer and President

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, this Registration Statement has been signed by the following persons in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

Signature	Title	Date
/s/ John J. Lipinski John J. Lipinski	Chief Executive Officer, President and Director (Principal Executive Officer)	May 1, 2007
* James T. Rens	Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)	May 1, 2007
* Wesley Clark	Director	May 1, 2007
* Scott Lebovitz	Director	May 1, 2007
* George E. Matelich	Director	May 1, 2007
* Stanley de J. Osborne	Director	May 1, 2007
* Kenneth A. Pontarelli	Director	May 1, 2007
* Mark Tomkins	Director	May 1, 2007

* By: /s/ John J. Lipinski

John J. Lipinski,
As Attorney-in-Fact

EXHIBIT INDEX

Number	Exhibit Title
1.1*	Form of Underwriting Agreement.
3.1*	Certificate of Incorporation of CVR Energy, Inc.
3.2*	Bylaws of CVR Energy, Inc.
4.1*	Specimen Common Stock Certificate.
5.1*	Form of opinion of Fried, Frank, Harris, Shriver & Jacobson LLP.
10.1**	Second Amended and Restated Credit and Guaranty Agreement, dated as of December 28, 2006, among Coffeyville Resources, LLC and the other parties thereto.
10.2**	Amended and Restated First Lien Pledge and Security Agreement, dated as of December 28, 2006, among Coffeyville Resources, LLC, CL JV Holdings, LLC, Coffeyville Pipeline, Inc., Coffeyville Refining and Marketing, Inc., Coffeyville Nitrogen Fertilizers, Inc., Coffeyville Crude Transportation, Inc., Coffeyville Terminal, Inc., Coffeyville Resources Pipeline, LLC, Coffeyville Resources Refining & Marketing, LLC, Coffeyville Resources Nitrogen Fertilizers, LLC, Coffeyville Resources Crude Transportation, LLC and Coffeyville Resources Terminal, LLC, as grantors, and Credit Suisse, as collateral agent.
10.3*	Coffeyville Resources, LLC Phantom Unit Appreciation Plan.
10.4†**	License Agreement For Use of the Texaco Gasification Process, Texaco Hydrogen Generation Process, and Texaco Gasification Power Systems, dated as of May 30, 1997 by and between Texaco Development Corporation and Farmland Industries, Inc., as amended.
10.5†**	Swap agreements with J. Aron & Company.
10.6†**	Amended and Restated On-Site Product Supply Agreement dated as of June 1, 2005, between The BOC Group, Inc. and Coffeyville Resources Nitrogen Fertilizers, LLC.
10.7**	Employment Agreement amended as of December 13, 2006, by and between Coffeyville Resources, LLC and John J. Lipinski.
10.8**	Employment Agreement amended as of December 13, 2006, by and between Coffeyville Resources, LLC and Stanley A. Riemann.
10.9**	Employment Agreement amended as of December 13, 2006, by and between Coffeyville Resources, LLC and Kevan A. Vick.
10.10**	Employment Agreement amended as of December 13, 2006, by and between Coffeyville Resources, LLC and Wyatt E. Jernigan.
10.11**	Employment Agreement amended as of December 13, 2006, by and between Coffeyville Resources, LLC and James T. Rens.
10.12**	Separation and Consulting Agreement dated as of November 21, 2005, by and between Coffeyville Resources, LLC and Philip L. Rinaldi.
10.13†**	Crude Oil Supply Agreement, dated as of December 23, 2005, as amended, between J. Aron & Company and Coffeyville Resources Refining and Marketing, LLC.
10.13.1†**	Amendment Agreement dated as of December 1, 2006 between J. Aron & Company and Coffeyville Resources Refining & Marketing, LLC.
10.14†**	Pipeline Construction, Operation and Transportation Commitment Agreement, dated February 11, 2004, as amended, between Plains Pipeline, L.P. and Coffeyville Resources Refining & Marketing, LLC.
10.15**	Electric Services Agreement dated January 13, 2004, between Coffeyville Resources Nitrogen Fertilizers, LLC and the City of Coffeyville, Kansas.
10.16**	Employment Agreement dated as of July 12, 2005, by and between Coffeyville Resources, LLC and Robert W. Haugen.

Number	Exhibit Title
10.17	Stockholders Agreement of Coffeyville Nitrogen Fertilizer, Inc., dated as of March 9, 2007, by and among Coffeyville Nitrogen Fertilizers, Inc., Coffeyville Acquisition LLC and John J. Lipinski.
10.18	Stockholders Agreement of Coffeyville Refining & Marketing, Inc., dated as of March 9, 2007, by and among Coffeyville Refining & Marketing, Inc., Coffeyville Acquisition LLC and John J. Lipinski.
10.19	Subscription Agreement, dated as of March 9, 2007, by Coffeyville Nitrogen Fertilizers, Inc. and John J. Lipinski.
10.20	Subscription Agreement, dated as of March 9, 2007, by Coffeyville Refining & Marketing, Inc. and John J. Lipinski.
10.21**	Recapitalization Agreement, dated as of September 25, 2006, by and among Coffeyville Acquisition LLC, Coffeyville Refining & Marketing, Inc., Coffeyville Nitrogen Fertilizers, Inc. and CVR Energy, Inc.
10.22	Purchase, Storage and Sale Agreement for Gathered Crude, dated as of March 20, 2007, between J. Aron & Company and Coffeyville Resources Refining & Marketing, LLC.
10.23	Stock Purchase Agreement, dated as of May 15, 2005 by and between Coffeyville Group Holdings, LLC and Coffeyville Acquisition LLC.
10.23.1	Amendment No. 1 to the Stock Purchase Agreement, dated as of June 24, 2005 by and between Coffeyville Group Holdings, LLC and Coffeyville Acquisition LLC.
10.23.2	Amendment No. 2 to the Stock Purchase Agreement, dated as of July 25, 2005 by and between Coffeyville Group Holdings, LLC and Coffeyville Acquisition LLC.
10.24*	Limited Partnership Agreement of Coffeyville Resources Partners, LP, dated as of , 2007, by and between Coffeyville Nitrogen GP, LLC, and Coffeyville Resources, LLC.
10.25*	Coke Supply Agreement, dated as of , 2007, by and between Coffeyville Resources Refining & Marketing, LLC and Coffeyville Resources Nitrogen Fertilizers, LLC.
10.26*	Cross Easement Agreement, dated as of , 2007, by and between Coffeyville Resources Refining & Marketing, LLC and Coffeyville Resources Nitrogen Fertilizers, LLC.
10.27*	Environmental Agreement, dated as of , 2007, by and between Coffeyville Resources Refining & Marketing, LLC and Coffeyville Resources Nitrogen Fertilizers, LLC.
10.28*	Feedstock and Shared Services Agreement, dated as of , 2007, by and between Coffeyville Resources Refining & Marketing, LLC and Coffeyville Resources Nitrogen Fertilizers, LLC.
10.29*	Raw Water and Facilities Sharing Agreement, dated as of , 2007, by and between Coffeyville Resources Refining & Marketing, LLC and Coffeyville Resources Nitrogen Fertilizers, LLC.
10.30*	Services Agreement, dated as of , 2007, by and among Coffeyville Resources Partners, LP, Coffeyville Nitrogen GP, LLC, and Coffeyville Resources, LLC.
10.31*	Omnibus Agreement, dated as of , 2007 by and between CVR Energy, Inc. and Coffeyville Resources Partners, L.P.
21.1	List of Subsidiaries of CVR Energy, Inc.

Number	Exhibit Title
23.1	Consent of KPMG LLP.
23.2*	Consent of Fried, Frank, Harris, Shriver & Jacobson LLP (included in Exhibit 5.1).
23.3**	Consent of Blue, Johnson & Associates.
24.1**	Power of Attorney.
24.2**	Power of Attorney of Mark Tomkins.

* To be filed by amendment.

** Previously filed.

† Certain portions of this exhibit have been omitted and separately filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to a request for confidential treatment.

Exibit 10.17

STOCKHOLDERS AGREEMENT

OF

COFFEYVILLE NITROGEN FERTILIZERS, INC.

Table of Contents

		Page
Section 1	Restrictions on Transfers	1
Section 2	Overriding Provisions	1
Section 3	Estate Planning Transfers; Transfers upon Death of Stockholder	2
Section 4	Put and Call Rights	2
Section 5	Involuntary Transfers	4
Section 6	Assignments	4
Section 7	Substitute Stockholder	5
Section 8	Release of Liability	5
Section 9	Tag-Along and Drag-Along Rights.	5
Section 10	Call Right of Parent	7
Section 11	Notices	7
Section 12	Securities Act Matters	8
Section 13	Headings	9
Section 14	Entire Agreement	9
Section 15	Counterparts	9
Section 16	Governing Law; Attorneys’ Fees	9
Section 17	Waivers	9
Section 18	Invalidity of Provision	9
Section 19	Amendments	9
Section 20	No Third Party Beneficiaries	10
Section 21	Injunctive Relief	10
Section 22	Defined Terms	10

STOCKHOLDERS AGREEMENT OF
COFFEYVILLE NITROGEN FERTILIZERS, INC.

This Stockholders Agreement of Coffeyville Nitrogen Fertilizers, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company") is dated as of March 9, 2007, by and among the Company, Coffeyville Acquisition LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("Parent"), and John J. Lipinski ("Stockholder"). Any capitalized term used herein without definition shall have the meaning set forth in Section 22.

WHEREAS, contemporaneously with this Agreement, Stockholder has entered into a Subscription Agreement (the "Subscription Agreement") pursuant to which Stockholder purchased shares of common stock, par value $.01 per share, of the Company ("Common Stock");

WHEREAS, Parent holds the remainder of the outstanding shares of Common Stock which remainder constitutes a majority of outstanding shares of Common Stock;

WHEREAS, the parties hereto desire to enter into this Agreement on the terms and conditions set forth herein to provide for certain matters relating to their respective holdings of Common Stock.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual agreements contained herein, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto hereby agree as follows:

Section 1 Restrictions on Transfers. Stockholder may not Transfer any shares of Common Stock including, without limitation, to any other holder of Common Stock, or by gift, or by operation of law or otherwise; provided that, subject to Section 2(b) and Section 2(c), shares of Common Stock may be Transferred by Stockholder (i) pursuant to Section 3 ("Estate Planning Transfers, Transfers Upon Death of Stockholder"), (ii) in accordance with Section 4 ("Put and Call Rights"), (iii) in accordance with Section 5 ("Involuntary Transfers"), (iv) pursuant to Section 9(a) ("Tag-Along Rights"), (v) pursuant to Section 9(b) ("Drag-Along Rights"), (vi) pursuant to Section 10 ("Call Right of Parent") or (vii) pursuant to the prior written approval of the Board in its sole discretion (excluding Stockholder if Stockholder is a member of the Board at such time).

Section 2 Overriding Provisions.

(a) Any Transfer in violation of this Agreement shall be null and void ab initio. The approval of any Transfer by the Board in any one or more instances shall not limit or waive the requirement for such approval in any other or future instance.

(b) All Transfers permitted under this Agreement are subject to this Section 2 and Sections 6 and 7.

Section 3 Estate Planning Transfers; Transfers upon Death of Stockholder. Shares of Common Stock held by Stockholder may be transferred for estate-planning purposes of Stockholder, to (A) a trust under which the distribution of such shares of Common Stock may be made only to beneficiaries who are Stockholder, his spouse, his parents, members of his immediate family or his lineal descendants, (B) a charitable remainder trust, the income from which will be paid to Stockholder during his life, (C) a corporation, the shareholders of which are only Stockholder, his spouse, his parents, members of his immediate family or his lineal descendants or (D) a partnership or limited liability company, the partners or members of which are only Stockholder, his spouse, his parents, members of his immediate family or his lineal descendants. Such shares of Common Stock may be transferred as a result of the laws of descent; provided that, in each such case, Stockholder provides prior written notice to the Board of such proposed Transfer and makes available to the Board documentation, as the Board may reasonably request, in order to verify such Transfer.

Section 4 Put and Call Rights.

(a) Sale by Stockholder to the Company ("Put Rights"). Subject to all provisions of this Section 4(a) and to Section 4(c) ("Prohibited Purchases"), Stockholder shall have the right to sell to the Company, and the Company shall have the obligation to purchase from Stockholder, all, but not less than all, of Stockholder's shares of Common Stock following the termination of employment of Stockholder, at their Fair Market Value, if the employment of Stockholder with Parent, the Company or any Subsidiary that employs Stockholder (or by the Company on behalf of any such Subsidiary) (i) is terminated without Cause or (ii) terminates as a result of (A) the death or Disability of Stockholder, (B) the resignation of Stockholder (with Good Reason); or (C) the Retirement of Stockholder. If Stockholder desires to sell shares of Common Stock to the Company pursuant to this Section 4(a), he (or his estate, as the case may be) shall notify the Company not more than 180 days after the termination of employment as a result of death or Disability and not more than 90 days after the termination of employment as a result of a termination without Cause, the resignation of Stockholder or the Retirement of Stockholder, as applicable. For purposes of this Section 4(a) and Section 4(b), any resignation with or without Good Reason by Stockholder shall be treated as a Termination for Cause if, at the time of such resignation, Parent, the Company or any Subsidiary that employs Stockholder would have had the right to terminate Stockholder for Cause.

(b) Right of the Company to Purchase from Stockholder ("Call Rights"). Subject to all provisions of this Section 4(b) and Section 4(c) ("Prohibited Purchases"), the Company shall have the right to purchase from Stockholder, and Stockholder shall have the obligation to sell to the Company, all, but not less than all, of Stockholder's shares of Common Stock following the termination of employment of Stockholder:

(i) at their Fair Market Value at the time of such purchase and sale, if the employment of Stockholder with Parent, the Company or any Subsidiary that employs Stockholder (or by the Company on behalf of any such Subsidiary) is terminated as a result of (A) the termination by the Company or any such Subsidiary (or by the

Company on behalf of any such subsidiary) of such employment without Cause, (B) the death or Disability of Stockholder, (C) the resignation of Stockholder (with Good Reason) or (D) the Retirement of Stockholder;

(ii) at the lesser of Fair Market Value at the time of such purchase and sale and their Carrying Value if the employment of Stockholder with Parent, the Company or any Subsidiary that employs Stockholder (or by the Company on behalf of any such Subsidiary) is terminated as a result of (A) the termination by Parent, the Company or any such Subsidiary (or by the Company on behalf of any such Subsidiary) of such employment for Cause or (B) the resignation of Stockholder (without Good Reason); or

(iii) at their Fair Market Value at the time of such purchase and sale or their Carrying Value, in the sole discretion of the Board (excluding Stockholder if Stockholder is a member of the Board at such time), if Stockholder is terminated by Parent, the Company or any Subsidiary that employs Stockholder for any reason other than as a result of an event described in either subparagraph (i) or (ii) of this Section 4(b).

(c) Prohibited Purchases. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the Company shall not be obligated to purchase any shares of Common Stock from Stockholder hereunder and shall not exercise any right to purchase shares of Common Stock from Stockholder hereunder, in each case, to the extent (a) the Company is prohibited from purchasing such shares of Common Stock (or incurring debt to finance the purchase of such shares of Common Stock), or the Company is unable to obtain funds to pay for such shares of Common Stock from a Subsidiary of the Company, in any case by reason of any debt instruments or agreements, including any amendment, renewal, extension, substitution, refinancing, replacement or other modification thereof, which have been entered into or which may be entered into by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries (the "Financing Documents") or by applicable law, (b) an event of default has occurred (or, with notice or the lapse of time or both, would occur) under any Financing Document and is (or would be) continuing, or (c) the purchase of such shares of Common Stock (including the incurrence of any debt which in the judgment of the Board is necessary to finance such purchase) or the distribution of funds to the Company by a Subsidiary thereof to pay for such purchase (1) would, or in the view of the Board (excluding Stockholder if Stockholder is a member of the Board at such time), would reasonably be likely to result in the occurrence of an event of default under any Financing Document or create a condition which would reasonably be likely to, with notice or lapse of time or both, result in such an event of default, (2) would, in the judgment of the Board (excluding Stockholder if Stockholder is a member of the Board at such time), be imprudent in view of the financial condition (present or projected) of the Company and its Subsidiaries or the anticipated impact of the purchase (or of the obtaining of funds to permit the purchase) of such shares of Common Stock on the Company's or any of its Subsidiaries' ability to meet their respective obligations, including under any Financing Document or otherwise, or to satisfy and make their planned capital and other expenditures or satisfy any related obligations, or (3) could, in the judgment of the Board, constitute a fraudulent conveyance or transfer by the Company or a Subsidiary thereof or render the Company or a Subsidiary thereof insolvent under applicable law or violate limitations in applicable corporate law on repurchases of stock or payment of dividends or

distributions. If shares of Common Stock which the Company has the right or obligation to purchase on any date exceed the total amount permitted to be purchased on such date pursuant to the preceding sentence (the "Maximum Amount"), the Company shall purchase on such date only that number of shares of Common Stock up to the Maximum Amount (if any) (and shall not be required to purchase more than the Maximum Amount) in such amounts as the Board shall in good faith determine.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, if the Company is unable to make any payment when due to Stockholder under this Agreement by reason of this Section 4(c), the Company shall make such payment at the earliest practicable date permitted under this Section 4(c) and any such payment shall accrue simple interest (or if such payment is accruing interest at such time, shall continue to accrue interest) at a rate per annum of 6% from the date such payment is due and owing to the date such payment is made; provided that all payments of interest accrued hereunder shall be paid only at the date of payment by the Company for the shares of Common Stock being purchased.

Section 5 Involuntary Transfers. Any transfer of title or beneficial ownership of shares of Common Stock upon default, foreclosure, forfeit, divorce, court order or otherwise than by a voluntary decision on the part of Stockholder (each, an "Involuntary Transfer") shall be void unless Stockholder complies with this Section 5 and enables the Company to exercise in full its rights hereunder. Upon any Involuntary Transfer, the Company shall have the right to purchase such shares of Common Stock pursuant to this Section 5 and the Person to whom such shares of Common Stock have been Transferred (the "Involuntary Transferee") shall have the obligation to sell such shares of Common Stock in accordance with this Section 5. Upon the Involuntary Transfer of any share of Common Stock, Stockholder shall promptly (but in no event later than two days after such Involuntary Transfer) furnish written notice to the Company indicating that the Involuntary Transfer has occurred, specifying the name of the Involuntary Transferee, giving a detailed description of the circumstances giving rise to, and stating the legal basis for, the Involuntary Transfer. Upon the receipt of the notice described in the preceding sentence, and for 60 days thereafter, the Company shall have the right to purchase, and the Involuntary Transferee shall have the obligation to sell, all (but not less than all) of the shares of Common Stock acquired by the Involuntary Transferee for a purchase price equal to the lesser of (i) the Fair Market Value of such shares of Common Stock and (ii) the amount of the indebtedness or other liability that gave rise to the Involuntary Transfer plus the excess, if any, of the Carrying Value of shares of Common Stock over the amount of such indebtedness or other liability that gave rise to the Involuntary Transfer.

Section 6 Assignments.

(a) Generally. The provisions of this Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of parties hereto and their respective heirs, legal representatives, successors and assigns; provided (i) that Stockholder may not assign any of its rights or obligations hereunder without the consent of the Company unless such assignment is in connection with a Transfer explicitly permitted by this Agreement and, prior to such assignment, such assignee complies with the requirements of Section 7 and (ii) the Company may assign any of its rights or obligations hereunder to Parent without the consent of Stockholder

(b) Assignment to GSCP and Kelso. The Company shall have the right to assign, without the consent of Stockholder, to GSCP and Kelso, on a pro rata basis, all or any portion of its rights and obligations under Section 4; provided that any such assignment or assumption is accepted by both GSCP and Kelso. If the Company has not exercised its right to purchase shares of Common Stock pursuant to such Section 4 within 15 days of receipt by the Company of the letter, notice or other occurrence giving rise to such right, then GSCP and Kelso shall have the right to jointly require the Company to assign such right. GSCP shall have the right to assign to one or more of the GSCP Members all or any of its rights to purchase shares of Common Stock pursuant to this Section 6(b). Kelso shall have the right to assign to one or more of the Kelso Members all or any of its rights to purchase shares of Common Stock pursuant to this Section 6(b).

Section 7 Substitute Stockholder. In the event Stockholder Transfers its shares of Common Stock in compliance with the other provisions of this Agreement (other than Section 5), the transferee thereof shall have the right to become a substitute Stockholder but only upon satisfaction of the following:

(a) execution of such instruments as the Board deems reasonably necessary or desirable to effect such substitution; and

(b) acceptance and agreement in writing by the transferee of Stockholder's shares of Common Stock to be bound by all of the terms and provisions of this Agreement and assumption of all obligations under this Agreement (including breaches hereof) applicable to Stockholder and in the case of a transferee of Stockholder who resides in a state with a community property system, such transferee causes his or her spouse, if any, to execute a Spousal Waiver in the form of Exhibit A attached hereto. Upon the execution of the instrument of assumption by such transferee and, if applicable, the Spousal Waiver by the spouse of such transferee, such transferee shall enjoy all of the rights and shall be subject to all of the restrictions and obligations of the transferor of such transferee.

Section 8 Release of Liability. In the event Stockholder shall sell all of his shares of Common Stock (other than in connection with an Exit Event) in compliance with the provisions of this Agreement, without retaining any interest therein, directly or indirectly, then the Stockholder shall, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, be relieved of any further liability arising hereunder for events occurring from and after the date of such Transfer.

Section 9 Tag-Along and Drag-Along Rights.

(a) Tag-Along Rights. In the event that Parent proposes to Transfer shares of Common Stock, other than any Transfer to an Affiliate of Parent, and such shares of Common Stock would represent, together with all shares of Common Stock previously Transferred by Parent to non-Affiliates of Parent, more than 10% of Parent's shares of Common Stock held immediately prior to the such proposed Transfer, then at least thirty (30) days prior to effecting such Transfer, Parent shall give each Stockholder written notice of such proposed Transfer. Stockholder shall then have the right (the "Tag-Along Right"), exercisable by written notice to Parent, to participate pro rata in such sale by selling a pro rata portion of Stockholder's shares of

Common Stock on substantially the same terms (including with respect to representations, warranties and indemnification) as Parent; provided, however, that (x) any representations and warranties relating specifically to Parent or Stockholder shall only be made by Parent or Stockholder, as applicable; (y) any indemnification provided by holders of shares of Common Stock (other than with respect to the representations referenced in the foregoing subsection (x)) shall be based on the relative shares of Common Stock being sold by the holder thereof in the proposed sale, either on a several, not joint, basis or solely with recourse to an escrow established for the benefit of the proposed purchaser (each of Parent's and Stockholder's contributions to such escrow to be on a pro-rata basis in accordance with the proceeds received from such sale), it being understood and agreed that any such indemnification obligation of Parent or Stockholder shall in no event exceed the net proceeds to it from such proposed Transfer; and (z) the form of consideration to be received by Parent in connection with the proposed sale may be different from that received by Stockholder so long as the value of the consideration to be received by Parent is the same or less than what they would have received had they received the same form of consideration as Stockholder.

(b) Drag-Along Rights.

(i) In the event that Parent (A) proposes to Transfer shares of Common Stock, other than any Transfer to an Affiliate of Parent, and such shares of Common Stock would represent more than 30% of the then outstanding shares of Common Stock, or (B) desires to effect an Exit Event, Parent shall have the right (the "Drag-Along Right"), upon written notice to Stockholder, to require that Stockholder join pro rata in such sale by selling a pro rata portion of Stockholder's shares of Common Stock on substantially the same terms (including with respect to representations, warranties and indemnification) as Parent; provided, however, that (x) any representations and warranties relating specifically to Parent or Stockholder (other than with respect to the representations referenced in the foregoing subsection (x)) shall only be made by Parent or Stockholder, as applicable; (y) any indemnification provided by Parent and Stockholder shall be based on the relative purchase price being received by Parent and Stockholder in the proposed sale, either on a several, not joint, basis or solely with recourse to an escrow established for the benefit of the proposed purchaser (Parent's and Stockholder's contributions to such escrow to be on a pro rata basis in accordance with their respective proceeds received from such sale), it being understood and agreed that any such indemnification obligation of Parent or Stockholder shall in no event exceed the net proceeds to Parent or Stockholder, as applicable, from such proposed Transfer; and (z) the form of consideration to be received by Parent in connection with the proposed sale may be different from that received by Stockholder so long as the value of the consideration to be received by Parent is the same or less than what they would have received had they received the same form of consideration as Stockholder (as reasonably determined by the Board in good faith). For purposes of this Section 9, "joining Parent in such sale" shall include voting its shares of Common Stock consistently with Parent, transferring his shares of Common Stock to a corporation organized in anticipation of such sale in exchange for capital stock of such corporation, executing and delivering agreements and documents which are being executed and

delivered by Parent and providing such other cooperation as Parent may reasonably request.

(ii) Any Exit Event may be structured as an auction and may be initiated by the delivery to the Company and Stockholder of a written notice that Parent has elected to initiate an auction sale procedure. Parent shall be entitled to take all steps reasonably necessary to carry out an auction of the Company, including, without limitation, selecting an investment bank, providing confidential information (pursuant to confidentiality agreements), selecting the winning bidder and negotiating the requisite documentation. The Company and Stockholder shall provide assistance with respect to these actions as reasonably requested.

(c) Any transaction costs, including transfer taxes and legal, accounting and investment banking fees incurred by the Company and Parent in connection with an Exit Event shall, unless the applicable purchaser refuses, be borne by the Company in the event of a merger, consolidation or sale of assets and shall otherwise be borne by Parent and Stockholder on a pro rata basis based on the consideration received by Parent and Stockholder in such Exit Event.

Section 10 Call Right of Parent. Parent shall have the right to exchange, or cause the exchange of, and Stockholder shall have the obligation to transfer, all of the shares of Common Stock held by Stockholder in exchange for such number of (i) Common Units of Parent (as such term is defined in the limited liability company agreement of Parent) or (ii) equity interests of a subsidiary wholly owned by Parent immediately prior to such purchase and sale, in each case, having a Fair Market Value equal to the Fair Market Value of the shares of Common Stock held by Stockholder being purchased and sold at such time. Parent may exercise its rights under this Section 10 at any time. Parent shall use its reasonable best efforts to cause any exchange occurring pursuant to this Section 10 to be tax-free to Stockholder.

Section 11 Notices. All notices, requests, demands, waivers and other communications required or permitted to be given under this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given if (a) delivered personally, (b) mailed, certified or registered mail with postage prepaid, (c) sent by next-day or overnight mail or delivery or (d) sent by fax, as follows (or to such other address as the party entitled to notice shall hereafter designate in accordance with the terms hereof):

(a) If to Parent or the Company:

10 E. Cambridge Circle, Ste. 250
Kansas City, Kansas 66103
Attention: Edmund S. Gross
Facsimile No.: 913-981-0000

with copies (which shall not constitute notice) to:
GS Capital Partners V Fund, L.P.
c/o Goldman, Sachs & Co.
85 Broad Street
New York, New York 10004
Attention: Kenneth Pontarelli
Facsimile No.: 212-357-5505

Kelso & Company, L.P.
320 Park Avenue, 24th Floor
New York, New York 10022
Attention: James J. Connors II
Facsimile No.: 212-223-2379

Fried, Frank, Harris, Shriver & Jacobson LLP
One New York Plaza
New York, New York 10004
Attention: Robert C. Schwenkel
Steven Steinman
Facsimile No.: (212) 859-4000

and

Debevoise & Plimpton LLP
919 Third Avenue
New York, New York 10022
Attention: Kevin M. Schmidt
Facsimile No.: (212) 909-6836

(b) If to Stockholder:

2277 Plaza Drive
Suite 500
SugarLand, Tx 77479
Attention: John J. Lipinski
Facsimile No.: (281) 207-7747

All such notices, requests, demands, waivers and other communications shall be deemed to have been received by (w) if by personal delivery, on the day delivered, (x) if by certified or registered mail, on the fifth business day after the mailing thereof, (y) if by next-day or overnight mail or delivery, on the day delivered, or (z) if by fax, on the day delivered; provided that such delivery is confirmed.

Section 12 Securities Act Matters. Stockholder understands that, in addition to the restrictions on transfer contained in this Agreement, he must bear the economic risks of his

investment for an indefinite period because the shares of Common Stock held by him have not been registered under the Securities Act.

Section 13 Headings. The headings to sections in this Agreement are for purposes of convenience only and shall not affect the meaning or interpretation of this Agreement.

Section 14 Entire Agreement. This Agreement and the Subscription Agreement constitutes the entire agreement among the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof, and supersedes any prior agreement or understanding among them with respect to the matters referred to herein. There are no representations, warranties, promises, inducements, covenants or undertakings relating to shares of Common Stock, other than those expressly set forth or referred to herein or in the Subscription Agreement.

Section 15 Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original but all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument.

Section 16 Governing Law; Attorneys' Fees. This Agreement and the rights and obligations of the parties hereto hereunder and the Persons subject hereto shall be governed by, and construed and interpreted in accordance with, the laws of the State of Delaware, without giving effect to the choice of law principles thereof. The substantially prevailing party in any action or proceeding relating to this Agreement shall be entitled to receive an award of, and to recover from the other party or parties, any fees or expenses incurred by him, her or it (including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees and disbursements) in connection with any such action or proceeding.

Section 17 Waivers. Waiver by any party hereto of any breach or default by any other party of any of the terms of this Agreement shall not operate as a waiver of any other breach or default, whether similar to or different from the breach or default waived. No waiver of any provision of this Agreement shall be implied from any course of dealing between the parties hereto or from any failure by any party to assert its or his or her rights hereunder on any occasion or series of occasions.

EACH PARTY HERETO HEREBY WAIVES THE RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY ACTION OR PROCEEDING BASED UPON, ARISING OUT OF OR IN ANY WAY CONNECTED WITH THIS AGREEMENT, OR THE BREACH, TERMINATION OR VALIDITY OF THIS AGREEMENT, OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY.

Section 18 Invalidity of Provision. The invalidity or unenforceability of any provision of this Agreement in any jurisdiction shall not affect the validity or enforceability of the remainder of this Agreement in that jurisdiction or the validity or enforceability of this Agreement, including that provision, in any other jurisdiction.

Section 19 Amendments. This Agreement may not be amended, modified or supplemented except by a written instrument signed by the parties hereto; provided, however,

that the Board may make such modifications to this Agreement as are necessary to admit holders of shares of Common Stock.

Section 20 No Third Party Beneficiaries. Except as otherwise provided herein, this Agreement is not intended to confer upon any Person, except for GSCP, Kelso and the parties hereto, any rights or remedies hereunder.

Section 21 Injunctive Relief. Shares of Common Stock cannot readily be purchased or sold in the open market, and for that reason, among others, the Company, Parent and Stockholder will be irreparably damaged in the event this Agreement is not specifically enforced. Each of the parties hereto therefore agrees that, in the event of a breach of any provision of this Agreement, the aggrieved party may elect to institute and prosecute proceedings in any court of competent jurisdiction to enforce specific performance or to enjoin the continuing breach of this Agreement. Such remedies shall, however, be cumulative and not exclusive, and shall be in addition to any other remedy which the Company, Parent or Stockholder may have. Each of the parties hereto hereby irrevocably submits to the non-exclusive jurisdiction of the state and federal courts in New York for the purposes of any suit, action or other proceeding arising out of, or based upon, this Agreement or the subject matter hereof. Each of the parties hereto hereby consents to service of process made in accordance with this Section 22.

Section 22 Defined Terms.

"Affiliate" means, with respect to a specified Person, any Person that directly, or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with, the specified Person. As used in this definition, the term "control" means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of a Person, whether through ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise.

"Agreement" means this Stockholders Agreement of the Company, as this agreement may be amended, modified, supplemented or restated from time to time after the date hereof.

"Board" mean the board of directors of the Company.

"Call Rights" has the meaning given in Section 4(b).

"Carrying Value" means, with respect to any shares of Common Stock purchased by the Company, the value equal to the Fair Market Value of such shares of Common Stock on the date the Stockholder purchased such shares of Common Stock from the Company.

"Common Stock" has the meaning given in the recitals to this Agreement.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

"Coffeyville Resources Common Stock" has the meaning given in the recitals to this Agreement.

"CLJV Common Stock" has the meaning given in the recitals to this Agreement.

"Company" has the meaning given in the introductory paragraph to this Agreement.

"Disability" means, with respect to Stockholder, the termination of the employment of Stockholder by Parent, the Company or any Subsidiary of the Company that employs Stockholder (or by the Company on behalf of any such Subsidiary) as a result of Stockholder's incapacity due to reasonably documented physical or mental illness that shall have prevented Stockholder from performing his duties for Parent or the Company on a full-time basis for more than six months and within 30 days after written notice has been given to Stockholder, Stockholder shall not have returned to the full time performance of his duties, in which case the date of termination shall be deemed to be the last day of the aforementioned 30-day period; provided that, if, as of the date of determination, Stockholder is party to an effective services, severance or employment agreement with Parent or the Company, "Disability" shall have the meaning, if any, specified in such agreement.

"Drag-Along Right" has the meaning given in Section 9(b).

"Exit Event" means a transaction or a combination or series of transactions resulting in:

(a) the sale, transfer or other disposition by Parent to one or more Persons that are not, immediately prior to such sale, Affiliates of the Company or Parent of all of the shares of Common Stock of the Company beneficially owned by Parent as of the date of such transaction; or

(b) the sale, transfer or other disposition of all of the assets of the Company and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, to one or more Persons that are not, immediately prior to such sale, transfer or other disposition, Affiliates of the Company or Parent.

"Fair Market Value" means, as of any date,

(a) for purposes of determining the value of any property, (i) in the case of publicly-traded securities, the average of their last sales prices on the applicable trading exchange or quotation system on each trading day during the five trading-day period ending on such date and (ii) in the case of any other property, the fair market value of such property, as determined in good faith by the Board, or

(b) for purposes of determining the value of any shares of Common Stock held by Stockholder in connection with Sections 4 ("Put and Call Rights"), 5 ("Involuntary Transfers") or 10 ("Call Right of Parent"), (i) the fair market value of such shares of Common Stock as reflected in the most recent appraisal report prepared, at the request of the Board, by an independent valuation consultant or appraiser of recognized national standing, reasonably satisfactory to each of GSCP and Kelso, or (ii) in the event no such appraisal exists or the date of such report is more than one year prior to the date of determination, the fair market value of such shares of Common Stock as determined in good faith by the Board.

"Financing Documents" has the meaning given in Section 4(c).

"GSCP" means GSCP Onshore, together with GS Capital Partners V Offshore Fund, L.P., a Cayman Islands exempted limited partnership, GSCP Institutional and GS Capital Partners V GmbH & Co. KG, a German limited partnership.

"GSCP Member" means any Affiliate of GSCP holding limited liability company interests in Parent.

"Involuntary Transfer" has the meaning given in Section 5.

"Involuntary Transferee" has the meaning given in Section 5.

"Kelso" means Kelso Investment Associates VII, L.P., a Delaware limited partnership, together with KEP VI, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company.

"Kelso Member" means any Affiliate of Kelso holding limited liability company interests in Parent.

"Maximum Amount" has the meaning given in Section 4(c).

"Parent" has the meaning given in the preamble to this Agreement.

"Person" means any individual, corporation, association, partnership (general or limited), joint venture, trust, estate, limited liability company, or other legal entity or organization.

"Put Rights" has the meaning given in Section 4(a).

"resignation for Good Reason" means a voluntary termination of Stockholder's employment with Parent, the Company or any Subsidiary of the Company that employs Stockholder as a result of either of the following:

(a) without Stockholder's prior written consent, a reduction by Parent, the Company or any such Subsidiary of his current salary, other than any such reduction which is part of a general salary reduction or other concessionary arrangement affecting all employees or affecting the group of employees of which Stockholder is a member (after receipt by the Company of written notice from Stockholder and a 20-day cure period); or

(b) the taking of any action by Parent, the Company or any such Subsidiary that would substantially diminish the aggregate value of the benefits provided him under Parent's, the Company's or such Subsidiary's accident, disability, life insurance and any other employee benefit plans in which he was participating on the date of his execution of this Agreement, other than any such reduction which is (i) required by law, (ii) implemented in connection with a general concessionary arrangement affecting all employees or affecting the group of employees of which Stockholder is a member, (iii) generally applicable to all beneficiaries of such plans (after receipt by the Company of written notice and a 20-day cure period) or (iv) in accordance with the terms of any such plan.

or, if Stockholder is a party to a services, severance or employment agreement with Parent or the Company, the meaning as set forth in such services or employment agreement.

"Retirement" means the termination of a Stockholder's employment on or after the date Stockholder attains age 65. Notwithstanding the foregoing, (i) if Stockholder is a party to a services or employment agreement with Parent or the Company, "Retirement" shall have the meaning, if any, specified in Stockholder's services, severance or employment agreement and (ii) in the event Stockholder's employment with the Company terminates due to Retirement but Stockholder continues to serve as a Director, of or a consultant to, Parent or the Company, Stockholder's employment with the Company shall not be deemed to have terminated for purposes of Section 4 until the date as of which Stockholder's services as a Director, of or consultant to, Parent or the Company shall have also terminated, at which time Stockholder shall be deemed to have terminated employment due to Retirement.

"Securities Act" means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended from time to time.

"Stockholder" has the meaning given in the introductory paragraph to this Agreement.

"Subscription Agreement" has the meaning given in the recitals to this Agreement.

"Subsidiary" means any direct or indirect subsidiary of the Company on the date hereof and any direct or indirect subsidiary of the Company organized or acquired after the date hereof.

"Tag-Along Right" has the meaning given in Section 9(b).

"Termination for Cause" or "Cause" means a termination of Stockholder's employment by Parent, the Company or any subsidiary of the Company that employs Stockholder (or by the Company on behalf of any such subsidiary) due to Stockholder's (i) refusal or neglect to perform substantially his employment-related duties, (ii) personal dishonesty, incompetence, willful misconduct or breach of fiduciary duty, (iii) conviction of or entering a plea of guilty or nolo contendere to a crime constituting a felony or his willful violation of any applicable law (other than a traffic violation or other offense or violation outside of the course of employment which in no way adversely affects Parent, the Company and its Subsidiaries or its reputation or the ability of Stockholder to perform his employment-related duties or to represent Parent, the Company or any Subsidiary of the Company that employs Stockholder) or (iv) material breach of any written covenant or agreement with Parent, the Company or any of its Subsidiaries not to disclose any information pertaining to Parent, the Company or such Subsidiary or not to compete or interfere with Parent, the Company or such Subsidiary; provided that, if, as of the date of determination, Stockholder is party to an effective services, severance or employment agreement with Parent or the Company, "termination for Cause" shall have the meaning, if any, specified in such agreement.

"Transfer" means to directly or indirectly transfer, sell, pledge, hypothecate or otherwise dispose of.

[Signature page follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed and delivered this Agreement as of the date first above written.

COFFEYVILLE NITROGEN FERTILIZERS, INC.

By: /s/ Stanley A. Riemann
Name: Stanley A. Riemann

COFFEYVILLE ACQUISITION LLC

By: /s/ Stanley A. Riemann
Name: Stanley A. Riemann

/s/ John J. Lipinski
John J. Lipinski

EXHIBIT A

SPOUSAL WAIVER

Patricia E. Lipinski hereby waives and releases any and all equitable or legal claims and rights, actual, inchoate or contingent, which she may acquire with respect to the disposition, voting or control of the shares of Common Stock subject to the Stockholders Agreement of Coffeyville Nitrogen Fertilizers, Inc., dated as of March 9, 2007, as the same may be amended, modified, supplemented or restated from time to time, except for rights in respect of the proceeds of any disposition of such shares of Common Stock.

/s/ Patricia E. Lipinski
Patricia E. Lipinski

Exhibit 10.18

STOCKHOLDERS AGREEMENT
OF
COFFEYVILLE REFINING & MARKETING, INC.

Table of Contents

		Page
Section 1	Restrictions on Transfers	1
Section 2	Overriding Provisions	1
Section 3	Estate Planning Transfers; Transfers upon Death of Stockholder	2
Section 4	Put and Call Rights	2
Section 5	Involuntary Transfers	4
Section 6	Assignments	4
Section 7	Substitute Stockholder	5
Section 8	Release of Liability	5
Section 9	Tag-Along and Drag-Along Rights	5
Section 10	Call Right of Parent	7
Section 11	Notices	7
Section 12	Securities Act Matters	8
Section 13	Headings	9
Section 14	Entire Agreement	9
Section 15	Counterparts	9
Section 16	Governing Law; Attorneys' Fees	9
Section 17	Waivers	9
Section 18	Invalidity of Provision	9
Section 19	Amendments	9
Section 20	No Third Party Beneficiaries	10
Section 21	Injunctive Relief	10
Section 22	Defined Terms	10

STOCKHOLDERS AGREEMENT OF
COFFEYVILLE REFINING & MARKETING, INC.

This Stockholders Agreement of Coffeyville Refining & Marketing, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company") is dated as of March 9, 2007, by and among the Company, Coffeyville Acquisition LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("Parent"), and John J. Lipinski ("Stockholder"). Any capitalized term used herein without definition shall have the meaning set forth in Section 22.

WHEREAS, contemporaneously with this Agreement, Stockholder has entered into a Subscription Agreement (the "Subscription Agreement") pursuant to which Stockholder purchased shares of common stock, par value $.01 per share, of the Company ("Common Stock");

WHEREAS, Parent holds the remainder of the outstanding shares of Common Stock which remainder constitutes a majority of outstanding shares of Common Stock;

WHEREAS, the parties hereto desire to enter into this Agreement on the terms and conditions set forth herein to provide for certain matters relating to their respective holdings of Common Stock.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual agreements contained herein, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto hereby agree as follows:

Section 1 Restrictions on Transfers. Stockholder may not Transfer any shares of Common Stock including, without limitation, to any other holder of Common Stock, or by gift, or by operation of law or otherwise; provided that, subject to Section 2(b) and Section 2(c), shares of Common Stock may be Transferred by Stockholder (i) pursuant to Section 3 ("Estate Planning Transfers, Transfers Upon Death of Stockholder"), (ii) in accordance with Section 4 ("Put and Call Rights"), (iii) in accordance with Section 5 ("Involuntary Transfers"), (iv) pursuant to Section 9(a) ("Tag-Along Rights"), (v) pursuant to Section 9(b) ("Drag-Along Rights"), (vi) pursuant to Section 10 ("Call Right of Parent") or (vii) pursuant to the prior written approval of the Board in its sole discretion (excluding Stockholder if Stockholder is a member of the Board at such time).

Section 2 Overriding Provisions.

(a) Any Transfer in violation of this Agreement shall be null and void ab initio. The approval of any Transfer by the Board in any one or more instances shall not limit or waive the requirement for such approval in any other or future instance.

(b) All Transfers permitted under this Agreement are subject to this Section 2 and Sections 6 and 7.

Section 3 Estate Planning Transfers; Transfers upon Death of Stockholder. Shares of Common Stock held by Stockholder may be transferred for estate-planning purposes of Stockholder, to (A) a trust under which the distribution of such shares of Common Stock may be made only to beneficiaries who are Stockholder, his spouse, his parents, members of his immediate family or his lineal descendants, (B) a charitable remainder trust, the income from which will be paid to Stockholder during his life, (C) a corporation, the shareholders of which are only Stockholder, his spouse, his parents, members of his immediate family or his lineal descendants or (D) a partnership or limited liability company, the partners or members of which are only Stockholder, his spouse, his parents, members of his immediate family or his lineal descendants. Such shares of Common Stock may be transferred as a result of the laws of descent; provided that, in each such case, Stockholder provides prior written notice to the Board of such proposed Transfer and makes available to the Board documentation, as the Board may reasonably request, in order to verify such Transfer.

Section 4 Put and Call Rights.

(a) Sale by Stockholder to the Company ("Put Rights"). Subject to all provisions of this Section 4(a) and to Section 4(c) ("Prohibited Purchases"), Stockholder shall have the right to sell to the Company, and the Company shall have the obligation to purchase from Stockholder, all, but not less than all, of Stockholder's shares of Common Stock following the termination of employment of Stockholder, at their Fair Market Value, if the employment of Stockholder with Parent, the Company or any Subsidiary that employs Stockholder (or by the Company on behalf of any such Subsidiary) (i) is terminated without Cause or (ii) terminates as a result of (A) the death or Disability of Stockholder, (B) the resignation of Stockholder (with Good Reason); or (C) the Retirement of Stockholder. If Stockholder desires to sell shares of Common Stock to the Company pursuant to this Section 4(a), he (or his estate, as the case may be) shall notify the Company not more than 180 days after the termination of employment as a result of death or Disability and not more than 90 days after the termination of employment as a result of a termination without Cause, the resignation of Stockholder or the Retirement of Stockholder, as applicable. For purposes of this Section 4(a) and Section 4(b), any resignation with or without Good Reason by Stockholder shall be treated as a Termination for Cause if, at the time of such resignation, Parent, the Company or any Subsidiary that employs Stockholder would have had the right to terminate Stockholder for Cause.

(b) Right of the Company to Purchase from Stockholder ("Call Rights"). Subject to all provisions of this Section 4(b) and Section 4(c) ("Prohibited Purchases"), the Company shall have the right to purchase from Stockholder, and Stockholder shall have the obligation to sell to the Company, all, but not less than all, of Stockholder's shares of Common Stock following the termination of employment of Stockholder:

(i) at their Fair Market Value at the time of such purchase and sale, if the employment of Stockholder with Parent, the Company or any Subsidiary that employs Stockholder (or by the Company on behalf of any such Subsidiary) is terminated as a result of (A) the termination by the Company or any such Subsidiary (or by the

Company on behalf of any such subsidiary) of such employment without Cause, (B) the death or Disability of Stockholder, (C) the resignation of Stockholder (with Good Reason) or (D) the Retirement of Stockholder;

(ii) at the lesser of Fair Market Value at the time of such purchase and sale and their Carrying Value if the employment of Stockholder with Parent, the Company or any Subsidiary that employs Stockholder (or by the Company on behalf of any such Subsidiary) is terminated as a result of (A) the termination by Parent, the Company or any such Subsidiary (or by the Company on behalf of any such Subsidiary) of such employment for Cause or (B) the resignation of Stockholder (without Good Reason); or

(iii) at their Fair Market Value at the time of such purchase and sale or their Carrying Value, in the sole discretion of the Board (excluding Stockholder if Stockholder is a member of the Board at such time), if Stockholder is terminated by Parent, the Company or any Subsidiary that employs Stockholder for any reason other than as a result of an event described in either subparagraph (i) or (ii) of this Section 4(b).

(c) Prohibited Purchases. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the Company shall not be obligated to purchase any shares of Common Stock from Stockholder hereunder and shall not exercise any right to purchase shares of Common Stock from Stockholder hereunder, in each case, to the extent (a) the Company is prohibited from purchasing such shares of Common Stock (or incurring debt to finance the purchase of such shares of Common Stock), or the Company is unable to obtain funds to pay for such shares of Common Stock from a Subsidiary of the Company, in any case by reason of any debt instruments or agreements, including any amendment, renewal, extension, substitution, refinancing, replacement or other modification thereof, which have been entered into or which may be entered into by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries (the “Financing Documents”) or by applicable law, (b) an event of default has occurred (or, with notice or the lapse of time or both, would occur) under any Financing Document and is (or would be) continuing, or (c) the purchase of such shares of Common Stock (including the incurrence of any debt which in the judgment of the Board is necessary to finance such purchase) or the distribution of funds to the Company by a Subsidiary thereof to pay for such purchase (1) would, or in the view of the Board (excluding Stockholder if Stockholder is a member of the Board at such time), would reasonably be likely to result in the occurrence of an event of default under any Financing Document or create a condition which would reasonably be likely to, with notice or lapse of time or both, result in such an event of default, (2) would, in the judgment of the Board (excluding Stockholder if Stockholder is a member of the Board at such time), be imprudent in view of the financial condition (present or projected) of the Company and its Subsidiaries or the anticipated impact of the purchase (or of the obtaining of funds to permit the purchase) of such shares of Common Stock on the Company’s or any of its Subsidiaries’ ability to meet their respective obligations, including under any Financing Document or otherwise, or to satisfy and make their planned capital and other expenditures or satisfy any related obligations, or (3) could, in the judgment of the Board, constitute a fraudulent conveyance or transfer by the Company or a Subsidiary thereof or render the Company or a Subsidiary thereof insolvent under applicable law or violate limitations in applicable corporate law on repurchases of stock or payment of dividends or

distributions. If shares of Common Stock which the Company has the right or obligation to purchase on any date exceed the total amount permitted to be purchased on such date pursuant to the preceding sentence (the "Maximum Amount"), the Company shall purchase on such date only that number of shares of Common Stock up to the Maximum Amount (if any) (and shall not be required to purchase more than the Maximum Amount) in such amounts as the Board shall in good faith determine.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, if the Company is unable to make any payment when due to Stockholder under this Agreement by reason of this Section 4(c), the Company shall make such payment at the earliest practicable date permitted under this Section 4(c) and any such payment shall accrue simple interest (or if such payment is accruing interest at such time, shall continue to accrue interest) at a rate per annum of 6% from the date such payment is due and owing to the date such payment is made; provided that all payments of interest accrued hereunder shall be paid only at the date of payment by the Company for the shares of Common Stock being purchased.

Section 5 Involuntary Transfers. Any transfer of title or beneficial ownership of shares of Common Stock upon default, foreclosure, forfeit, divorce, court order or otherwise than by a voluntary decision on the part of Stockholder (each, an "Involuntary Transfer") shall be void unless Stockholder complies with this Section 5 and enables the Company to exercise in full its rights hereunder. Upon any Involuntary Transfer, the Company shall have the right to purchase such shares of Common Stock pursuant to this Section 5 and the Person to whom such shares of Common Stock have been Transferred (the "Involuntary Transferee") shall have the obligation to sell such shares of Common Stock in accordance with this Section 5. Upon the Involuntary Transfer of any share of Common Stock, Stockholder shall promptly (but in no event later than two days after such Involuntary Transfer) furnish written notice to the Company indicating that the Involuntary Transfer has occurred, specifying the name of the Involuntary Transferee, giving a detailed description of the circumstances giving rise to, and stating the legal basis for, the Involuntary Transfer. Upon the receipt of the notice described in the preceding sentence, and for 60 days thereafter, the Company shall have the right to purchase, and the Involuntary Transferee shall have the obligation to sell, all (but not less than all) of the shares of Common Stock acquired by the Involuntary Transferee for a purchase price equal to the lesser of (i) the Fair Market Value of such shares of Common Stock and (ii) the amount of the indebtedness or other liability that gave rise to the Involuntary Transfer plus the excess, if any, of the Carrying Value of shares of Common Stock over the amount of such indebtedness or other liability that gave rise to the Involuntary Transfer.

Section 6 Assignments.

(a) Generally. The provisions of this Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of parties hereto and their respective heirs, legal representatives, successors and assigns; provided (i) that Stockholder may not assign any of its rights or obligations hereunder without the consent of the Company unless such assignment is in connection with a Transfer explicitly permitted by this Agreement and, prior to such assignment, such assignee complies with the requirements of Section 7 and (ii) the Company may assign any of its rights or obligations hereunder to Parent without the consent of Stockholder.

(b) Assignment to GSCP and Kelso. The Company shall have the right to assign, without the consent of Stockholder, to GSCP and Kelso, on a pro rata basis, all or any portion of its rights and obligations under Section 4; provided that any such assignment or assumption is accepted by both GSCP and Kelso. If the Company has not exercised its right to purchase shares of Common Stock pursuant to such Section 4 within 15 days of receipt by the Company of the letter, notice or other occurrence giving rise to such right, then GSCP and Kelso shall have the right to jointly require the Company to assign such right. GSCP shall have the right to assign to one or more of the GSCP Members all or any of its rights to purchase shares of Common Stock pursuant to this Section 6(b). Kelso shall have the right to assign to one or more of the Kelso Members all or any of its rights to purchase shares of Common Stock pursuant to this Section 6(b).

Section 7 Substitute Stockholder. In the event Stockholder Transfers its shares of Common Stock in compliance with the other provisions of this Agreement (other than Section 5), the transferee thereof shall have the right to become a substitute Stockholder but only upon satisfaction of the following:

(a) execution of such instruments as the Board deems reasonably necessary or desirable to effect such substitution; and

(b) acceptance and agreement in writing by the transferee of Stockholder's shares of Common Stock to be bound by all of the terms and provisions of this Agreement and assumption of all obligations under this Agreement (including breaches hereof) applicable to Stockholder and in the case of a transferee of Stockholder who resides in a state with a community property system, such transferee causes his or her spouse, if any, to execute a Spousal Waiver in the form of Exhibit A attached hereto. Upon the execution of the instrument of assumption by such transferee and, if applicable, the Spousal Waiver by the spouse of such transferee, such transferee shall enjoy all of the rights and shall be subject to all of the restrictions and obligations of the transferor of such transferee.

Section 8 Release of Liability. In the event Stockholder shall sell all of his shares of Common Stock (other than in connection with an Exit Event) in compliance with the provisions of this Agreement, without retaining any interest therein, directly or indirectly, then the Stockholder shall, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, be relieved of any further liability arising hereunder for events occurring from and after the date of such Transfer.

Section 9 Tag-Along and Drag-Along Rights.

(a) Tag-Along Rights. In the event that Parent proposes to Transfer shares of Common Stock, other than any Transfer to an Affiliate of Parent, and such shares of Common Stock would represent, together with all shares of Common Stock previously Transferred by Parent to non-Affiliates of Parent, more than 10% of Parent's shares of Common Stock held immediately prior to the such proposed Transfer, then at least thirty (30) days prior to effecting such Transfer, Parent shall give each Stockholder written notice of such proposed Transfer. Stockholder shall then have the right (the "Tag-Along Right"), exercisable by written notice to Parent, to participate pro rata in such sale by selling a pro rata portion of Stockholder's shares of

Common Stock on substantially the same terms (including with respect to representations, warranties and indemnification) as Parent; provided, however, that (x) any representations and warranties relating specifically to Parent or Stockholder shall only be made by Parent or Stockholder, as applicable; (y) any indemnification provided by holders of shares of Common Stock (other than with respect to the representations referenced in the foregoing subsection (x)) shall be based on the relative shares of Common Stock being sold by the holder thereof in the proposed sale, either on a several, not joint, basis or solely with recourse to an escrow established for the benefit of the proposed purchaser (each of Parent's and Stockholder's contributions to such escrow to be on a pro-rata basis in accordance with the proceeds received from such sale), it being understood and agreed that any such indemnification obligation of Parent or Stockholder shall in no event exceed the net proceeds to it from such proposed Transfer; and (z) the form of consideration to be received by Parent in connection with the proposed sale may be different from that received by Stockholder so long as the value of the consideration to be received by Parent is the same or less than what they would have received had they received the same form of consideration as Stockholder.

(b) Drag-Along Rights.

(i) In the event that Parent (A) proposes to Transfer shares of Common Stock, other than any Transfer to an Affiliate of Parent, and such shares of Common Stock would represent more than 30% of the then outstanding shares of Common Stock, or (B) desires to effect an Exit Event, Parent shall have the right (the "Drag-Along Right"), upon written notice to Stockholder, to require that Stockholder join pro rata in such sale by selling a pro rata portion of Stockholder's shares of Common Stock on substantially the same terms (including with respect to representations, warranties and indemnification) as Parent; provided, however, that (x) any representations and warranties relating specifically to Parent or Stockholder (other than with respect to the representations referenced in the foregoing subsection (x)) shall only be made by Parent or Stockholder, as applicable; (y) any indemnification provided by Parent and Stockholder shall be based on the relative purchase price being received by Parent and Stockholder in the proposed sale, either on a several, not joint, basis or solely with recourse to an escrow established for the benefit of the proposed purchaser (Parent's and Stockholder's contributions to such escrow to be on a pro rata basis in accordance with their respective proceeds received from such sale), it being understood and agreed that any such indemnification obligation of Parent or Stockholder shall in no event exceed the net proceeds to Parent or Stockholder, as applicable, from such proposed Transfer; and (z) the form of consideration to be received by Parent in connection with the proposed sale may be different from that received by Stockholder so long as the value of the consideration to be received by Parent is the same or less than what they would have received had they received the same form of consideration as Stockholder (as reasonably determined by the Board in good faith). For purposes of this Section 9, "joining Parent in such sale" shall include voting its shares of Common Stock consistently with Parent, transferring his shares of Common Stock to a corporation organized in anticipation of such sale in exchange for capital stock of such corporation, executing and delivering agreements and documents which are being executed and

delivered by Parent and providing such other cooperation as Parent may reasonably request.

(ii) Any Exit Event may be structured as an auction and may be initiated by the delivery to the Company and Stockholder of a written notice that Parent has elected to initiate an auction sale procedure. Parent shall be entitled to take all steps reasonably necessary to carry out an auction of the Company, including, without limitation, selecting an investment bank, providing confidential information (pursuant to confidentiality agreements), selecting the winning bidder and negotiating the requisite documentation. The Company and Stockholder shall provide assistance with respect to these actions as reasonably requested.

(c) Any transaction costs, including transfer taxes and legal, accounting and investment banking fees incurred by the Company and Parent in connection with an Exit Event shall, unless the applicable purchaser refuses, be borne by the Company in the event of a merger, consolidation or sale of assets and shall otherwise be borne by Parent and Stockholder on a pro rata basis based on the consideration received by Parent and Stockholder in such Exit Event.

Section 10 Call Right of Parent. Parent shall have the right to exchange, or cause the exchange of, and Stockholder shall have the obligation to transfer, all of the shares of Common Stock held by Stockholder in exchange for such number of (i) Common Units of Parent (as such term is defined in the limited liability company agreement of Parent) or (ii) equity interests of a subsidiary wholly owned by Parent immediately prior to such purchase and sale, in each case, having a Fair Market Value equal to the Fair Market Value of the shares of Common Stock held by Stockholder being purchased and sold at such time. Parent may exercise its rights under this Section 10 at any time. Parent shall use its reasonable best efforts to cause any exchange occurring pursuant to this Section 10 to be tax-free to Stockholder.

Section 11 Notices. All notices, requests, demands, waivers and other communications required or permitted to be given under this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given if (a) delivered personally, (b) mailed, certified or registered mail with postage prepaid, (c) sent by next-day or overnight mail or delivery or (d) sent by fax, as follows (or to such other address as the party entitled to notice shall hereafter designate in accordance with the terms hereof):

(a) If to Parent or the Company:

10 E. Cambridge Circle, Ste. 250
Kansas City, Kansas 66103
Attention: Edmund S. Gross
Facsimile No.: 913-981-0000

with copies (which shall not constitute notice) to:

GS Capital Partners V Fund, L.P.
c/o Goldman, Sachs & Co.
85 Broad Street
New York, New York 10004
Attention: Kenneth Pontarelli
Facsimile No.: 212-357-5505

Kelso & Company, L.P.
320 Park Avenue, 24th Floor
New York, New York 10022
Attention: James J. Connors II
Facsimile No.: 212-223-2379

Fried, Frank, Harris, Shriver & Jacobson LLP
One New York Plaza
New York, New York 10004
Attention: Robert C. Schwenkel
Steven Steinman
Facsimile No.: (212) 859-4000

and

Debevoise & Plimpton LLP
919 Third Avenue
New York, New York 10022
Attention: Kevin M. Schmidt
Facsimile No.: (212) 909-6836

(b) If to Stockholder:

2277 Plaza Drive
Suite 500
SugarLand, Tx 77479
Attention: John J. Lipinski
Facsimile No.: (281) 207-7747

All such notices, requests, demands, waivers and other communications shall be deemed to have been received by (w) if by personal delivery, on the day delivered, (x) if by certified or registered mail, on the fifth business day after the mailing thereof, (y) if by next-day or overnight mail or delivery, on the day delivered, or (z) if by fax, on the day delivered; provided that such delivery is confirmed.

Section 12 Securities Act Matters. Stockholder understands that, in addition to the restrictions on transfer contained in this Agreement, he must bear the economic risks of his

investment for an indefinite period because the shares of Common Stock held by him have not been registered under the Securities Act.

Section 13 Headings. The headings to sections in this Agreement are for purposes of convenience only and shall not affect the meaning or interpretation of this Agreement.

Section 14 Entire Agreement. This Agreement and the Subscription Agreement constitutes the entire agreement among the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof, and supersedes any prior agreement or understanding among them with respect to the matters referred to herein. There are no representations, warranties, promises, inducements, covenants or undertakings relating to shares of Common Stock, other than those expressly set forth or referred to herein or in the Subscription Agreement.

Section 15 Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original but all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument.

Section 16 Governing Law; Attorneys' Fees. This Agreement and the rights and obligations of the parties hereto hereunder and the Persons subject hereto shall be governed by, and construed and interpreted in accordance with, the laws of the State of Delaware, without giving effect to the choice of law principles thereof. The substantially prevailing party in any action or proceeding relating to this Agreement shall be entitled to receive an award of, and to recover from the other party or parties, any fees or expenses incurred by him, her or it (including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees and disbursements) in connection with any such action or proceeding.

Section 17 Waivers. Waiver by any party hereto of any breach or default by any other party of any of the terms of this Agreement shall not operate as a waiver of any other breach or default, whether similar to or different from the breach or default waived. No waiver of any provision of this Agreement shall be implied from any course of dealing between the parties hereto or from any failure by any party to assert its or his or her rights hereunder on any occasion or series of occasions.

EACH PARTY HERETO HEREBY WAIVES THE RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY ACTION OR PROCEEDING BASED UPON, ARISING OUT OF OR IN ANY WAY CONNECTED WITH THIS AGREEMENT, OR THE BREACH, TERMINATION OR VALIDITY OF THIS AGREEMENT, OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY.

Section 18 Invalidity of Provision. The invalidity or unenforceability of any provision of this Agreement in any jurisdiction shall not affect the validity or enforceability of the remainder of this Agreement in that jurisdiction or the validity or enforceability of this Agreement, including that provision, in any other jurisdiction.

Section 19 Amendments. This Agreement may not be amended, modified or supplemented except by a written instrument signed by the parties hereto; provided, however,

that the Board may make such modifications to this Agreement as are necessary to admit holders of shares of Common Stock.

Section 20 No Third Party Beneficiaries. Except as otherwise provided herein, this Agreement is not intended to confer upon any Person, except for GSCP, Kelso and the parties hereto, any rights or remedies hereunder.

Section 21 Injunctive Relief. Shares of Common Stock cannot readily be purchased or sold in the open market, and for that reason, among others, the Company, Parent and Stockholder will be irreparably damaged in the event this Agreement is not specifically enforced. Each of the parties hereto therefore agrees that, in the event of a breach of any provision of this Agreement, the aggrieved party may elect to institute and prosecute proceedings in any court of competent jurisdiction to enforce specific performance or to enjoin the continuing breach of this Agreement. Such remedies shall, however, be cumulative and not exclusive, and shall be in addition to any other remedy which the Company, Parent or Stockholder may have. Each of the parties hereto hereby irrevocably submits to the non-exclusive jurisdiction of the state and federal courts in New York for the purposes of any suit, action or other proceeding arising out of, or based upon, this Agreement or the subject matter hereof. Each of the parties hereto hereby consents to service of process made in accordance with this Section 22.

Section 22 Defined Terms.

"Affiliate" means, with respect to a specified Person, any Person that directly, or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with, the specified Person. As used in this definition, the term "control" means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of a Person, whether through ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise.

"Agreement" means this Stockholders Agreement of the Company, as this agreement may be amended, modified, supplemented or restated from time to time after the date hereof.

"Board" mean the board of directors of the Company.

"Call Rights" has the meaning given in Section 4(b).

"Carrying Value" means, with respect to any shares of Common Stock purchased by the Company, the value equal to the Fair Market Value of such shares of Common Stock on the date the Stockholder purchased such shares of Common Stock from the Company.

"Common Stock" has the meaning given in the recitals to this Agreement.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

"Coffeyville Resources Common Stock" has the meaning given in the recitals to this Agreement.

"CLJV Common Stock" has the meaning given in the recitals to this Agreement.

"Company" has the meaning given in the introductory paragraph to this Agreement.

"Disability" means, with respect to Stockholder, the termination of the employment of Stockholder by Parent, the Company or any Subsidiary of the Company that employs Stockholder (or by the Company on behalf of any such Subsidiary) as a result of Stockholder's incapacity due to reasonably documented physical or mental illness that shall have prevented Stockholder from performing his duties for Parent or the Company on a full-time basis for more than six months and within 30 days after written notice has been given to Stockholder, Stockholder shall not have returned to the full time performance of his duties, in which case the date of termination shall be deemed to be the last day of the aforementioned 30-day period; provided that, if, as of the date of determination, Stockholder is party to an effective services, severance or employment agreement with Parent or the Company, "Disability" shall have the meaning, if any, specified in such agreement.

"Drag-Along Right" has the meaning given in Section 9(b).

"Exit Event" means a transaction or a combination or series of transactions resulting in:

(a) the sale, transfer or other disposition by Parent to one or more Persons that are not, immediately prior to such sale, Affiliates of the Company or Parent of all of the shares of Common Stock of the Company beneficially owned by Parent as of the date of such transaction; or

(b) the sale, transfer or other disposition of all of the assets of the Company and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, to one or more Persons that are not, immediately prior to such sale, transfer or other disposition, Affiliates of the Company or Parent.

"Fair Market Value" means, as of any date,

(a) for purposes of determining the value of any property, (i) in the case of publicly-traded securities, the average of their last sales prices on the applicable trading exchange or quotation system on each trading day during the five trading-day period ending on such date and (ii) in the case of any other property, the fair market value of such property, as determined in good faith by the Board, or

(b) for purposes of determining the value of any shares of Common Stock held by Stockholder in connection with Sections 4 ("Put and Call Rights"), 5 ("Involuntary Transfers") or 10 ("Call Right of Parent"), (i) the fair market value of such shares of Common Stock as reflected in the most recent appraisal report prepared, at the request of the Board, by an independent valuation consultant or appraiser of recognized national standing, reasonably satisfactory to each of GSCP and Kelso, or (ii) in the event no such appraisal exists or the date of such report is more than one year prior to the date of determination, the fair market value of such shares of Common Stock as determined in good faith by the Board.

"Financing Documents" has the meaning given in Section 4(c).

"GSCP" means GSCP Onshore, together with GS Capital Partners V Offshore Fund, L.P., a Cayman Islands exempted limited partnership, GSCP Institutional and GS Capital Partners V GmbH & Co. KG, a German limited partnership.

"GSCP Member" means any Affiliate of GSCP holding limited liability company interests in Parent.

"Involuntary Transfer" has the meaning given in Section 5.

"Involuntary Transferee" has the meaning given in Section 5.

"Kelso" means Kelso Investment Associates VII, L.P., a Delaware limited partnership, together with KEP VI, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company.

"Kelso Member" means any Affiliate of Kelso holding limited liability company interests in Parent.

"Maximum Amount" has the meaning given in Section 4(c).

"Parent" has the meaning given in the preamble to this Agreement.

"Person" means any individual, corporation, association, partnership (general or limited), joint venture, trust, estate, limited liability company, or other legal entity or organization.

"Put Rights" has the meaning given in Section 4(a).

"resignation for Good Reason" means a voluntary termination of Stockholder's employment with Parent, the Company or any Subsidiary of the Company that employs Stockholder as a result of either of the following:

(a) without Stockholder's prior written consent, a reduction by Parent, the Company or any such Subsidiary of his current salary, other than any such reduction which is part of a general salary reduction or other concessionary arrangement affecting all employees or affecting the group of employees of which Stockholder is a member (after receipt by the Company of written notice from Stockholder and a 20-day cure period); or

(b) the taking of any action by Parent, the Company or any such Subsidiary that would substantially diminish the aggregate value of the benefits provided him under Parent's, the Company's or such Subsidiary's accident, disability, life insurance and any other employee benefit plans in which he was participating on the date of his execution of this Agreement, other than any such reduction which is (i) required by law, (ii) implemented in connection with a general concessionary arrangement affecting all employees or affecting the group of employees of which Stockholder is a member, (iii) generally applicable to all beneficiaries of such plans (after receipt by the Company of written notice and a 20-day cure period) or (iv) in accordance with the terms of any such plan.

or, if Stockholder is a party to a services, severance or employment agreement with Parent or the Company, the meaning as set forth in such services or employment agreement.

"Retirement" means the termination of a Stockholder's employment on or after the date Stockholder attains age 65. Notwithstanding the foregoing, (i) if Stockholder is a party to a services or employment agreement with Parent or the Company, "Retirement" shall have the meaning, if any, specified in Stockholder's services, severance or employment agreement and (ii) in the event Stockholder's employment with the Company terminates due to Retirement but Stockholder continues to serve as a Director, of or a consultant to, Parent or the Company, Stockholder's employment with the Company shall not be deemed to have terminated for purposes of Section 4 until the date as of which Stockholder's services as a Director, of or consultant to, Parent or the Company shall have also terminated, at which time Stockholder shall be deemed to have terminated employment due to Retirement.

"Securities Act" means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended from time to time.

"Stockholder" has the meaning given in the introductory paragraph to this Agreement.

"Subscription Agreement" has the meaning given in the recitals to this Agreement.

"Subsidiary" means any direct or indirect subsidiary of the Company on the date hereof and any direct or indirect subsidiary of the Company organized or acquired after the date hereof.

"Tag-Along Right" has the meaning given in Section 9(b).

"Termination for Cause" or "Cause" means a termination of Stockholder's employment by Parent, the Company or any subsidiary of the Company that employs Stockholder (or by the Company on behalf of any such subsidiary) due to Stockholder's (i) refusal or neglect to perform substantially his employment-related duties, (ii) personal dishonesty, incompetence, willful misconduct or breach of fiduciary duty, (iii) conviction of or entering a plea of guilty or nolo contendere to a crime constituting a felony or his willful violation of any applicable law (other than a traffic violation or other offense or violation outside of the course of employment which in no way adversely affects Parent, the Company and its Subsidiaries or its reputation or the ability of Stockholder to perform his employment-related duties or to represent Parent, the Company or any Subsidiary of the Company that employs Stockholder) or (iv) material breach of any written covenant or agreement with Parent, the Company or any of its Subsidiaries not to disclose any information pertaining to Parent, the Company or such Subsidiary or not to compete or interfere with Parent, the Company or such Subsidiary; provided that, if, as of the date of determination, Stockholder is party to an effective services, severance or employment agreement with Parent or the Company, "termination for Cause" shall have the meaning, if any, specified in such agreement.

"Transfer" means to directly or indirectly transfer, sell, pledge, hypothecate or otherwise dispose of.

[Signature page follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed and delivered this Agreement as of the date first above written.

COFFEYVILLE REFINING & MARKETING, INC.

By: /s/ Stanley A. Riemann
Name: Stanley A. Riemann

COFFEYVILLE ACQUISITION LLC

By: /s/ Stanley A. Riemann
Name: Stanley A. Riemann

/s/ John J. Lipinski
John J. Lipinski

EXHIBIT A

SPOUSAL WAIVER

Patricia E. Lipinski hereby waives and releases any and all equitable or legal claims and rights, actual, inchoate or contingent, which she may acquire with respect to the disposition, voting or control of the shares of Common Stock subject to the Stockholders Agreement of Coffeyville Refining & Marketing, Inc., dated as of March 9, 2007, as the same may be amended, modified, supplemented or restated from time to time, except for rights in respect of the proceeds of any disposition of such shares of Common Stock.

/s/ Patricia E. Lipinski

Patricia E. Lipinski

Exhibit 10.19

SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT

IN MAKING AN INVESTMENT DECISION INVESTOR MUST RELY ON INVESTOR'S OWN EXAMINATION OF THE ISSUER AND THE TERMS OF THE OFFERING, INCLUDING THE MERITS AND RISKS INVOLVED. THESE SECURITIES HAVE NOT BEEN RECOMMENDED BY ANY FEDERAL OR STATE OR NON-U.S. SECURITIES COMMISSION OR REGULATORY AUTHORITY. FURTHERMORE, THE FOREGOING AUTHORITIES HAVE NOT CONFIRMED THE ACCURACY OR DETERMINED THE ADEQUACY OF THIS DOCUMENT. ANY REPRESENTATION TO THE CONTRARY IS A CRIMINAL OFFENSE.

THESE SECURITIES ARE SUBJECT TO RESTRICTIONS ON TRANSFERABILITY AND RESALE AND MAY NOT BE TRANSFERRED OR RESOLD EXCEPT AS PERMITTED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED ("SECURITIES ACT"), AND OTHER APPLICABLE SECURITIES LAWS, PURSUANT TO REGISTRATION OR EXEMPTION THEREFROM. INVESTORS SHOULD BE AWARE THAT THEY WILL BE REQUIRED TO BEAR THE FINANCIAL RISKS OF THIS INVESTMENT FOR AN INDEFINITE PERIOD OF TIME.

SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT (this "Agreement"), dated as of March 9, 2007, by and among Coffeyville Nitrogen Fertilizers, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Issuer"), and John J. Lipinski ("Investor").

WHEREAS, on the terms and conditions contained in this Agreement, Investor desires to purchase, and Issuer desires to issue to Investor, 0.21253757 shares of common stock, $0.01 par value per share, of Issuer (the "Purchased Stock") in exchange for an aggregate of $10.00 (the "Purchase Price");

WHEREAS, as a condition to the issuance of the Purchased Stock to Investor, Investor will execute and deliver that certain Stockholders Agreement, among Issuer and Coffeyville Acquisition LLC, a Delaware limited liability corporation and the sole stockholder of Issuer (the "Stockholders Agreement"), the form of which is attached hereto as Exhibit A; and

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and other good and valuable consideration, Issuer and Investor hereby agree as follows:

Section 1 Purchase of Common Stock. Upon the terms and subject to the conditions set forth herein, at the Closing, as defined below, Investor will purchase from Issuer, and Issuer shall issue to Investor, the Purchased Stock in exchange for the Purchase Price. Issuer's issuance of any Purchased Stock to Investor pursuant to this Agreement shall be conditioned upon Investor's contemporaneous execution and delivery of the Stockholders Agreement.

Section 2 Closing. The closing of the purchase and sale of the Purchased Stock hereunder (the "Closing") shall take place at the offices of Issuer. At the Closing, Issuer shall deliver an original stock certificate to Investor representing the Purchased Stock and in exchange therefore, Investor shall deliver or cause to be delivered to Issuer the Purchase Price via wire transfer of immediately available funds or by check along with the Stockholders

Agreement duly executed by Investor.

Section 3 Representations and Warranties of Issuer. Issuer hereby represents and warrants to Investor as follows:

(a) Issuer is a corporation duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the State of Delaware, with full power and authority to execute and deliver this Agreement and the Stockholders' Agreement and to perform its obligations hereunder and thereunder;

(b) Issuer has duly executed and delivered this Agreement and the Stockholders Agreement;

(c) all necessary corporate actions required to be taken by or on behalf of Issuer to authorize it to execute, deliver and perform its obligations under this Agreement and the Stockholders Agreement have been taken and this Agreement and the Stockholders Agreement constitutes Issuer's legal, valid and binding obligation, enforceable against Issuer in accordance with the terms hereof and thereof;

(d) the execution and delivery of this Agreement and the Stockholders Agreement and the consummation by Issuer of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby in the manner contemplated hereby and thereby do not and will not conflict with, or result in a breach of any terms of, or constitute a default under, any agreement or instrument or any applicable law, or any judgment, decree, writ, injunction, order or award of any arbitrator, court or governmental authority which is applicable to Issuer or by which Issuer or any material portion of its properties is bound;

(e) except for any applicable filings under federal and state securities laws, no consent, approval, authorization, order, filing, registration or qualification of or with any court, governmental authority or third person is required to be obtained by Issuer in connection with the execution and delivery of this Agreement or the Stockholders Agreement or the performance of Issuer's obligations hereunder or thereunder; and

(f) upon issuance of the Purchased Stock, the Purchased Stock will represent duly authorized, validly issued and non-assessable shares of Common Stock and Investor shall be the record owner of the Purchased Stock.

Section 4 Representations and Warranties of Investor. Investor hereby represents, warrants and acknowledges to Issuer as follows:

(a) Investor has duly executed and delivered this Agreement and the Stockholders Agreement.

(b) All actions required to be taken by or on behalf of Investor to authorize him to execute, deliver and perform his obligations under this Agreement and the Stockholders Agreement have been taken and this Agreement and the Stockholders Agreement constitutes Investor's legal, valid and binding obligation, enforceable against Investor in accordance with the terms hereof and thereof.

(c) The execution and delivery of this Agreement and the Stockholders Agreement and the consummation by Investor of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby in the manner contemplated hereby and thereby do not and will not conflict with, or result in a breach of any terms of, or constitute a default under, any agreement or instrument or any applicable law, or any judgment, decree, writ, injunction, order or award of any arbitrator, court or governmental authority which is applicable to Investor or by which Investor or any material portion of his properties is bound.

(d) No consent, approval, authorization, order, filing, registration or qualification of or with any court, governmental authority or third person is required to be obtained by Investor in connection with the execution and delivery of this Agreement or the Stockholders Agreement or the performance of Investor's obligations hereunder or thereunder.

(e) Investor is a resident of Texas.

(f) Investor is acquiring the Purchased Stock solely for Investor's own account for investment and not with a view to resale in connection with any distribution thereof.

(g) Investor acknowledges receipt of advice from Issuer that (i) the Purchased Stock has not been registered under the Securities Act or qualified under any state securities or "blue sky" laws, (ii) it is not anticipated that there will be any public market for the Purchased Stock, (iii) the Purchased Stock must be held indefinitely and Investor must continue to bear the economic risk of the investment in the Purchased Stock unless the Purchased Stock is subsequently registered under the Securities Act and such state laws or an exemption from registration is available, (iv) Rule 144 promulgated under the Securities Act ("Rule 144") is not presently available with respect to sales of any securities of Issuer and Issuer has made no covenant to make Rule 144 available and Rule 144 is not anticipated to be available in the foreseeable future, (v) when and if the Purchased Stock may be disposed of without registration in reliance upon Rule 144, such disposition can be made only in limited amounts and in accordance with the terms and conditions of such Rule and the provisions of this Agreement and the Stockholders Agreement, (vi) if the exemption afforded by Rule 144 is not available, public sale of the Purchased Stock without registration will require the availability of an exemption under the Securities Act, (vii) restrictive legends shall be placed on any certificate representing the Purchased Stock and (viii) a notation shall be made in the appropriate records of Issuer indicating that the Purchased Stock is subject to restrictions on transfer and, if Issuer should in the future engage the services of a transfer agent, appropriate stop-transfer instructions will be issued to such transfer agent with respect to the Purchased Stock.

(h) Investor's financial situation is such that Investor can afford to bear the economic risk of holding the Purchased Stock for an indefinite period and Investor can afford to suffer the complete loss of Investor's investment in the Purchased Stock.

(i) (x) Investor is familiar with the business and financial condition, properties, operations and prospects of Issuer and Investor has been granted the opportunity to ask questions of, and receive answers from, representatives of Issuer concerning Issuer and the terms and conditions of the purchase of the Purchased Stock and to obtain any additional information that Investor deems necessary, (y) Investor's knowledge and experience in financial

and business matters is such that Investor is capable of evaluating the merits and risk of the investment in the Purchased Stock and (z) Investor has carefully reviewed the terms and provisions of this Agreement and the Stockholders Agreement and has evaluated the restrictions and obligations contained therein.

(j) In furtherance of the foregoing, Investor represents and warrants that (i) no representation or warranty, express or implied, whether written or oral, as to the financial condition, results of operations, prospects, properties or business of Issuer or as to the desirability or value of an investment in Issuer has been made to Investor by or on behalf of Issuer, (ii) Investor has relied upon Investor's own independent appraisal and investigation, and the advice of Investor's own counsel, tax advisors and other advisors, regarding the risks of an investment in Issuer and (iii) Investor will continue to bear sole responsibility for making its own independent evaluation and monitoring of the risks of its investment in Issuer.

(k) Investor is an "accredited investor" as such term is defined in Rule 501(a) of Regulation D promulgated under the Securities Act and, in connection with the execution of this Agreement, agrees to deliver such certificates to that effect as the board of directors of Issuer may request.

Section 5 Governing Law. This Agreement and the rights and obligations of the parties hereto hereunder and the Persons subject hereto shall be governed by, and construed and interpreted in accordance with, the laws of the State of Delaware, without giving effect to the choice of law principles thereof.

Section 6 Notices. All notices, requests, demands, waivers and other communications required or permitted to be given under this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given if (a) delivered personally, (b) mailed, certified or registered mail with postage prepaid, (c) sent by next-day or overnight mail or delivery or (d) sent by fax, as follows (or to such other address as the party entitled to notice shall hereafter designate in accordance with the terms hereof):

(a) If to Issuer:

10 E. Cambridge Circle, Ste. 250
Kansas City, Kansas 66103
Attention: Edmund S. Gross
Facsimile No.: 913-981-0000

with copies (which shall not constitute notice) to:

GS Capital Partners V Fund, L.P.
c/o Goldman, Sachs & Co.
85 Broad Street
New York, New York 10004
Attention: Kenneth Pontarelli
Facsimile No.: 212-357-5505

Kelso & Company, L.P.
320 Park Avenue, 24th Floor
New York, New York 10022
Attention: James J. Connors II
Facsimile No.: 212-223-2379

Fried, Frank, Harris, Shriver & Jacobson LLP
One New York Plaza
New York, New York 10004
Attention: Robert C. Schwenkel
Steven Steinman
Facsimile No.: (212) 859-4000

and

Debevoise & Plimpton LLP
919 Third Avenue
New York, New York 10022
Attention: Kevin M. Schmidt
Facsimile No.: (212) 909-6836

(b) If to Stockholder:

2277 Plaza Drive
Suite 500
SugarLand, Tx 77479
Attention: John J. Lipinski
Facsimile No.: (281) 207-7747

All such notices, requests, demands, waivers and other communications shall be deemed to have been received by (w) if by personal delivery, on the day delivered, (x) if by certified or registered mail, on the fifth business day after the mailing thereof, (y) if by next-day or overnight mail or delivery, on the day delivered, or (z) if by fax, on the day delivered; provided that such delivery is confirmed.

Section 7 Entire Agreement, etc. This Agreement and the Subscription Agreement constitutes the entire agreement among the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof, and supersedes any prior agreement or understanding among them with respect to the matters referred to herein. There are no representations, warranties, promises, inducements, covenants or undertakings relating to shares of Purchased Stock, other than those expressly set forth or referred to herein or in the Stockholders Agreement.

Section 8 Amendments and Waivers. This Agreement may not be modified or amended except by a written instrument signed by authorized representatives of all parties affected by such modification or amendment and referring specifically to this Agreement. Waiver by any party hereto of any breach or default by any other party of any of the terms of this Agreement shall not operate as a waiver of any other breach or default, whether similar to or different from the breach or default waived. No waiver of any provision of this Agreement shall be implied from any course of dealing between the parties hereto or from any failure by any party to assert its or his or her rights hereunder on any occasion or series of occasions.

Section 9 Assignment. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the successors and assigns of each of the parties hereto.

Section 10 Severability. If any provision of this Agreement shall be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the validity, legality or enforceability of the remaining provisions of this Agreement shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby and shall continue in full force and effect.

Section 11 Counterparts. For the convenience of the parties hereto, this Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each such counterpart being deemed to be an original instrument, and all such counterparts shall together constitute the same agreement.

Section 12 Captions. The Section and paragraph captions herein are for convenience of reference only, do not constitute part of this Agreement and shall not be deemed to limit or otherwise affect any of the provisions hereof.

Section 13 Survival of Representations and Warranties; Indemnity. All representations, warranties and covenants contained herein or made in writing by Investor, or by or on behalf of Issuer in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, shall survive the execution and delivery of this Agreement, any investigation at any time made by or on behalf of Issuer or Investor, the issue and sale of the Purchased Stock. Investor shall and hereby does indemnify and hold harmless Issuer from and against any and all losses, claims, damages, expenses and liabilities relating to or arising out of any breach of any representation, warranty or covenant made by Investor in this Agreement.

[Signature page follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Agreement has been duly executed and delivered by the parties hereto on the date first herein above written.

COFFEYVILLE NITROGEN FERTILIZERS, INC.

By: /s/ Stanley A. Riemann
Name: Stanley A. Riemann
Title: COO

COFFEYVILLE ACQUISITION LLC

By: /s/ Stanley A. Riemann
Name: Stanley A. Riemann
Title: COO

/s/ John J. Lipinski
John J. Lipinski

EXHIBIT A

STOCKHOLDERS' AGREEMENT

SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT

IN MAKING AN INVESTMENT DECISION INVESTOR MUST RELY ON INVESTOR'S OWN EXAMINATION OF THE ISSUER AND THE TERMS OF THE OFFERING, INCLUDING THE MERITS AND RISKS INVOLVED. THESE SECURITIES HAVE NOT BEEN RECOMMENDED BY ANY FEDERAL OR STATE OR NON-U.S. SECURITIES COMMISSION OR REGULATORY AUTHORITY. FURTHERMORE, THE FOREGOING AUTHORITIES HAVE NOT CONFIRMED THE ACCURACY OR DETERMINED THE ADEQUACY OF THIS DOCUMENT. ANY REPRESENTATION TO THE CONTRARY IS A CRIMINAL OFFENSE.

THESE SECURITIES ARE SUBJECT TO RESTRICTIONS ON TRANSFERABILITY AND RESALE AND MAY NOT BE TRANSFERRED OR RESOLD EXCEPT AS PERMITTED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED ("SECURITIES ACT"), AND OTHER APPLICABLE SECURITIES LAWS, PURSUANT TO REGISTRATION OR EXEMPTION THEREFROM. INVESTORS SHOULD BE AWARE THAT THEY WILL BE REQUIRED TO BEAR THE FINANCIAL RISKS OF THIS INVESTMENT FOR AN INDEFINITE PERIOD OF TIME.

SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT (this "Agreement"), dated as of March 9, 2007, by and among Coffeyville Refining & Marketing, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Issuer"), and John J. Lipinski ("Investor").

WHEREAS, on the terms and conditions contained in this Agreement, Investor desires to purchase, and Issuer desires to issue to Investor, 0.10441996 shares of common stock, $0.01 par value per share, of Issuer (the "Purchased Stock") in exchange for an aggregate of $10.00 (the "Purchase Price");

WHEREAS, as a condition to the issuance of the Purchased Stock to Investor, Investor will execute and deliver that certain Stockholders Agreement, among Issuer and Coffeyville Acquisition LLC, a Delaware limited liability corporation and the sole stockholder of Issuer (the "Stockholders Agreement"), the form of which is attached hereto as Exhibit A; and

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and other good and valuable consideration, Issuer and Investor hereby agree as follows:

Section 1 Purchase of Common Stock. Upon the terms and subject to the conditions set forth herein, at the Closing, as defined below, Investor will purchase from Issuer, and Issuer shall issue to Investor, the Purchased Stock in exchange for the Purchase Price. Issuer's issuance of any Purchased Stock to Investor pursuant to this Agreement shall be conditioned upon Investor's contemporaneous execution and delivery of the Stockholders Agreement.

Section 2 Closing. The closing of the purchase and sale of the Purchased Stock hereunder (the "Closing") shall take place at the offices of Issuer. At the Closing, Issuer shall deliver an original stock certificate to Investor representing the Purchased Stock and in exchange therefore, Investor shall deliver or cause to be delivered to Issuer the Purchase Price via wire transfer of immediately available funds or by check along with the Stockholders

Agreement duly executed by Investor.

Section 3 Representations and Warranties of Issuer. Issuer hereby represents and warrants to Investor as follows:

(a) Issuer is a corporation duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the State of Delaware, with full power and authority to execute and deliver this Agreement and the Stockholders' Agreement and to perform its obligations hereunder and thereunder;

(b) Issuer has duly executed and delivered this Agreement and the Stockholders Agreement;

(c) all necessary corporate actions required to be taken by or on behalf of Issuer to authorize it to execute, deliver and perform its obligations under this Agreement and the Stockholders Agreement have been taken and this Agreement and the Stockholders Agreement constitutes Issuer's legal, valid and binding obligation, enforceable against Issuer in accordance with the terms hereof and thereof;

(d) the execution and delivery of this Agreement and the Stockholders Agreement and the consummation by Issuer of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby in the manner contemplated hereby and thereby do not and will not conflict with, or result in a breach of any terms of, or constitute a default under, any agreement or instrument or any applicable law, or any judgment, decree, writ, injunction, order or award of any arbitrator, court or governmental authority which is applicable to Issuer or by which Issuer or any material portion of its properties is bound;

(e) except for any applicable filings under federal and state securities laws, no consent, approval, authorization, order, filing, registration or qualification of or with any court, governmental authority or third person is required to be obtained by Issuer in connection with the execution and delivery of this Agreement or the Stockholders Agreement or the performance of Issuer's obligations hereunder or thereunder; and

(f) upon issuance of the Purchased Stock, the Purchased Stock will represent duly authorized, validly issued and non-assessable shares of Common Stock and Investor shall be the record owner of the Purchased Stock.

Section 4 Representations and Warranties of Investor. Investor hereby represents, warrants and acknowledges to Issuer as follows:

(a) Investor has duly executed and delivered this Agreement and the Stockholders Agreement.

(b) All actions required to be taken by or on behalf of Investor to authorize him to execute, deliver and perform his obligations under this Agreement and the Stockholders Agreement have been taken and this Agreement and the Stockholders Agreement constitutes Investor's legal, valid and binding obligation, enforceable against Investor in accordance with the terms hereof and thereof.

(c) The execution and delivery of this Agreement and the Stockholders Agreement and the consummation by Investor of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby in the manner contemplated hereby and thereby do not and will not conflict with, or result in a breach of any terms of, or constitute a default under, any agreement or instrument or any applicable law, or any judgment, decree, writ, injunction, order or award of any arbitrator, court or governmental authority which is applicable to Investor or by which Investor or any material portion of his properties is bound.

(d) No consent, approval, authorization, order, filing, registration or qualification of or with any court, governmental authority or third person is required to be obtained by Investor in connection with the execution and delivery of this Agreement or the Stockholders Agreement or the performance of Investor's obligations hereunder or thereunder.

(e) Investor is a resident of Texas.

(f) Investor is acquiring the Purchased Stock solely for Investor's own account for investment and not with a view to resale in connection with any distribution thereof.

(g) Investor acknowledges receipt of advice from Issuer that (i) the Purchased Stock has not been registered under the Securities Act or qualified under any state securities or "blue sky" laws, (ii) it is not anticipated that there will be any public market for the Purchased Stock, (iii) the Purchased Stock must be held indefinitely and Investor must continue to bear the economic risk of the investment in the Purchased Stock unless the Purchased Stock is subsequently registered under the Securities Act and such state laws or an exemption from registration is available, (iv) Rule 144 promulgated under the Securities Act ("Rule 144") is not presently available with respect to sales of any securities of Issuer and Issuer has made no covenant to make Rule 144 available and Rule 144 is not anticipated to be available in the foreseeable future, (v) when and if the Purchased Stock may be disposed of without registration in reliance upon Rule 144, such disposition can be made only in limited amounts and in accordance with the terms and conditions of such Rule and the provisions of this Agreement and the Stockholders Agreement, (vi) if the exemption afforded by Rule 144 is not available, public sale of the Purchased Stock without registration will require the availability of an exemption under the Securities Act, (vii) restrictive legends shall be placed on any certificate representing the Purchased Stock and (viii) a notation shall be made in the appropriate records of Issuer indicating that the Purchased Stock is subject to restrictions on transfer and, if Issuer should in the future engage the services of a transfer agent, appropriate stop-transfer instructions will be issued to such transfer agent with respect to the Purchased Stock.

(h) Investor's financial situation is such that Investor can afford to bear the economic risk of holding the Purchased Stock for an indefinite period and Investor can afford to suffer the complete loss of Investor's investment in the Purchased Stock.

(i) (x) Investor is familiar with the business and financial condition, properties, operations and prospects of Issuer and Investor has been granted the opportunity to ask questions of, and receive answers from, representatives of Issuer concerning Issuer and the terms and conditions of the purchase of the Purchased Stock and to obtain any additional information that Investor deems necessary, (y) Investor's knowledge and experience in financial

and business matters is such that Investor is capable of evaluating the merits and risk of the investment in the Purchased Stock and (z) Investor has carefully reviewed the terms and provisions of this Agreement and the Stockholders Agreement and has evaluated the restrictions and obligations contained therein.

(j) In furtherance of the foregoing, Investor represents and warrants that (i) no representation or warranty, express or implied, whether written or oral, as to the financial condition, results of operations, prospects, properties or business of Issuer or as to the desirability or value of an investment in Issuer has been made to Investor by or on behalf of Issuer, (ii) Investor has relied upon Investor's own independent appraisal and investigation, and the advice of Investor's own counsel, tax advisors and other advisors, regarding the risks of an investment in Issuer and (iii) Investor will continue to bear sole responsibility for making its own independent evaluation and monitoring of the risks of its investment in Issuer.

(k) Investor is an "accredited investor" as such term is defined in Rule 501(a) of Regulation D promulgated under the Securities Act and, in connection with the execution of this Agreement, agrees to deliver such certificates to that effect as the board of directors of Issuer may request.

Section 5 Governing Law. This Agreement and the rights and obligations of the parties hereto hereunder and the Persons subject hereto shall be governed by, and construed and interpreted in accordance with, the laws of the State of Delaware, without giving effect to the choice of law principles thereof.

Section 6 Notices. All notices, requests, demands, waivers and other communications required or permitted to be given under this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given if (a) delivered personally, (b) mailed, certified or registered mail with postage prepaid, (c) sent by next-day or overnight mail or delivery or (d) sent by fax, as follows (or to such other address as the party entitled to notice shall hereafter designate in accordance with the terms hereof):

(a) If to Issuer:

10 E. Cambridge Circle, Ste. 250
Kansas City, Kansas 66103
Attention: Edmund S. Gross
Facsimile No.: 913-981-0000

with copies (which shall not constitute notice) to:

GS Capital Partners V Fund, L.P.
c/o Goldman, Sachs & Co.
85 Broad Street
New York, New York 10004
Attention: Kenneth Pontarelli
Facsimile No.: 212-357-5505

Kelso & Company, L.P.
320 Park Avenue, 24th Floor
New York, New York 10022
Attention: James J. Connors II
Facsimile No.: 212-223-2379

Fried, Frank, Harris, Shriver & Jacobson LLP
One New York Plaza
New York, New York 10004
Attention: Robert C. Schwenkel
Steven Steinman
Facsimile No.: (212) 859-4000

and

Debevoise & Plimpton LLP
919 Third Avenue
New York, New York 10022
Attention: Kevin M. Schmidt
Facsimile No.: (212) 909-6836

(b) If to Stockholder:

2277 Plaza Drive
Suite 500
SugarLand, Tx 77479
Attention: John J. Lipinski
Facsimile No.: (281) 207-7747

All such notices, requests, demands, waivers and other communications shall be deemed to have been received by (w) if by personal delivery, on the day delivered, (x) if by certified or registered mail, on the fifth business day after the mailing thereof, (y) if by next-day or overnight mail or delivery, on the day delivered, or (z) if by fax, on the day delivered; provided that such delivery is confirmed.

Section 7 Entire Agreement, etc. This Agreement and the Subscription Agreement constitutes the entire agreement among the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof, and supersedes any prior agreement or understanding among them with respect to the matters referred to herein. There are no representations, warranties, promises, inducements, covenants or undertakings relating to shares of Purchased Stock, other than those expressly set forth or referred to herein or in the Stockholders Agreement.

Section 8 Amendments and Waivers. This Agreement may not be modified or amended except by a written instrument signed by authorized representatives of all parties affected by such modification or amendment and referring specifically to this Agreement. Waiver by any party hereto of any breach or default by any other party of any of the terms of this Agreement shall not operate as a waiver of any other breach or default, whether similar to or different from the breach or default waived. No waiver of any provision of this Agreement shall be implied from any course of dealing between the parties hereto or from any failure by any party to assert its or his or her rights hereunder on any occasion or series of occasions.

Section 9 Assignment. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the successors and assigns of each of the parties hereto.

Section 10 Severability. If any provision of this Agreement shall be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the validity, legality or enforceability of the remaining provisions of this Agreement shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby and shall continue in full force and effect.

Section 11 Counterparts. For the convenience of the parties hereto, this Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each such counterpart being deemed to be an original instrument, and all such counterparts shall together constitute the same agreement.

Section 12 Captions. The Section and paragraph captions herein are for convenience of reference only, do not constitute part of this Agreement and shall not be deemed to limit or otherwise affect any of the provisions hereof.

Section 13 Survival of Representations and Warranties; Indemnity. All representations, warranties and covenants contained herein or made in writing by Investor, or by or on behalf of Issuer in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, shall survive the execution and delivery of this Agreement, any investigation at any time made by or on behalf of Issuer or Investor, the issue and sale of the Purchased Stock. Investor shall and hereby does indemnify and hold harmless Issuer from and against any and all losses, claims, damages, expenses and liabilities relating to or arising out of any breach of any representation, warranty or covenant made by Investor in this Agreement.

[Signature page follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Agreement has been duly executed and delivered by the parties hereto on the date first herein above written.

COFFEYVILLE REFINING & MARKETING, INC.

By: /s/ Stanley A. Riemann
Name: Stanley A. Riemann
Title: COO

COFFEYVILLE ACQUISITION LLC

By: /s/ Stanley A. Riemann
Name: Stanley A. Riemann
Title: COO

/s/ John J. Lipinski
John J. Lipinski

EXHIBIT A

STOCKHOLDERS' AGREEMENT

Exhibit 10.22

EXECUTION COPY

Purchase, Storage and Sale Agreement
for Gathered Crude

dated as of March 20, 2007,

between

J. Aron & Company

and

Coffeyville Resources Refining & Marketing, LLC

PURCHASE, STORAGE AND SALE AGREEMENT
FOR GATHERED CRUDE

This Purchase, Storage and Sale Agreement for Gathered Crude is made as of March 20, 2007, between J. Aron & Company ("Aron"), a general partnership organized under the laws of New York and located at 85 Broad Street, New York, New York 10004, and Coffeyville Resources Refining & Marketing, LLC ("Coffeyville"), a limited liability company registered under the laws of Delaware and located at 10 E. Cambridge Circle Dr., Kansas City, KS 66103 (each referred to individually as a "Party" or collectively as the "Parties").

WHEREAS, Coffeyville from time to time purchases crude oil from various small independent producers located in the states of Kansas, Missouri, Oklahoma and Wyoming as well as in states adjacent thereto (the "Gathered Crude");

WHEREAS, Coffeyville owns segregated storage tanks at five tank farms located in Kansas or Oklahoma in which it collects and stores the Gathered Crude prior to shipping such Gathered Crude to Broome Station for delivery to its crude oil refinery located in Coffeyville, Kansas (the "Refinery"); and

WHEREAS, as a result of a planned turnaround of the Refinery, Coffeyville will need to delay the processing of some quantities of the Gathered Crude and has requested that, to facilitate such delay, Aron purchase such Gathered Crude from Coffeyville, store such Gathered Crude and on a forward basis sell such Gathered Crude to Coffeyville and, subject to the terms and conditions set forth below, Aron is willing to enter into such purchase, storage and sale transactions;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the respective promises, conditions, terms and agreements contained herein, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and adequacy of which are hereby acknowledged, Aron and Coffeyville do hereby agree as follows:

1. Definitions and Construction.

1.1 Definitions. For purposes of this Agreement, including the foregoing recitals, the following terms shall have the meanings indicated below:

"Aggregate Purchase Price" means, for any Forward Purchase Contract, the product of the Stored Quantity and the Purchase Price that relate to such Forward Purchase Contract.

"Aggregate Sale Price" means, for any Forward Sale Contract, the product of the Stored Quantity and the Sale Price that relate to such Forward Sale Contract.

"Applicable Law" means (i) any law, statute, regulation, code, ordinance, license, decision, order, writ, injunction, decision, directive, judgment, policy, decree and any judicial or administrative interpretations thereof, (ii) any agreement, concession or arrangement with any Governmental Authority and (iii) any license, permit or compliance requirement, including Environmental Law, in each case as may be applicable to either Party or the subject matter of this Agreement.

"Bankrupt" means a Person that (i) is dissolved, other than pursuant to a consolidation, amalgamation or merger, (ii) becomes insolvent or is unable to pay its debts or fails or admits in writing its inability generally to pay its debts as they become due, (iii) makes a general assignment, arrangement or composition with or for the benefit of its creditors, (iv) institutes or has instituted against it a proceeding seeking a judgment of insolvency or bankruptcy or any other relief under any bankruptcy or insolvency law or other similar law affecting creditor's rights, or a petition is presented for its winding-up or liquidation, (v) has a resolution passed for its winding-up, official management or liquidation, other than pursuant to a consolidation, amalgamation or merger, (vi) seeks or becomes subject to the appointment of an administrator, provisional liquidator, conservator, receiver, trustee, custodian or other similar official for all or substantially all of its assets, (vii) has a secured party take possession of all or substantially all of its assets, or has a distress, execution, attachment, sequestration or other legal process levied, enforced or sued on or against all or substantially all of its assets, (viii) files an answer or other pleading admitting or failing to contest the allegations of a petition filed against it in any proceeding of the foregoing nature, (ix) causes or is subject to any event with respect to it which, under Applicable Law, has an analogous effect to any of the foregoing events; or (x) takes any action in furtherance of, or indicating its consent to, approval of, or acquiescence in, any of the foregoing events.

"Bankruptcy Code" means Title 11, U.S. Code.

"Barrel" means forty-two (42) net U.S. gallons, measured at 60° F.

"Broome Station" means the pump station owned by CRCT located near Caney, Kansas, approximately 22 miles west of the Refinery where the Plains pipeline delivers crude oil into the CRCT pipeline.

"Business Day" means any day that is not a Saturday, Sunday, or other day on which banks are authorized or required to close in the State of New York.

"CPT" means the prevailing time in the Central time zone.

"CRCT" means Coffeyville Resources Crude Transportation, LLC.

"Current Exposure" means, as of any time, the sum of the projected Aggregate Sale Prices under all then outstanding Forward Sale Contracts (determined based on the then current the closing settlement price on the New York Mercantile Exchange for the NYMEX WTI futures contract for the nearby month), plus all other amounts then due and owing from Coffeyville to Aron under this Agreement

"Designated Affiliate" means (i) in the case of Aron, Goldman, Sachs & Co. or Goldman Sachs Capital Markets, L.P. and (ii) in the case of Coffeyville, Coffeyville Resources, LLC.

"Environmental Law" means any existing or past Applicable Law, policy, judicial or administrative interpretation thereof or any legally binding requirement that governs or purports to govern the protection of persons, natural resources or the environment (including the

protection of ambient air, surface water, groundwater, land surface or subsurface strata, endangered species or wetlands), occupational health and safety and the manufacture, processing, distribution, use, generation, handling, treatment, storage, disposal, transportation, release or management of solid waste, industrial waste or hazardous substances or materials.

"Expected Storage Period" means, for each Stored Quantity and its related Storage Tank, the period commencing on the Purchase Date for that Stored Quantity and ending on the Sale Date for that Stored Quantity.

"Event of Default" means an occurrence of the events or circumstances described in Section 11.1.

"Fill Date" means, for any Storage Tank, the date during the Gathering Period on which such Storage Tank has been filled with Gathered Crude to the level at which Coffeyville desires to cease any further additions of Gathered Crude thereto.

"Final Fill Date" means the first day on or prior to which the Fill Dates for all of the Storage Tanks shall have occurred; provided that the Final Fill Date shall occur no later than April 1, 2007.

"Final Sale Date" means, for each Forward Sale Contract, May 25, 2007 or such later date as Aron may, in its discretion, agree to in writing specifically with respect to that Forward Sale Contract (provided that any such agreement shall not obligate Aron to enter into any similar agreement with respect to any other Forward Sale Contract).

"Force Majeure" means any cause or event reasonably beyond the control of a Party, including fires, earthquakes, lightning, floods, explosions, storms, adverse weather, landslides and other acts of natural calamity or acts of God; navigational accidents or maritime peril; vessel damage or loss; strikes, grievances, actions by or among workers or lock-outs (whether or not such labor difficulty could be settled by acceding to any demands of any such labor group of individuals and whether or not involving employees of Coffeyville or Aron); accidents at, closing of, or restrictions upon the use of mooring facilities, docks, ports, pipelines, harbors, railroads or other navigational or transportation mechanisms; disruption or breakdown of, explosions or accidents to wells, storage plants, refineries, terminals, machinery or other facilities; acts of war, hostilities (whether declared or undeclared), civil commotion, embargoes, blockades, terrorism, sabotage or acts of the public enemy; any act or omission of any Governmental Authority; good faith compliance with any order, request or directive of any Governmental Authority; curtailment, interference, failure or cessation of supplies reasonably beyond the control of a Party; or any other cause reasonably beyond the control of a Party, whether similar or dissimilar to those above and whether foreseeable or unforeseeable, which, by the exercise of due diligence, such Party could not have been able to avoid or overcome.

"Forward Purchase Contract" has the meaning specified in Section 2.4 below.

"Forward Sale Contract" has the meaning specified in Section 4.1 below.

"Governmental Authority" means any federal, state, regional, local, or municipal governmental body, agency, instrumentality, authority or entity established or controlled by a government or subdivision thereof, including any legislative, administrative or judicial body, or any person purporting to act therefor.

"Indemnified Party" has the meaning specified in Section 12.3.

"Indemnifying Party" has the meaning specified in Section 12.3.

"Independent Inspector" means any Person mutually selected by Aron and Coffeyville in a commercially reasonable manner that (1) is a licensed Person who performs sampling, quality analysis and quantity determination of the crude oil and refined petroleum products, (2) is not an Affiliate of any Party, (3) in the reasonable judgment of Aron, is qualified and reputed to perform its services in accordance with applicable law and industry practice, (4) has not been and is not a party to any litigation or other adversarial proceeding pending against any Party or its Affiliates, and (5) is reasonably acceptable to Coffeyville.

"Liabilities" means any losses, liabilities, charges, damages, deficiencies, assessments, interests, fines, penalties, costs and expenses (collectively, "Costs") of any kind (including reasonable attorneys' fees and other fees, court costs and other disbursements), including any Costs directly or indirectly arising out of or related to any suit, proceeding, judgment, settlement or judicial or administrative order and any Costs arising from compliance or non-compliance with Environmental Law.

"Non-Affected Party" has the meaning specified in Section 9.1.

"Non-Defaulting Party" has the meaning specified in Section 11.2(a).

"NYMEX" means the New York Mercantile Exchange.

"Party" or "Parties" has the meaning specified in the preamble to this Agreement.

"Person" means an individual, corporation, partnership, limited liability company, joint venture, trust or unincorporated organization, joint stock company or any other private entity or organization, Governmental Authority, court or any other legal entity, whether acting in an individual, fiduciary or other capacity.

"Potential Event of Default" means any Event of Default, which with notice or the passage of time, would constitute an Event of Default.

"Purchase Date" has the meaning specified in Section 2.4 below.

"Purchase Price" means, for any Forward Purchase Contract, a per Barrel price for WTI agreed to by Aron and Coffeyville on the date on which they agree to the Supplemental Amount for such Forward Purchase Contract, which price may be based on intra-day trading prices or the closing settlement price on the New York Mercantile Exchange for the NYMEX WTI futures contract for the nearby month on that day.

"Sale Date" has the meaning specified in Section 2.4 below.

"Sale Price" means, for any Forward Sale Contract, a per Barrel price for WTI agreed to by Aron and Coffeyville on or before the Sale Date for that Forward Sale Contract, provided that if no such price is agreed to, the per Barrel price shall be the closing settlement price on the New York Mercantile Exchange for the NYMEX WTI futures contract for the nearby month, for the Sale Date (or if such day is not a NYMEX trading day, the first NYMEX trading day thereafter), in any case either (i) plus the Supplemental Amount, if such amount is due to Aron or (ii) minus the Supplemental Amount, if such amount is due to Coffeyville.

"Specified Transaction" means (a) any transaction (including an agreement with respect thereto) now existing or hereafter entered into between Aron (or any Designated Affiliate of Aron) and Coffeyville (or any Designated Affiliate of Coffeyville) (i) which is a rate swap transaction, swap option, basis swap, forward rate transaction, commodity swap, commodity option, commodity spot transaction, equity or equity index swap, equity or equity index option, bond option, interest rate option, foreign exchange transaction, cap transaction, floor transaction, collar transaction, currency swap transaction, cross-currency rate swap transaction, currency option, weather swap, weather derivative, weather option, credit protection transaction, credit swap, credit default swap, credit default option, total return swap, credit spread transaction, repurchase transaction, reverse repurchase transaction, buy/sell-back transaction, securities lending transaction, or forward purchase or sale of a security, commodity or other financial instrument or interest (including any option with respect to any of these transactions) or (ii) which is a type of transaction that is similar to any transaction referred to in clause (i) that is currently, or in the future becomes, recurrently entered into the financial markets (including terms and conditions incorporated by reference in such agreement) and that is a forward, swap, future, option or other derivative on one or more rates, currencies, commodities, equity securities or other equity instruments, debt securities or other debt instruments, or economic indices or measures of economic risk or value, (b) any combination of these transactions and (c) any other transaction identified as a Specified Transaction in this agreement or the relevant confirmation; provided that, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, Specified Transaction shall include any "Transaction" that is subject to the ISDA Master Agreement, dated as of June 24, 2005, between Aron and Coffeyville Resources, LLC, including any confirmations subject thereto (collectively, the "Master Agreement") or the Crude Oil Supply Agreement, dated as of December 23, 2005, between Aron and Coffeyville.

"Storage Period" means, for each Stored Quantity and its related Storage Tank, the period commencing on the Purchase Date for that Stored Quantity and ending at the time such Stored Quantity has been either sold by Aron to Coffeyville pursuant to Sections 2.4, 4.3, 4.4, 4.5 and 4.6 below or otherwise disposed of by Aron.

"Storage Tanks" means the crude oil storage tanks listed on Schedule 1 hereto.

"Stored Quantity" has the meaning specified in Section 2.3 below.

"WTI" means West Texas Intermediate crude oil and any crude oil meeting the specifications of the NYMEX WTI futures contract for delivery at Cushing, Oklahoma.

1.2 Construction of Agreement.

(a) Unless otherwise specified, all references herein are to the Articles, Sections and Exhibits of this Agreement and all Schedules and Exhibits are incorporated herein.

(b) All headings herein are intended solely for convenience of reference and shall not affect the meaning or interpretation of the provisions of this Agreement.

(c) Unless expressly provided otherwise, the word “including” as used herein does not limit the preceding words or terms and shall be read to be followed by the words “without limitation” or words having similar import.

(d) Unless expressly provided otherwise, all references to days, weeks, months and quarters mean calendar days, weeks, months and quarters, respectively.

(e) Unless expressly provided otherwise, references herein to “consent” mean the prior written consent of the Party at issue, which shall not be unreasonably withheld, delayed or conditioned.

(f) A reference to any Party to this Agreement or another agreement or document includes the Party’s permitted successors and assigns.

(g) Unless the contrary clearly appears from the context, for purposes of this Agreement, the singular number includes the plural number and vice versa; and each gender includes the other gender.

(h) Except where specifically stated otherwise, any reference to any Applicable Law or agreement shall be a reference to the same as amended, supplemented or re-enacted from time to time.

(i) The words “hereof,” “herein” and “hereunder” and words of similar import when used in this Agreement shall refer to this Agreement as a whole and not to any particular provision of this Agreement.

1.3 The Parties acknowledge that they and their counsel have reviewed and revised this Agreement and that no presumption of contract interpretation or construction shall apply to the advantage or disadvantage of the drafter of this Agreement.

2. Purchase of Gathered Crude.

2.1 Prior to and through the Final Fill Date, Coffeyville shall arrange to transport Gathered Crude to the Storage Tanks until all of such tanks have been filled to their working capacities.

2.2 No later than three Business Days prior to the date that Coffeyville (in its reasonable judgment) expects to be the Fill Date for a particular Storage Tank, Coffeyville shall notify Aron in writing (or via email) of such expected Fill Date and the Storage Tank to which it relates (each, a “Fill Notice”). If, for any reason, Coffeyville changes its expectation regarding the Fill Date for any Storage Tank, it shall immediately notify Aron in writing (or via email) of such changed expectation.

2.3 On the Fill Date for a Storage Tank, pursuant to the instructions of the Parties, the Independent Inspector shall, promptly after such Storage Tank has been filled to the level at which Coffeyville desires to cease any further additions of Gathered Crude thereto, gauge and seal such Storage Tank. The Independent Inspector shall provide to Aron and Coffeyville a certified report showing the total net quantity of Gathered Crude held in such Storage Tank at the time it was sealed on that Fill Date (the "Stored Quantity").

2.4 With respect to each Storage Tank for which a Fill Notice has been delivered to Aron, Coffeyville and Aron shall endeavor, in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, to agree upon the following terms with respect to the Stored Quantity relating to that Storage Tank: (i) the date on which Aron shall purchase such Stored Quantity from Coffeyville under a Forward Purchase Contract, which date shall be a Business Day occurring no earlier than the later of the Fill Date for that Storage Tank or three days after the date on which these terms are agreed to (the "Purchase Date"), (ii) the date on which Coffeyville shall purchase such Stored Quantity from Aron under a Forward Sale Contract, which date shall be a Business Day occurring no earlier than three days after such Purchase Date (the "Sale Date") and (iii) the Supplemental Amount for that Stored Quantity and the Party to which such Supplemental Amount is due. If the Parties agree on such terms, then on the date of such agreement, Coffeyville and Aron shall automatically, and without any further action by either party, be deemed to have entered into a forward contract ("Forward Purchase Contract") under which Coffeyville agrees to sell to Aron, and Aron agrees to buy from Coffeyville, the Stored Quantity on the agreed Purchase Date, at a price per Barrel equal to the Purchase Price. If the Parties are unable to agree on such terms for any Stored Quantity, then no Forward Purchase Contract or Forward Sale Contract shall result with respect to that Stored Quantity, the applicable Storage Tank may be unsealed by Coffeyville and the Parties shall have no obligations under this Agreement with respect to such Storage Tank or its Stored Quantity.

2.5 For purposes hereof, the "Supplemental Amount" shall mean, for any Stored Quantity, an amount per Barrel mutually agreed to by the Parties that reflects (i) Aron's cost of funds for that Stored Quantity's Aggregate Purchase Price over its Expected Storage Period, (ii) Coffeyville's cost of storage for that Stored Quantity over its Expected Storage Period and (iii) depending upon the extent to which the forward crude oil market is then in contango or backwardation and taking account of such funding and storage costs, an additional amount representing either a portion of such contango being allocated to Coffeyville or a transaction fee being paid to Aron. In no event shall the manner in which any Supplemental Amount is determined obligate Aron to pay or reimburse any of the charges referred to in Section 3.1 below, it being agreed that the reference in clause (ii) above to cost of storage relates only to the factors to be taken into account in establishing a Supplemental Amount.

2.6 If a Forward Purchase Contract is entered into pursuant to Section 2.4 above, Aron shall prepare and provide to Coffeyville via facsimile or electronic transmission a written confirmation for the Forward Purchase Contract in substantially the form of Exhibit A hereto. Notwithstanding any failure of Aron to provide such confirmation, the Parties shall be bound by the terms of such Forward Purchase Contract, which shall be a legally binding contract between the Parties from the moment it is deemed entered into pursuant to Section 2.4 above.

2.7 Title to the Stored Quantity subject to a Forward Purchase Contract shall pass from Coffeyville to Aron, by in-tank title transfer, at the relevant Storage Tank on the Purchase Date for that Forward Purchase Contract; provided that if the Fill Date for such Storage Tank occurs on that Purchase Date, then title shall transfer at the time such Storage Tank is gauged and sealed by an independent inspector.

2.8 The Aggregate Purchase Price to be paid under each Forward Purchase Contract shall be due and payable on the first Business Day after the Purchase Date for that Forward Purchase Contract.

3. Storage of Gathered Crude.

3.1 For each Storage Tank, Aron shall have the exclusive right to store crude oil in such Storage Tank for the applicable Storage Period. Aron shall not be charged any storage, handling, throughput or other fees, nor be responsible for any expenses relating to the Storage Tanks or the operation or maintenance thereof.

3.2 During the Storage Period for each Storage Tank, (i) the Stored Quantity shall be the only material stored in such Storage Tank, (ii) no other materials shall be stored, or commingled with the Stored Quantity, in such Storage Tank and (iii) the seal placed on such Storage Tank by the Independent Inspector shall not be broken without Aron’s prior written consent.

3.3 Aron shall retain exclusive title to the Stored Quantity stored by it at each Storage Tanks during the relevant Storage Period. Coffeyville shall bear all risk of loss with respect to each such Stored Quantity.

3.4 At all times during each Storage Period, the Stored Quantity in the related Storage Tank is and shall remain the property of Aron. During each Storage Period, Coffeyville shall hold the Stored Quantity in the related Storage Tank solely as bailee, and represents and warrants that when any such Stored Quantity is redelivered to Aron or any party designated by Aron, Aron or such designated party shall have good title thereto free and clear of any liens, security interests, encumbrances and claims of any kind whatsoever. During the Storage Period, neither Coffeyville nor any of its affiliates shall (and Coffeyville shall not permit any of its affiliates or any other Person to) use the relevant Stored Quantity for any purpose.

3.5 Coffeyville agrees that all tankage shall be in sound condition and capable of storing the Stored Quantity without contaminating such Gathered Crude. Coffeyville will maintain and operate the tankage in good working order and repair and serviceable condition in accordance with generally accepted industry standards and in compliance with all applicable laws and regulations. Coffeyville shall have sole responsibility for all operations at each of the Storage Tanks (including all related pipelines and equipment of Coffeyville and its Affiliates) and for performing all storage and throughput services at or related to the Storage Tanks. Without limiting the foregoing, Coffeyville shall be responsible for all maintenance and repairs, labor, utilities, pumps, piping, tank conditions, heat and other activities on, at or under the Storage Tanks. All movements, receipts and deliveries of Gathered Crude or other materials to, at or from any Storage Tank shall be solely the responsibility of Coffeyville. Aron does not,

directly or indirectly, have any responsibility for the operation or maintenance of the Storage Tanks or any movements of Gathered Crude or other materials to, at or from the Storage Tanks.

3.6 Aron and its representatives may inspect the Storage Tanks and any other related pipelines and equipment from time to time during the term of this Agreement. Coffeyville shall permit Aron or its representatives, at any reasonable times during normal business hours, to conduct such inspections.

3.7 Coffeyville agrees that it shall not sell, shall have no interest in and shall not permit the creation of, or suffer to exist, any security interest, lien, encumbrance, charge or other claim of any nature with respect to any of the Stored Quantities.

3.8 Prior to the Fill Date for any Storage Tank, Coffeyville shall (i) arrange to post at that Storage Tank such signage as Aron shall reasonably request stating that Aron is the owner of all materials held in such Storage Tank and (ii) take all actions necessary to maintain such signage in place for the Storage Period.

4. Sale of Gathered Crude.

4.1 Upon agreeing to the terms referred to in Section 2.4 above with respect to any Stored Quantity, Coffeyville and Aron shall automatically, and without any further action by either party, be deemed to have entered into a separate forward contract (each, a "Forward Sale Contract") with respect to that Stored Quantity and its related Storage Tank under which Aron agrees to sell to Coffeyville, and Coffeyville agrees to buy from Aron, that Stored Quantity on the applicable Sale Date, at a price per Barrel equal to the applicable Sale Price; provided that such Forward Sale Contract shall not become effective unless the purchase and sale of that Stored Quantity under the Forward Purchase Contract relating to that Stored Quantity shall have occurred. In no event, unless other expressly agreed by Aron, shall the Sale Date for any Forward Sale Contract be later than the Final Sale Date.

4.2 If a Forward Sale Contract is entered into pursuant to Section 4.1 above, Aron shall prepare and provide to Coffeyville via facsimile or electronic transmission a confirmation for that Forward Sale Contract in substantially the form of Exhibit B hereto. Notwithstanding any failure of Aron to provide such confirmation, the Parties shall be bound by the terms of such Forward Sale Contract, which shall be a legally binding contact between the Parties from the moment it is deemed entered into pursuant to Section 4.1 above.

4.3 For each Forward Sale Contract, Coffeyville shall pay to Aron the Aggregate Sale Price on the Sale Date for that Forward Sale Contract.

4.4 Aron's sole obligation under each Forward Sale Contract shall be to transfer to Coffeyville title to whatever portion of the Stored Quantity remains in the relevant Storage Tank at the time of such transfer. To the extent that the volume of material held in a Storage Tank at the time of transfer is less than the Stored Quantity originally stored therein, such loss shall be solely for the account of Coffeyville, regardless of the reason for such loss (collectively, Storage Losses"). **EXCEPT FOR THE WARRANTY OF TITLE WITH RESPECT TO CRUDE OIL TRANSFERRED UNDER SECTION 4.6 BELOW, ARON MAKES NO WARRANTY, CONDITION OR OTHER REPRESENTATION, WRITTEN OR ORAL, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS**

OR SUITABILITY OF THE CRUDE OIL FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR OTHERWISE. FURTHER, ARON MAKES NO WARRANTY OR REPRESENTATION THAT THE CRUDE OIL CONFORMS TO ANY PARTICULAR SPECIFICATIONS.

4.5 Coffeyville's obligation to pay the Aggregate Sale Price shall not be reduced by any Storage Losses, it being expressly acknowledged that such payment amount shall be calculated based on the original Stored Quantity for the relevant Storage Tank.

4.6 Title to any Gathered Crude held in the Storage Tank related to a Forward Sale Contract shall pass from Aron to Coffeyville, by in-tank title transfer, at the relevant Storage Tank immediately after Aron receives payment of the amount due to it under Section 4.3 with respect to that Forward Sale Contract.

5. Adjustments.

5.1 If Coffeyville desires to adjust the Sale Date for any Forward Sale Contract, it shall promptly notify Aron thereof and shall specify the new date on which it proposes such Sale Date shall occur.

5.2 A new Sale Date for any Forward Sale Contract shall take effect only upon the agreement of the Parties thereto, provided that such agreement may be conditioned upon such other modification to the terms of such Forward Sale Contract as either Party may require, including modification to the Supplemental Amount and the party to which such Supplemental Amount is due.

6. Conditions. Aron's obligations to enter into any of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement shall be subject to the satisfaction of the following condition on or before the initial Fill Notice is given hereunder:

(a) Coffeyville's representations and warranties set forth in this Agreement shall be true and correct at such time;

(b) Aron shall have received lien search results with respect to Coffeyville and such results shall be satisfactory to Aron, in its reasonable judgment;

(c) Signage shall have been posted at the Storage Tanks as contemplated by Section 3.8; and

(d) Aron shall have received the insurance certificates contemplated by Section 7.1.

7. Insurance.

7.1 Coffeyville shall maintain with respect to the Storage Tanks and all related pipelines, equipment and facilities, comprehensive general liability insurance (including injury, death and property damage coverage), property insurance and sudden and accidental pollution insurance, in each case in an amount consistent with good industry practice. Each of the policies evidencing such coverages shall name Aron as a loss payee, as its interests may appear, or an

additional insured and prior to the commencement of any transactions hereunder, Coffeyville shall deliver to Aron, certificates of insurance providing evidence, reasonably satisfactory to Aron, that it has been named therein as such loss payee or additional insured, as appropriate.

7.2 Aron may, in its discretion, maintain such insurance coverage relating to the transactions contemplated hereby and the Stored Quantities as Aron may elect, but any such insurance coverage maintained by Aron shall in no way limit Coffeyville's obligations under Section 7.1.

7.3 The mere purchase and existence of insurance does not reduce or release either Party from any liability incurred or assumed under this Agreement.

8. Taxes.

8.1 Prices in this Agreement do not include any applicable sales, use, valorem, excise, property, spill, environmental, or similar taxes, duties and fees (each, a "Tax" and collectively, "Taxes") regardless of the taxing authority. Coffeyville shall pay such Taxes unless there is an applicable exemption from such Tax, with written confirmation of such Tax exemption to be provided to Aron. To the extent Aron is required by law to collect such Taxes, one hundred percent (100%) of such Taxes shall be invoiced, or added to other invoices, as separately stated charges and paid in full by Coffeyville within ten (10) Business Days after receipt of such invoice, unless Coffeyville is exempt from such Taxes and furnishes Aron with a certificate of exemption. Aron shall be responsible for all taxes imposed on Aron's income.

8.2 If Coffeyville disagrees with Aron's determination that any Tax is due with respect to transactions under this Agreement, Coffeyville shall have the right to seek an administrative determination from the applicable taxing authority, or, alternatively, Coffeyville shall have the right to contest any asserted claim for such Taxes, subject to its agreeing to indemnify Aron for the entire amount of such contested Tax (including any associated interest and/or late penalties) should such Tax be deemed applicable. Aron agrees to reasonably cooperate with the Coffeyville in the event Coffeyville determines to contest any such Taxes.

8.3 Coffeyville and Aron shall promptly inform each other in writing of any assertion by a taxing authority of additional tax liability in respect of said transactions. Any legal proceedings or any other action against Aron with respect to such asserted liability shall be under Aron's direction but Coffeyville shall be consulted. Any legal proceedings or any other action against Coffeyville with respect to such asserted liability shall be under Coffeyville's direction but Aron shall be consulted. In any event, Coffeyville and Aron shall fully cooperate with each other as to the asserted liability. Each party shall bear all the reasonable costs of any action undertaken by the other at the Party's request.

9. Force Majeure.

9.1 Except as otherwise provided in Section 9.2 below, neither Party shall be liable to the other if it is rendered unable by an event of Force Majeure to perform in whole or in part any obligation or condition of this Agreement, for so long as the event of Force Majeure exists and to the extent that performance is hindered by the event of Force Majeure; provided, however, that the Party unable to perform (the "Affected Party") shall use any commercially reasonable efforts

to avoid or remove the event of Force Majeure. During the period that performance by the Affected Party of a part or whole of its obligations has been suspended by reason of an event of Force Majeure, the other Party (the "Non-Affected Party") likewise may suspend the performance of all or a part of its obligations to the extent that such suspension is commercially reasonable, except for any payment and indemnification obligations.

9.2 Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, an event of Force Majeure shall not excuse:

(a) Either Party from any obligation to make payment hereunder that has become due in accordance with the terms hereof (including, without limitation, Coffeyville's obligation to make payment under each Forward Sale Contract on the applicable Sale Date):

(b) Coffeyville from any obligation hereunder if such event of Force Majeure affects any of the Storage Tanks (or related pipelines, facilities or equipment) during the Storage Period.

9.3 The Party so affected by an event of Force Majeure shall promptly give notice thereof to the other party, including, to the extent feasible, the details and the expected duration of the Force Majeure event and the volume of any Gathered Crude or other materials affected. Initial notice may be given orally; however, written notice with reasonably full particulars of the event is required as soon as reasonably possible. The Affected Party also shall promptly notify the Non-Affected Party when the event of Force Majeure is terminated.

10. Representations, Warranties and Covenants.

10.1 Mutual Representations. Each Party represents and warrants to the other Party as of the date hereof and each date upon which a Forward Purchase Contract or Forward Sale Contract is deemed entered into, that:

(a) It is an "Eligible Contract Participant" as defined in Section la(12) of the Commodity Exchange Act, as amended.

(b) It is a "forward contract merchant" in respect of this Agreement and this Agreement and each of the purchases and sales of Gathered Crude hereunder constitute "forward contracts," as such terms are defined in the Bankruptcy Code.

(c) It is duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the jurisdiction of its organization or incorporation and in good standing under such laws.

(d) It has the corporate, governmental or other legal capacity, authority and power to execute this Agreement, to deliver this Agreement and to perform its obligations under this Agreement, and has taken all necessary action to authorize the foregoing.

(e) The execution, delivery and performance in the preceding paragraph (d) do not violate or conflict with any law applicable to it, any provision of its constitutional documents, any order or judgment of any court or Governmental Authority applicable to it or any of its assets or any contractual restriction binding on or affecting it or any of its assets.

(f) All governmental and other authorizations, approvals, consents, notices and filings that are required to have been obtained or submitted by it with respect to this Agreement have been obtained or submitted and are in full force and effect, and all conditions of any such authorizations, approvals, consents, notices and filings have been complied with.

(g) Its obligations under this Agreement constitute its legal, valid and binding obligations, enforceable in accordance with its terms (subject to applicable bankruptcy, reorganization, insolvency, moratorium or similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally and subject, as to enforceability, to equitable principles of general application regardless of whether enforcement is sought in a proceeding in equity or at law).

(h) No Event of Default or Potential Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, and no such event or circumstance would occur as a result of its entering into or performing its obligations under this Agreement.

(i) There is not pending or, to its knowledge, threatened against it or any of its Affiliates any action, suit or proceeding at law or in equity or before any court, tribunal, Governmental Authority, official or any arbitrator that is likely to affect the legality, validity or enforceability against it of this Agreement or its ability to perform its obligations under this Agreement.

(j) It possesses all necessary permits, authorizations, registrations and licenses required to perform its obligations hereunder and to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby in each jurisdiction with respect to which it has obtained Tax licenses.

(k) It is not relying upon any representations of the other Party other than those expressly set forth in this Agreement.

(l) It has entered into this Agreement as principal (and not as advisor, agent, broker or in any other capacity, fiduciary or otherwise), with a full understanding of the material terms and risks of the same, and is capable of assuming those risks.

(m) It has made its trading and investment decisions (including their suitability) based upon its own judgment and any advice from its advisors as it has deemed necessary and not in reliance upon any view expressed by the other Party.

(n) The other Party (i) is acting solely in the capacity of an arm's-length contractual counterparty with respect to this Agreement, (ii) is not acting as a financial advisor or fiduciary or in any similar capacity with respect to this Agreement and (iii) has not given to it any assurance or guarantee as to the expected performance or result of this Agreement.

(o) It is not bound by any agreement that would preclude or hinder its execution, delivery, or performance of this Agreement.

(p) Neither it nor any of its Affiliates has been contacted by or negotiated with any finder, broker or other intermediary in connection with the sale of Gathered Crude hereunder who is entitled to any compensation with respect thereto.

(q) None of its directors, officers, employees or agents or those of its Affiliates has received or will receive any commission, fee, rebate, gift or entertainment of significant value in connection with this Agreement.

10.2 Mutual Covenants.

(a) Each Party shall, in the performance of its obligations under this Agreement, comply in all material respects with Applicable Law, including all Environmental Law. Each Party shall maintain the records required to be maintained by Environmental Law and shall make such records available to the other Party upon its reasonable request. Each Party also shall immediately notify the other Party of any violation or alleged violation of any Environmental Law relating to any Gathered Crude sold or purchases under this Agreement and, upon request, shall provide to the other Party all evidence of environmental inspections or audits by any Governmental Authority with respect to such Gathered Crude.

(b) All records or documents provided by either Party to the other shall, to the best knowledge of such Party, accurately and completely reflect the facts about the activities and transactions to which they relate. Each Party shall promptly notify the other if at any time such Party has reason to believe that any records or documents previously provided to the other Party no longer are accurate or complete.

(c) The Parties acknowledge and agree that the transactions subject to this Agreement constitute commercial transactions under which the relevant quantities of Gathered Crude are being purchased and sold and title thereto is being transferred.

10.3 Acknowledgement by Coffeyville. Coffeyville acknowledges and agrees that (1) Aron is a merchant of crude oil and may, from time to time, be dealing with prospective counterparties, or pursuing trading or hedging strategies, in connection with aspects of Aron’s business which are unrelated hereto and that such dealings and such trading or hedging strategies may be different from or opposite to those being pursued by or for Coffeyville, (2) Aron has no fiduciary or trust obligations of any nature with respect to Coffeyville or the Refinery, (3) Aron may enter into transactions and purchase oil for its own account or the account of others at prices more favorable than those being paid to or by Coffeyville hereunder and (4) nothing herein shall be construed to prevent Aron, or any of its partners, officers, employees or Affiliates, in any way from purchasing, selling or otherwise trading in crude oil or any other commodity for its or their own account or for the account of others, whether prior to, simultaneously with or subsequent to any transaction under this Agreement.

10.4 Adequate Assurances.

(a) Aron may, in its sole discretion and upon written notice to Coffeyville, require that Coffeyville provide it with satisfactory security for or adequate assurance (“Adequate Assurance”) of Coffeyville’s performance within 48 hours of Aron giving such notice if:

(i) Aron determines that reasonable grounds for insecurity exist with respect to Coffeyville’s ability to perform its obligations hereunder; or

(ii) A Coffeyville payment default or event which, with the giving of notice or lapse of time or both, would become a payment default hereunder, has occurred.

In the event Aron gives such a notice pursuant to clause (i) above, such notice shall include a summary of the information upon which Aron has based its determination that such reasonable grounds for insecurity exist. Such summary shall be in sufficient detail to reasonably communicate Aron's grounds that insecurity exists.

(b) Any requirement for Adequate Assurance shall be satisfied only by Coffeyville's delivery of the types of Eligible Forms of Assurance (as defined below) referred to in clauses (i) and/or (ii) of the definition thereof (it being agreed that the determination as to whether to provide either the type referred to in clause (i) or the type referred to in clause (ii) shall be made by Coffeyville in its sole discretion) or such other types of Eligible Forms of Assurance as Aron shall deem acceptable in its sole discretion. "Eligible Forms of Assurance" shall consist of (i) an irrevocable standby or documentary letter of credit, for a duration and in an amount sufficient to cover a value up to the Current Exposure, including reasonable contingencies for the designated time period, in a format reasonably satisfactory to Aron and issued or confirmed by a bank reasonably acceptable to Aron, (ii) a prepayment to cover a value up to the Current Exposure; (iii) a surety instrument for a duration and in an amount sufficient to cover a value up to the Current Exposure, in a format reasonably satisfactory to Aron and issued by a financial institution or insurance company reasonably acceptable to Aron; or (iv) a security interest in the assets of Coffeyville to the extent permitted by the terms of the Specified Indebtedness and sufficient, in the reasonable judgment of the Aron, to secure the Current Exposure. To continue to satisfy any requirement for Adequate Assurance, the amount of any Eligible Form of Assurance deemed acceptable by Aron as Adequate Assurance shall be adjusted from time to time so that it is sufficient to cover the Current Exposure as it fluctuates.

(c) Without prejudice to any other legal remedies available to Aron and without Aron incurring any Liabilities (whether to Coffeyville or to a third party), Aron may, at its sole discretion, take any or all of the following actions if Coffeyville fails to give Adequate Assurance as required pursuant to this Section: (i) withhold or suspend its obligations, including payment obligations, under this Agreement, (ii) proceed against Coffeyville for damages occasioned by Coffeyville's failure to perform, or (iii) exercise its termination rights under Article 11.

(d) All bank charges relating to any letter of credit and any fees, commissions, costs and expenses incurred with respect to furnishing security are for Coffeyville's account.

(e) Coffeyville agrees, at any time and from time to time upon the request of Aron, to execute, deliver and acknowledge, or cause to execute, deliver and acknowledge, such further documents and instruments and do such other acts and things as Aron may reasonably request in order to fully effect the purposes of this Agreement.

11. Default and Remedies.

11.1 Events of Default. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, the occurrence of any of the following shall constitute an "Event of Default":

(a) Either Party fails to make payment when due under this Agreement within one (1) Business Day after a written demand therefor; or

(b) Other than a default described in Sections 11.1 (a) and (c), either Party fails to perform any material obligation or covenant to the other under this Agreement, which is not cured to the reasonable satisfaction of the other Party (in its sole discretion) within five (5) Business Days after the date that such Party receives written notice that such obligation or covenant has not been performed; or

(c) Either Party breaches any material representation or material warranty made or repeated or deemed to have been made or repeated by the Party, or any warranty or representation proves to have been incorrect or misleading in any material respect when made or repeated or deemed to have been made or repeated under this Agreement; provided, however, that if such breach is curable, such breach is not cured to the reasonable satisfaction of the other Party within ten (10) Business Days after the date that such Party receives notice that corrective action is needed; or

(d) Either Party becomes Bankrupt; or

(e) Either Party or any of its Designated Affiliates (1) defaults under a Specified Transaction and, after giving effect to any applicable notice requirement or grace period, there occurs a liquidation of, an acceleration of obligations under, or any early termination of, that Specified Transaction, (2) defaults, after giving effect to any applicable notice requirement or grace period, in making any payment or delivery due on the last payment, delivery or exchange date of, or any payment on early termination of, a Specified Transaction (or such default continues for at least three Business Days if there is no applicable notice requirement or grace period) or (3) disaffirms, disclaims, repudiates or rejects, in whole or in part, a Specified Transaction (or such action is taken by any person or entity appointed or empowered to operate it or act on its behalf); or

(f) Coffeyville or any of its Affiliates sells, leases, subleases, transfers or otherwise disposes of, in one transaction or a series of related transactions, all or a material portion of the assets of the Refinery; or

(g) Coffeyville or any of its Affiliates (i) consolidates or amalgamates with, merges with or into, or transfers all or substantially all of its assets to, another entity (including an Affiliate) or any such consolidation, amalgamation, merger or transfer is consummated, and (ii) the successor entity resulting from any such consolidation, amalgamation or merger or the Person that otherwise acquires all or substantially all of the assets of Coffeyville or any of its Affiliates (A) does not assume, in a manner satisfactory to Aron, all of Coffeyville's obligations hereunder, including under any Sale Contract or any Spread Adjustment, or (B) has an "issuer credit" rating below BB- by Standard and Poor's Ratings Group or a "family credit" rating below B1 by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. (or an equivalent successor rating classification); or

(h) Coffeyville fails to provide Adequate Assurance in accordance with Section 10.4; or

(i) There shall occur either (A) a default, event of default or other similar condition or event (however described) in respect of Coffeyville or any of its Affiliates under one or more agreements or instruments relating to Specified Indebtedness in an aggregate amount of not less than $20,000,000 which has resulted in such Specified Indebtedness becoming due and payable under such agreements and instruments before it would have otherwise been due and payable or (B) a default by Coffeyville or any of its Affiliates (individually or collectively) in making one or more payments on the due date thereof in an aggregate amount of not less than $10,000,000 under such agreements or instruments (after giving effect to any applicable notice requirement or grace period), provided that a default under clause (B) above shall not constitute an Event of Default if (x) the default was caused solely by error or omission of an administrative or operational nature; (y) funds were available to enable the party to make the payment when due; and (z) the payment is made within two Business Days of such party's receipt of written notice of its failure to pay.

Coffeyville shall be the Defaulting Party upon the occurrence of any of the events described in clauses (f), (g), (h) and (i) above.

11.2 Remedies Upon Event of Default.

(a) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, upon the occurrence of an Event of Default with respect to either Party (referred to as the "Defaulting Party"), the other Party (the "Non-Defaulting Party") shall have the right immediately and at any time(s) thereafter to terminate this Agreement and to liquidate and terminate any or all Forward Purchase Contracts and any or all Forward Sale Contracts then outstanding between the Parties. A Settlement Amount (as defined below) shall be calculated in a commercially reasonable manner for each such liquidated and terminated Forward Purchase Contract or Forward Sale Contract and be payable by one Party to the other. "Settlement Amount" shall mean, with respect to any Forward Purchase Contract or any Forward Sale Contract and the Non-Defaulting Party, the losses and costs (or gains) expressed in U.S. Dollars, which such Party incurs as a result of the liquidation, including losses and costs (or gains) based upon the then current replacement value of such Forward Purchase Contract or Forward Sale Contract together with, at the Non-Defaulting Party's election but without duplication or limitation, all reasonable losses and costs which such Party incurs as a result of maintaining, terminating, obtaining or re-establishing any hedge or related trading positions, which, for purposes of such determination, shall include (x) the losses and costs (or gains) incurred as a result of the liquidation and termination of all hedging positions executed by Aron in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby and (y) the losses and costs incurred by Aron in disposing of any Stored Quantities. The Settlement Amount shall be due to or from the Non-Defaulting Party as appropriate. The Non-Defaulting Party shall determine the Settlement Amount of any Forward Purchase Contract or any Forward Sale Contract as of the date on which such termination occurs by reference to such futures, forward, swap and options markets as it shall select in its reasonable judgment. In calculating a Settlement Amount, the Non-Defaulting Party shall discount to present value (in any commercially reasonable manner based on London interbank rates for the applicable period and currency) any amount which would be due at a later date and shall add interest (at a rate determined in the same manner) to any amount due prior to the date of the calculation.

(b) Without limiting any other rights or remedies hereunder, if an Event of Default occurs and Aron is the Non-Defaulting Party, Aron may, in its discretion, (i) withhold or suspend its obligations, including any of its delivery or payment obligations, under this Agreement, (ii) reclaim and repossess any and all of the Gathered Crude held at the Storage Tanks, and (iii) otherwise arrange for the disposition of any such Gathered Crude Oil in such manner as it elects.

(c) The Non-Defaulting Party shall set off (i) all such Settlement Amounts that are due to the Defaulting Party, plus any performance security (including margin) then held by the Non-Defaulting Party, plus (at the Non-Defaulting Party's election) any or all other amounts due to the Defaulting Party hereunder (including without limitation under Section 5 above), against (ii) all such Settlement Amounts that are due to the Non-Defaulting Party, plus any performance security (including margin) then held by the Defaulting Party, plus (at the Non-Defaulting Party's election) any or all other amounts due to the Non-Defaulting Party hereunder (including without limitation under Section 5 above), so that all such amounts shall be netted to a single liquidated amount payable by one Party to the other (the "Liquidated Amount"). The Party with the payment obligation shall pay the Liquidated Amount to the other Party within one Business Day of the liquidation.

(d) No delay or failure on the part of the Non-Defaulting Party in exercising any right or remedy to which it may be entitled on account of any Event of Default shall constitute an abandonment of any such right, and the Non-Defaulting Party shall be entitled to exercise such right or remedy at any time during the continuance of an Event of Default.

(e) The Non-Defaulting Party's rights under this Section shall be in addition to, and not in limitation or exclusion of, any other rights which the Non-Defaulting Party may have (whether by agreement, operation of law or otherwise), including without limitation any rights of recoupment, setoff, combination of accounts, as a secured party or under any other credit support. The Defaulting Party shall indemnify and hold the Non-Defaulting Party harmless from all costs and expenses, including reasonable attorney fees, incurred in the exercise of any remedies hereunder.

(f) If an Event of Default occurs, the Non-Defaulting Party may, without limitation on its rights under this Section, set off amounts which the Defaulting Party owes to it against any amounts which it owes to the Defaulting Party (whether hereunder, under the Forward Purchase Contract, a Forward Sale Contract or otherwise and whether or not then due).

12. Indemnification.

12.1 To the fullest extent permitted by Applicable Law and except as specified otherwise elsewhere in this Agreement, Coffeyville shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless Aron, its Affiliates, and their directors, officers, employees, representatives, agents and contractors for and against any Liabilities directly or indirectly arising out of (i) any breach by Coffeyville of any covenant or agreement contained herein or made in connection herewith or any representation or warranty of Coffeyville made herein or in connection herewith proving to be false or misleading, (ii) Coffeyville's handling, storage, transportation or disposal of any Gathered Crude or the products thereof, (iii) Coffeyville's negligence or willful misconduct, (iv)

any failure by Coffeyville to comply with or observe any Applicable Law, or (v) injury, disease, or death of any person or damage to or loss of any property, fine or penalty, any of which is caused by Coffeyville or its employees, representatives, agents or contractors in the exercise of any of the rights granted hereunder, except to the extent that such injury, disease, death, or damage to or loss of property was caused by the negligence or willful misconduct on the part of Aron, its Affiliates or any of their respective employees, representatives, agents or contractors.

12.2 To the fullest extent permitted by Applicable Law and except as specified otherwise elsewhere in this Agreement, Aron shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless Coffeyville, its Affiliates, and their directors, officers, employees, representatives, agents and contractors for and against any Liabilities directly or indirectly arising out of (i) any breach by Aron of any covenant or agreement contained herein or made in connection herewith or any representation or warranty of Aron made herein or in connection herewith proving to be false or misleading, (ii) Aron's negligence or willful misconduct, or (iii) any failure by Aron to comply with or observe any Applicable Law.

12.3 The Parties' obligations to defend, indemnify, and hold each other harmless under the terms of this Agreement shall not vest any rights in any third party (whether a Governmental Authority or private entity), nor shall they be considered an admission of liability or responsibility for any purposes other than those enumerated in this Agreement.

12.4 Each Party agrees to notify each other as soon as practicable after receiving notice of any claim or suit brought against it within the indemnities of this Agreement, shall furnish to the other the complete details within its knowledge and shall render all reasonable assistance requested by the other in the defense; provided, that, the failure to give such notice shall not affect the indemnification provided hereunder, except to the extent that the Indemnifying Party is materially adversely affected by such failure. Each Party shall have the right but not the duty to participate, at its own expense, with counsel of its own selection, in the defense and settlement thereof without relieving the other of any obligations hereunder. Notwithstanding the foregoing, an Indemnifying Party shall not be entitled to assume responsibility for and control of any judicial or administrative proceeding if such proceeding involves an Event of Default by the Indemnifying Party under this Agreement which shall have occurred and be continuing.

13. Limitation on Damages. Unless otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement, the Parties' liability for damages is limited to direct, actual damages only (which include any amounts determined under Section 11) and neither Party shall be liable for specific performance, lost profits or other business interruption damages, or special, consequential, incidental, punitive, exemplary or indirect damages, in tort, contract or otherwise, of any kind, arising out of or in any way connected with the performance, the suspension of performance, the failure to perform, or the termination of this Agreement; provided, however, that, such limitation shall not apply with respect to (i) any third party claim for which indemnification is available under this Agreement or (ii) any breach of Article 15. Each Party acknowledges the duty to mitigate damages hereunder.

14. Audit and Inspection. During the term of this Agreement each Party and its duly authorized representatives, upon reasonable notice and during normal working hours, shall have access to the accounting records and other documents maintained by the other Party, or any of

the other Party's contractors and agents, which relate to this Agreement; provided, that, neither this Section nor Section 5 shall entitle Coffeyville to have access to any records concerning any hedges or offsetting transactions or other trading positions or pricing information that may have been entered into with other parties or utilized in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby. The right to inspect or audit such records shall survive termination of this Agreement for a period of two (2) years following the last Sale Date to occur hereunder. Each Party shall preserve, and shall cause all contractors or agents to preserve, all of the aforesaid documents for a period of at least two (2) years from such last Sale Date.

15. Confidentiality.

15.1 The Parties agree that the specific terms and conditions of this Agreement, including the drafts of this Agreement exchanged by the Parties and any information exchanged between the Parties, including calculations of any fees or other amounts paid by Coffeyville to Aron under this Agreement and all information received by Aron from Coffeyville relating to the costs of operation, operating conditions, and other commercial information of Coffeyville not made available to the public, are confidential and shall not be disclosed to any third party, except (i) as may be required by court order or Applicable Laws or as requested by a Governmental Authority, (ii) to such Party's or its Affiliates' employees, directors, shareholders, auditors, consultants, banks, lenders, financial advisors and legal advisors, or (iii) to such Party' insurance providers, solely for the purpose of procuring insurance coverage or confirming the extent of existing insurance coverage; provided, that, prior to any disclosure permitted by this clause (iii), such insurance providers shall have agreed in writing to keep confidential any information or document subject to this Section. The confidentiality obligations under this Agreement shall survive termination of this Agreement for a period of two years following the Termination Date. Coffeyville's Affiliates shall include GS Capital Partners V Fund and Kelso & Company solely for the purposes of this Article 15.

15.2 In the case of disclosure covered by clause (i) of Section 15.1, to the extent practicable and legally permissible, the disclosing Party shall notify the other Party in writing of any proceeding of which it is aware which may result in disclosure, and use reasonable efforts to prevent or limit such disclosure. The Party seeking to prevent or limit such disclosure shall be responsible for all costs and expenses incurred by both Parties in connection therewith. The Parties shall be entitled to all remedies available at law, or in equity, to enforce or seek relief in connection with the confidentiality obligations contained herein.

15.3 Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Parties (and their respective employees, representatives or other agents) are authorized to disclose to any person the U.S. federal and state income tax treatment and tax structure of the transaction and all materials of any kind (including tax opinions and other tax analyses) that are provided to the Parties relating to that treatment and structure, without the Parties imposing any limitation of any kind. However, any information relating to the tax treatment and tax structure shall remain confidential (and the foregoing sentence shall not apply) to the extent necessary to enable any person to comply with securities laws. For this purpose, "tax structure" is limited to any facts that may be relevant to that treatment.

16. Governing Law.

16.1 This Agreement shall be governed by, construed and enforced under the laws of the State of New York without giving effect to its conflicts of laws principles that would require the application of the laws of another state.

16.2 Each of the Parties hereby irrevocably submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of any federal or state court of competent jurisdiction situated in the City of New York, (without recourse to arbitration unless both Parties agree in writing), and to service of process by certified mail, delivered to the Party at the address indicated in Article 16. Each Party hereby irrevocably waives, to the fullest extent permitted by Applicable Law, any objection to personal jurisdiction, whether on grounds of venue, residence or domicile.

16.3 **EACH PARTY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY RIGHT IT MAY HAVE TO A TRIAL BY JURY IN RESPECT OF ANY PROCEEDINGS RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT.**

17. Assignment.

17.1 This Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the Parties hereto, their respective successors and permitted assigns.

17.2 Coffeyville shall not assign this Agreement or its rights or interests hereunder in whole or in part, or delegate its obligations hereunder in whole or in part, without the express written consent of Aron; provided, however, that no such consent shall be required with respect to an assignment by Coffeyville to any Person that succeeds to all or substantially all of the Refinery and assumes Coffeyville's obligations hereunder whether by contract, operation of law or otherwise if such Person has an "issuer credit" rating above B+ by Standard and Poor's Ratings Group and a "family credit" rating above B2 by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. (or an equivalent successor rating classification) or, if such Person is not rated by either of such rating agencies, its creditworthiness (as determined by Aron in its commercially reasonable judgment) is equivalent or superior to that of an entity which has debt ratings that satisfy the foregoing ratings requirement. Aron may, without Coffeyville's consent, assign and delegate all of Aron's rights and obligations hereunder to (i) any Affiliate of Aron, provided that the obligations of such Affiliate hereunder are guaranteed by The Goldman Sachs Group, Inc. or (ii) any non-Affiliate Person that succeeds to all or substantially all of its assets and business and assumes Aron's obligations hereunder, whether by contract, operation of law or otherwise, provided that the creditworthiness of such successor entity is equal or superior to the creditworthiness of Aron immediately prior to such assignment. Any other assignment by Aron shall require Coffeyville's consent.

17.3 Any attempted assignment in violation of this Article 17 shall be null and void *ab initio* and the non-assigning Party shall have the right, without prejudice to any other rights or remedies it may have hereunder or otherwise, to terminate this Agreement effective immediately upon notice to the Party attempting such assignment.

18. Notices.

18.1 All invoices, notices, requests and other communications given pursuant to this Agreement shall be in writing and sent by facsimile or nationally recognized overnight courier;

provided that, email or other electronic means of communication may be used to send any invoice pursuant to this Agreement and in any other case expressly permitted by the terms hereof. A notice shall be deemed to have been received when transmitted by facsimile to the other Party's facsimile number set forth in Schedule 2 (if confirmed by the notifying Party's transmission report), or on the following Business Day if sent by nationally recognized overnight courier to the other Party's address set forth in Schedule 2 and to the attention of the person or department indicated; provided, that, a copy of any such notice or communication pursuant to Section 9, 11, 12 or 17 shall also be provided to the party indicated below. A Party may change its address or facsimile number by giving written notice in accordance with this Section, which is effective upon receipt.

If to Coffeyville, to:

Coffeyville Resources Refining & Marketing, LLC
10 East Cambridge Circle Drive, Suite 250
Kansas City, Kansas 66103
Attn: Chief Executive Officer
Fax: 913-891-0000

And with additional copy to:

Coffeyville Resources Refining & Marketing, LLC
10 East Cambridge Circle Drive, Suite 250
Kansas City, Kansas 66103
Attn: General Counsel
Fax: 913-891-0000

If to Aron, to:

J. Aron & Company
One New York Plaza
New York, New York 10004
Attn: Daniel Feit

19. No Waiver; Cumulative Remedies.

19.1 The failure of a Party hereunder to assert a right or enforce an obligation of the other Party shall not be deemed a waiver of such right or obligation. The waiver by any Party of a breach of any provision of, or Event of Default or Potential Event of Default under, this Agreement shall not operate or be construed as a waiver of any other breach of that provision or as a waiver of any breach of another provision of, Event of Default or Potential Event of Default under, this Agreement, whether of a like kind or different nature.

19.2 Each and every right granted to the Parties under this Agreement or allowed it by law or equity, shall be cumulative and may be exercised from time to time in accordance with the terms thereof and Applicable Law.

20. Nature of Transaction and Relationship of Parties.

20.1 This Agreement shall not be construed as creating a partnership, association or joint venture between the Parties. It is understood that Coffeyville is an independent contractor with complete charge of its employees and agents in the performance of its duties hereunder, and nothing herein shall be construed to make Coffeyville, or any employee or agent of Coffeyville, an agent or employee of Aron.

20.2 Neither Party shall have the right or authority to negotiate, conclude or execute any contract or legal document with any third person; to assume, create, or incur any liability of any kind, express or implied, against or in the name of the other; or to otherwise act as the representative of the other, unless expressly authorized in writing by the other.

21. Miscellaneous.

21.1 If any Article, Section or provision of this Agreement shall be determined to be null and void, voidable or invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction, then for such period that the same is void or invalid, it shall be deemed to be deleted from this Agreement and the remaining portions of this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

21.2 The terms of this Agreement constitute the entire agreement between the Parties with respect to the matters set forth in this Agreement, and no representations or warranties shall be implied or provisions added in the absence of a written agreement to such effect between the Parties. This Agreement shall not be modified or changed except by written instrument executed by the Parties' duly authorized representatives.

21.3 No promise, representation or inducement has been made by either Party that is not embodied in this Agreement or the Temporary Assignment, and neither Party shall be bound by or liable for any alleged representation, promise or inducement not so set forth.

21.4 Time is of the essence with respect to all aspects of each Party's performance of any obligations under this Agreement.

21.5 Nothing expressed or implied in this Agreement is intended to create any rights, obligations or benefits under this Agreement in any person other than the Parties and their successors and permitted assigns.

21.6 All audit rights, payment, confidentiality and indemnification obligations and obligations under this Agreement shall survive the expiration or termination of this Agreement.

21.7 This Agreement may be executed by the Parties in separate counterparts and initially delivered by facsimile transmission or otherwise, with original signature pages to follow, and all such counterparts shall together constitute one and the same instrument.

21.8 All Forward Purchase Contracts and Forward Sale Contracts and other transactions hereunder are entered into in reliance on the fact this Agreement and all such Contracts and other transactions constitute a single integrated agreement between the parties, and

the parties would not have otherwise entered into any Forward Purchase Contract, Forward Sale Contract or other transactions hereunder.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each Party hereto as caused this Agreement to be executed by its duly authorized representative as of the date first above written.

J. ARON & COMPANY

By: /s/ Jeff Frank
Title: Managing Director
Date: March 21, 2007

COFFEYVILLE RESOURCES REFINING
& MARKETING, LLC

By: /s/ Stanley A. Riemann
Title: COO
Date: March 20, 2007

EXHIBIT A
FORM OF CONFIRMATION FOR FORWARD PURCHASE CONTRACT

Please note that this is a draft confirmation and is being provided for your information and convenience only. A final confirmation will be forwarded to you upon execution of a transaction. This draft does not represent a commitment on the part of either party to enter into any transaction.

To: COFFEYVILLE RESOURCES REFINING AND MARKETING, LLC
Attention: COUNTERPARTY CONTACT
From: J. Aron & Company

We are pleased to confirm the following Forward Purchase Contract with you .

Contract Reference Number:	XXXXXXXXX X X
Trade Date:	XX XXX XXXX
Seller:	COFFEYVILLE RESOURCES REFINING AND MARKETING, LLC
Buyer:	J. Aron & Company
Product:	DOMESTIC SWEET (WEST TEXAS INTERMEDIATE QUALITY) CRUDE OIL
Storage Tank:	[Insert reference to relevant Storage Tank]
Stored Quantity:	XX,XXX..XX U.S. Barrel(s) or if not yet determined, the amount included on the Independent Inspector’s certified report received by Aron for each Storage Tank
Delivery:	In Storage Tank on the Purchase Date
Purchase Date:	__________, 2007
Price:	The Purchase Price (as determined pursuant to the Agreement referenced below). Payment shall be made as per the Agreement on the first Business Day after the Purchase Date.

All provisions contained or incorporated by reference in the Purchase, Storage and Sale Agreement for Gathered Crude dated as of March__, 2007 between Coffeyville Resources Refining & Marketing, LLC and J. Aron & Company (the “Agreement”) will

govern this confirmation except as expressly modified herein. If there is a conflict between the terms of the Confirmation and the terms of the Agreement, the terms of the Confirmation shall govern.

Contacts:

Please note the following contacts act on behalf of J. Aron & Company

Operations: J. Aron & Company, New York
Telex: 6720148 GSPNY
Phone: (212) 902-7349
Fax: (212) 493-9847

Credit: J. Aron & Company, New York
Attn: Credit & Risk Management
Telex: 6720148 GSPNY
Phone: (212) 902-7482
Fax: (212) 493-9084

Please confirm that the foregoing correctly sets forth the terms of our agreement with respect to this transaction (Contract Reference Number: XXXXXXXXX X X) by signing this confirmation in the space provided below and immediately returning a copy of the executed confirmation via facsimile to the attention of Commodity Operations at:

New York: 1-212-493-9846 (J. Aron & Company)
London: 44-207-774-2135 (Goldman Sachs International)
Singapore: 65-6889-3525 (J. Aron & Company (Singapore) Pte.)

[NOTE: upon implementation of electronic confirmation process (referred to as "click and confirm"), foregoing language shall be modified accordingly]

Regards,
J. Aron & Company

Signed on behalf of J. Aron & Company
By:

Kathy Benini
Vice President
J. Aron & Company

Signed on behalf of COFFEYVILLE RESOURCES
REFINING AND MARKETING, LLC

By: ______________________________
Name:
Title:

EXHIBIT B
FORM OF CONFIRMATION FOR FORWARD SALE CONTRACT

Please note that this is a draft confirmation and is being provided for your information and convenience only. A final confirmation will be forwarded to you upon execution of a transaction. This draft does not represent a commitment on the part of either party to enter into any transaction.

To: COFFEYVILLE RESOURCES REFINING AND MARKETING, LLC
Attention: COUNTERPARTY CONTACT
From: J. Aron & Company

We are pleased to confirm the following Forward Sale Contract with you .

Contract Reference Number:	XXXXXXXXX X X
Trade Date:	XX XXX XXXX
Buyer:	COFFEYVILLE RESOURCES REFINING AND MARKETING, LLC
Seller:	J. Aron & Company
Product:	DOMESTIC SWEET (WEST TEXAS INTERMEDIATE QUALITY) CRUDE OIL
Storage Tank:	[Insert reference to relevant Storage Tank]
Stored Quantity:	XX,XXX..XX U.S. Barrel(s) or if not yet determined, the amount included on the Independent Inspector’s certified report received by Aron for each Storage Tank
Delivery:	In Storage Tank on the Sale Date
Sale Date:	__________, 2007 (Subject to adjustment as provided in the Agreement referenced below)
Supplemental Amount:	[insert the per Barrel amount and indicate whether such amount is due to Coffeyville or Aron]
Price:	The Sale Price (as determined pursuant to the Agreement referenced below). Payment shall be made as per the Agreement on the Sale Date.

All provisions contained or incorporated by reference in the Purchase, Storage and Sale Agreement for Gathered Crude dated as of March ___, 2007 between Coffeyville Resources Refining & Marketing, LLC and J. Aron & Company (the "Agreement") will govern this confirmation except as expressly modified herein. If there is a conflict between the terms of the Confirmation and the terms of the Agreement, the terms of the Confirmation shall govern.

Contacts:

Please note the following contacts act on behalf of J. Aron & Company

Operations: J. Aron & Company, New York
Telex: 6720148 GSPNY
Phone: (212) 902-7349
Fax: (212) 493-9847

Credit: J. Aron & Company, New York
Attn: Credit & Risk Management
Telex: 6720148 GSPNY
Phone: (212) 902-7482
Fax: (212) 493-9084

Please confirm that the foregoing correctly sets forth the terms of our agreement with respect to this transaction (Contract Reference Number: XXXXXXXXX X X) by signing this confirmation in the space provided below and immediately returning a copy of the executed confirmation via facsimile to the attention of Commodity Operations at:

New York: 1-212-493-9846 (J. Aron & Company)
London: 44-207-774-2135 (Goldman Sachs International)
Singapore: 65-6889-3525 (J. Aron & Company (Singapore) Pte.)

[NOTE: upon implementation of electronic confirmation process (referred to as "click and confirm"), foregoing language shall be modified accordingly]

Regards,
J. Aron & Company

Signed on behalf of J. Aron & Company
By:

Kathy Benini
Vice President
J. Aron & Company

Signed on behalf of COFFEYVILLE RESOURCES
REFINING AND MARKETING, LLC

By: ______________________________
Name:
Title:

Schedule 1
Storage Tanks

STATION NAME	LEGAL DESC.	STORAGE TANKS OWN or LEASE	Tank Number	Shell Capacity	Maximum Capacity	Working Capacity	Fill Height	Minimum Draw	OIL FLOWS TO
Valley Station	SW of 6, T26S, R1E	Own	285	20,000	17,500	15,000	35'	5'	Hooser Sta.
7315 N. Interurban	Sedgwick Co., KS		290	20,000	17,500	15,000	35'	5'	62 pipeline miles to
Valley Center, KS 67204									Hooser
Hooser Station	SW of 13, T34S, R7E	Own	200	55,000	51,000	41,000	28'	.5'	Broome Sta.
303300 272nd Road	Cowley Co., KS		225	55,000	51,000	41,000	28'	.5'	43 pipeline miles to
Dexter, KS 67038			230	55,000	51,000	41,000	28'	.5'	Broome
			270	55,000	51,000	41,000	28'	.5'	
Bartlesville Station	SW of 6, T26N, R13E	Own	115	38,000	35,500	34,000	28'	1.5'	Broome Sta.
State Highway 123	Washington Co., OK		120	38,000	35,500	34,000	28'	1.5'	22 pipelines miles to
Bartlesville, OK 74006									Broome
Broome Station	NW of 4, T35S, R14E	Own	1105	80,000	75,000	71,000	39'	2'	Coffeyville Sta.
1920 County Road 1800	Montgomery Co., KS		1106	80,000	75,000	71,000	39'	2'	19 pipeline miles to
Caney, KS 67333									ETF
Coffeyville Station (ETF)	NW of 29, T34S, R17E	Own	22A-1	214,000	200,000	176,500	45'	6'	Refinery
2086 Road 5300	Montgomery Co., KS		22A-2	214,000	200,000	176,500	45'	6'	1.5 pipeline miles to
Coffeyville, KS 67337			22A-3	214,000	200,000	176,500	45'	6'	Refinery

Schedule 2
Notice Information

NOTICE INFORMATION

Coffeyville Notice Information:

Trading:

Coffeyville Resources Refining & Marketing, LLC
10 East Cambridge Circle Drive, Suite 250
Kansas City, Kansas 66103
Attention: Pat Quinn
Phone: 913-982-0455
Cellphone: 620-242-5117
Email: pjquinn@coffeyvillegroup.com
Fax: 913-981-0002

Or

Wyatt Jernigan
Phone: 281-217-7712
Cellphone: 713-775-7752

Operations and Scheduling:

Coffeyville Resources Refining & Marketing, LLC
10 East Cambridge Circle Drive, Suite 250
Kansas City, Kansas 66103
Attention: Pat Quinn
Phone: 913-982-0455
Cellphone: 620-242-5117
Email: pjquinn@coffeyvillegroup.com
Fax: 913-981-0002

Settlement and Accounting:

Coffeyville Resources Refining & Marketing, LLC
10 East Cambridge Circle Drive, Suite 250
Kansas City, Kansas 66103
Attention: Mike Reichert
Phone: 913-982-0472
Email: mjreichert@coffevvillegroup.com
Fax: 913-981-0002

Credit and Finance:

Coffeyville Resources Refining & Marketing, LLC
10 East Cambridge Circle Drive, Suite 250
Kansas City, Kansas 66103
Attention: Tim Rens
Phone: 913-982-0470
Cellphone: 913-558-4649
Email: jtrens@coffeyvillegroup.com
Fax: 913-981-0002

Aron Notice Information:
Trading:

Primary (except for Canadian Crude):

Steve Scala
85 Broad Street
New York N.Y. 10004
(212) 902 8400
Fax: (212) 357 1248
stephen.scala@gs.com

Primary for Canadian Crude:

Ken Krug
Goldman Sachs Canada Inc.
3835,855 - 2nd Street SW
Bankers Hall — East Tower
Calgary, Alberta T2P 4J8
Canada
(403) 233 9294
ken.krug@gs.com

Alternate:

Jeff Frase
85 Broad Street
New York N.Y. 10004
(212) 902 8400
Fax: (212) 357 1248
jeff.frase@gs.com

Scott Duffy
85 Broad Street
New York N.Y. 10004
(212) 902 8400
Fax: (212) 357 1248
scott.duffy@gs.com

Scheduling:

Primary:

James Brush
85 Broad Street
New York N.Y. 10004
(212) 902 7349
Fax: (212) 902 9874
ficc-jaron-physical@gs.com

Alternate:

Robert Tibbals
85 Broad Street
New York N.Y. 10004
(212) 902 7349
Fax (212) 902 9874
Robert.tibbals@gs.com

Payments:

Stan Preston
85 Broad Street
New York N.Y. 10004
Tel.: 212-357-9101
Fax: 212-493-9084
ficc-cx-ny@ny.email.gs.com

Invoicing/Statements:

Valerie Nunez
85 Broad Street
New York N.Y. 10004
(212) 902-5856
Fax: (212) 344-3457
ficc-jaron-coffeyville-info@ny.email.gs.com

Credit:

John Daniello
85 Broad Street
New York N.Y. 10004
(212) 855 0716
Fax: (212) 428 3417
john.daniello@gs.com

General Notices:

James Brush
Steve Scala
85 Broad Street
New York N.Y. 10004
Tel: (212) 902 8400
Fax: (212) 902 9874
Jim.brush@gs.com
Stephen.scala@gs.com

with copy to:

J. Aron & Company
One New York Plaza
New York, New York 10004
Attn: Daniel Feit

Exhibit 10.23

Execution Copy

STOCK PURCHASE AGREEMENT

between

COFFEYVILLE GROUP HOLDINGS, LLC,

and

COFFEYVILLE ACQUISITION LLC

Dated as of May 15, 2005

TABLE OF CONTENTS

		Page
SECTION 1.	DEFINITIONS	1
SECTION 2.	PURCHASE OF SHARES	14
2.1	Purchase and Sale	14
SECTION 3.	PURCHASE PRICE	14
3.1	The Purchase Price	14
3.2	Working Capital and Other Amounts	16
SECTION 4.	CLOSING	18
4.1	Closing Date	18
4.2	Transfer of Shares; Closing Deliveries	18
SECTION 5.	SELLER'S REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES	19
5.1	Authorization	19
5.2	Organization	20
5.3	Capitalization; Equity Interests	20
5.4	Certain Financial Information; No Undisclosed Liabilities; Off-Balance Sheet Transactions	21
5.5	Shares; Seller Information	22
5.6	Title to Real Estate	22
5.7	Tangible Property	23
5.8	Litigation	23
5.9	Legal Compliance	24
5.10	Consents and Approvals	24
5.11	Environmental Laws	24
5.12	Permits	25
5.13	No Defaults	26
5.14	Contracts	26
5.15	Taxes	27
5.16	No Finder's Fee	29
5.17	Intellectual Property	29
5.18	Employee Benefit Plans	29
5.19	Labor and Employment	30
5.20	Absence of Certain Changes or Events	31
5.21	Affiliate Transactions	32
5.22	Insurance	33
5.23	Termination of Earn-Out Obligations	33
5.24	Indebtedness of the Companies and the Operating Subsidiaries	33
5.25	CL JV Holdings	33
5.26	No Further Representations	33
SECTION 6.	REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF BUYER	34
6.1	Authorization for Agreement and Consents	34
6.2	Organization	34
6.3	No Violation	34

		Page
6.4	Finder's Fees	34
6.5	No Litigation	34
6.6	Buyer's Financing	35
6.7	Buyer Awareness and Acknowledgement	35
SECTION 7.	COVENANTS	35
7.1	Access to Records	35
7.2	HSR Act	35
7.3	Permits, Consents, etc.	36
7.4	Conduct of the Business by Seller Pending Closing	36
7.5	Notification of Certain Events	36
7.6	Solicitation of Remedial Action	36
7.7	Insurance	37
7.8	Financial Statements and Operating Summaries; Capital Expenditure Reports	37
7.9	Withdrawal of Registration Statement	37
7.10	Financing	37
7.11	Non-Solicitation	38
7.12	Public Announcements	38
7.13	Termination of Seller-Company Agreements	39
7.14	Leiber Transactions	39
7.15	Property Tax Abatement	39
7.16	Seller as Additional Insured	39
SECTION 8.	CONDITIONS PRECEDENT TO BUYER'S OBLIGATIONS	40
8.1	Representations and Warranties True	40
8.2	Compliance with Agreement	40
8.3	HSR Act Filings; Consents and Approvals	41
8.4	No Adverse Litigation	41
8.5	Ownership of Subsidiaries	41
8.6	No Material Adverse Effect	41
8.7	Termination of Seller-Company Agreements	41
8.8	Deliveries by Seller	41
SECTION 9.	CONDITIONS PRECEDENT TO SELLER'S OBLIGATIONS	41
9.1	Representations and Warranties True	41
9.2	Compliance with Agreement	42
9.3	HSR Act Filings; Consents and Approvals	42
9.4	Deliveries by Buyer	42
SECTION 10.	TITLE COMMITMENT	42
SECTION 11.	INDEMNIFICATION	42
11.1	Obligation of Parties to Indemnify	42
11.2	Indemnification Amounts	43
11.3	Indemnification Procedures — Third Party Claims	44
11.4	Direct Claims	45
11.5	Survival of Representations and Warranties; Covenants	46
11.6	Indemnification Thresholds	46

		Page
11.7	Treatment of Payments	46
11.8	Exclusive Remedy	46
11.9	Specific Performance	47
SECTION 12.	TERMINATION	47
12.1	Termination	47
12.2	Effect of Termination	48
SECTION 13.	MISCELLANEOUS	48
13.1	Expenses	48
13.2	Assignment	48
13.3	Governing Law	48
13.4	Amendment and Modification	48
13.5	Notices	49
13.6	Entire Agreement	50
13.7	Successors	50
13.8	Counterparts	50
13.9	Headings	50
13.10	Jurisdiction	50
13.11	Interpretation	50

STOCK PURCHASE AGREEMENT

THIS STOCK PURCHASE AGREEMENT is made and entered into as of May 15, 2005, between **COFFEYVILLE GROUP HOLDINGS, LLC**, a Delaware limited liability company ("***Seller***"), and **COFFEYVILLE ACQUISITION LLC**, a Delaware limited liability company ("***Buyer***").

RECITALS:

A. Seller owns all of the issued and outstanding shares of capital stock (the "***Shares***") of Coffeyville Pipeline, Inc. ("***Pipeline Inc.***"), Coffeyville Refining & Marketing, Inc. ("***R&M Inc.***"), Coffeyville Nitrogen Fertilizers, Inc. ("***NF Inc.***"), Coffeyville Crude Transportation, Inc. ("***CT Inc.***"), and Coffeyville Terminal, Inc. ("***Terminal Inc.***", and together with Pipeline Inc., R&M Inc., NF Inc. and CT Inc., the "***Companies***").

B. In accordance with the terms of this Agreement, Seller desires to transfer and sell to Buyer and the Companies, and Buyer desires to, and Buyer desires Seller to cause the Companies to, purchase from Seller, in the aggregate, all of the Shares.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and mutual promises, representations, warranties and covenants contained herein, the parties hereto, intending to be legally bound, hereby agree as follows:

SECTION 1. DEFINITIONS.

The following terms used in this Agreement shall have the following meanings:

"***Accounting Expert***" is defined in Section 3.1(c)(ii).

"***Action***" means any action, hearing, suit, claim, arbitration or proceeding before any arbitrator or Governmental Authority.

"***Adjustment Payment Date***" means the date that is two (2) Business Days following the determination of the Final Working Capital Amount, the Final Capex Amount and the Final Indebtedness Amount.

"***Affiliate***," as applied to any Person, means any other Person directly or indirectly controlling, controlled by, or under common control with, that Person. For the purposes of this definition, "*control*" (including, with correlative meanings, the terms "*controlling*," "*controlled by*" and "*under common control with*"), as applied to any Person, means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of that Person, whether through ownership of voting securities or by contract or otherwise. For purposes of this definition, a Person shall be deemed to be "*controlled by*" a Person if such Person possesses, directly or indirectly, power to vote 10% or more of the securities having ordinary voting power for the election of directors of such Person.

“***Agreement***” means this Stock Purchase Agreement, as it may be amended from time to time.

“***Allocation***” is defined in Section 3.1(c)(i).

“***Allocation Notices***” is defined in Section 3.1(c)(ii).

“***Allocation Objection***” is defined in Section 3.1(c)(i).

“***Allocation Statement***” is defined in Section 3.1(c)(i).

“***Ancillary Documents***” means each of the Disclosure Schedule, the Escrow Agreement, the other agreements and certificates executed and delivered in connection with this Agreement.

“***Applicable Rate***” means the prime rate of interest as reported from time to time in the Money Rates section of the Wall Street Journal.

“***Asset Purchase Agreement***” means the Amended and Restated Asset Sale and Purchase Agreement, dated as of November 4, 2003, between Farmland Industries, Inc. and Coffeyville Resources, LLC, as such agreement has been amended from time to time and including any and all schedules, exhibits, certificates and other documents delivered in connection therewith.

“***Assets***” shall mean the properties, rights and interests used by the Companies in the operation of the Business, including *specifically*, the Facilities, the Gathering System and the Terminal and all assets, properties, rights and interests related thereto.

“***Business***” means the business of the Companies and the Operating Subsidiaries as described in the Registration Statement and the Financial Statements, including, without limitation, the existing business, operations, facilities and other assets of the Companies and the Operating Subsidiaries conducted at or relating to the Facilities, the Gathering System or the Terminal, but excluding the project involving the construction of two ammonia and UAN plants in the Republic of Trinidad and Tobago, West Indies as more particularly described in the non-binding memorandum of understanding, dated December 15, 2004 by and among Coffeyville Resources LLC and certain of its Affiliates and the Government of the Republic of Trinidad and Tobago and certain of its Affiliates (which memorandum of understanding will be assigned by Coffeyville Resources, LLC or its Affiliates to Seller or its designee prior to the Closing).

“***Business Day***” means any day other than a Saturday, Sunday or other day on which commercial banks in New York or Kansas are authorized or required by Legal Requirements to close.

“***Buyer***” is defined in the introductory paragraph.

“***Capex Amount***” means the difference, whether positive or negative, of (a) the aggregate of the amounts set forth on Schedule 1(c) for the period commencing April 1, 2005 and ending during the month in which the Closing occurs (pro rated for the number of days elapsed in the case of the calendar month during which the Closing occurs), and (b) the amount of Capital Expenditures actually made in cash by the Companies and the Operating Subsidiaries

during the period commencing on April 1, 2005 and ending on the Business Day immediately prior to the Closing Date (excluding any expenditures for non-scheduled maintenance and repairs (including any Capital Expenditures made as a result of the fire that occurred at the refinery during the second quarter of this calendar year)). For the avoidance of doubt, payments under the Plains Agreement shall not be treated as Capital Expenditures.

"***Capital Expenditures***" means capital expenditures determined in accordance with GAAP.

"***CL JV Holdings***" means CL JV Holdings, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company.

"***Closing***" means the closing of the transaction contemplated by this Agreement.

"***Closing Date***" is defined in Section 4.1.

"***Closing Date Amount***" is equal to (i) the Preliminary Purchase Price (as such amount may be reduced pursuant to footnote * on **Schedule 3.1(a)**) minus (ii) the Escrow Amount.

"***Closing Statement***" is defined in Section 3.2.

"***Code***" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

"***Commitment Letters***" is defined in Section 6.6.

"***Companies***" is defined in Recital A.

"***Company Intellectual Property***" means all Intellectual Property used or held for use by the Seller, the Companies, or the Operating Subsidiaries in connection with the Business.

"***Contracts***" shall mean all oral or written leases, agreements, contracts, arrangements, commitments, licenses and franchises.

"***Costs of Compliance***" shall mean all costs, Capital Expenditures, fees and expenditures of any kind (other than monetary penalties or fines) associated with attaining or maintaining compliance with any Environmental Law and all costs, fees and expenditures of any kind required to obtain, renew or otherwise maintain any Permits, including permits for the "grand fathered" units at the Facility, or required to settle or resolve any alleged violation of any Environmental Law.

"***Credit Parties***" shall mean, collectively, Coffeyville Resources, LLC, Coffeyville Resources Nitrogen Fertilizers, LLC, Coffeyville Resources Refining & Marketing, LLC, Coffeyville Resources Crude Transportation, LLC, Coffeyville Resources Pipeline, LLC and Coffeyville Resources Terminal, LLC.

"***CT Inc.***" is defined in Recital A.

"***Decision Notice***" is defined in Section 3.2(b)(iii)(B).

“***Defensible Title***” shall mean (i) in the case of an Asset constituting real property, good and indefeasible title free and clear of all Liens, security interests and encumbrances, subject to and except for any Permitted Encumbrances and (ii) in the case of an Asset not constituting real property, good and valid title free and clear of all Liens, security interests and encumbrances, subject to and except for any Permitted Encumbrances.

“***Disclosure Schedule***” means the exhibit attached hereto and made a part hereof containing the various exceptions to the representations, warranties and covenants of Seller contemplated by the provisions of this Agreement.

“***Earn-Out Obligations***” means any obligations on the part of any of the Companies or any of the Operating Subsidiaries under Section 3 of the Asset Purchase Agreement.

“***Employee Benefit Plan***” means any “employee pension benefit plan” (as defined in Section 3(2) of ERISA), any “employee welfare benefit plan” (as defined in Section 3(1) of ERISA), and any other written or oral plan, agreement or arrangement involving direct or indirect benefits, other than salary, as compensation for services rendered including insurance coverage, cafeteria plan benefits, severance benefits, disability benefits, deferred compensation, bonuses, stock options, stock purchase, phantom stock, stock appreciation or other forms of incentive compensation or post-retirement benefits.

“***Environmental Condition***” means any contamination by a Hazardous Substance of surface soils, subsurface soils, groundwater, leachate or other sediments present on, in, under or migrating from the Real Estate in violation of, or requiring investigation, remediation and/or implementation activities under, any Environmental Laws.

“***Environmental Laws***” means any and all federal, state and local laws, regulations, rules, ordinances and/or Orders (unilateral or consent), requirements under permits issued pursuant to any of the foregoing, common law, and other legally binding requirements or decisions of any appropriate Governmental Authorities relating to the preservation or protection of the environment or natural resources, any Hazardous Substance, or any activity involving Hazardous Substances, the abatement of pollution or protection of human health or safety from exposure to Hazardous Substances, including without limitation, the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act, as amended by the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986, 42 U.S.C. 9601 et seq., the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act; the Solid and Hazardous Waste Amendments, 42 U.S.C. 6901 et seq., the Emergency Planning and Community Right To Know Act, 42 U.S.C. 11001, et seq., the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, 33 U.S.C. 1251 et seq., the Clean Air Act, 42 U.S.C. 7401 et seq., the Toxic Substance Control Act, 15 U.S.C. 2601 et seq., the Safe Drinking Water Act, 42 U.S.C. 300f through 300j, the Occupational Safety and Health Act, 29 U.S.C. 641 et seq., and the Oil Pollution Act 33 U.S.C. 2761, et seq.

“***Environmental Liabilities***” shall mean any and all Liabilities, responsibilities, claims, suits, losses, costs (including remediation, removal, response, abatement, clean-up, investigative, and/or monitoring costs and any other related costs and expenses, court costs, reasonable attorneys’, consultants’, expert witness’ and investigative fees and expenses), damages, assessments, Liens, penalties, fines, prejudgment and post-judgment interest, incurred or

imposed (a) pursuant to any Order, notice, injunction or similar ruling arising out of or in connection with any Environmental Law, (b) pursuant to any claim by a Governmental Authority or other Person for personal injury, death, property damage, damage to natural resources, remediation, or similar costs or expenses incurred or asserted by such Governmental Authority or other Person to the extent arising out of a release of Hazardous Substances, or (c) as a result of any Environmental Conditions.

"***Environmental Permits***" shall mean any and all Permits required by applicable Environmental Laws.

"***Equity Commitment***" means (a) options, warrants, convertible securities, exchangeable securities, subscription rights, conversion rights, exchange rights, or other Contracts that could require a Person to issue any of its Equity Interests or to sell any Equity Interests it owns in another Person; (b) any other securities convertible into, exchangeable or exercisable for, or representing the right to subscribe for any Equity Interest of a Person or owned by a Person; (c) statutory pre-emptive rights or pre-emptive rights granted under a Person's organizational documents; and (d) stock appreciation rights, phantom stock, profit participation, or other similar rights with respect to a Person.

"***Equity Commitment Letter***" is defined in Section 6.6.

"***Equity Interest***" means (a) with respect to a corporation, any and all shares of capital stock, (b) with respect to a partnership, limited liability company, trust or similar Person, any and all units, interests or other partnership/limited liability company interests, and (c) any other direct or indirect equity ownership or participation in a Person.

"***ERISA***" means the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended.

"***ERISA Affiliate***" means each business or entity which is a member of a "controlled group of corporations," under "common control" or an "affiliated service group" with any of the Companies within the meaning of Sections 414(b), (c) or (m) of the Code, or required to be aggregated with any Acquired Entity under Section 414(o) of the Code, or is under "common control" with any of the Companies, within the meaning of Section 4001(a)(14) of ERISA.

"***Escrow Agent***" means JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. or such other Person mutually agreed to by Buyer and Seller.

"***Escrow Agreement***" means the Escrow Agreement to be entered into at the Closing by and among Seller, Buyer and the Escrow Agent, the form of which shall contain customary terms, including that the Escrow Amount shall only be released upon mutual agreement of Buyer and Seller or pursuant to a court order, and such other terms as shall be agreed upon by each of Seller, Buyer and the Escrow Agent within ten (10) Business Days after the date hereof.

"***Escrow Amount***" means an amount equal to $25 million.

"***Estimated Working Capital Amount***" is defined in Section 3.2(a).

“***Excluded Liabilities***” means any Losses relating to, arising from or incurred in connection with (i) the Leiber Transactions, the Leiber Business or the business and operations of Leiber Holdings, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, or any of its direct or indirect Subsidiaries, including, without limitation, (x) in connection with the organization, operation, redemption of interests in, dissolution, winding up, liquidation or termination of CL JV Holdings and any transactions related thereto, (y) any incremental Tax liability of any of the Companies or any of the Operating Subsidiaries and any incremental loss of Tax attributes of the Companies or any of the Operating Subsidiaries related thereto, and (z) any Tax liability of any of CL JV Holdings and any loss of Tax attributes of CL JV Holdings related thereto (excluding, for purposes hereof, any fees or expenses of accountants for the Companies incurred to restate the financial statements of the Companies or the Operating Subsidiaries for the purpose of reflecting the Leiber Transactions), and (ii) the GAF Liabilities. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Excluded Liabilities does not include any income Taxes attributable to the Leiber Transactions.

“***Facilities***” shall mean the Refinery, the Fertilizer Plant and the Companies’ storage facilities in Caney, Kansas and Coffeyville, Kansas and the related pipelines.

“***Fertilizer Plant***” means the fertilizer production facility located in Coffeyville, Kansas.

“***Final Capex Amount***” is defined in Section 3.2(b)(ii).

“***Final Indebtedness Amount***” is defined in Section 3.2(b)(ii).

“***Final Working Capital Amount***” is defined in Section 3.2(b)(ii).

“***Financial Statements***” is defined in Section 5.4.

“***Financing Commitment Letter***” is defined in Section 6.6.

“***GAAP***” means United States generally accepted accounting principles, as consistently applied by the Companies and the Operating Subsidiaries.

“***GAF Liabilities***” means any claims of or Liabilities to GAF Holdings, LLC or any Affiliate thereof arising in connection with, out of or related to the Asset Purchase Agreement or the transactions contemplated thereby.

“***Gathering System***” means the crude oil gathering and transportation pipelines, right-of-way agreements, permits, leases, licenses and related assets and/or equipment used in the operation of what its commonly known as the Companies’ Bartlesville pipeline system, the Companies’ Plainville pipeline system and the Companies’ ARCO pipeline system (also known as the “Eight Inch pipeline system”).

“***Governmental Authority***” means any federal, state, local, municipal, or other government or governmental authority of any nature (including any governmental agency, branch, department, official, or entity and any court or other tribunal); or any body exercising, or entitled to exercise, any administrative, executive, judicial, legislative, police, or regulatory or power of any nature, in each case having jurisdiction over Seller, the Companies, the Operating Subsidiaries or the Business.

"***Hazardous Substances***" means any substances, materials, or wastes defined as a "hazardous substance," "extremely hazardous substance," or "hazardous waste" or terms of similar import under Environmental Law.

"***HSR Act***" means the Hart-Scott-Rodino Antitrust Improvements Act of 1976, as amended.

"***Indebtedness***" means, as at any date of determination thereof, (without duplication): (a) all obligations (other than intercompany obligations) of the Companies and the Operating Subsidiaries for borrowed money or funded indebtedness or issued in substitution for or exchange for borrowed money or funded indebtedness; (b) any indebtedness evidenced by any note, bond (other than financial assurance bonds entered into in the ordinary course of business), debenture or other similar instrument; (c) the amount of any capital lease obligations that would be required to be reflected as a liability on the balance sheets of the Companies prepared in accordance with GAAP (excluding solely for purposes of this definition, the Plains Agreement); (d) any indebtedness guaranteed by the Companies or the Operating Subsidiaries (excluding intercompany debt and guarantees, and guarantees by any of the Companies or the Operating Subsidiaries of performance obligations of any of the Companies or the Operating Subsidiaries); (e) any obligations under, or associated with, any hedging or swap agreements, including any associated unrealized Losses; (f) all obligations of the Companies and the Operating Subsidiaries under the Asset Purchase Agreement for any earn-out or other contingent payment to the extent such obligations become due and payable as a result of the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby, excluding any obligations pursuant to Section 6 of the Letter Amendment to the Asset Purchase Agreement, dated January 30, 2004, between Coffeyville Resources, LLC and Farmland Industries, Inc. (the "***Financial Assurances Letter Agreement***"); (g) any interest on the foregoing; and (h) any premiums, prepayment or termination fees, expenses or breakage costs due upon prepayment of the foregoing.

"***Indebtedness Amount***" means the amount of all Indebtedness of the Companies and the Operating Subsidiaries outstanding immediately prior to the Closing.

"***Indemnified Party***" is defined in Section 11.3(a).

"***Indemnifying Party***" is defined in Section 11.3(a).

"***Indemnity Reduction Amounts***" is defined in Section 11.12.

"***Insurance Policy***" is defined in Section 7.16.

"***Intellectual Property***" means all intellectual property, including, but not limited to, all patents and inventors' certificates, and any reissues, extensions, divisions, continuations and continuations-in-part; statutory or common law copyrights; design rights; trade secrets; confidential information; inventions (whether patentable or not); software; all data and information; ideas; developments; drawings; specifications; bills of material; processes; formulae; supplier lists; customer lists; marketing information; sales and promotional materials; business plans; trademarks, tradenames, service marks, and all goodwill associated therewith; domain names; and all registrations and applications for any of the foregoing.

"***Inventory***" means all ammonia, UAN, crude oil, feed stock, natural gasoline, natural gas liquids or other hydrocarbon inventory (including, without limitation, in process and finished products), all consumable chemicals, miscellaneous chemicals, precious metals, all inventories of precious metal catalysts, and additives, in each case that are owned by the Companies and the Operating Subsidiaries and used in, processed by or consumed in the Business, wherever located, including any such items in transit.

"***knowledge,***" "***known***" or words of similar import when used with respect to (i) Buyer, except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, shall mean the actual knowledge of any fact, circumstance or condition by the Persons listed on **Schedule 1(k), Section (i)** and (ii) Seller, shall mean the actual knowledge of any fact, circumstance or condition by the Persons listed on (x) **Schedule 1(k), Section (ii)** after due inquiry of direct reporting Persons to the Persons so listed on **Schedule 1(k)(ii)** or (y) **Schedule 1(k), Section (iii)**. References herein to "actual knowledge" do not include imputed or implied knowledge.

"***Legal Requirements***" means all laws, including without limitation, statutes, ordinances, rules, regulations, codes, plans, Orders and settlements thereunder by or of federal, state or local Governmental Authorities.

"***Leiber Business***" means the business conducted by Leiber Holdings, LLC and its Subsidiaries and all of the assets and liabilities thereof.

"***Leiber Transactions***" is defined in Section 7.15.

"***Liabilities***" means any and all debts, liabilities, obligations and commitments of any nature whatsoever, whether known or unknown, asserted or unasserted, fixed, absolute or contingent, matured or unmatured, accrued or unaccrued, liquidated or unliquidated or due or to become due, whenever or wherever arising.

"***Lien***" means any mortgage, pledge, lien, security interest, charge, claim, option, warrant, purchase right, encumbrance, conditional sale or other installment sales agreement, title retention agreement, device or arrangement or transfer for security for the payment of any Indebtedness.

"***Listed Consents***" is defined in Section 5.10.

"***Losses***" is defined in Section 11.1(a).

"***Material Adverse Change***" or "***Material Adverse Effect***" means any event, circumstance, change or effect that is material and adverse to (i) the Business taken as a whole, (ii) the assets, liabilities, properties, results of operations or condition (financial or otherwise) of the Companies and the Operating Subsidiaries taken as a whole or (iii) the ability of Seller to perform its obligations hereunder; provided, however, that the term "Material Adverse Change" and "Material Adverse Effect" shall not include effects, events, circumstances or changes arising out of or resulting from (a) changes in conditions in the U.S. or global economy or capital or financial markets generally (whether general, regional or limited to the area in which the Business is conducted), including changes in interest or exchange rates or fluctuations in the price of or demand for any of the raw materials or products of the Companies, except to the

extent the Business or the Companies and the Operating Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, are affected in a disproportionate manner as compared to other companies operating in the industries in which the Companies and the Operating Subsidiaries conduct business in PADD II, (b) changes in general legal, regulatory, political, economic or business conditions or changes in generally accepted accounting principles that, in each case, generally affect industries in which the Companies and the Operating Subsidiaries conduct business, except to the extent the Business or the Companies and the Operating Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, are affected in a disproportionate manner as compared to other companies operating in such industries in PADD II, or (c) the negotiation, execution, announcement or performance of this Agreement or the consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, including the impact thereof on relationships, contractual or otherwise, with customers, suppliers, licensors, distributors, lenders, partners or employees.

"***Material Contracts***" is defined is Section 5.14.

"***New Permits***" means those Permits that are nontransferable and for which Buyer will be required to apply.

"***NF Inc.***" is defined in Recital A.

"***Notice of Objection***" is defined in Section 3.2(b).

"***Operating Subsidiaries***" means Coffeyville Resources, LLC, Coffeyville Resources Pipeline, LLC, Coffeyville Resources Refining & Marketing, LLC, Coffeyville Resources Nitrogen Fertilizers, LLC, Coffeyville Resources Crude Transportation, LLC and Coffeyville Resources Terminal, LLC.

"***Order***" means any judgment, decision, order, writ, charge, injunction, stipulation, ruling, decree or award by or of a Governmental Authority, excluding any Orders not specifically relating to the Business and any Orders of general application to the industry in which the Business operates.

"***Outside Date***" is defined in Section 4.1.

"***PADD II***" shall mean the Midwest Petroleum Area for Defense District which includes Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, North Dakota, Ohio, Oklahoma, South Dakota, Tennessee and Wisconsin.

"***Permits***" means all registrations, licenses, permits, franchises, certificates, approvals, authorizations, qualifications, entitlements and Orders of Governmental Authorities.

"***Permitted Encumbrances***" means (i) all agreements, leases, instruments, documents, Liens and encumbrances which are described in any Schedule or Exhibit to this Agreement; (ii) any (A) undetermined or inchoate Liens or charges constituting or securing the payment of expenses which were incurred incidental to the conduct of the Business or the operation, storage, transportation, shipment, handling, repair, construction, improvement or maintenance of the Assets and (B) materialman's, mechanics', repairman's, employees', contractors', operators', warehousemen's, barge or ship owner's and carriers' Liens or other similar Liens, security

interests or charges for liquidated amounts arising in the ordinary course of business incidental to the conduct of the Business or the operation, storage, transportation, shipment, handling, repair, construction, improvement or maintenance of the Assets, securing amounts the payment of which is not delinquent and that will be paid in the ordinary course of business or, if delinquent, that are being contested in good faith; (iii) any Liens for Taxes not yet due or, if due, that are being contested by Seller and/or the applicable Company or Operating Subsidiary in good faith in the ordinary course of business provided an appropriate reserve is established therefor; (iv) any Liens or security interests created by law or reserved in leases, rights-of-way or other real property interests for rental or for compliance with the terms of such leases, rights-of-way or other real property interests, provided payment of the debt secured is not delinquent or, if delinquent, is being contested in good faith in the ordinary course of business; (v) all prior reservations of minerals in and under or that may be produced from any of the lands constituting part of the Assets; (vi) all Liens (other than Liens for borrowed money), charges, leases, easements, restrictive covenants, encumbrances, contracts, agreements, instruments, obligations, discrepancies, conflicts, shortages in area or boundary lines, encroachments or protrusions, or overlapping of improvements, defects, irregularities and other matters affecting or encumbering title to the Assets which individually or in the aggregate are not such as to materially interfere with or prevent any material operations conducted as a part of the Business; (vii) any defect that has been cured by the applicable statutes of limitations or statutes for prescription; (viii) any defect affecting (or the termination or expiration of) any easement, right-of-way, leasehold interest, license or other real property interest which has been replaced by a substantially comparable easement, right-of-way, leasehold interest, license or other real property interest constituting part of the Assets covering substantially the same rights to use the land or the portion thereof used by Seller, any of the Companies or any of the Operating Subsidiaries in connection with the Business conducted on the Assets; (ix) rights reserved to or vested in any Governmental Authority to control or regulate any of the properties used in the Business or the Business and all laws of such authorities, including any building or zoning ordinances and all Environmental Laws which individually or in the aggregate are not such as to materially interfere with or prevent any material operations presently conducted as a part of the Business; (x) any agreement, contract, lease, easement, instrument, Lien, encumbrance, permit, amendment, extension or other matter entered into by a party to this Agreement in accordance with the terms of this Agreement or in compliance with the approvals or directives of the other party made pursuant to this Agreement which individually or in the aggregate are not such as to materially interfere with or prevent any material operations presently conducted as a part of the Business; (xi) all agreements and obligations relating to non-material imbalances with respect to shipment, transportation, storage, refining or processing of any crude oil, blendstocks, feedstocks and other raw materials, intermediate stocks or products; (xii) to the extent such items were shown on the title insurance policies issued in connection with the acquisition and financing effected pursuant to the Asset Purchase Agreement and similar items in type and magnitude which would appear on an updated title insurance policy, which similar items, individually or in the aggregate, are not such as to materially interfere with or prevent any material operations presently conducted as part of the Business, any Lien, charge, encumbrance, contract, agreement, instrument, obligation, defect, irregularity or other matter (A) that is shown on the Survey or (B) that is referenced or reflected in the Title Commitment, to the extent such matter is located on the Survey or can be reasonably evaluated without review of a survey which locates such matter on the ground which individually or in the aggregate are not such as to materially interfere with or prevent any material operations

presently conducted as a part of the Business; (xiii) any and all matters and encumbrances (including, without limitation, fee mortgages or ground leases) affecting Seller's leased real property, not created or granted by Seller; and (xiv) any of the following: (A) defects in the early chain of the title consisting of the mere failure to recite marital status in a document or omissions of successions of heirship proceedings, unless Buyer provides reasonable evidence that such failure or omission results in another Person's superior claim of title to the Asset or relevant portion thereof affected thereby; and (B) defects arising out of lack of corporate authorization, unless Buyer provides reasonable evidence that such corporate action was not authorized and results in another Person's superior claim of title to the Asset or relevant portion thereof affected thereby.

"***Person***" means and includes natural persons, corporations, limited partnerships, general partnerships, limited liability companies, limited liability partnerships, joint stock companies, joint ventures, associations, companies, trusts, banks, trust companies, land trusts, business trusts or other organizations, whether or not legal entities.

"***Pipeline Inc.***" is defined in Recital A.

"***Plains Agreement***" means the Pipeline Construction, Operation and Transportation Commitment Agreement, dated February 11, 2004, between Coffeyville Resources Refining & Marketing, LLC and Plains Pipeline, L.P., as amended from time to time.

"***Post-Closing Adjustment Amount***" means the positive or negative amount equal to (i) (w) the Final Working Capital Amount minus (x) the Final Capex Amount (if the Final Capex Amount is a positive number) minus (y) the Final Indebtedness Amount plus (z) the absolute value of the Final Capex Amount (if the Final Capex Amount is a negative number) minus (ii) (w) the Estimated Working Capital Amount minus (x) the Capex Amount set forth in the Closing Statement (if the Final Capex Amount is a positive number) minus (y) the Indebtedness Amount set forth in the Closing Statement plus (z) the absolute value of the Capex Amount set forth in the Closing Statement (if the Final Capex Amount is a negative number) .

"***Post-Closing Buyer Calculated Working Capital Amount***" is defined in Section 3.2(b)(i).

"***Post-Closing Statement***" is defined in Section 3.2(b)(i).

"***Preliminary Purchase Price***" is defined in Section 3.1(a).

"***Present Value Benefits***" is defined in Section 3.2(c).

"***Present Value Detriments***" is defined in Section 3.2(c).

"***Purchase Price***" is defined in Section 3.1(a).

"***R&M Inc.***" is defined in Recital A.

"***Real Estate***" means (i) the real property and interests in real property owned or leased by the Companies or the Operating Subsidiaries which are specifically identified and legally

described in **Schedule 1(r)**, including all buildings, fixtures, structures and other improvements of any kind or nature situated thereon, together with (ii) any easements, appurtenances, licenses, servitudes, tenancies, options, rights-of-way (including without limitation, rights to adjacent streets and alleys), licenses, Permits and other real property rights, privileges and interests, which real property is owned by or leased to any of the Companies or the Operating Subsidiaries and used by the Companies or the Operating Subsidiaries in the operation of the Business or as to which one or more of the Companies or the Operating Subsidiaries has an easement or other property interest.

"***Records***" means the Companies' and the Operating Subsidiaries' books and records, in any form or media, operational, maintenance, construction, environmental and technical records relating to the Business, including without limitation financial statements, Tax Returns and related work papers and letters from accountants, if any, deeds, title policies, licenses and permits, customer lists, engineering designs, blueprints, as-built plans, specifications, procedures, reports and equipment repair, safety, maintenance or service records.

"***Refinery***" means the petroleum refinery located in Coffeyville, Kansas.

"***Registration Statement***" is defined in Section 7.9.

"***Remediation***" means any action taken to investigate, cleanup, remove, abate, mitigate, monitor or otherwise respond to releases of Hazardous Substances into the environment.

"***Representatives***" means, with respect to any Person, such Person's directors, officers, employees, agents and other representatives, including legal counsel, accountants and consultants.

"***Required Consents***" is defined in Section 7.3.

"***Secured Lender***" means the lender parties to that certain Credit Agreement, dated as of May 10, 2004, as amended, among Coffeyville Resources, LLC, Coffeyville Resources Nitrogen Fertilizers, LLC, Coffeyville Resources Refining & Marketing, LLC, Coffeyville Resources Crude Transportation, LLC, and Coffeyville Resources Terminal, LLC, Credit Suisse First Boston, acting through its Cayman Islands Branch, sole lead arranger, syndication agent, documentation agent, term agent and a lender, Congress Financial Corporation (Southwest), as administrative agent and the lenders party thereto (the "***Credit Agreement***").

"***Securities Act***" means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

"***Seller***" is defined in the introductory paragraph.

"***Seller-Company Agreements***" is defined in Section 7.13.

"***Seller Indemnitees***" is defined in Section 11.1(b).

"***Shares***" is defined in Recital A.

"***Sites***" means the lands on which the Facilities, the Gathering System and the Terminal are located, as more particularly described on Exhibit A attached hereto.

"***Subsidiary***" means, with respect to any Person: (a) any corporation of which more than 50% of the total voting power of all classes of the Equity Interests entitled (without regard to the occurrence of any contingency) to vote in the election of directors is owned by such Person directly or through one or more other Subsidiaries of such Person and (b) any Person other than a corporation of which at least a majority of the Equity Interest (however designated) entitled (without regard to the occurrence of any contingency) to vote in the election of the governing body, partners, managers or others that will control the management of such entity is owned by such Person directly or through one or more other Subsidiaries of such Person.

"***Supplemental Financial Statements***" is defined in Section 7.8.

"***Surveys***" is defined in Section 10.

"***Tax***" and "***Taxes***" mean any federal, state, local, or foreign income, gross receipts, license, payroll, employment, excise, severance, stamp, occupation, premium, windfall profits, environmental (including taxes under Code Sec. 59A), customs duties, capital stock, franchise, profits, withholding, social security (or similar), unemployment, disability, real property, personal property, unclaimed or abandoned property, sales, use, transfer, registration, value added, alternative or add-on minimum, estimated, or other tax of any kind whatsoever, including (i) any interest, penalty, or addition thereto, whether disputed or not and (ii) any obligation to indemnify for or otherwise assume or succeed to the Tax liability of another Person whether by contract or by operation of law.

"***Tax Return***" shall mean any return, report, statement, form or other documentation (including any additional or supporting material and any amendments or supplements) filed or maintained, or required to be filed or maintained, with respect to or in connection with the calculation, determination, assessment or collection of any Taxes.

"***Terminal***" means the terminal facilities and refinery located in Phillipsburg, Kansas.

"***Terminal Inc.***" is defined in Recital A.

"***Third Party Claim***" is defined in Section 11.3(a).

"***Title Commitment***" is defined in Section 10.

"***Title Company***" is defined in Section 10.

"***Title Policy***" is defined in Section 10.

"***Transaction Expenses Amount***" means the aggregate unpaid amount as of the Closing Date of fees, costs and expenses incurred by the Companies or any of the Operating Subsidiaries directly or on behalf of the Seller in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby (whether incurred prior to or after the date hereof and whether incurred in connection with this Agreement or otherwise), including, without limitation, all amounts payable to attorneys,

accountants, investment advisers and brokers in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby.

"***Working Capital***" means, with respect to a specified date, the amount yielded by the calculation set forth on **Schedule 3.2(a)**.

SECTION 2. PURCHASE OF SHARES.

2.1 **Purchase and Sale**. Subject to the terms and conditions hereof, and subject to the representations and warranties made herein, on the Closing Date, (i) Seller will sell, assign, transfer and convey to the Companies a number of Shares of each of the Companies as may be designated by Buyer immediately prior to the Closing and to the Buyer the remaining Shares of the Companies and (ii) Buyer will purchase all of Seller's right, title and interest in and to the Shares not purchased by the Companies, and the Companies will purchase all of Seller's right, title and interest in and to the Shares as designated by Buyer pursuant to the immediately preceding clause (i) for the aggregate consideration specified in Section 3.1.

SECTION 3. PURCHASE PRICE.

3.1 **The Purchase Price**.

(a) **Purchase Price**. The aggregate purchase price for the Shares shall be equal to (i) $565,000,000 (Five Hundred Sixty Five million dollars), minus (ii) (A) the Indebtedness Amount, (B) the Transaction Expenses Amount and (C) the Capex Amount (if the Capex Amount is a positive number), plus (iii) the absolute value of the Capex Amount (if the Capex Amount is a negative number) plus (iv) the Estimated Working Capital Amount (the "***Preliminary Purchase Price***"). The Preliminary Purchase Price shall be reduced pursuant to footnote * on **Schedule 3.1(a)** and shall be subject to adjustment as provided in Section 3.2 below (as so adjusted, the "***Purchase Price***").

(b) **Payments**.

(i) At the Closing, Buyer shall, and shall cause the Companies to, make a cash payment to the Seller in the amount equal to the Closing Date Amount. The Closing Date Amount shall be paid by wire transfer of immediately available funds to such account as Seller shall designate not later than three (3) Business Days prior to the Closing. Buyer agrees to pay the Escrow Amount to the Escrow Agent at the Closing in cash payable by wire transfer or delivery of other immediately available funds for deposit into the escrow account.

(ii) Promptly following final determination of the Final Working Capital Amount, the Final Capex Amount and the Final Indebtedness Amount, but in no event later than the Adjustment Payment Date (i) if the Post-Closing Adjustment Amount is greater than zero, then Buyer will pay to Seller an amount equal to the Post-Closing Adjustment Amount and (ii) if the Post-Closing Adjustment Amount is less than zero, then Seller will pay to Buyer an amount equal to the absolute value of the Post-Closing Adjustment Amount. The Post-Closing Adjustment Amount shall be paid by wire transfer of immediately available funds to such account as the recipient shall designate not later than five (5) Business Days prior to the Adjustment Payment Date. Any amounts paid under this Section 3.1(b)(ii) shall be paid together

with interest thereon at the Applicable Rate calculated from the Closing Date through the date on which such payment is made.

(c) **Allocation of Purchase Price**.

(i) Not later than thirty (30) days after the date hereof, Buyer shall deliver to Seller a statement (the "***Allocation Statement***") allocating the Purchase Price among the Shares. Seller shall have five (5) Business Days immediately following delivery of the Allocation Statement during which to notify Buyer in writing (the "***Allocation Objection***") that it believes that the allocation set forth in the Allocation Statement does not reasonably reflect the relative fair market values of the Shares. If Seller fails to deliver an Allocation Objection within the time period specified in the immediately preceding sentence, the allocation set forth in the Allocation Statement shall be conclusive and binding on Buyer and Seller. If Seller timely submits an Allocation Objection, then Seller and Buyer shall endeavor in good faith to agree on the calculation of the Allocation Statement within five (5) Business Days after the date Buyer receives such Allocation Objection. If Seller and Buyer fail to agree on the calculation of the Allocation Statement within five (5) Business Days after the date Buyer receives such Allocation Objection, the calculation of the Allocation Statement will be resolved in the manner described in Section 3.1(c)(ii) below. Any such allocation determined in accordance with this Section 3.1(c)(i) or Section 3.1(c)(ii) is referred to herein as the "***Allocation***".

(ii) If Buyer and Seller have not agreed on the Allocation Statement within five (5) Business Days after the date Buyer receives such Allocation Objection, then Buyer and Seller shall refer any remaining disputes relating thereto for resolution to Ernst & Young LLP, or such other nationally recognized accounting firm that is mutually acceptable to Buyer and Seller (the "***Accounting Expert***"). Within five (5) Business Days of the selection of the Accounting Expert, Buyer and Seller shall each deliver to the Accounting Expert a notice setting forth in reasonable detail their calculation of the Allocation Statement (the "***Allocation Notices***"). Buyer and Seller shall instruct the Accounting Expert to render its determination within ten (10) Business Days after receiving the Allocation Notices. The amount determined by the Accounting Expert shall be the Allocation.

(iii) The fees and expenses of the Accounting Expert incurred by it in connection with the activities contemplated by Section 3.1(c)(ii) shall be borne equally by Buyer and Seller. Each party will bear the costs of its own counsel, witnesses (if any) and employees in connection with such dispute.

(iv) Buyer and Seller shall allocate any adjustment to the Purchase Price in the same manner as the Allocation was prepared. Neither Seller, Buyer nor any of their respective Affiliates shall file any Tax Return or other document or otherwise take, or agree to take, any position on any Tax Return which is inconsistent with the Allocation unless otherwise required by law.

(d) **Payoff at Closing for Certain Indebtedness**. At or prior to the Closing, Seller will cause the Companies and the Operating Subsidiaries to terminate all obligations under, or associated with, any hedging or swap agreements.

3.2 **Working Capital and Other Amounts**.

(a) **Estimated Working Capital Amount and other Amounts**. Five (5) Business Days prior to the expected Closing Date, Seller will deliver to Buyer a written statement (the "***Closing Statement***") setting forth Seller's good faith estimate (including the calculation thereof and supporting documentation (including a customary payoff letter with respect to the Credit Agreement reasonably satisfactory to Buyer), each in reasonable detail) of (i) the Working Capital as of the close of business on the Business Day prior to Closing Date (the "***Estimated Working Capital Amount*** "), (ii) the Indebtedness Amount, (iii) the Transaction Expenses Amount and (iv) the Capex Amount, which statement (including the estimates contained therein) shall be certified by an authorized officer of, or on behalf of, Seller and be reasonably satisfactory to Buyer. The Estimated Working Capital Amount shall be calculated by Seller in accordance with **Schedule 3.2(a)**.

(b) **Post-Closing Adjustment**.

(i) As promptly as practicable after the Closing Date, but not later than thirty (30) calendar days thereafter, Buyer will deliver to Seller a statement (the "***Post-Closing Statement***") setting forth in reasonable detail Buyer's calculation of (i) the Working Capital as of the close of business on the Business Day prior to Closing Date based on actual results (the "***Post-Closing Buyer Calculated Working Capital Amount***"), (ii) the Indebtedness Amount and (iii) the Capex Amount.

(ii) Seller shall have twenty (20) Business Days immediately following delivery of the Post-Closing Statement during which to notify Buyer in writing (the "***Notice of Objection***") of any good faith objections to the calculation of the Post Closing Buyer Calculated Working Capital Amount, Buyer's calculation of the Indebtedness Amount, Buyer's calculation of the Capex Amount or the Post-Closing Statement, as it affects such calculations, setting forth a reasonably specific and detailed description of its objections and the dollar amount of each objection. In reviewing the Post-Closing Statement, Seller shall be entitled to reasonable access at reasonable times and upon reasonable notice to the work papers, schedules, memoranda and other documents Buyer prepared or reviewed in determining the Post-Closing Buyer Calculated Working Capital Amount, Buyer's calculation of the Indebtedness Amount and Buyer's calculation of the Capex Amount and thereafter will have reasonable access to all relevant books and records of the Companies and the Operating Subsidiaries, all to the extent Seller reasonably requires to complete its review of Buyer's calculation of the Post-Closing Buyer Calculated Working Capital Amount and such other amounts. If Seller fails to deliver a Notice of Objection in accordance with this Section 3.3(b)(ii), the Post-Closing Statement (together with Buyer's calculation of the Post-Closing Buyer Calculated Working Capital Amount, the Indebtedness Amount and the Capex Amount reflected thereon), shall be conclusive and binding on Buyer and Seller. If Seller submits a Notice of Objection in accordance with this Section 3.3(b)(ii), then (A) for twenty (20) Business Days after the date Buyer receives such Notice of Objection, Seller and Buyer will endeavor in good faith to agree on the calculation of the Post-Closing Buyer Calculated Working Capital Amount, Buyer's calculation of the Indebtedness Amount, and Buyer's calculation of the Capex Amount as applicable and (B) lacking such agreement, the matter will be resolved under Section 3.2(b)(iii). Any such amount determined in accordance

with this Section 3.2(b)(ii) or Section 3.2(b)(iii)(B) is the "***Final Working Capital Amount***", the "***Final Indebtedness Amount***" or the "***Final Capex Amount***", as applicable.

(iii) **Resolution of Disputes**.

(A) If Buyer and Seller have not agreed on the calculation of the Post-Closing Buyer Calculated Working Capital Amount, Buyer's calculation of the Indebtedness Amount, or Buyer's calculation of the Capex Amount within the twenty (20) Business Days after delivery of the Notice of Objection, then either Seller or Buyer may deliver notice to the other party of its intent to refer any remaining disputes for resolution to the Accounting Expert.

(B) Within five (5) Business Days of the selection of the Accounting Expert, Buyer and Seller will each deliver to the other and to the Accounting Expert a notice setting forth in reasonable detail their calculation and the amount of the Working Capital, Indebtedness Amount, and Capex Amount to the extent any such amounts are in dispute (the "***Decision Notices***"). The Accounting Expert shall investigate only those items which are in dispute and shall not assign a value to any item that is (A) greater than the greatest value for such item claimed by either of Buyer or Seller or (B) lower than the lowest value for such item claimed by either of Buyer or Seller. The Accounting Expert's determination shall be based only upon the Decision Notices and other written submissions of Buyer and Seller requested by the Accounting Expert, and not upon an independent review by the Accounting Expert. Buyer and Seller shall instruct the Accounting Expert to render its determination within twenty (20) Business Days after receiving the Decision Notices. The amount determined by the Accounting Expert shall be the Final Working Capital Amount, the Final Indebtedness Amount and the Final Capex Amount, as applicable.

(C) The fees and expenses of the Accounting Expert shall be paid pro rata by Buyer and Seller in the inverse proportion to the aggregate amount in dispute and the Accounting Expert's decision with respect to the amounts in dispute. Each party will bear the costs of its own counsel, witnesses (if any) and employees.

(c) **Calculation Methodology**. Notwithstanding anything in this Section 3 to the contrary, except as otherwise provided in **Schedule 3.2(a)**, (i) Working Capital, the Indebtedness Amount and the Capex Amount shall each be calculated as of the close of business on the Business Day prior to the Closing Date without giving effect to the consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement to take place at the Closing, (ii) in determining the Estimated Working Capital Amount, Working Capital, the Indebtedness Amount and the Capex Amount and in preparing the Closing Statement, the Estimated Working Capital Amount, Working Capital, the Indebtedness Amount and the Capex Amount shall be derived from a balance sheet of the Companies and Operating Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis prepared as if the Business Day prior to the Closing Date was the normal year end for the Companies and the Operating Subsidiaries, in accordance with GAAP, on a basis consistent with the balance sheet of the Companies and the Operating Subsidiaries as of December 31, 2004, (iii) no amount included in the calculation of the Indebtedness Amount, the Transaction Expenses Amount or accrued but unpaid Capital Expenditures shall be included in the calculation of the Estimated Working Capital Amount, and (iv) no amount included in the calculation of the Final Indebtedness

Amount, the Final Transaction Expenses Amount or accrued but unpaid Capital Expenditures shall be included in the calculation of the Final Working Capital Amount. If prior to the determination of the Final Working Capital Amount Buyer determines in its reasonable judgment the present value of the additional income Tax detriments (the "***Present Value Detriments***") and the income Tax benefits (the "***Present Value Benefits***") that will be realized by the Companies attributable to the Leiber Transactions, the provision for income Taxes included in the Final Working Capital Amount in respect of the Leiber Transactions shall be equal to the excess, if any, of the Present Value Detriments over the Present Value Benefits. For purposes of determining the Present Value Detriments and the Present Value Benefits, such determinations shall be made on the basis that (i) CL JV holdings and Coffeyville Resources, LLC have valid elections under Section 754 of the Code, (ii) the applicable discount rate shall be 10% and (iii) the effective tax rate is 40.5%.

SECTION 4. CLOSING.

4.1 **Closing Date**. The Closing shall take place on the second Business Day following the satisfaction or waiver of the conditions specified in Section 8 and Section 9 hereof (other than those conditions that by their nature are to be satisfied at the Closing, and subject to the satisfaction or waiver of such conditions), but in any event not later than July 15, 2005 (the "***Outside Date***"), or such other date as the parties may mutually agree upon in writing, at the office of Akin Gump Strauss Hauer & Feld LLP, 590 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10022, or at such other location as shall be mutually agreed; provided that Buyer shall have the right to extend the date of the Closing to any date occurring on or prior to the Outside Date by providing written notice to the Seller (the date on which the Closing occurs being the "***Closing Date***").

4.2 **Transfer of Shares; Closing Deliveries**. At the Closing on the Closing Date, the Parties shall take the following actions and deliver the following items:

(a) **Seller's Deliveries to Buyer**. Seller will deliver to Buyer:

(i) Certificates representing the Shares being purchased by the Buyer pursuant hereto, each such certificate to be duly and validly endorsed in favor of Buyer or accompanied by a separate stock power duly and validly executed by Seller and otherwise sufficient to vest in Buyer good and marketable title to such Shares;

(ii) An Officers' Certificate, in the form mutually agreed by Buyer and Seller, duly executed on Seller's behalf, as to whether each condition specified in Section 8 has been satisfied in all respects;

(iii) A Secretary's Certificate, in the form mutually agreed by Buyer and Seller, duly executed on Seller's behalf;

(iv) The resignation, effective as of the Closing, of each director and officer of the Companies and the Operating Subsidiaries, to the extent requested by Buyer, and documentation in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to Buyer evidencing any such resignations;

(v) A statement from the Seller in the form specified by Treasury Regulations Section 1.1445-2(b) certifying that the Seller is not a foreign Person; provided, that if Seller fails to deliver such form, Buyer shall withhold from any payments pursuant to Section 3.1(b) any amounts required to be withheld under Code Section 1445; and

(vi) A counterpart of the Escrow Agreement duly executed by Seller.

(b) **Buyer's Deliveries to Seller**. Buyer will deliver to Seller:

(i) The Closing Date Amount less any amounts paid to Seller by the Companies pursuant to Section 3.1(b)(i), in cash, via wire transfer;

(ii) An Officers' Certificate, in the form mutually agreed by Buyer and Seller, duly executed on Buyer's behalf, as to whether each condition specified in Section 9 has been satisfied in all respects;

(iii) A Secretary's Certificate, in the form mutually agreed by Buyer and Seller, duly executed on Buyer's behalf; and

(iv) A counterpart of the Escrow Agreement duly executed by Buyer.

(c) **Buyer's Delivery to Escrow Agent**. Buyer will deliver the Escrow Amount to the Escrow Agent.

(d) **Companies' Delivery to Seller**. Seller shall cause the Companies to deliver to Seller the amount contemplated to be paid by the Companies pursuant to Section 3.1(b)(i) in cash, via wire transfer.

(e) **Seller's Delivery to the Companies**. Seller will deliver to each of the Companies certificates representing the Shares being purchased by each such Company pursuant hereto, each such certificate to be duly and validly endorsed in favor of each such Company, respectively, or accompanied by a separate stock power duly and validly executed by Seller and otherwise sufficient to vest in each such Company, respectively, good and marketable title to such Shares.

SECTION 5. SELLER'S REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES.

Except as set forth in the Disclosure Schedule delivered by Seller (it being agreed that any matter disclosed in a particular Section of the Disclosure Schedule delivered by Seller shall be deemed to have been disclosed with respect to any other Sections of this Agreement to the extent that the relevance of such matter to such other Section is readily apparent from the information disclosed), Seller represents and warrants to Buyer that the statements contained in this Section 5 are true, correct and complete as of the date of this Agreement, except to the extent that such statements are expressly made only as of a specified date, in which case Seller represents and warrants that such statements are correct and complete as of such specified date.

5.1 **Authorization**. The execution, delivery and performance by Seller of this Agreement and each of the Ancillary Documents to which it is a party and the consummation of

the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby have been duly authorized by all necessary actions of Seller, and each of this Agreement and the Ancillary Documents to which Seller is a party is, and any documents or instruments to be executed and delivered by Seller pursuant hereto will be, a legal, valid and binding obligation of Seller enforceable in accordance with their terms, except as enforceability may be limited by applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, moratorium, or similar laws from time to time in effect which affect creditors' rights generally and by legal and equitable limitations on the availability of equitable remedies.

5.2 **Organization**. Each of Seller and the Operating Subsidiaries is a limited liability company duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the State of Delaware. Each of the Companies is a corporation duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the State of Delaware. Each of the Companies and the Operating Subsidiaries is duly qualified or authorized to do business as a foreign corporation and is in good standing under the laws of each jurisdiction in which it owns or leases real property and each other jurisdiction in which the conduct of its business or the ownership of its properties requires such qualification or authorization, except where the failure to be so qualified, authorized or in good standing could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. Seller has all requisite power and authority to enter into this Agreement and each of the Ancillary Documents to which it is a party and to sell, assign, transfer and convey the Shares to Buyer under this Agreement.

5.3 **Capitalization; Equity Interests**.

(a) Pipeline Inc.'s authorized capital stock consists of one thousand (1,000) shares, of which one hundred (100) shares are issued and outstanding. R&M Inc.'s authorized capital stock will consist of one thousand (1,000) shares, of which one hundred (100) shares will be issued and outstanding at Closing. NF Inc.'s authorized capital stock will consist of one thousand (1,000) shares, of which one hundred (100) shares will be issued and outstanding at Closing. CT Inc.'s authorized capital stock consists of one thousand (1,000) shares, of which one hundred (100) shares are issued and outstanding. Terminal Inc.'s authorized capital stock consists of one thousand (1,000) shares, of which one hundred (100) shares are issued and outstanding. All of the Shares: (a) have been or, at the Closing, will be duly authorized and validly issued, fully paid, and nonassessable, (b) were or, at the Closing, will be issued in compliance with all applicable state and federal securities laws, (c) were not or, at the Closing, will not have been issued in breach of any Equity Commitments, and (d) are or, at the Closing, will be held of record and owned beneficially by Seller. **Disclosure Schedule, Section 5.3(i)** lists (x) all Equity Commitments with respect to any capital stock of the Companies, (y) the exercise price of such Equity Commitments, and (z) the termination date of such Equity Commitments. No additional Equity Commitments will arise in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby. There are no Contracts with respect to the voting or transfer of the Shares. The Companies are not obligated to redeem or otherwise acquire any of their outstanding capital stock.

(b) Coffeyville Resources, LLC has issued and outstanding one hundred (100) Class A membership units, all of which are held by Pipeline Inc., one hundred (100) Class B membership units, all of which will be held by R&M Inc. at Closing, one hundred (100) Class C membership units, all of which will be held by NF Inc. at Closing, one hundred (100) Class D

membership units, all of which are held by CT Inc., and one hundred (100) Class E membership units, all of which are held by Terminal Inc. Coffeyville Pipeline, LLC has issued and outstanding one hundred (100) membership units all of which are held by Coffeyville Resources, LLC. Coffeyville Refining & Marketing, LLC has issued and outstanding one hundred (100) membership units all of which are held by Coffeyville Resources, LLC. Coffeyville Nitrogen Fertilizers, LLC has issued and outstanding one hundred (100) membership units all of which are held by Coffeyville Resources, LLC. Coffeyville Crude Transportation, LLC has issued and outstanding one hundred (100) membership units all of which are held by Coffeyville Resources, LLC. Coffeyville Terminal, LLC has issued and outstanding one hundred (100) membership units all of which are held by Coffeyville Resources, LLC.

(c) Except for the Operating Subsidiaries and as set forth on **Disclosure Schedule, Section 5.3(ii)**, at Closing, none of the Companies directly or indirectly will own any capital stock of, or other equity interests in, any other Person, nor will any of the Companies be a partner or member of any partnership, limited liability company or joint venture. There are no Equity Commitments with respect to any of the Operating Subsidiaries.

(d) As of the date hereof: (A) (i) R&M Inc. holds 55.5% of the outstanding membership interests in CL JV Holdings, (ii) NF Inc. holds 25% of the outstanding membership interests in CL JV Holdings, and (iii) The Leiber Group, Inc. holds 19.5% of the outstanding membership interests in CL JV Holdings; and (B) (i) CL JV Holdings holds 100% of the outstanding membership interests in Leiber Holdings, LLC and (ii) CL JV Holdings holds 68.73% of the outstanding membership interests in Coffeyville Resources, LLC.

5.4 **Certain Financial Information; No Undisclosed Liabilities; Off-Balance Sheet Transactions**.

(a) Seller has made available to Buyer true and complete (i) audited financial statements for the years ended December 31, 2002 and 2003, for the 62 days ended March 2, 2004 and for the 304 days ended December 31, 2004, and (ii) unaudited financial statements for the three (3) months ended March 31, 2005, with respect to the Companies and the Operating Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis (the financial statements in (i) and (ii), collectively, the "***Financial Statements***"). Except as set forth in **Disclosure Schedule, Section 5.4(a)**, the Financial Statements have been prepared from, and are in accordance with, the books and records of the Companies and the Operating Subsidiaries and their respective predecessors, and have been prepared in accordance with GAAP (except for any inconsistencies specifically disclosed in the Financial Statements), and fairly present in all material respects the financial position and results of operations and cash flows of the Companies and the Operating Subsidiaries, on a consolidated basis, at the dates and for the periods covered thereby. The Supplemental Financial Statements, when delivered pursuant to Section 7.8, will have been prepared from, and will be in accordance with, the books and records of the Companies, and will have been prepared in accordance with GAAP (except (a) for any inconsistencies specifically disclosed in the Supplemental Financial Statements, and (b) that such Supplemental Financial Statements may not include footnotes and shall be subject to nonmaterial year-end adjustments), and will fairly present in all material respects the financial position and results of operations and cash flows of the Operating Subsidiaries, on a consolidated basis, at the dates and for the periods covered thereby.

(b) Except as set forth in **Disclosure Schedule, Section 5.4(b)**, each of the Companies and the Operating Subsidiaries has designed and maintains a system of internal controls over financial reporting (as defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended) sufficient to provide reasonable assurances regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

(c) Except as and to the extent set forth in the Financial Statements and except for future obligations arising under Contracts, neither the Companies nor any of the Operating Subsidiaries has any Liabilities except for liabilities incurred in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby and Liabilities that were incurred in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice since December 31, 2004 and that, individually or in the aggregate, have not had or could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(d) Except for transactions, arrangements and other relationships otherwise specifically identified on the Financial Statements, none of the Companies or any of the Operating Subsidiaries has or is subject to any "Off-Balance Sheet Arrangement" (as defined in Item 303(a)(4)(ii) of Regulation S-K promulgated under the Securities Act). Since December 31, 2004, none of the Companies or any of the Operating Subsidiaries has entered into or become subject to any such Off-Balance Sheet Arrangement.

5.5 **Shares; Seller Information**. Seller holds of record and owns beneficially all of the Shares, free and clear of any Liens, other than the security interests held by the Secured Lender, which shall be released at Closing. Upon delivery to Buyer and any other purchaser of the Shares pursuant to Section 2.1 at Closing of certificates representing, in the aggregate, the Shares, and upon Seller's receipt of a payment equal to the Closing Date Amount and payment of the amount described in Section 3.1(b)(i), good and valid title to the Shares will pass to Buyer and such purchasers, free and clear of any Liens or claims of any kind, other than those arising from acts of Buyer or its Affiliates. At Closing, the Companies will hold of record and beneficially all of the Equity Interests in the Operating Subsidiaries, free and clear of any Liens (other than with respect to the security interests held by the Secured Lender, which shall be released at Closing). Seller is not a party to any Contract that could require Seller to sell, transfer, or otherwise dispose of any capital stock of the Companies or the Operating Subsidiaries (other than this Agreement and other than with respect to the security interests held by the Secured Lender, which shall be released at Closing). Seller is not a party to any other Contract with respect to any capital stock of the Companies or the Operating Subsidiaries (other than with respect to the security interests held by the Secured Lender, which shall be released at Closing).

5.6 **Title to Real Estate**.

(a) Except as set forth in **Disclosure Schedule, Section 5.6**, and except for such failures that, individually or in the aggregate, could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, Seller has Defensible Title in and to the Real Estate.

(b) Except as set forth in **Disclosure Schedule, Section 5.6** and excluding any representation or warranty relating to Environmental Laws or Environmental Permits, Seller is

not aware of and has not received any written notice to the effect that (i) any betterment assessments have been levied against, or condemnation or re-zoning proceedings are pending or threatened with respect to the Sites, or (ii) any zoning, building or similar law or regulation is or will be violated by the continued maintenance, operation or use of any buildings or other improvements on the Sites as used and operated on the date of this Agreement. There are no outstanding abatement proceedings or appeals with respect to the assessment of the Sites or the Facility for the purpose of real property Taxes, and, except as referenced in the Disclosure Schedule, there is no written agreement with any Governmental Authority with respect to such assessments or Tax rates on the Sites or the Facility. The Companies and the Operating Subsidiaries have complied with all reporting and disclosure obligations necessary to maintain Tax abatements currently applicable to any of their real properties.

(c) **Disclosure Schedule, Section 5.6** sets forth a true and complete list of material leases related to the Sites or the Facility where Seller is the lessee or lessor, copies of which have been made available to Buyer.

(d) All pipelines, pipeline easements, utility lines, utility easements and other easements, leaseholds, servitudes and rights-of-way burdening or benefiting the Sites will not at Closing materially interfere with or prevent any operations conducted on the Sites by the Companies or the Operating Subsidiaries in the manner operated on the date of this Agreement, except for any Permitted Encumbrances. Except as set forth in **Disclosure Schedule, Section 5.6** and for Permitted Encumbrances, with respect to any pipeline, utility, access or other easements, servitudes, licenses, Permits or leaseholds located on or directly serving the Sites or the Facility and owned or used by the Companies and the Operating Subsidiaries in connection with its operations at the Sites, to Seller's knowledge such agreements are in full force and effect and no defaults exist thereunder and no events or conditions exist which, with or without notice or lapse of time or both, would constitute a default thereunder or result in a termination, except for such failures, defaults, terminations and other matters that, individually or in the aggregate, could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

5.7 **Tangible Property**. **Disclosure Schedule, Section 5.7** sets forth a true and complete list of all material tangible personal property (specifically or by categories), other than the Inventory, wherever located as of the date of this Agreement. The tangible personal property is sufficient, in all material respects, for each of the Companies and each of the Operating Subsidiaries to carry on its business as it is currently conducted.

5.8 **Litigation**. **Disclosure Schedule, Sections 5.8 and 5.11** set forth each instance in which any of the Companies or the Operating Subsidiaries is a party or any of their respective Assets or businesses is bound or, to Seller's knowledge, is threatened to be made a party to, any Action which could reasonably be expected to cause a Material Adverse Effect or result in monetary damages in excess of $250,000.00 individually or $1,000,000.00 in the aggregate or equitable relief, or in any manner seeks to prevent, enjoin, alter or delay the transactions contemplated by this Agreement or any of the Ancillary Documents. Except as set forth on **Disclosure Schedule, Sections 5.8 and 5.11**, there are no outstanding Orders to which any of the Companies or the Operating Subsidiaries is a party or by which any of the Companies or the Operating Subsidiaries or any of their respective Assets or businesses is bound by or with any Governmental Authority.

5.9 **Legal Compliance**. Except as set forth in **Disclosure Schedule, Sections 5.9 and 5.11**, neither the Companies nor the Operating Subsidiaries are in material violation of any Legal Requirements (which term for this purpose shall not include Environmental Laws) applicable to the ownership or operation of the Business. Neither the Companies nor any of the Operating Subsidiaries has received any written communication from any Governmental Authority that alleges that any of the Companies or any of the Operating Subsidiaries is not in compliance with Legal Requirements (which term for this purpose shall not include Environmental Laws) applicable to it, except where the alleged failure to comply has been substantially resolved or is no longer alleged by such Governmental Authority.

5.10 **Consents and Approvals**. No consent, approval, exemption, waiver, clearance, notification, authorization of, declaration, filing, or registration with, any Person or Governmental Authority is required to be made or obtained by any of the Companies or the Operating Subsidiaries in connection with the execution, delivery, and performance of this Agreement or the Ancillary Documents and the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby, except for (a) the filing of a notification and report form under the HSR Act or any similar act or law, and the expiration or earlier termination of the applicable waiting period thereunder, (b) consents, approvals, authorizations, declarations, or rulings identified in **Disclosure Schedule, Sections 5.10 and 5.12**, and (c) consents, approvals, authorizations, declarations or rulings the failure of which to make or obtain, individually or in the aggregate, could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect (the items contained in clauses (a) and (b) above, collectively, the "***Listed Consents***"). Except for the Listed Consents, the execution and delivery of this Agreement and all other agreements, instruments and documents contemplated hereby and the Ancillary Documents to which it is a party by Seller and the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby will not conflict with or violate or constitute a breach or default under (i) the organizational documents of Seller or any of the Companies or Operating Subsidiaries, (ii) any provision of any mortgage, trust, indenture, Lien, lease, agreement, instrument to which Seller or any of the Companies or Operating Subsidiaries is bound, or (iii) any Order to which Seller or any of the Companies or Operating Subsidiaries is bound, except, in the case of clause (ii), as could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

5.11 **Environmental Laws**.

(a) Except as set forth in **Disclosure Schedule, Section 5.11**, with respect to the ownership and/or operation of the Business:

(i) To Seller's knowledge, the Companies and the Operating Subsidiaries are in material compliance with, and at all times have complied in all material respects with, applicable Environmental Laws (including obtaining, complying with and making all legally required filings for issuance or renewal of Environmental Permits).

(ii) (a) There are no existing, or, to Seller's knowledge, threatened Actions, notices of violation, notices of potential responsibility or information requests resulting from, related to or arising under any Environmental Law (including any Actions for personal injury, property damage or injunctive relief relating to exposure to Hazardous Substances, including asbestos) that could reasonably be expected to result in material Environmental

Liabilities or Costs of Compliance of the Companies and the Operating Subsidiaries taken as a whole; and (b) since March 3, 2004, there have been no Actions brought against or, to Seller's knowledge, threatened against the Companies, the Operating Subsidiaries or any of their respective Assets or businesses relating to exposure to asbestos or the creation or furtherance of or failure to remediate or prevent any toxic torts.

(iii) To Seller's knowledge, there are no Environmental Conditions, events, circumstances or facts that are reasonably likely to give rise to any material Environmental Liability, Cost of Compliance, or other obligation under any Environmental Laws upon any of the Companies or the Operating Subsidiaries.

(iv) To Seller's knowledge, none of the Companies or the Operating Subsidiaries has disposed of, transported, or arranged for the transportation of, any Hazardous Substances to any place or location (a) listed on the National Priorities List or any comparable list of state sites, or (b) in a manner that has given or is reasonably likely to give rise to material Environmental Liabilities upon any of the Companies or the Operating Subsidiaries.

(b) (i) Seller has delivered or made available to Buyer true and complete copies of any third-party consultant's reports commissioned by Seller pertaining to material Environmental Conditions, Environmental Liabilities and/or Costs of Compliance at the Facilities or relating to the Companies or the Operating Subsidiaries and those environmental reports pertaining to material environmental issues submitted by the Companies or the Operating Subsidiaries to Governmental Authorities pertaining to Environmental Conditions, Environmental Liabilities and/or Costs of Compliance at the Facilities or relating to the Companies or the Operating Subsidiaries.

(ii) In Seller's reasonable judgment, Seller has disclosed to Buyer all material, relevant information pertaining to material Environmental Conditions, Environmental Liabilities and/or Costs of Compliance at the Facilities or relating to the Companies or the Operating Subsidiaries.

(c) The representations and warranties contained in this Section 5.11 and Section 5.12 (including the matters set forth on **Disclosure Schedule, Sections 5.11 and 5.12**) are the only representations and warranties made by Seller in this Agreement with respect to Environmental Laws, Environmental Conditions, Environmental Liabilities and Environmental Permits.

5.12 **Permits**. **Disclosure Schedule, Section 5.12** sets forth a true and complete list of all of the Companies' and the Operating Subsidiaries' material Permits (other than New Permits) relating to the Business and the Real Estate. To Seller's knowledge, complete and accurate copies of each of the Permits identified in **Disclosure Schedule, Section 5.12**, have been made available to Buyer prior to the Closing Date. The Companies have paid or will have paid all fees and charges due prior to the Closing Date in connection with the Permits, except as disclosed in **Disclosure Schedule, Section 5.12**. Except as set forth in **Disclosure Schedule, Section 5.12**, to Seller's knowledge (i) the Companies and the Operating Subsidiaries are in compliance in all material respects with such Permits; (ii) no proceeding is pending or threatened to revoke any such Permit; and (iii) the Companies and the Operating Subsidiaries have not received notice

from any applicable Governmental Authority that: (A) any such existing Permit will be revoked; and (B) any pending application for any new such Permit or renewal of any existing Permit will be denied.

5.13 **No Defaults**. Except as set forth in **Disclosure Schedule, Section 5.13**, to Seller's knowledge, neither the Companies nor the Operating Subsidiaries are in violation, breach of, or default under (and no event has occurred that with notice or the lapse of time would constitute a violation, breach of, or a default by the Companies or the Operating Subsidiaries under) any term, condition, or provision of (a) any Order, writ or injunction applicable to the Business, or (b) any Permit necessary for the conduct of the Business by the Companies and the Operating Subsidiaries in substantially the same manner as currently being conducted.

5.14 **Contracts**.

(a) Except as set forth in **Disclosure Schedule, Section 5.14**, the Assets do not include any Material Contracts. "***Material Contracts***" shall mean any of the following Contracts with respect to the Assets (excluding any Contracts to be executed and delivered pursuant to this Agreement):

(i) any indenture, trust agreement, loan agreement, credit agreement, security agreement, mortgage, note or other Contract under which the Companies or the Operating Subsidiaries have outstanding indebtedness for borrowed money with respect to the Assets or the Business or with respect to which the Companies or the Operating Subsidiaries have guaranteed the obligations of any other Person for borrowed money with respect to the Assets or the Business;

(ii) any Contract of surety, guarantee or indemnification by the Companies or the Operating Subsidiaries outside of the ordinary course of business of the Companies and the Operating Subsidiaries with respect to the Assets;

(iii) any Contract containing a covenant not to compete with respect to the Assets or the Business;

(iv) any Contract between a Company, an Operating Subsidiary and Seller or any Affiliate of Seller (other than the Companies and the Operating Subsidiaries) relating to the provision of goods or services to the Sites or the Facility by Seller or any Affiliate of Seller which will survive the Closing;

(v) any Contract other than with respect to Inventory, that, to the knowledge of Seller, is reasonably expected either (1) to commit the Companies or the Operating Subsidiaries to aggregate expenditures of more than $250,000.00 in any calendar year with respect to the Assets or the Business or (2) to give rise to anticipated receipts of more than $250,000.00 in any calendar year with respect to the Assets or the Business;

(vi) any Contract that, to the knowledge of Seller, is reasonably expected to commit the Companies or the Operating Subsidiaries to aggregate royalties of more than $150,000.00 in any calendar year with respect to the Assets or the Business;

(vii) any management service, consulting or other similar type of Contract that, to the knowledge of Seller, is reasonably expected to commit the Companies or the Operating Subsidiaries to aggregate fees or other compensation of more than $150,000.00 in any calendar year with respect to the Assets or the Business;

(viii) any Contract, other than those entered into in the ordinary course of business, involving the storage, throughput, processing or transportation of crude oil, feedstocks, petroleum or petroleum products with respect to or involving or affecting the Business;

(ix) any Contract relating to product exchange transactions with respect to or including or affecting any of the Assets or the Business;

(x) any Contract for the purchase or sale of Inventory, other than those entered into in the ordinary course of business;

(xi) any Contract by which the Companies or the Operating Subsidiaries grant or receive rights to any material Company Intellectual Property;

(xii) any collective bargaining or similar agreements with any union, works council or similar bodies;

(xiii) any Contract relating to severance, bonus or similar arrangements with any employees that become operative in connection with or as a result of the consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement or any of the Ancillary Documents;

(xiv) any Contract purporting to bind or impose obligations on any direct or indirect owners of equity interests of any of the Companies;

(xv) any Contract which contains hedging or swapping obligations; and

(xvi) any Contract, material to the Business, assets, condition (financial or otherwise), financial position or results of operations of the Companies or the Operating Subsidiaries.

(b) Seller has made available to Buyer true, correct and complete copies of all Material Contracts. Except (a) for any such breaches, defaults or events as to which requisite waivers or consents have been or, prior to or at the Closing, will be obtained (true and correct copies of which shall be provided by Seller to Buyer prior to or at the Closing) or which could not individually or in the aggregate reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect or (b) as disclosed in **Disclosure Schedule, Section 5.14**, none of the Companies or the Operating Subsidiaries or, to the knowledge of Seller, any party thereto is in breach of or default under any Material Contract.

5.15 **<u>Taxes</u>**.

(a) Each of the Companies and the Operating Subsidiaries has filed all Tax Returns that it was required to file and all such Tax Returns are true, complete and correct in all

material respects. Each of the Companies and the Operating Subsidiaries has paid all material Taxes required to be paid. Taxes of the Companies and the Operating Subsidiaries that are not yet due are reserved on the books and records of the Companies at the close of each fiscal quarter. Each of the Companies and the Operating Subsidiaries has properly withheld all Taxes required to have been withheld in connection with amounts paid or owing to any shareholder, employee, creditor, independent contractor or other third party, and has paid such Taxes to the proper taxing authority when due. All elections made by the Companies and the Operating Subsidiaries in respect of Taxes were timely and properly executed and filed. There are no Liens for Taxes on the Assets of the Companies or the Operating Subsidiaries other than Liens that are Permitted Encumbrances.

(b) Neither the Companies nor any of the Operating Subsidiaries has waived any statute of limitations in respect of Taxes or agreed to any extension of time with respect to Tax assessment or deficiency.

(c) There is no audit, examination, deficiency or refund litigation pending with respect to any Taxes of the Companies or the Operating Subsidiaries and no taxing authority has given written notice of the intent to commence any such examination, audit or litigation. No taxing authority in a jurisdiction where any of the Companies or any Operating Subsidiary does not file Tax Returns has made a claim, assertion or threat that any of the Companies or any Operating Subsidiary is or may be subject to Tax in such jurisdiction.

(d) Neither the Companies nor any of the Operating Subsidiaries is a party to any Tax allocation or sharing agreement.

(e) The Operating Subsidiaries, other than Coffeyville Resources, LLC and CL JV Holdings are disregarded entities for federal income tax purposes. Each of Coffeyville Resources, LLC and CL JV Holdings are partnerships for federal income tax purposes.

(f) None of the Companies nor any of the Operating Subsidiaries has (A) participated in a “reportable transaction” or “listed transaction” as defined in Treasury Regulation Section 1.6011-4(b) or any analogous or similar state, local or foreign law; (B) been a “distributing corporation” or “controlled corporation” in a transaction that qualifies under Section 355 of the Code; or (C) been a member of an affiliated, combined or consolidated group.

(g) None of the Companies nor any of the Operating Subsidiaries will be required to recognize for tax purposes in a tax period ending after the Closing Date any income or gain as a result of (A) using the installment method of accounting, (B) making or being required to make any change in method of accounting or (C) any pre-paid income.

(h) None of the Company nor any of the Operating Subsidiaries (A) is a party to any “closing agreements” described in Section 7121 of the Code (or any comparable provision of state, local or foreign law) or (B) has requested or received any tax ruling or is a party to any agreements with a taxing authority that would have continuing effect after the Closing Date except for the agreement relating to the property tax abatement referred to in Section 7.15.

(i) To Seller's knowledge, the Present Value Benefits arising from the Leiber Transactions are greater than the Present Value Detriments incurred by the Companies as a result of the Leiber Transactions.

5.16 **No Finder's Fee**. Except as set forth in **Disclosure Schedule, Section 5.16**, Seller has not employed or retained any broker, agent, finder or other party, or incurred any obligation for brokerage fees, finder's fees or commissions with respect to the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, or otherwise dealt with anyone purporting to act in the capacity of a finder or broker with respect thereto whereby Buyer may be obligated to pay such a fee or commission.

5.17 **Intellectual Property**.

(a) The Company Intellectual Property identified in **Disclosure Schedule, Section 5.17** constitutes all of the material Intellectual Property owned or licensed by the Companies and the Operating Subsidiaries and used in or relating to the Business as currently conducted which is necessary to conduct the Business immediately upon the Closing in substantially the same manner as conducted by the Companies and the Operating Subsidiaries prior to Closing. Seller has no knowledge of any material Intellectual Property that infringes upon, violates or constitutes the unauthorized use of any rights owned or controlled by any third party, including any Intellectual Property of any third party.

(b) The Companies and/or the Operating Subsidiaries own or have the right to use all material Company Intellectual Property, and the consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement shall not alter or impair such rights.

(c) The operation of the Business has not in the past, and does not currently, infringe upon, violate or constitute the unauthorized use of any rights owned or controlled by any third party, including any Intellectual Property of any third party, except as could not reasonably be expected, individually or in the aggregate, to have a Material Adverse Effect, and neither the Companies nor the Operating Subsidiaries have received any notice of any threatened claims alleging any of the foregoing, including any claim that the Companies or the Operating Subsidiaries must license or refrain from using any Intellectual Property of a third party.

5.18 **Employee Benefit Plans**.

(a) **Disclosure Schedule, Section 5.18** lists each Employee Benefit Plan that the Companies or the Operating Subsidiaries maintain or to which the Companies or the Operating Subsidiaries contribute. True and complete copies of the following documents, with respect to each of the Employee Benefit Plans, have been delivered or made available to Buyer, to the extent applicable: (i) any plans, all amendments and attachments thereto and related trust documents, insurance contracts or other funding arrangements, and amendments thereto; (ii) the most recent Forms 5500 and all schedules thereto and the most recent actuarial report, if any; (iii) the most recent Internal Revenue Service determination letter; and (iv) summary plan descriptions.

(b) With respect to any employee benefit plan, within the meaning of Section 3(3) of ERISA, which is subject to ERISA and which is sponsored, maintained or contributed to,

or has been sponsored, maintained or contributed to, by the Companies or any ERISA Affiliate, (i) no withdrawal liability, within the meaning of Section 4201 of ERISA, has been incurred, which withdrawal liability has not been satisfied, (ii) no liability to the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation has been incurred by the Companies or any ERISA Affiliate, which liability has not been satisfied, (iii) no accumulated funding deficiency, whether or not waived, within the meaning of Section 302 of ERISA or Section 412 of the Code has been incurred, (iv) all contributions (including installments) to such plan required by Section 302 of ERISA and Section 412 of the Code have been timely made, (v) no event or transaction has occurred that would reasonably be expected to result in any of the Companies or any ERISA Affiliate incurring any liability under Title IV of ERISA or Section 412 of the Code, and (vi) all Employee Benefit Plans intended to qualify under Section 401 of the Code are and at all times have been so qualified and any trusts intended to be exempt from federal income taxation under Section 501 of the Code are and at all times have been so exempt. With respect to each Employee Benefit Plan, such plan has been funded and maintained in substantial compliance with all Laws applicable thereto and the requirements of such plan’s governing documents.

(c) No Employee Benefit Plan is under audit or investigation by the Internal Revenue Service, the Department of Labor, the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation or other regulatory agency and, to the knowledge of the Seller, no such audit or investigation is threatened.

(d) No payment or benefit which will or may be made by any of the Companies or the Operating Subsidiaries with respect to any employee will be characterized as an “excess parachute payment” within the meaning of Section 280G(b)(1) of the Code and the execution of, and performance of the transactions contemplated by, this Agreement will not (either alone or upon the occurrence of any additional or subsequent events) constitute an event under any Employee Benefit Plan, trust, loan or otherwise that will or may result in any payment (whether of severance pay or otherwise), acceleration, forgiveness of Indebtedness, vesting, distribution, increase in benefits or obligation to fund benefits with respect to any employee.

(e) None of the Companies or Operating Subsidiaries (i) has classified any individual as “independent contractor” or similar status who, according to a Employee Benefit Plan or applicable law, should have been classified as an employee or of similar status or (ii) has any material liability, actual or contingent, by reason of any individual who provides or provided services thereto, in any capacity, being improperly excluded from participating in any Employee Benefit Plan.

5.19 **Labor and Employment**.

(a) Each of the Companies and the Operating Subsidiaries: (i) is in material compliance with all applicable federal, state and local laws, rules and regulations (domestic and foreign) respecting employment, employment practices, labor, terms and conditions of employment and wages and hours, in each case, with respect to employees; (ii) has withheld all amounts required by law or by agreement to be withheld from the wages, salaries and other payments to employees; (iii) is not liable for any arrears of wages or any taxes or any penalty for failure to comply with any of the foregoing; and (iv) is not liable for any payment to any trust or

other fund or to any governmental or administrative authority, with respect to unemployment compensation benefits, social security or other benefits for employees.

(b) No work stoppage or labor strike against any of the Companies or the Operating Subsidiaries by employees is pending or to the knowledge of Seller threatened. None of the Companies or the Operating Subsidiaries (i) is involved in or to the knowledge of Seller threatened with any labor dispute, grievance, or litigation relating to labor matters involving any employees, including, without limitation, violation of any federal, state or local labor, safety or employment laws (domestic or foreign), charges of unfair labor practices within the meaning of the National Labor Relations Act or the Railway Labor Act; or (ii) except as set forth in the **Disclosure Schedule, Section 5.19(b)**, is presently, or has been in the past a party to, or bound by, any collective bargaining agreement or union contract with respect to employees and no such agreement or contract is currently being negotiated by any of the Companies or the Operating Subsidiaries.

5.20 **Absence of Certain Changes or Events**.

(a) Except (i) as set forth on **Disclosure Schedule, Section 5.20**, or (ii) as contemplated by this Agreement, since December 31, 2004, (A) the Business of the Companies and the Operating Subsidiaries has been conducted in the ordinary course of business and (B) there has not been any event, circumstance, condition or change that, individually or in the aggregate, has had or could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect;

(b) Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, and except as set forth on **Disclosure Schedule, Section 5.20** or as contemplated by this Agreement, since December 31, 2004, there has not been any:

(i) waiver by any Company or any Operating Subsidiary of a right, claim or debt belonging to any Company or any Operating Subsidiary which is material to the Companies and the Operating Subsidiaries taken as a whole;

(ii) establishment by any Company or any Operating Subsidiary of an Employee Benefit Plan or a general increase in the rate or terms of compensation, benefits, commissions, bonuses, pension or other Employee Benefit Plans, payments or arrangements payable to or for the benefit of employees of any Company or any Operating Subsidiary, except (A) pursuant to collective bargaining agreements or other labor agreements, (B) pursuant to periodic performance reviews and related compensation and benefit increases, or (C) otherwise in the ordinary course of business;

(iii) sale, transfer, surrender, relinquishment or disposition of any assets (excluding Inventory) of any Company or any Operating Subsidiary which is material to the Companies and the Operating Subsidiaries taken as a whole, other than the disposition of obsolete or damaged assets in the ordinary course of business;

(iv) loan, advance or capital contribution to or investment in any Person made by any Company or any Operating Subsidiary, other than loans, advances, capital contributions to or investments in any Company, any Operating Subsidiary or CL JV Holdings;

(v) creation of any Lien with respect to any portion of the Assets of any Company or any Operating Subsidiary, other than Permitted Encumbrances arising in the ordinary course of business;

(vi) acquisition (including by merger, consolidation or acquisition of stock), sale, assignment or transfer of any business of any Person, Equity Interests in any Person or, other than in the ordinary course of business, Assets by any Company or any Operating Subsidiary;

(vii) sale, assignment, transfer, termination (by expiration, consent, Order or otherwise) or allowance to lapse of any Company's or Operating Subsidiary's rights to or under any of the Intellectual Property, other than in the ordinary course of business;

(viii) Capital Expenditures or commitments therefor by any Company or any Operating Subsidiary, other than for maintenance, repair or to keep the Facilities in good working order and other than in accordance with the capital expenditure budget for 2005 provided to Buyer by Seller;

(ix) change in the independent accountants, the accounting or Tax methods, practices or principles of any Company or any Operating Subsidiary;

(x) waiver or extension of the statute of limitations or limitation period in respect of any Taxes of any Company or any Operating Subsidiary;

(xi) entry into any closing agreement or similar agreement with respect to Taxes or any settlement of any material audit, examination or other claim for Taxes;

(xii) filing of (A) any Tax Return in a manner inconsistent with past practice, or (B) any material amended Tax Return or material claim for a Tax refund;

(xiii) settlement or compromise of any pending or threatened action, suit arbitration or proceeding, except for (1) settlements involving solely the payment of money and not any equitable relief, and (2) settlements in favor of any Company or any Operating Subsidiary;

(xiv) termination of any easement, license, Permit, lease or similar Real Estate right necessary for the continued operation of the Business of the Companies or any Operating Subsidiary unless replaced with a substantially comparable easement, license, Permit, lease or similar Real Estate right; or

(xv) Contract entered into (or proposal made) by any Company or any Operating Subsidiary to take any of the types of action described in clauses (i) through (xiv) of this Section 5.20(b).

5.21 **Affiliate Transactions**.

(a) Except as to obligations of any Company or any Operating Subsidiary arising under any of its respective organizational documents or the Employee Benefit Plans set

forth on **Disclosure Schedule, Section 5.18**, **Disclosure Schedule, Section 5.21** sets forth a true and complete list of all Contracts between any Company or any Operating Subsidiary, on the one hand, and Pegasus Partners II, L.P. or any of its Affiliates (other than the Companies and the Operating Subsidiaries), on the other hand.

(b) None of the Assets used by the Companies and the Operating Subsidiaries in connection with the operation of the Business are owned, leased or licensed by Pegasus Partners II, L.P. or any of its Affiliates (other than the Companies or the Operating Subsidiaries).

5.22 **Insurance**. **Disclosure Schedule, Section 5.22** sets forth a true and complete list of all material policies or binders of insurance in force held by or on behalf of any Company or any Operating Subsidiary, including the name of the insurer, the nature and amount of coverage and the annual premiums with respect thereto. None of Seller, any Company or any Operating Subsidiary has received any notice during the current policy period of a material increase in premiums with respect to, or cancellation or non-renewal of, any of its insurance policies, and none of Seller, any Company or any Operating Subsidiary has made any material claim against an insurance policy as to which the insurer is denying coverage or defending the claim under a reservation of rights. All of such insurance policies are in full force and effect, and Seller, the Companies and the Operating Subsidiaries, as applicable, are not in material default under any of such insurance policies.

5.23 **Termination of Earn-Out Obligations**. The Financial Assurances Letter Agreement validly and effectively terminated the Earn-Out Obligations in their entirety upon execution and delivery of the Financial Assurances Letter Agreement, and none of the Companies or any of the Operating Subsidiaries has any further Liability with respect to the Earn-Out Obligations.

5.24 **Indebtedness of the Companies and the Operating Subsidiaries**. Except as set forth in **Disclosure Schedule, Section 5.24**, none of the Companies or the Operating Subsidiaries has any Indebtedness.

5.25 **CL JV Holdings**. At Closing, CL JV Holdings shall not have any Liabilities; provided, however, that if CL JV Holdings shall have been dissolved prior to the Closing, the Companies shall not have any Excluded Liabilities.

5.26 **No Further Representations**. Buyer may only rely on the information contained in this Agreement and in the Ancillary Documents. Seller will not be liable with respect to financial projections or estimates of the future performance of the Companies, the Operating Subsidiaries or the Business. Except and to the extent set forth in this Agreement or in any of the Ancillary Documents, Seller does not make any representations or warranties whatsoever (INCLUDING ANY IMPLIED OR EXPRESS WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR CONFORMITY TO MODELS OR SAMPLES OF MATERIALS) to Buyer, and Seller hereby disclaims all liability and responsibility for any representation, warranty, statement or information not included in this Agreement or in any of the Ancillary Documents that was made, communicated or furnished (orally or in writing) to Buyer or its Representatives (including any opinion, information, projection or advice that may have been or may be produced to Buyer by any Representative of Seller or the Companies.)

SECTION 6. REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF BUYER.

Buyer represents and warrants to Seller that the statements contained in this Section 6 are true, correct and complete as of the date of this Agreement, except to the extent that such statements are expressly made only as of a specified date, in which case Buyer represents and warrants that such statements are correct and complete as of such specified date.

6.1 **Authorization for Agreement and Consents**. The execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement and each of the Ancillary Documents to which it is a party by Buyer and the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby will have been duly authorized by all necessary actions of Buyer prior to the Closing, and each of this Agreement and any Ancillary Documents to which it is a party is, and any documents or instruments to be executed and delivered by Buyer pursuant hereto will be, legal, valid and binding obligations of Buyer enforceable in accordance with their terms, except as enforceability may be limited by applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, moratorium, or similar laws from time to time in effect which affect creditors' rights generally and by legal and equitable limitations on the availability of equitable remedies.

6.2 **Organization**. Buyer is a limited liability company, duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the State of Delaware. Buyer has all requisite power and authority to enter into this Agreement and each of the Ancillary Documents to which it is a party and to perform its obligations hereunder and thereunder. Except as set forth in **Disclosure Schedule, Section 6.2**, neither the execution and delivery of this Agreement or any of the Ancillary Documents nor the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby by Buyer requires the consent or approval of, the giving of notice to, registration, filing or recording with or the taking of any other action by Buyer in respect of any Governmental Authority.

6.3 **No Violation**. The execution and delivery of this Agreement and all other agreements, instruments and documents contemplated hereby and the Ancillary Documents to which it is a party by Buyer and the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby will not conflict with or violate or constitute a breach or default under the organizational documents of Buyer or any provision of any mortgage, trust indenture, Lien, lease, agreement, instrument, or Order to which Buyer is bound.

6.4 **Finder's Fees**. Buyer has not employed or retained any broker, agent, finder or other party or incurred any obligation for brokerage fees, finder's fees or commissions with respect to the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, or otherwise dealt with anyone purporting to act in the capacity of a finder or broker with respect thereto whereby Buyer or Seller may be obligated to pay such a fee or a commission.

6.5 **No Litigation**. No suit, action or legal, administrative, arbitration or other proceeding or, to Buyer's knowledge, no investigation by any governmental agency, is pending or, to Buyer's knowledge, has been threatened by or against Buyer which would materially and adversely affect the ability of Buyer to consummate the transaction provided for in this Agreement or any of the Ancillary Documents.

6.6 **Buyer's Financing**. Buyer has delivered to Seller financing commitment letters related to (i) the senior debt (the "***Financing Commitment Letter***") and (ii) the equity contribution from GS Capital Partners V, L.P. (the "***Equity Commitment Letter***" and, together with the Financing Commitment Letter, the "***Commitment Letters***") necessary for consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement. Buyer acknowledges and agrees that the Closing is not contingent upon Buyer obtaining financing to pay the Purchase Price. Nothing in this Agreement or any of the Ancillary Documents will prohibit any of the parties to the Equity Commitment Letter from syndicating up to 50% of its equity commitment thereunder; provided, however, that such equity commitment shall not be syndicated in a manner that would reasonably be expected to delay or prevent the consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement.

6.7 **Buyer Awareness and Acknowledgement**. Buyer is not actually aware of any fact, circumstance or condition which it knows to constitute a material breach of any representation or warranty by Seller contained in this Agreement (it being understood and agreed that for purposes of this Section 6.7, "knowledge" of Buyer shall mean the actual knowledge of any fact, circumstance or condition by any Person listed on **Disclosure Schedule, Section 1(k)(i)**). Buyer has been given the opportunity to review and examine all of the Contracts listed in **Disclosure Schedule, Section 5.14** and the materials made available in the Merrill Corporation DataSite data room for the Coffeyville Project, ask questions of and receive answers from Seller and the Companies concerning the terms of such Contracts and obtain any information with respect to such Contracts and such other materials.

SECTION 7. COVENANTS.

7.1 **Access to Records**. From and after the date of this Agreement until the Closing Date, Seller shall, upon reasonable advance notice and subject to the execution of any confidentiality agreements reasonably required by Seller, afford to Buyer's officers, independent public accountants, counsel, lenders, consultants and other Representatives and potential financing sources, reasonable access during normal business hours to (i) the Business and its personnel and all records pertaining to the Business and (ii) the Facilities (including without limitation, access for the purpose of conducting environmental assessments that do not include invasive sampling of soil, sediment or groundwater), provided that such access shall not unreasonably interfere with the normal business operations of the Business. Buyer, however, shall not be entitled to access to any materials containing privileged communications or information about employees, disclosure of which might violate an employee's reasonable expectation of privacy. Buyer expressly acknowledges that nothing in this Section is intended to give rise to any contingency to Buyer's obligations to proceed with the transactions contemplated herein.

7.2 **HSR Act**. Seller and Buyer promptly will compile and file (or will cause its "ultimate parent entity" (as determined for purposes of the HSR Act) to file) a Notification and Report Form pursuant to the HSR Act containing such information respecting such party as the HSR Act requires. Each of Buyer and Seller shall be responsible for its own expenses incurred in connection with the preparation of any of the reports and other information required by the HSR Act, and Buyer shall pay any filing fees required to be paid in connection with such HSR Act filings.

7.3 **Permits, Consents, etc.** Seller shall use commercially reasonable efforts to obtain the consents listed on **Disclosure Schedule, Section 7.3** (collectively, the "***Required Consents***") and the Listed Consents, and obtain all Permits, if any, necessary to transfer the Shares to Buyer; provided, however, that Seller shall not be required to expend any funds in connection with the foregoing. Buyer shall cooperate in all reasonable respects with Seller to obtain all Required Consents, Listed Consents and Permits necessary to transfer the Shares to Buyer. Buyer shall use commercially reasonable efforts to obtain all New Permits, and Seller shall, and shall cause the Companies and the Operating Subsidiaries to, cooperate in all reasonable respects with Buyer to obtain such New Permits.

7.4 **Conduct of the Business by Seller Pending Closing**. From the date hereof through the Closing Date, (a) Seller shall use all commercially reasonable efforts to cause the Companies and the Operating Subsidiaries to conduct the Business only in the ordinary course of business, (b) Seller shall use commercially reasonable efforts to cause the Companies and the Operating Subsidiaries to preserve intact their business organizations, Assets and relationships with third parties, including their relationships with customers, suppliers, agents, officers, employees and other Persons with whom they have business dealings, and (c) Seller shall also use commercially reasonable efforts to cause the Companies and the Operating Subsidiaries to: (i) maintain the Business (including, without limitation, the Real Estate) in a state of repair and condition that complies in all material respects with all Legal Requirements (except as set forth on **Disclosure Schedule, Section 5.11**) and in a manner consistent with the Companies' and the Operating Subsidiaries' past practices; (ii) preserve the goodwill and ongoing operations of the Business and to comply with all Material Contracts; (iii) continue Capital Expenditures in the ordinary course of business and substantially in accordance with the capital expenditure budget for 2005 provided to Buyer prior to the date of this Agreement; and (iv) maintain in effect and comply with the terms of the Crude Oil Purchase Agreement, dated as of January 1, 2001, by and between Farmland Industries, Inc. and National Cooperative Refining Association. Except as otherwise contemplated under this Agreement, from the date hereof through the Closing Date, without the prior written consent of Buyer (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed), Seller shall not, and shall not permit the Companies and the Operating Subsidiaries to (A) engage in any practice, take any action or enter into any transaction of a type described in Section 5.20 (or agree to do any of the foregoing) which practice, action or transaction, if it occurred on the day prior to the date of this Agreement, would be required to be set forth on the Disclosure Schedule hereto in order for the representations in Section 5.20 to be true and correct as of the date of this Agreement, (B) except as set forth in **Disclosure Schedule, Section 7.4**, incur, assume or guaranty any Indebtedness, other than loans or other Indebtedness under the Credit Agreement or owed to any Company or Operating Subsidiary, or (C) enter into, modify, terminate, amend or grant any waiver in respect of any Material Contract.

7.5 **Notification of Certain Events**. From the date hereof through the Closing Date, Seller shall give prompt notice to Buyer of, and Buyer shall give prompt notice to Seller of (a) any litigation commenced against such party in respect of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and (b) any events or occurrences that may reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

7.6 **Solicitation of Remedial Action**

(a) From the date of this Agreement through the Closing Date, neither Seller, nor the Companies or the Operating Subsidiaries, without Buyer's written consent, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed, shall take any affirmative action to solicit from any Governmental Authority, any proceeding, Order or directive or other mandate to materially modify any of the investigation, remediation, and/or implementation activities required in connection with Environmental Conditions. For the avoidance of doubt, the foregoing will not restrict the Companies or the Operating Subsidiaries from reporting to any Governmental Authority, including any environmental agency, any Environmental Condition at the Business, which the Companies or the Operating Subsidiaries have a legal obligation to report under applicable Environmental Laws and as required under applicable Environmental Laws or Permits granted pursuant to same.

(b) From the date of this Agreement through the Closing Date, Buyer will not, without Seller's written consent, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed, take any affirmative action to solicit from any Governmental Authority, any proceeding, Order or directive or other mandate to materially modify any of the investigation, remediation, and/or implementation activities required in connection with Environmental Conditions; provided, Buyer and its Representatives, with the consent and approval of Seller, may conduct discussions with any Governmental Authority with respect to any environmental matters, which consent will not be unreasonably withheld.

7.7 **Insurance**. For all periods through the Closing Date, Seller will use commercially reasonable efforts to maintain in effect the insurance policies presently providing insurance coverage for the Companies, the Operating Subsidiaries and the Business.

7.8 **Financial Statements and Operating Summaries; Capital Expenditure Reports**. From the date of this Agreement through the Closing Date, as promptly as practicable but in no event later than fifteen (15) days after the end of each calendar month, Seller shall provide Buyer with (a) copies of the unaudited financial statements of the Operating Subsidiaries, on a consolidated basis, prepared in accordance with past practice for each such calendar month (the "***Supplemental Financial Statements***"), and (b) a report detailing the Capital Expenditures of the Companies and the Operating Subsidiaries during each such calendar month comparing actual year-to-date Capital Expenditures with budgeted Capital Expenditures.

7.9 **Registration Statement**. Seller shall cause Coffeyville Resources, Inc. with respect to its registration statement, filed on February 11, 2005 (File Number 333-122749), and amended by Amendment No. 1, filed on April 15, 2005 (the "***Registration Statement***"), to comply with Schedule 7.9.

7.10 **Financing**.

(a) Seller shall, and shall cause each of the Companies and the Operating Subsidiaries to, cooperate with Buyer, its Representatives and its financing sources in order to satisfy the conditions and obligations contained in the Commitment Letters, including:

(i) providing reasonable access to the books and records, officers, directors, agents and other Representatives of the Companies and the Operating Subsidiaries;

(ii) providing annual and interim financial statements of each Company and each Operating Subsidiary that conform with the Securities and Exchange Commission's requirements of issuers of securities in registered public offerings;

(iii) providing assistance and cooperation with the preparation of a standard confidential memorandum;

(iv) providing customary certifications to placement agents and auditors;

(v) causing the officers and employees of the Companies and the Operating Subsidiaries to participate in due diligence meetings, drafting sessions for the preparation of the confidential memorandum and "road shows" and similar presentations in connection with the marketing of any financing; and

(vi) using commercially reasonable efforts to cause the accountants of the Companies and the Operating Subsidiaries to provide such consents and comfort letters and causing internal counsel of the Companies to provide such legal opinions, in each such case, as is customary for public offerings.

(b) Buyer shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to obtain the financing contemplated under the Financing Commitment Letter.

7.11 **Non-Solicitation**. For the period commencing on the date hereof and ending on the second anniversary of the Closing Date, Seller agrees that it and its Affiliates (other than the Companies and the Operating Subsidiaries) will not, and it will use its reasonable best efforts to cause its Representatives and such Affiliates' Representatives not to, directly or indirectly, without the prior written consent of Buyer, solicit any current or former officer or employee of any Company or of any Operating Subsidiary to leave the employ of any Company or of any Operating Subsidiary or to become employed by Seller or any of such Affiliates; provided, that, such covenants will not restrict Seller, such Affiliates and their respective Representatives from (i) conducting a general solicitation of employment by means of newspaper, periodical or trade publication advertisements or similar methods of solicitations by search firms that are not specifically directed toward the officers or employees described above (provided, that no such officers or employees may be hired as a result of such general solicitation or otherwise without the prior written consent of Buyer); (ii) soliciting the employment of former officers or employees whose employment with any Company or any Operating Subsidiary (x) terminated not less than six (6) months prior to the time of such solicitation (provided, that the termination of employment of any such officer or employee shall not have been, directly or indirectly, the result of any actions by or on behalf of Seller or such Affiliates or their respective Representatives prohibited by this Section 7.11) or (y) was terminated by any of the Companies or the Operating Subsidiaries; or (iii) soliciting the employment of any officers or employees of any Company or any Operating Subsidiary that are also officers or employees of Pegasus Capital Advisors, L.P.

7.12 **Public Announcements**. No press release or announcement concerning the transactions contemplated by this Agreement or any of the Ancillary Documents will be issued

by either party without the prior consent of the other party (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld), except as such release or announcement may be required by any Legal Requirement, in which case the party required to make the release or announcement will give notice to and consult with the other party a reasonable time in advance of such issuance.

7.13 **Termination of Seller-Company Agreements**. Immediately prior to Closing, Seller shall cause the termination or cancellation of all Contracts between Seller and Pegasus Partners II, L.P. or any of their respective Affiliates (other than the Companies and the Operating Subsidiaries), on the one hand, and any of the Companies or the Operating Subsidiaries, on the other hand, except for any agreements or arrangements providing for indemnification of directors or officers of the Companies or the Operating Subsidiaries, in their capacity as such, and listed on **Disclosure Schedule, Section 7.13** (such Contracts to be so terminated or cancelled, collectively, the "***Seller-Company Agreements***").

7.14 **Leiber Transactions**. Prior to the Business Day immediately preceding the Closing Date, Seller shall cause Coffeyville Resources, LLC or CL JV Holdings, as applicable, to (i) distribute the Leiber Business (which will include Leiber Holdings, LLC and its Subsidiaries) to The Leiber Group, Inc. (including by means of a merger of Leiber Holdings LLC with a "disregarded entity" owned by The Leiber Group, Inc.), (ii) terminate the entire interest of The Leiber Group, Inc. in CL JV Holdings (including any cash payments necessary to thereafter reduce the capital account of The Leiber Group, Inc. to zero), (iii) distribute all the remaining assets of CL JV Holdings, LLC to the members (other than The Leiber Group, Inc.) in liquidation of CL JV Holdings, LLC and (iv) take such other steps (including Tax elections and methodologies) and make such other adjustments to the capital structure and operative agreements of the Companies and the Operating Subsidiaries as are required to effectuate the transactions described in clauses (i), (ii) and (iii) above, in each case with the consent of the Buyer (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld), and in a manner so as to avoid, to the maximum extent possible, any mandatory negative adjustment, under Section 734(b) or 743(b) of the Internal Revenue Code, to the tax basis of CL JV Holdings, LLC of its interest in Coffeyville Resources, LLC or to the tax bases of the assets of Coffeyville Resources, LLC (such transactions, the "***Leiber Transactions***"). Seller agrees that it will keep Buyer informed of the overall status and specific steps with regard to the consummation of the Leiber Transactions.

7.15 **Property Tax Abatement**. Seller shall, and shall cause each of the Companies and the Operating Subsidiaries to, cooperate with Buyer (including, without limitation, in obtaining any required consents or approvals and making any required filings or notifications) to maintain in effect the property tax abatement granted by the City of Coffeyville, Kansas with respect to the Fertilizer Plant and the Real Estate associated therewith.

7.16 **Seller as Additional Insured**. If Buyer intends to obtain or renew insurance to be held by or on behalf of the Companies or the Operating Subsidiaries subsequent to the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby (an "***Insurance Policy***"), then Buyer shall provide Seller with notice of such intention not less than thirty (30) days prior to purchasing the Insurance Policy and Seller shall notify Buyer as to whether or not Seller desires to become an additional insured party under the Insurance Policy not more than five (5) Business Days after receiving Buyer's original notice. If Seller shall notify Buyer in writing of its election to become an additional insured party under the Insurance Policy in accordance with the immediately

preceding sentence, then Buyer shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to cause the Insurance Policy it obtains to name Seller as an additional insured thereunder; provided, however, that, (i) under no circumstances will Buyer be required to pay or deliver any amounts, premiums or other consideration in connection with obtaining an Insurance Policy that names Seller as an additional insured thereunder in excess of the amounts, premiums or other consideration that would otherwise be required to be paid or delivered by Buyer for an Insurance Policy that does not name Seller as an additional insured thereunder (it being understood and agreed that Seller shall promptly reimburse Buyer for, and be responsible for payment and discharge of, all of such excess amounts, premiums and other consideration), and (ii) Seller owns or otherwise possesses a valid and insurable interest that the insurance carrier of the Insurance Policy is willing to insure thereunder (it being understood and agreed that if the insurance carrier of the Insurance Policy determines not to name Seller as an additional insured thereunder for any reason, Buyer shall have no further obligations under this Section 7.16). Buyer shall cause Coffeyville Resources, LLC to maintain each of the Pollution Liability Policy and the Cost / Cap Remediation Policy for any policy period which, as of the Closing Date, has been prepaid in full, and, during any such policy period, shall not affirmatively seek or consent to the removal of Seller as a named insured thereunder.

SECTION 8. CONDITIONS PRECEDENT TO BUYER'S OBLIGATIONS.

The obligations of Buyer at the Closing hereunder are subject, at Buyer's election, to the satisfaction at or prior to the Closing of the conditions set forth below. Notwithstanding the failure of any one or more of such conditions, Buyer may nevertheless, in its sole discretion, proceed with the Closing without satisfaction, in whole or in part, of any one or more of such conditions and without written waiver.

8.1 **Representations and Warranties True**. (i) The representations and warranties of Seller set forth in Section 5.5 shall be true and correct in all respects as of the Closing Date, and (ii) all of the representations and warranties of Seller set forth in this Agreement (other than those specified in the immediately preceding clause (i)) shall be true and correct in all respects as of the Closing Date (or if made as of a specified date, only as of such date) disregarding, for purposes of determining whether this clause (ii) is satisfied, any "Material Adverse Effect", "in all material respects" or other materiality (or correlative meaning) qualifications contained in such representations and warranties except, in the case of this clause (ii), to the extent the failure of any such representations and warranties to be so true and correct, in the aggregate, has not had and could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

8.2 **Compliance with Agreement**. Seller shall have duly performed and complied (i) in all material respects with all of its covenants, agreements and obligations under: Section 3.2; Section 7.4(c)(iv); clause (A) of the last sentence of Section 7.4, to the extent it references any practice, action or transaction of the type described in Section 5.20(b)(iii), Section 5.20(b)(vi), Section 5.20(b)(ix), Section 5.20(b)(x), Section 5.20(b)(xi) or Section 5.20(b)(xii); Section 7.6; Section 7.9; Section 7.13; or Section 7.14 of this Agreement which are to be performed or complied with by it prior to or on the Closing Date, and (ii) in all respects with all of its covenants, agreements and obligations under this Agreement which are to be performed or complied with by it prior to or on the Closing Date (other than those specified in the immediately preceding clause (i)), except to the extent the failure to duly perform and comply with any of

such covenants, agreements or obligations, in the aggregate, has not had and could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

8.3 **HSR Act Filings; Consents and Approvals**. The applicable waiting period under the HSR Act or any other Legal Requirements applicable to the transactions contemplated by this Agreement shall have expired or been terminated. The Required Consents shall have been obtained in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to Buyer.

8.4 **No Adverse Litigation**. There shall not be, at the time of Closing, (a) any pending suit, action, arbitration or proceeding brought by a Governmental Authority before any arbitrator, court or Governmental Authority that is reasonably expected to be successful in seeking a remedy that would restrain or prohibit the consummation of the Closing in accordance with the terms and conditions hereof or (b) any Order that prohibits, restrains or enjoins the consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement.

8.5 **Ownership of Subsidiaries**. The Companies shall directly or indirectly own all of the issued and outstanding membership interests of Coffeyville Resources, LLC, free and clear of all Liens, other than the security interests held by the Secured Lender which shall be released at Closing. Coffeyville Resources, LLC shall own all of the issued and outstanding membership interests of the Operating Subsidiaries, free and clear of all Liens, other than the security interests held by the Secured Lender which shall be released at Closing.

8.6 **No Material Adverse Effect**. No event, circumstance, change or effect shall have occurred since the date of this Agreement that, individually or in the aggregate, has had or could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

8.7 **Termination of Seller-Company Agreements**. Buyer shall have received evidence reasonably satisfactory to it that Seller and the Companies and/or the Operating Subsidiaries, as applicable, have terminated all of the Seller-Company Agreements and discharged any and all amounts and Liabilities due and owing under such agreements prior to or on the Closing Date.

8.8 **Deliveries by Seller**. Seller shall have complied in all respects with its obligations under, and shall have delivered to Buyer and, to the extent applicable, any other purchaser of Shares, all of the items contained in, Section 4.2(a) and Section 4.2(c).

SECTION 9. CONDITIONS PRECEDENT TO SELLER'S OBLIGATIONS.

The obligations of Seller at the Closing hereunder are subject, at Seller's election, to the satisfaction at or prior to the Closing of the conditions set forth below. Notwithstanding the failure of any one or more of such conditions, Seller may nevertheless, in its sole discretion, proceed with the Closing without satisfaction, in whole or in part, of any one or more of such conditions and without written waiver.

9.1 **Representations and Warranties True**. All of the representations and warranties of Buyer set forth in this Agreement shall be true and correct in all respects as of the Closing Date (or if made as of a specified date, only as of such date) disregarding, for purposes of determining whether this condition is satisfied, any "Material Adverse Effect", "in all material

respects" or other materiality (or correlative meaning) qualifications contained in such representations and warranties except to the extent the failure of any such representations and warranties to be so true and correct, in the aggregate, has not had and could not reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect on the Buyer.

9.2 **Compliance with Agreement**. Buyer shall have duly performed and complied in all material respects with all of its covenants, agreements and obligations under this Agreement which are to be performed or complied with by it prior to or on the Closing Date.

9.3 **HSR Act Filings; Consents and Approvals**. The applicable waiting period under the HSR Act or any other Law applicable to the transactions contemplated by this Agreement shall have expired or been terminated. The Required Consents shall have been obtained.

9.4 **Deliveries by Buyer**. Buyer shall have complied in all respects with its obligations under, and shall have delivered or caused to be delivered to Seller all of the items contained in, Section 4.2(b) and Section 4.2(d).

SECTION 10. TITLE COMMITMENT. No later than twenty (20) Business Days following the execution of this Agreement, Seller shall, at its own cost and expense, provide Buyer with (i) a recent survey of the Real Estate owned by Seller or any of the Companies or any of the Operating Subsidiaries (the "***Surveys***"), (ii) a recent title policy commitment in favor of the applicable company issued by a nationally recognized title insurance company reasonably acceptable to Buyer and Seller (the "***Title Company***") covering the Real Estate owned by Seller or any of the Companies or any of the Operating Subsidiaries (the "***Title Commitment***") and (iii) copies of all documents referenced as exceptions to title in the Title Commitment. Seller shall not be obligated to furnish any policy of title insurance issued by the Title Company or otherwise in respect of any portion of the Real Estate (a "***Title Policy***"), and it shall not be a requirement of or condition to the Closing that Buyer obtain or be able to obtain any Title Policy or that Buyer have or be able to have the survey exception in any Title Policy modified in any manner or that any other special endorsements be made to any Title Policy, including any endorsement regarding restrictive covenants. All costs of any Title Policies obtained by Buyer shall be borne by Buyer. Any provision of this Agreement to the contrary notwithstanding, at Closing Seller shall quitclaim all of Seller's right, title and interest in and to the Gathering System without any representations or warranties, express or implied. Seller shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to deliver, or cause to be delivered, to any applicable Title Company such surveys, certificates, acknowledgements or other documents as shall be reasonably required by such Title Company in order for such Title Company to issue Title Policies free of any and all Liens (other than Permitted Encumbrances) and issue customary title endorsements.

SECTION 11. INDEMNIFICATION.

11.1 **Obligation of Parties to Indemnify**.

(a) **Indemnification by Seller**. Subject to the limitations set forth in this Section 11, Seller shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless Buyer and its Affiliates and their respective officers, directors, employees, agents and stockholders (or other interest holders) from

and against any and all claims, losses, damages, Liabilities, deficiencies, Taxes, penalties, assessments, obligations or expenses of any kind or type, including reasonable legal fees and expenses, but excluding lost profits or punitive damages incurred by any of the Indemnified Parties (collectively, "***Losses***"), to the extent arising or resulting from (i) any misrepresentation or breach of any representation or warranty contained in this Agreement or in any of the Ancillary Documents, (ii) any nonfulfillment of any covenant or obligation of Seller under this Agreement or any of the Ancillary Documents, (iii) any misrepresentation in any schedule, exhibit or certificate furnished by or on behalf of Seller or to be furnished by or on behalf of Seller to Buyer pursuant to this Agreement or any of the Ancillary Documents and (iv) any of the Excluded Liabilities.

(b) **Indemnification by Buyer**. Subject to the limitations set forth in this Section 11, Buyer shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless Seller and its Affiliates and their respective officers, directors, employees, agents and members (collectively, the "***Seller Indemnitees***") from and against any and all Losses to the extent arising or resulting from (i) any misrepresentation or breach of any representation or warranty contained in this Agreement or in any of the Ancillary Documents, (ii) any nonfulfillment of any covenant or obligation of Buyer under this Agreement or any of the Ancillary Documents, (iii) any misrepresentation in any schedule, exhibit or certificate furnished or to be furnished by or on behalf of Buyer to Seller pursuant to this Agreement or any of the Ancillary Documents, and (iv) the ownership or operation of the Business by Seller before or after the Closing Date except for those Losses for which Buyer is entitled to indemnification by Seller pursuant to Section 11.1(a).

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, Buyer shall assume, pay, perform, fulfill, and discharge any and all Environmental Liabilities and Costs of Compliance arising out of or attributable to the ownership, operation, control, construction, maintenance, occupancy, condition or use of the Assets, without regard to whether the Environmental Liability, violation or obligation arose or occurred before or after the Closing, and shall indemnify, hold harmless and defend the Seller Indemnitees from and against all Environmental Liabilities. Buyer's indemnification obligation under this Section 11.1(b) shall expressly exclude indemnification of the Seller Indemnitees against **ANY LIABILITY TO THE EXTENT BASED ON GROSS NEGLIGENCE, WILLFUL OR INTENTIONAL MISCONDUCT OR FRAUD**.

(c) **Exception to Indemnification**. Notwithstanding any provision contained herein to the contrary, no Indemnified Party shall be entitled to indemnification hereunder from and after the Closing with respect to a breach by an Indemnifying Party of any representations and warranties hereunder or under any of the Ancillary Documents that such Indemnified Party had actual knowledge of on the date hereof, where such actual knowledge was acquired because the events, circumstances and consequences thereof were clear on its face from materials actually provided to or obtained by the Indemnified Party prior to the Closing.

11.2 **Indemnification Amounts**. Any indemnification owing to either Buyer or Seller pursuant to Section 11.1 shall be reduced by (a) any amounts actually received by the Indemnified Party pursuant to (i) any insurance coverage with respect thereto (exclusive of amounts covered which are subject to retrospective payments or premiums), or (ii) any counterclaim or otherwise from any third party based on any claims the Indemnified Party has

against any such third party that reduces the Losses that would otherwise be sustained (in each case net of the costs of recovery thereof) and (b) any Tax benefit actually realized during the three (3) year period subsequent to the satisfaction of the indemnification obligations related thereto by the Indemnified Party arising from the incurrence or payment of any such Losses (any such amounts received that reduce the indemnification owing to an Indemnified Party, the "***Indemnity Reduction Amounts***"). If the Indemnified Party receives any Indemnity Reduction Amounts under applicable insurance policies, or from any third party, in respect of an indemnified Loss for which indemnification is provided under this Agreement after the full amount of such indemnified Loss has been paid by the Indemnifying Party or after an Indemnifying Party has made a partial payment of such indemnified Loss and such Indemnity Reduction Amounts exceed the remaining unpaid balance of such indemnified Loss, then such Indemnified Party shall promptly remit to the Indemnifying Party an amount equal to the excess (if any) of (i) the amount theretofore paid by the Indemnifying Party in respect of such indemnified Loss, less (ii) the amount of the indemnity payment that would have been due if such Indemnity Reduction Amounts in respect thereof had been received before the indemnity payment was made, net of any expenses incurred by such Indemnified Party in collecting such Indemnity Reduction Amounts.

11.3 **Indemnification Procedures — Third Party Claims**.

(a) If any Person who has the right to be indemnified under Sections 11.1(a) or 11.1(b) (the "***Indemnified Party***") receives written notice of the commencement of any action or proceeding or the assertion of any claim by a third party (including, but not limited to, any Governmental Authority) or the imposition of any penalty or assessment for which indemnity may be sought under Sections 11.1(a) or 11.1(b) (a "***Third Party Claim***"), and such Indemnified Party intends to seek indemnity pursuant to this Section 11, the Indemnified Party shall as promptly as practicable provide the party that has agreed to indemnify hereunder (the "***Indemnifying Party***") with notice of such Third Party Claim in writing and in reasonable detail of the Third Party Claim (including the factual basis for the Third Party Claim, and, to the extent known, the amount of the Third Party Claim); provided, however, that no delay on the part of the Indemnified Party in notifying the Indemnifying Party will relieve the Indemnifying Party from any obligation hereunder unless (and then solely to the extent) the Indemnifying Party is materially prejudiced as a result thereof. The Indemnifying Party shall be entitled to participate in or, at its option, assume the defense of such Third Party Claim (without admitting liability to the Indemnified Party or the third party) in either case at the expense of the Indemnifying Party. Such defense shall be conducted through counsel (reasonably satisfactory to the Indemnified Party) selected by the Indemnifying Party. Should the Indemnifying Party so elect to assume the defense of a Third Party Claim, the Indemnifying Party will not be liable to the Indemnified Party for any legal or other expenses subsequently incurred by the Indemnified Party in connection with the defense thereof. If the Indemnifying Party is conducting the defense of the Third Party Claim the Indemnified Party shall be entitled, at its own expense, to retain separate counsel and participate in the defense of such Third Party Claim. If the Indemnifying Party assumes the defense of any Third Party Claim, the Indemnifying Party will keep the Indemnified Party informed of all material developments relating to or arising in connection with such Third Party Claim. If the Indemnifying Party chooses to defend a Third Party Claim, the Parties will cooperate in the defense thereof (with the Indemnifying Party being responsible for all reasonable out-of-pocket expenses of the Indemnified Party in connection with such

cooperation), which cooperation will include the provision to the Indemnifying Party of records and information which are reasonably relevant to such Third Party Claim, and making employees available on a mutually convenient basis to provide additional information and explanation of any material provided hereunder.

(b) In the event that the Indemnifying Party fails to so assume the defense of any Third Party Claim within ten (10) Business Days after receipt of notice thereof from the Indemnified Party, the Indemnified Party shall have the right to undertake the defense of such Third Party Claim and, if such Third Party Claim is one for which the Indemnified Party is entitled to be indemnified under this Section 11, such defense of such Third Party Claim shall be at the expense and for the account of the Indemnifying Party.

(c) The Indemnifying Party shall be required to obtain the prior written approval of the Indemnified Party (which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld) before entering into or making any settlement, compromise, discharge, admission, or acknowledgment of the validity of any Third Party Claim or any liability in respect thereof; provided, that if the Indemnifying Party assumes the defense of any Third Party Claim, the Indemnified Party shall agree to any settlement, compromise, discharge, admission or acknowledgment of the validity of such Third Party Claim which the Indemnifying Party may recommend and which by its terms obligates the Indemnifying Party to pay all monetary amounts in connection with such Third Party Claim and unconditionally releases the Indemnified Party completely from all liability in connection with such Third Party Claim; provided, however, that the Indemnified Party may refuse to agree to any such settlement, compromise, discharge, admission, or acknowledgment, (i) that provides for injunctive or other equitable relief would be imposed against the Indemnified Party, or (ii) that, in the reasonable opinion of the Indemnified Party, would otherwise materially adversely affect the Indemnified Party.

(d) No Indemnifying Party shall consent to the entry of any judgment or enter into any settlement that does not include as an unconditional term thereof the giving by each claimant or plaintiff to each Indemnified Party of a release from all liability in respect of such Third Party Claim.

(e) Notwithstanding Section 11.3(a), the Indemnifying Party shall not be entitled to control (but shall be entitled to participate at its own expense in) the defense of any Third Party Claim as to which the Indemnifying Party fails to assume the defense within ten (10) Business Days after receipt of notice thereof from the Indemnified Party; provided, however, that the Indemnified Party shall make no settlement, compromise, discharge, admission, or acknowledgment that would give rise to liability on the part of any Indemnifying Party without the prior written consent of such Indemnifying Party (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld).

11.4 **Direct Claims**. In any case in which an Indemnified Party seeks indemnification hereunder which is not subject to Section 11.3 because no Third Party Claim is involved, the Indemnified Party shall notify the Indemnifying Party in writing as promptly as practicable of any Losses which such Indemnified Party claims are subject to indemnification under the terms hereof. Subject to the limitations otherwise set forth in this Section 11, the failure of the Indemnified Party to exercise promptness in such notification shall not amount to a waiver of

such claim unless the resulting delay materially prejudices the position of the Indemnifying Party with respect to such claim.

11.5 **Survival of Representations and Warranties; Covenants**. Each representation and warranty of Seller contained in Section 5 will survive the Closing and will continue in full force and effect for nine (9) months thereafter. All covenants and agreements of the parties hereto contained in this Agreement or in any of the Ancillary Documents shall survive the Closing until performed in accordance with their terms.

11.6 **Indemnification Thresholds**.

(a) No claim for indemnification may be made under Section 11.1(a)(i) (other than with respect to the representations and warranties contained in Section 5.3 (Capitalization), Section 5.5 (Shares; Seller Information), Section 5.15 (Taxes) and Section 5.16 (No Finder's Fee)) or 11.1(a)(iii) for any individual claims or related claims unless and until the aggregate amount of Losses (excluding all individual or related Losses below $50,000.00) of the Indemnified Parties that may be claimed thereunder exceeds $3.5 million, and once such threshold has been reached, the Indemnifying Party shall be liable to the Indemnified Parties for all Losses on a dollar-for-dollar basis above such threshold. Seller's liability under Section 11.1(a)(i) and 11.1(a)(iii) (other than with respect to the representations and warranties contained in Section 5.3 (Capitalization), Section 5.5 (Shares; Seller Information), Section 5.15 (Taxes) and Section 5.16 (No Finder's Fee)) shall be limited in the aggregate to an amount equal to $35 million.

(b) No claim for indemnification may be made under Section 11.1(b)(i), 11.1(b)(iii) or 11.1(b)(iv) for any individual claims or related claims unless and until the aggregate amount of Losses (excluding all individual or related Losses below $50,000) of the Indemnified Party that may be claimed respectively thereunder exceeds $3.5 million, and once such threshold has been reached, the Indemnifying Party shall be liable to the Indemnified Party only for all Losses on a dollar-for-dollar basis above such threshold. Buyer's liability under Section 11.1(b)(i), 11.1(b)(iii) and 11.1(b)(iv) shall be limited in the aggregate to an amount equal to $35 million.

(c) Indemnification claims against the Seller under Section 11.1(a)(ii) arising from a breach by Seller under Section 3.1(b)(ii) shall be satisfied solely out of the Escrow Amount, in accordance with the Escrow Agreement.

11.7 **Treatment of Payments**. Any indemnification payments made pursuant to this Section 11, shall be treated by Buyer and Seller as an adjustment to the Purchase Price for tax purposes unless otherwise required by applicable Legal Requirements.

11.8 **Exclusive Remedy**. Except for (a) Losses arising or resulting from Excluded Liabilities, (b) claims based on a party's intentional or fraudulent acts or omissions and (c) any equitable actions for specific performance or injunctive or other equitable relief with respect to any covenants or obligations to be performed in accordance with this Agreement or any of the Ancillary Documents, from and after the Closing, (A) the indemnification provided in this Section 11 shall be the sole and exclusive remedy of any party hereto arising out of, related to, in

connection with or with respect to this Agreement, including without limitation any breaches of covenants, representations or warranties, and indemnifiable events under this Section 11, and rights of contribution or other recovery pursuant to any Environmental Law, and (B) each of the parties hereby waives, to the fullest extent it may lawfully do so, any other rights, causes of action, remedies or damages that it may have or assert against the other party in connection with this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby, whether under statutory or common law, any Environmental Law, or securities, trade regulation or other laws.

11.9 **Specific Performance**. Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary if, on the Closing Date, (i) all the conditions to the obligations of Buyer contained in Section 8 have been satisfied or waived by Buyer, and (ii) Buyer has notified Seller of its intention to consummate the transactions contemplated under this Agreement, and if the Closing does not then occur due to the refusal of Seller to consummate the Closing, then Buyer shall be entitled to specifically enforce the terms of this Agreement in a court of competent jurisdiction, it being acknowledged that monetary damages due to Buyer in such case may not be adequately determined at law. The existence of this right shall not preclude any other rights and remedies at law or in equity, including, without limitation, monetary damages, which Buyer may have.

SECTION 12. TERMINATION.

12.1 **Termination**. This Agreement may be terminated and abandoned on or prior to the Closing Date as follows:

(a) by Buyer if a material breach of any provision of this Agreement has been committed by Seller and such breach either has not been cured by Seller, or Seller has not diligently commenced commercially reasonable action to cure such breach, within fifteen (15) Business Days after written notice from Buyer to Seller of such breach or has not been waived by Buyer and Buyer is not then in material breach of this Agreement;

(b) by Seller if a material breach of any provision of this Agreement has been committed by Buyer and such breach either has not been cured by Buyer, or Buyer has not diligently commenced commercially reasonable action to cure such breach within fifteen (15) Business Days after written notice from Seller to Buyer of such breach or has not been waived by Seller and Seller is not then in material breach of this Agreement;

(c) by Buyer if any other condition in Section 8 has not been satisfied as of the Closing Date (other than any condition capable of being satisfied at the Closing) and if the satisfaction of such a condition by the Outside Date is or becomes impossible (other than through the failure of Buyer to comply with its obligations under this Agreement), and Buyer has not waived such condition on or before such date and Buyer is not then in material breach of this Agreement;

(d) by Seller if any condition in Section 9 has not been satisfied as of the Closing Date (other than any condition capable of being satisfied at the Closing) and if the satisfaction of such a condition by the Outside Date is or becomes impossible (other than through the failure of Seller to comply with its obligations under this Agreement), and Seller has not

waived such condition on or before such date and Seller is not then in material breach of this Agreement;

(e) by mutual written consent of the parties hereto; or

(f) by either party if the Closing has not occurred by the Outside Date.

In the event of termination by any party as provided above, written notice shall promptly be given to the other party.

12.2 **Effect of Termination**. In the event of the termination and abandonment of this Agreement pursuant to Section 12.1, this Agreement shall forthwith become void and have no effect without any liability on the part of any party hereto or any of its affiliates, directors, officers, members and shareholders other than Section 7.12, this Section 12.2 and Section 13. Nothing contained in this Section 12.2 shall relieve the defaulting or breaching party from liability to the other party for any breach of this Agreement prior to such termination.

SECTION 13. MISCELLANEOUS.

13.1 **Expenses**. Except as otherwise set forth in this Agreement, each of the parties hereto agrees to be responsible for its own, without right of reimbursement from the other, costs incurred by it incident to the performance of its obligations hereunder, whether or not the transactions contemplated by this Agreement shall be consummated, including, without limitation, those costs incident to the preparation of this Agreement, and the fees and disbursements of legal counsel, accountants and consultants employed by the respective parties in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement.

13.2 **Assignment**. This Agreement shall not be assigned by either party without the prior written consent of the other party and any attempted assignment without such written consent shall be null and void and without legal effect; provided, however, that Buyer may assign its rights hereunder (i) to any Affiliate of Buyer, provided that such assignment would not reasonably be expected to delay or prevent the consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, (ii) to financial or lending institutions providing financing to Buyer or an Affiliate thereof in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, provided that such assignment would not reasonably be expected to delay or prevent the consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, or (iii) after the Closing, in connection with the merger or consolidation of, or sale, transfer or other disposition of all or substantially all of the stock or assets of, Buyer or any of the Companies, but any such assignment shall not alter or change the obligations of Buyer hereunder.

13.3 **Governing Law**. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed and interpreted in accordance with the laws of the State of New York applicable to agreements made and to be performed entirely within such state, including all matters of construction, validity and performance.

13.4 **Amendment and Modification**. Buyer and Seller may amend, modify and supplement this Agreement in such manner as may be mutually agreed by them in writing.

13.5 **Notices**. All notices, requests, demands and other communications hereunder shall be deemed to be duly given if delivered by hand, if mailed by certified or registered mail with postage prepaid, if delivered by fax (with confirmation confirmed) or if sent by nationally recognized overnight courier as follows:

If to Buyer:

Coffeyville Acquisition LLC
c/o GS Capital Partners V, L.P.
85 Broad Street
New York, New York 10004
Attn: Kenneth Pontarelli
Tel: (212) 902-1000
Fax: (212) 357-5505

Copy to (which will not constitute notice):

Fried, Frank, Harris, Shriver & Jacobson LLP
One New York Plaza
New York, New York 10004
Attn: Robert C. Schwenkel
Steven J. Steinman
Tel: (212) 859-8000
Fax: (212) 859-4000

If to Seller:

Coffeyville Group Holdings, LLC
c/o Pegasus Capital Advisors, L.P.
99 River Road
Cos Cob, CT 06808
Attention: Chief Executive Officer
Tel: (203) 869-4400
Fax: (203) 869-6940

Copy to (which will not constitute notice):

Akin Gump Strauss Hauer & Feld LLP
1333 New Hampshire Ave NW
Washington, DC 20036
Attn: Russell W. Parks, Jr.
Tel: (202) 887-4092
Fax: (202) 887-4288

or to such other addresses as either party may provide to the other in writing.

13.6 **Entire Agreement**. Except for any written confidentiality agreements between the parties (which shall survive execution and delivery of this Agreement), this Agreement and the Ancillary Documents cancels, merges and supersedes all prior and contemporaneous understandings and agreements relating to the subject matter of this Agreement and the Ancillary Documents, written or oral, between the parties hereto, and contains the entire agreement of the parties hereto, and the parties hereto have no agreements, representations or warranties relating to the subject matter of this Agreement or any of the Ancillary Documents which are not set forth herein.

13.7 **Successors**. This Agreement shall be binding upon and shall inure to the benefit of each of the parties hereto and to their respective successors and permitted assigns.

13.8 **Counterparts**. This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts each of which shall be deemed an original but all of which together shall constitute but one and the same instrument.

13.9 **Headings**. The headings used in this Agreement are for convenience only and shall not constitute a part of this Agreement.

13.10 **Jurisdiction**. Any suit, action or proceeding between the parties hereto relating to this Agreement or to any agreement, document or instrument delivered pursuant hereto or in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby, or in any other manner arising out of or relating to the transactions contemplated by or referenced in this Agreement shall be commenced and maintained exclusively in the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York, or if that court lacks jurisdiction over the subject matter, in a state court of competent subject matter jurisdiction sitting in New York, New York. The parties hereto submit themselves unconditionally and irrevocably to the personal jurisdiction of such courts, as applicable. The parties further agree that venue shall be in the Southern District of New York. The parties hereto irrevocably waive any objection to such personal jurisdiction or venue, including, but not limited to, the objection that any suit, action or proceeding brought in the Southern District of New York, has been brought in an inconvenient forum.

13.11 **Interpretation**. Unless otherwise specified in this Agreement, the singular includes the plural and the plural includes the singular; the word “or” is not exclusive. A reference to an Article, Section, Party, Schedule or Exhibit is a reference to that Article or Section of; or that Party, Schedule or Exhibit to, this Agreement. A reference to a Person includes its successors and permitted assigns. The words “include,” “includes” and “including” are not limiting. Any document (but only those documents) contained in the Merrill Corporation DataSite data room for the Coffeyville Project on or prior to May 12, 2005 shall be deemed to have been “made available” to Buyer for purposes of Article 5 of this Agreement. Where a term or expression is defined, another part of speech or grammatical form of that term or expression shall have a corresponding meaning. References to any law shall be construed as a reference to such law and to all regulations and rulings promulgated thereunder as each may be in effect from time to time.

[Signature page follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be duly executed as of the day and year first above written.

COFFEYVILLE GROUP HOLDINGS, LLC

By: Coffeyville Resources Management, Inc.,
its Managing Member

By: /s/ Philip L. Rinaldi
Name: Philip L. Rinaldi
Title: Chief Executive Officer

COFFEYVILLE ACQUISITION LLC

By: GS Capital Partners V Fund, L.P.,
its Managing Member

By: GSCP V Advisors, L.L.C.,
its General Partner

By: /s/ Kenneth Pontarelli
Name: Kenneth Pontarelli
Title: Vice President

Exhibit 10.23.1

**AMENDMENT NO. 1
TO
STOCK PURCHASE AGREEMENT**

Amendment No. 1, dated as of June 24, 2005 (this "Amendment No. 1"), to the Stock Purchase Agreement, dated as of May 15, 2005 (the "Purchase Agreement"), between COFFEYVILLE GROUP HOLDINGS, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("Seller"), and COFFEYVILLE ACQUISITION LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("Buyer"). Capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the respective meanings ascribed to such terms in the Purchase Agreement. All section references used herein are to the Purchase Agreement.

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, Buyer and Seller have entered into the Purchase Agreement; and

WHEREAS, Buyer and Seller desire to amend the terms of the Purchase Agreement and Disclosure Schedule as set forth below.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing, Buyer and Seller hereby agree to amend the Purchase Agreement as follows:

ARTICLE I

Amendments to the Purchase Agreement

1.1. The defined term "Business" in Section 1 of the Purchase Agreement is hereby amended by deleting the parenthetical "(which memorandum of understanding will be assigned by Coffeyville Resources, LLC or its Affiliates to Seller or its designee prior to the Closing)" immediately after the word "Affiliates."

1.2. The defined term "Disclosure Schedule" in Section 1 of the Purchase Agreement is hereby amended by adding the words "and Buyer, as applicable," immediately after the word "Seller."

1.3. The defined term "Excluded Liabilities" in Section 1 of the Purchase Agreement is hereby amended and restated in its entirety to read as follows:

"Excluded Liabilities" means any Losses relating to, arising from or incurred in connection with (i) the Leiber Transactions, the Leiber Business or the business and operations of Leiber Holdings, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, or any of its direct or indirect Subsidiaries, including, without limitation, (x) in connection with the organization, operation or redemption of The Leiber Group, Inc.'s interests in CL JV Holdings and any transactions related thereto, (y) any incremental Tax liability of any of the Companies or any of the Operating Subsidiaries and any incremental loss of Tax attributes of the Companies or any of the Operating Subsidiaries related thereto, and (z) any Tax liability of any of CL JV Holdings and any loss of Tax attributes of CL JV Holdings related thereto (excluding, for purposes hereof, any fees or

expenses of accountants for the Companies incurred to restate the financial statements of the Companies or the Operating Subsidiaries for the purpose of reflecting the Leiber Transactions), and (ii) the GAF Liabilities. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Excluded Liabilities does not include any income Taxes attributable to the Leiber Transactions or any Losses relating to, arising from or incurred in connection with the operation, redemption of interests in, dissolution, winding up, liquidation or termination of CL JV Holdings and any transactions related thereto, in each case, after the Closing Date."

1.4. The defined term "Leiber Transactions" shall be amended to replace the reference therein to "Section 7.15" with a reference to "Section 7.14."

1.5. Section 3.1(b)(i) of the Purchase Agreement is hereby amended to replace the words "the Companies" with "NF Inc. and R&M Inc."

1.6. Section 3.1(b)(ii)(i) of the Purchase Agreement is hereby amended to replace the word "Buyer" with the words "NF Inc. and R&M Inc."

1.7. Section 3.1(b)(ii) of the Purchase Agreement is hereby amended to add a new sentence immediately prior to the last sentence of this section that reads as follows: "Any payments made by or to NF Inc. and R&M Inc. pursuant to this Section 3.1(b)(ii) shall be treated as adjustments to the payments to Seller for Shares of such corporations."

1.8. Section 3.1(c)(i) of the Purchase Agreement is hereby amended by replacing the reference in the first sentence thereof to "thirty (30) days after the date hereof" with a reference to "the Closing Date."

1.9. Section 3.2(b)(ii) of the Purchase Agreement is hereby amended to replace each reference to "Section 3.3(b)(ii)" in such Section with a reference to "Section 3.2(b)(ii)."

1.10. Clause (i) in the first sentence of Section 3.2(c) of the Purchase Agreement is hereby amended by adding "; provided, that, such calculation of Working Capital shall be calculated after giving effect to the consummation of the Leiber Transactions and the distributions of or redemptions with cash by the Companies to the Seller and the distributions of cash by Coffeyville Resources, LLC in connection therewith" immediately after the words "at the Closing."

1.11. Section 4.2(b)(i) of the Purchase Agreement is hereby amended to replace the words "the Companies" with "NF Inc. and R&M Inc."

1.12. Section 4.2(d) of the Purchase Agreement is hereby amended to replace the first reference to "Seller" with a reference to "Buyer" and each reference to "the Companies" with a reference to "NF Inc. and R&M Inc."

1.13. Section 4.2(e) of the Purchase Agreement is hereby amended to replace the reference to "the Companies" with a reference to "NF Inc. and R&M Inc." Section 4.2(e) of the Purchase Agreement is further amended to replace each reference to the word "Company" with a reference to the word "company."

1.14. The first sentence of Section 5.3(b) of the Purchase Agreement is hereby amended and restated in its entirety to read as follows:

"Coffeyville Resources, LLC has issued and outstanding one hundred (100) Class A membership units, all of which are held by Pipeline, Inc., one hundred (100) Class B membership units, 29.86 of which will be held by R&M Inc. and 70.14 of which will be held by CL JV Holdings at Closing, one hundred (100) Class C membership units, 29.86 of which will be held by NF Inc. and 70.14 of which will be held by CL JV Holdings at Closing, one hundred (100) Class D membership units, all of which are held by CT Inc., and one hundred (100) Class E membership units, all of which are held by Terminal Inc."

1.15. Section 5.25 of the Purchase Agreement is hereby amended by adding the phrase "described in clause (i) of the definition of Excluded Liabilities" immediately after the words "Excluded Liabilities."

1.16. The first paragraph in Section 6 of the Purchase Agreement is hereby amended and restated in its entirety as follows:

"Except as set forth in the Disclosure Schedule delivered by Buyer (it being agreed that any matter disclosed in a particular Section of the Disclosure Schedule delivered by Buyer shall be deemed to have been disclosed with respect to any other Sections of this Agreement to the extent that the relevance of such matter to such other Section is readily apparent from the information disclosed), Buyer represents and warrants to Seller that the statements contained in this Section 6 are true, correct and complete as of the date of this Agreement, except to the extent that such statements are expressly made only as of a specified date, in which case Buyer represents and warrants that such statements are correct and complete as of such specified date."

1.17. The first sentence of Section 7.14 of the Purchase Agreement is hereby amended and restated in its entirety to read as follows:

"Prior to the Closing, Seller shall cause Coffeyville Resources, LLC or CL JV Holdings, as applicable, to (i) distribute the Leiber Business (which will include Leiber Holdings, LLC and its Subsidiaries) to The Leiber Group, Inc. (including by means of a merger of Leiber Holdings LLC with a "disregarded entity" owned by The Leiber Group, Inc.), (ii) terminate the entire interest of The Leiber Group, Inc. in CL JV Holdings (including any cash payments necessary to thereafter reduce the capital account of The Leiber Group, Inc. to zero) and (iii) take such other steps (including Tax elections and methodologies) and make such other adjustments to the capital structure and operative agreements of the Companies and the Operating Subsidiaries as are required to effectuate the transactions described in clauses (i) or (ii) above, in each case with the consent of the Buyer (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld), and in a manner so as to avoid, to the maximum extent possible, any mandatory negative adjustment, under Section 734(b) or 743(b) of the Internal Revenue Code, to the tax basis of CL JV Holdings, LLC of its interest in Coffeyville Resources, LLC or to the tax bases of the assets of Coffeyville Resources, LLC (such transactions, the ***"Leiber Transactions"***)."

1.18. The Purchase Agreement is hereby amended by adding a new Section 7.17 as follows:

“7.17 **Transfer.** Prior to the Closing, Seller shall transfer the stock of CT Inc., Terminal Inc. and Pipeline Inc. to R&M Inc. in a manner reasonably acceptable to Buyer.”

1.19. Section 8.8 of the Purchase Agreement is hereby amended to replace the reference to “Section 4.2(c)” in such Section with a reference to “Section 4.2(e).”

ARTICLE II

Amendments to Schedules

2.1. The Disclosure Schedule is hereby amended and restated in its entirety to read as set forth in Exhibit A attached hereto.

ARTICLE III

Miscellaneous

3.1. Effect of Amendment. Except as and to the extent expressly modified by this Amendment No. 1, the Purchase Agreement shall remain in full force and effect in all respects. All references in the Purchase Agreement to “the Agreement” are references to the Purchase Agreement as amended by this Amendment No. 1.

3.2. No Third-Party Beneficiaries. Notwithstanding anything contained in this Amendment No. 1 to the contrary, nothing in this Amendment No. 1, express or implied, is intended to confer on any person, other than the parties hereto or their respective successors and permitted assigns, any rights, remedies, obligations or liabilities under or by reason of this Amendment No. 1.

3.3. Governing Law. This Amendment No. 1 shall be governed by and construed and interpreted in accordance with and governed by the laws of the State of New York applicable to agreements made and to be performed entirely within such state, including all matters of construction, validity and performance.

3.4. Counterparts. This Amendment No. 1 may be executed in one or more counterparts each of which shall be deemed an original but all of which together shall constitute but one and the same instrument.

3.5. Amendment. This Amendment No. 1 may not be amended except by an instrument in writing signed on behalf of each of Buyer and Seller.

[Signature page follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Buyer and Seller have executed this Amendment No. 1 as of the date set forth above.

COFFEYVILLE GROUP HOLDINGS, LLC

By: Coffeyville Resources Management, Inc.,
its Managing Member

By: /s/ Philip L. Rinaldi
Name: Philip L. Rinaldi
Title: Chief Executive Officer

COFFEYVILLE ACQUISITION LLC

By: /s/ John J. Lipinski
Name: John J. Lipinski
Title: President and Chief Executive Officer

EXHIBIT A

Disclosure Schedule

Exhibit 10.23.2

AMENDMENT NO. 2
TO
STOCK PURCHASE AGREEMENT

Amendment No. 2, dated as of July 25, 2005 (this "Amendment No. 2"), to the Stock Purchase Agreement, dated as of May 15, 2005 (as amended by Amendment No. 1 thereto, dated as of June 24, 2005, the "Stock Purchase Agreement"), between COFFEYVILLE GROUP HOLDINGS, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("Seller"), and COFFEYVILLE ACQUISITION LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("Buyer"). Capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the respective meanings ascribed to such terms in the Stock Purchase Agreement. All section references used herein are to the Stock Purchase Agreement.

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, Buyer and Seller have entered into the Stock Purchase Agreement; and

WHEREAS, Buyer and Seller desire to amend the terms of the Stock Purchase Agreement as set forth below.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing, Buyer and Seller hereby agree to amend the Stock Purchase Agreement as follows:

ARTICLE I

Amendment to the Stock Purchase Agreement

Section 3.2(b)(i) of the Stock Purchase Agreement is hereby amended and restated in its entirety to read as follows:

"As promptly as practicable after the Closing Date, but not later than August 17, 2005, Buyer will deliver to Seller a statement (the "***Post-Closing Statement***") setting forth in reasonable detail Buyer's calculation of (i) the Working Capital as of the close of business on the Business Day prior to the Closing Date based on actual results (the "***Post-Closing Buyer Calculated Working Capital Amount***"), (ii) the Indebtedness Amount and (iii) the Capex Amount; provided, that, Buyer will deliver to Seller a draft statement (the "***Draft Statement***") containing all such information and calculations other than tax amounts ("Income Tax Liabilities" (excluding Deferred Tax Liabilities) on Appendix 1 to Schedule 3.2(a) hereto), some or all of which information and calculations may be preliminary and in draft form, not later than July 29, 2005, it being understood and agreed that the Post-Closing Statement will supersede the Draft Statement in all respects and that no information or calculations contained in the Draft Statement will be used by Buyer or Seller, or have any force or effect, for any purpose whatsoever under this Agreement."

ARTICLE II

Miscellaneous

2.1. Effect of Amendment. Except as and to the extent expressly modified by this Amendment No. 2, the Stock Purchase Agreement shall remain in full force and effect in all respects. All references in the Stock Purchase Agreement to "the Agreement" are references to the Stock Purchase Agreement as amended by this Amendment No. 2.

2.2. No Third-Party Beneficiaries. Notwithstanding anything contained in this Amendment No. 2 to the contrary, nothing in this Amendment No. 2, express or implied, is intended to confer on any person, other than the parties hereto or their respective successors and permitted assigns, any rights, remedies, obligations or liabilities under or by reason of this Amendment No. 2.

2.3. Governing Law. This Amendment No. 2 shall be governed by and construed and interpreted in accordance with and governed by the laws of the State of New York applicable to agreements made and to be performed entirely within such state, including all matters of construction, validity and performance.

2.4. Counterparts. This Amendment No. 2 may be executed in one or more counterparts each of which shall be deemed an original but all of which together shall constitute but one and the same instrument.

2.5. Amendment. This Amendment No. 2 may not be amended except by an instrument in writing signed on behalf of each of Buyer and Seller.

[Signature page follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Buyer and Seller have executed this Amendment No. 2 as of the date set forth above.

COFFEYVILLE GROUP HOLDINGS, LLC

By: Coffeyville Resources Management, Inc.,
its Managing Member

By: /s/ Philip L. Rinaldi
Name: Philip L. Rinaldi
Title: Chief Executive Officer

COFFEYVILLE ACQUISITION LLC

By: /s/ John J. Lipinski
Name: John J. Lipinski
Title: President and Chief Executive Officer

Exhibit 21.1

LIST OF SUBSIDIARIES OF CVR ENERGY, INC.

The following is a list of all our subsidiaries and their jurisdictions of incorporation or organization.

Entity	Jurisdiction
Coffeyville Refining & Marketing, Inc.	Delaware
Coffeyville Nitrogen Fertilizers, Inc.	Delaware
Coffeyville Crude Transportation, Inc.	Delaware
Coffeyville Terminal, Inc.	Delaware
Coffeyville Pipeline, Inc.	Delaware
CL JV Holdings, LLC	Delaware
Coffeyville Resources, LLC	Delaware
Coffeyville Resources Nitrogen Fertilizers, LLC	Delaware
Coffeyville Resources Refining & Marketing, LLC	Delaware
Coffeyville Resources Crude Transportation, LLC	Delaware
Coffeyville Resources Terminal, LLC	Delaware
Coffeyville Resources Pipeline, LLC	Delaware
Coffeyville Resources Partners, LP	Delaware

EXHIBIT 23.1

Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

The Board of Directors
CVR Energy, Inc.:

We consent to the use of our report included herein and to the reference to our firm under the headings “Summary Consolidated Financial Information,” “Selected Historical Consolidated Financial Data,” and “Experts” in the prospectus.

Our report dated April 24, 2006, except for note 1 which is as of , 2006 contains an explanatory paragraph that states that as discussed in note 1 to the consolidated financial statements, effective March 3, 2004, the Immediate Predecessor acquired the net assets of the Original Predecessor in a business combination accounted for as a purchase, and effective June 24, 2005, the Successor acquired the net assets of the Immediate Predecessor in a business combination accounted for as a purchase. As a result of these acquisitions, the consolidated financial statements for the period after the acquisition are presented on a different cost basis than that for the periods before the acquisitions and, therefore, are not comparable. Our report dated April 24, 2006, except for note 1 which is as of , 2006 also contains an emphasis paragraph that states that as discussed in note 2 to the consolidated financial statements, Farmland Industries, Inc. allocated certain general corporate expense and interest expense to the Predecessor for the year ended December 31, 2003 and for the 62-day period ended March 2, 2004. The allocation of these costs is not necessarily indicative of the costs that would have been incurred if the Company had operated as a stand-alone entity.

/s/ KPMG LLP

Kansas City, Missouri
October 30, 2006